

A

ABEGG, ARNIE

5992 Kenwick Cr, Huntington Beach, CA 92648, Phone: 714-848-5697

ABERNATHY, LANCE

Sniper Bladeworks, 1924 Linn Ave., North Kansas City, MO 64116, Phone: 816-585-1595, lanceabernathy@sbcglobal.net; Web: www.sniperbladeworks.com

Specialties: Tactical frame-lock and locking-liner folding knives.

ACCAWI, FUAD

130 Timbercrest Dr., Oak Ridge, TN 37830, Phone: 865-414-4836, gaccawi@comcast.net; Web: www.acremetalworks.com

Specialties: I create one of a kind pieces from small working knives to performance blades and swords. **Patterns:** Styles include, and not limited to hunters, Bowies, daggers, swords, folders and camp knives. **Technical:** I forge primarily 5160, produces own Damascus and does own heat treating. **Prices:** \$150 to \$3000. **Remarks:** I am a full-time bladesmith. I enjoy producing Persian and historically influenced work. **Mark:** My mark is an eight sided Middle Eastern star with initials in the center.

ACKERSON, ROBIN E

119 W Smith St, Buchanan, MI 49107, Phone: 616-695-2911

ADAMS, JIM

1648 Camille Way, Cordova, TN 38016, Phone: 901-326-0441, jim@JimAdamsKnives.com Web: www.jimadamsknives.com

Specialties: Fixed blades in classic design. **Patterns:** Hunters, fighters, and Bowies. **Technical:** Grinds Damascus, O1, others as requested. **Prices:** Starting at \$150. **Remarks:** Full-time maker. **Mark:** J. Adams, Cordova, TN.

ADAMS, LES

3516 S.W. 2nd St., Cape Coral, FL 33991, Phone: 786-999-3060

Specialties: Working straight knives of his design. **Patterns:** Fighters, tactical folders, law enforcing autos. **Technical:** Grinds ATS-34, 440C and D2. **Prices:** \$100 to \$500. **Remarks:** Part-time maker; first knife sold in 1989. **Mark:** First initial, last name, Custom Knives.

ADDISON, KYLE A

588 Atkins Trail, Hazel, KY 42049-8629, Phone: 270-492-8120, kylest2@yahoo.com

Specialties: Hand forged blades including Bowies, fighters and hunters. **Patterns:** Custom leather sheaths. **Technical:** Forges 5160, 1084, and his own Damascus. **Prices:** \$175 to \$1500. **Remarks:** Part-time maker, first knife sold in 1996. ABS member. **Mark:** First and middle initial, last name under "Trident" with knife and hammer.

ADKINS, RICHARD L

138 California Ct, Mission Viejo, CA 92692-4079

AIDA, YOSHIHITO

26-7 Narimasu 2-chome, Itabashi-ku, Tokyo, JAPAN 175-0094, Phone: 81-3-3939-0052, Fax: 81-3-3939-0058, Web: http://riverside-land.com/

Specialties: High-tech working straight knives and folders of his design. **Patterns:** Bowies, lockbacks, hunters, fighters, fishing knives, boots. **Technical:** Grinds CV-134, ATS-34; buys Damascus; works in traditional Japanese fashion for some handles and sheaths. **Prices:** \$700 to \$1200; some higher. **Remarks:** Full-time maker; first knife sold in 1978. **Mark:** Initial logo and Riverside West.

ALBERT, STEFAN

U Lucenecka 434/4, Filakovo 98604, SLOVAKIA, albert@albertknives.com Web: www.albertknives.com

Specialties: Art Knives, Miniatures, Scrimshaw, Bulino. **Prices:** From USD \$500 to USD \$25000. **Mark:** Albert

ALCORN, DOUGLAS A.

14687 Fordney Rd., Chesaning, MI 48616, Phone: 989-845-6712, daalcornknives@gmail.com

Specialties: Gentleman style military, tactical and presentation knives. **Patterns:** Hunters, miniatures, and military type fixed blade knives and axes. **Technical:** Blades are stock removal and forged using best quality stainless, carbon, and damascus steels. Handle materials are burls, ivory, pearl, leather and other exotics. **Prices:** \$200 and up. **Motto:** Simple, Rugged, Elegant, Handcrafted **Remarks:** Knife maker since 1989 and full time since 1999, Knife Makers Guild (voting member), member of the Bladesmith Society. **Mark:** D.A. Alcorn, Maker, Chesaning, MI.

ALDERMAN, ROBERT

2655 Jewel Lake Rd., Sagle, ID 83860, Phone: 208-263-5996

Specialties: Classic and traditional working straight knives in standard patterns or to customer specs and his design; period pieces. **Patterns:** Bowies, fighters, hunters and utility/camp knives. **Technical:** Casts, forges and grinds 1084; forges and grinds L6 and O1. Prefers an old appearance. **Prices:** \$100 to \$350; some to \$700. **Remarks:** Full-time maker; first knife sold in 1975. Doing business as Trackers Forge. Knife-making school. Two-week course for beginners; covers forging, stock removal, hardening, tempering, case making. All materials supplied; \$1250. **Mark:** Deer track.

ALDRICH, MARC

16 Cheryl St., Chestnut Ridge, NY 10977-6508, Phone: 845-920-1092, Aldrich.kt@outlook.com; Web: www.aldrichknifeandtool.com

Specialties: Working straight knives of his own design. **Patterns:** Bowies, camp, fighters, hunters, skinners and kitchen knives. **Technical:** Forging and stock removal methods. Uses O1, 1075, 1084, 80CrV2, 1095, 5160, A2, W2 and AEB-L blade steels.

Uses stainless, salvage wrought iron, brass and copper for fittings. Handle materials include stabilized and natural domestic and exotic figured woods, durable synthetics, stacked leather. Makes own sheaths. **Prices:** \$300 and up. **Remarks:** Part-time maker. First knife sold in 2013. Doing business as Aldrich Knife & Tool. Emphasis put on clean lines, fit and finish and performance. **Mark:** An arched ALDRICH.

ALEXANDER, EUGENE

Box 540, Ganado, TX 77962-0540, Phone: 512-771-3727

Alexander,, Oleg, and Cossack Blades

15460 Stapleton Way, Wellington, FL 33414, Phone: 443-676-6111, Web: www.cossackblades.com

Technical: All knives are made from hand-forged Damascus (3-4 types of steel are used to create the Damascus) and have a HRC of 60-62. Handle materials are all natural, including various types of wood, horn, bone and leather. Embellishments include the use of precious metals and stones, including gold, silver, diamonds, rubies, sapphires and other unique materials. All knives include hand-made leather sheaths, and some models include wooden presentation boxes and display stands. **Prices:** \$395 to over \$10,000, depending on design and materials used. **Remarks:** Full-time maker, first knife sold in 1993. **Mark:** Rectangle enclosing a stylized Cyrillic letter "O" overlapping a stylized Cyrillic "K."

ALLAN, TODD

TODD ALLAN KNIVES, 6525 W. Kings Ave., Glendale, AZ 85306, Phone: 623-210-3766, todd@toddallanknives.com; www.toddallanknives.com

Patterns: Fixed-blade hunters and camp knives. **Technical:** Stock-removal method of blade making using 154CM, high-carbon damascus, stainless damascus, 5160 and 1095 blade steels. Handle materials include various Micartas, stabilized woods and mammoth ivory. **Prices:** \$175 to \$1,000. **Remarks:** Full-time maker.

ALLEN, JIM

Three Sisters Forge, LLC, 18830 Macalpine Loop, Bend, OR 97702, knives@threesistersforge.com; Web: www.threesistersforge.com

Specialties: Folders with titanium frames, and stainless steel blades and fixtures. **Technical:** Stock-removal method of blade making using CPM S35VN steel for now, but always evaluating latest steels. **Prices:** \$200 to \$300. **Remarks:** Ninety percent of knives go to police and military. Special features such as anodizing and Cerakote coated blades available. **Mark:** The sun setting over the Three Sisters Mountains (the view from the maker's shop).

ALLRED, BRUCE F

1764 N. Alder, Layton, UT 84041, Phone: 801-825-4612, allredbf@msn.com

Specialties: Custom hunting and utility knives. **Patterns:** Custom designs that include a unique grind line, thumb and mosaic pins. **Technical:** ATS-34, 154CM and 440C. **Remarks:** The handle material includes but not limited to Micarta (in various colors), natural woods and reconstituted stone.

ALLRED, ELVAN

31 Spring Terrace Court, St. Charles, MO 63303, Phone: 636-936-8871, allredknives@yahoo.com; Web: www.allredcustomknives.com

Specialties: Innovative sculpted folding knives designed by Elvan's son Scott that are mostly one of a kind. **Patterns:** Mostly folders but some high-end straight knives. **Technical:** ATS-34 SS, 440C SS, stainless Damascus, S30V, 154cm; inlays are mostly natural materials such as pearl, coral, ivory, jade, lapis, and other precious stone. **Prices:** \$500 to \$4000, some higher. **Remarks:** Started making knives in the shop of Dr. Fred Carter in the early 1990s. Full-time maker since 2006, first knife sold in 1993. Take some orders but work mainly on one-of-a-kind art knives. **Mark:** Small oval with signature Eallred in the center and handmade above.

ALVERSON, TIM (R.V.)

209 Spring Rd. SE, Arab, AL 35016, Phone: 256-224-9620, alvie35@yahoo.com Web: cwknives.blogspot.com

Specialties: Fancy working knives to customer specs; other types on request. **Patterns:** Bowies, daggers, folders and miniatures. **Technical:** Grinds 440C, ATS-34; buys some Damascus. **Prices:** Start at \$100. **Remarks:** Full-time maker; first knife sold in 1981. **Mark:** R.V.A. around rosebud.

AMERI, MAURO

Via Riaello No. 20, Trensasco St Olcese, Genova, ITALY 16010, Phone: 010-8357077, mauro.ameri@gmail.com

Specialties: Working and using knives of his design. **Patterns:** Hunters, Bowies and utility/camp knives. **Technical:** Grinds 440C, ATS-34 and 154CM. Handles in wood or Micarta; offers sheaths. **Prices:** \$200 to \$1200. **Remarks:** Spare-time maker; first knife sold in 1982. **Mark:** Last name, city.

AMMONS, DAVID C

6225 N. Tucson Mtn. Dr, Tucson, AZ 85743, Phone: 520-471-4433, dcammons@msn.com

Specialties: Will build to suit. **Patterns:** Yours or his. **Prices:** \$250 to \$2000. **Mark:** AMMONS.

AMOS, CHRIS

PO Box 1519, Riverton, WY 82501, Phone: 520-271-9752, caknives@yahoo.com

Specialties: HEPK (High Endurance Performance Knives). **Patterns:** Hunters, fighters, bowies, kitchen knives and camp knives. **Technical:** Hand-forged, high rate of reduction 52100 and 5160 steel. **Prices:** \$150 to \$1,500. **Remarks:** Part-time maker since 1997, full time since 2012. Coach/instructor at Ed Fowler's Knifemaking School. HEPK mastersmith rating, 2013. **Mark:** Early mark: CAK stamped; current mark: Amos on right side.

AMOUREUX, A W

PO Box 776, Northport, WA 99157, Phone: 509-732-6292

Specialties: Heavy-duty working straight knives. **Patterns:** Bowies, fighters, camp knives and hunters for world-wide use. **Technical:** Grinds 440C, ATS-34 and 154CM. **Prices:** \$80 to \$2000. **Remarks:** Full-time maker; first knife sold in 1974. **Mark:** ALSTAR.

ANDERS, DAVID

157 Barnes Dr, Center Ridge, AR 72027, Phone: 501-893-2294

Specialties: Working straight knives of his design. **Patterns:** Bowies, fighters and hunters. **Technical:** Forges 5160, 1080 and Damascus. **Prices:** \$225 to \$3200. **Remarks:** Part-time maker; first knife sold in 1988. Doing business as Anders Knives. **Mark:** Last name/MS.

ANDERS, JEROME

14560 SW 37th St, Miramar, FL 33027, Phone: 305-613-2990, web:www.andersknives.com

Specialties: Case handles and pin work. **Patterns:** Layered and mosaic steel. **Prices:** \$275 and up. **Remarks:** All his knives are truly one-of-a-kind. **Mark:** J. Anders in half moon.

ANDERSEN, HENRIK LEFOLII

Jagtvej 8, Groenholt, Fredensborg, DENMARK 3480, Phone: 0011-45-48483026

Specialties: Hunters and matched pairs for the serious hunter. **Technical:** Grinds A2; uses materials native to Scandinavia. **Prices:** Start at \$250. **Remarks:** Part-time maker; first knife sold in 1985. **Mark:** Initials with arrow.

ANDERSEN, KARL B.

20200 TimberLodge Rd., Warba, MN 55793, Phone: 218-398-4270, Karl@andersenforge.com Web: www.andersenforge.com

Specialties: Hunters, bowies, fighters and camp knives forged from high carbon tool steels and Andersen Forge Damascus. **Technical:** All types of materials used. Styles include hidden-tang and full-tang fixed blades, Brut de Forge, integrals and frame-handle construction. **Prices:** Starting at \$450 and up. **Remarks:** Full-time maker. ABS journeyman smith. All knives sole authorship. Andersen Forge was instrumental in paving the way for take-down knife construction to be more recognized and broadly accepted in knifemaking today. **Mark:** Andersen in script on obverse. J.S. on either side, depending on knife.

ANDERSON, GARY D

2816 Reservoir Rd, Spring Grove, PA 17362-9802, Phone: 717-229-2665

Specialties: From working knives to collectors quality blades, some folders. **Patterns:** Traditional and classic designs; customer patterns welcome. **Technical:** Forges Damascus carbon and stainless steels. Offers silver inlay, mokume, filework, checkering. **Prices:** \$250 and up. **Remarks:** Part-time maker; first knife sold in 1985. Some engraving, scrimshaw and stone work. **Mark:** GAND, MS.

ANDERSON, MEL

29505 P 50 Rd, Hotchkiss, CO 81419-8203, Phone: 970-872-4882, Fax: 970-872-4882, artledge@tds.net, melsscratchyhand@aol.com; Web: www.scratchyhand.com

Specialties: Full-size, miniature and one-of-a-kind straight knives and folders of his design. **Patterns:** Tantos, Bowies, daggers, fighters, hunters and pressure folders. **Technical:** Grinds 440C, 5160, D2, 1095. **Prices:** Start at \$175. **Remarks:** Knifemaker and sculptor, full-time maker; first knife sold in 1987. **Mark:** Scratchy Hand.

ANDERSON, TOM

955 Canal Rd. Extd., Manchester, PA 17345, Phone: 717-266-6475, andersontech1@comcast.net Web: artistryintitanium.com

Specialties: Battle maces and war hammers.

ANDRADE, DON CARLOS

CALIFORNIA CUSTOM KNIVES, 1824 Sunny Hill Ave., Los Osos, CA 93402, Phone: 805-528-8837 or 805-550-2324, andradeartworks@gmail.com; www.californiacustomknives.com

Specialties: Chef knife specialist, also integrally forged personal knives and camp knives. **Technical:** Forges to shape, and a small number of stain-resistant, stock-removal blades. All heat-treating in house. Uses 1095, W2, W1, 1084, 52100, 1065, 1070 and 13C26 blade steels. **Prices:** \$250 to \$1,650. **Remarks:** Full-time maker; first knife made in 2006 under tutelage of mentor Tai Goo. **Mark:** Initials "DCA" and two circles with a strike running through them (maker's version of infinity/continuity.)

ANDREWS, ERIC

132 Halbert Street, Grand Ledge, MI 48837, Phone: 517-627-7304

Specialties: Traditional working and using straight knives of his design. **Patterns:** Full-tang hunters, skinners and utility knives. **Technical:** Forges carbon steel; heat-treats. All knives come with sheath; most handles are of wood. **Prices:** \$80 to \$160. **Remarks:** Part-time maker; first knife sold in 1990. Doing business as The Tinkers Bench.

ANDREWS, RUSS

PO Box 7732, Sugar Creek, MO 64054, Phone: 816-252-3344, russandrews@sbcglobal.net; Web:www.russandrewsknives.com

Specialties: Hand forged bowies & hunters. **Mark:** E. R. Andrews II. ERAII.

ANGELL, JON

22516 East C R1474, Hawthorne, FL 32640, Phone: 352-475-5380, syrjon@aol.com

ANKROM, W.E.

14 Marquette Dr, Cody, WY 82414, Phone: 307-587-3017, weankrom@hotmail.com

Specialties: Best quality folding knives of his design. Bowies, fighters, chive knives, boots and hunters. **Patterns:** Tacticals, flipper folders, lock backs, LinerLocks and single high art. **Technical:** All high-tech steels, including ATS-34, commercial damascus, CPM

154 steel. **Prices:** \$500 and up. **Remarks:** Full-time maker; first knife sold in 1975. **Mark:** Name or name, city, state.

ANSO, JENS

GL. Skanderborgvej 116, Sporup, DENMARK 8472, Phone: 45 86968826, info@ansoknives.com; Web: www.ansoknives.com

Specialties: Working knives of his own design. **Patterns:** Balisongs, swords, folders, drop-points, sheepsfoots, hawkbill, tanto, recurve. **Technical:** Grinds RWL-34 Damasteel S30V, CPM 154CM. Handrubbed or beadblasted finish. **Prices:** \$400 to \$1200, some up to \$3500. **Remarks:** Full-time maker since January 2002. First knife sold 1997. Doing business as ANSOKNIVES. **Mark:** ANSO and/or ANSO with logo.

APELT, STACY E

8076 Moose Ave, Norfolk, VA 23518, Phone: 757-583-5872, sapelt@cox.net

Specialties: Exotic wood and burls, ivories, Bowies, custom made knives to order. **Patterns:** Bowies, hunters, fillet, professional cutlery and Japanese style blades and swords. **Technical:** Hand forging, stock removal, scrimshaw, carbon, stainless and Damascus steels. **Prices:** \$65 to \$5000. **Remarks:** Professional Goldsmith. **Mark:** Stacy E. Apelt - Norfolk VA.

APLIN, SPENCER

5151 County Rd. 469, Brazoria, TX 77422, Phone: 979-964-4448, spenceraplin@aol.com; Web: www.stacustomknives.com

Specialties: Custom skinners, fillets, bowies and kitchen knives. **Technical:** Stainless steel powder metals, stainless damascus. Handles include stabilized woods, various ivory and Micarta. Guard and butt-cap materials are brass, copper, nickel silver and Mokume. **Prices:** \$250 and up. **Remarks:** First knife sold in 1989. Knives made to order only, nothing is pre-made. All blades are hand drawn, then cut from sheet stock. No two are exactly the same. **Mark:** Signature and date completed.

APPLEBY, ROBERT

746 Municipal Rd, Shickshinny, PA 18655, Phone: 570-864-0879, applebyknives@yahoo.com; Web: www.applebyknives.com

Specialties: Working using straight knives and folders of his own and popular and historical designs. **Patterns:** Variety of straight knives and folders. **Technical:** Hand forged or grinds O1, 1084, 5160, 440C, ATS-34, commercial Damascus, makes own sheaths. **Prices:** Starting at \$75. **Remarks:** Part-time maker, first knife sold in 1995. **Mark:** APPLEBY over SHICKSHINNY, PA.

APPLETON, RON

315 Glenn St, Bluff Dale, TX 76433, Phone: 254-707-2922; cell: 254-396-9328, ronappleton@hotmail.com; Web: www.appletonknives.com

Specialties: One-of-a-kind folding knives. **Patterns:** Unique folding multi-locks and high-tech patterns. **Technical:** All parts machined, D2, S7, 416, 440C, 6A14V et al. **Prices:** Start at \$27,000 U.S. **Remarks:** Full-time maker; first knife sold in 1996. **Mark:** Initials in anvil or initials in arrowhead. Usually only shows at the Art Knife Invitational every 2 years in San Diego, CA.

ARBUCKLE, JAMES M

114 Jonathan Jct, Yorktown, VA 23693, Phone: 757-867-9578, a_r_buckle@hotmail.com

Specialties: One-of-a-kind of his design; working knives. **Patterns:** Mostly chef's knives and hunters. **Technical:** Forged and stock removal blades using exotic hardwoods, natural materials, Micarta and stabilized woods. Forge 5160 and 1084; stock removal D2, ATS-34, 440C and 154CM. Makes own pattern welded steel. **Prices:** \$195 to \$700. **Remarks:** Forge, grind, heat-treat, finish and embellish all knives himself. Does own leatherwork. Part-time maker. ABS Journeyman smith 2007; ASM member. **Mark:** J. Arbuckle or J. ARBUCKLE MAKER.

ARCHER, RAY AND TERRI

4207 South 28 St., Omaha, NE 68107, Phone: 402-505-3084, archerrt@cox.net

Specialties: Basic high-finish working knives. **Patterns:** Hunters, skinners camp knives. **Technical:** Flat grinds various steels like 440C, ATS-34 and CPM-S30V. **Prices:** \$75 to \$500. **Remarks:** Makes own sheaths; first knife sold 1994. **Mark:** Last name over knives.

ARDWIN, COREY

2117 Cedar Dr., Bryant, AR 72019, Phone: 501-413-1184, ardwinca@gmail.com ARM-KO KNIVES

PO Box 76280, Marble Ray, KZN, SOUTH AFRICA 4035, Phone: 27 31 5771451, arm-koknives.co.za; Web: www.arm-koknives.co.za

Specialties: They will make what your fastidious taste desires. Be it cool collector or tenacious tactical with handles of mother-of-pearl, fossil & local ivories. Exotic dye/stabilized burls, giraffe bone, horns, carbon fiber, g10, and titanium etc. **Technical:** Via stock removal, grinding Damasteel, carbon & mosaic. Damascus, ATS-34, N690, 440A, 440B, 12C27, RWL34 and high carbon EN 8, 5160 all heat treated in house. **Prices:** From \$200 and up. **Remarks:** Father a part-time maker for well over 10 years and member of Knifemakers Guild in SA. Son full-time maker over 3 years. **Mark:** Logo of initials A R M and H A R M "Edged Tools."

ARMOUR, DAVE

61 Sugar Creek Hills, Auburn, IL 62615, Phone: 217-741-0246, dave@armourcutlery.com; Web: www.armourcutlery.com

Specialties: Hunters, utilities and occasional camp and bowie knives. **Technical:** Forges blades from 1084 and 80CrV2, with occasional san mai and damascus steels. **Prices:** \$100 to \$160 for most knives, up to \$250 for dressier pieces. **Remarks:** Part-time maker; knives described as "deliberately casual" with a focus on working knives, performance, individuality and affordability. Field-grade knives usually using copper, stainless or bronze with horn (deer, elk or water buffalo), stabilized wood, Micarta or G-10 handles. Dressier

custom knifemakers

ARMS—BANAITIS

knives often use wrought iron or Mokume with stag or oosic. **Mark:** Armour.

ARMS, ERIC

11153 7 Mile Road, Tustin, MI 49688, Phone: 231-829-3726, ericarms@netonecom.net
Specialties: Working hunters, high performance straight knives. **Patterns:** Variety of hunters, scagel style, Ed Fowler design and drop point. **Technical:** Forge 52100, 5160, 1084 hand grind, heat treat, natural handle, stag horn, elk, big horn, flat grind, convex, all leather sheath work. **Prices:** Starting at \$150 **Remarks:** Part-time maker **Mark:** Eric Arms

ARNOLD, JOE

47 Patience Cres, London, ON, CANADA N6E 2K7, Phone: 519-686-2623, arnoldknivesandforge@bell.net

Specialties: Traditional working and using straight knives of his design and to customer specs. **Patterns:** Fighters, hunters and Bowies. **Technical:** Grinds 440C, ATS-34, 5160, and Forges 1084-1085 **Prices:** \$75 to \$500; some to \$2500. **Remarks:** Full-time maker; first knife sold in 1988. **Mark:** Last name, country.

ARROWOOD, DALE

556 Lassetter Rd, Sharpsburg, GA 30277, Phone: 404-253-9672

Specialties: Fancy and traditional straight knives of his design and to customer specs. **Patterns:** Bowies, fighters and hunters. **Technical:** Grinds ATS-34 and 440C; forges high-carbon steel. Engraves and scrimshaws. **Prices:** \$125 to \$200; some to \$245. **Remarks:** Part-time maker; first knife sold in 1989. **Mark:** Anvil with an arrow through it; Old English "Arrowood Knives."

ASHBY, DOUGLAS

10123 Deerment Trail, Dallas, TX 75243, Phone: 214-929-7531, doug@ashbycustomknives.com Web: ashbycustomknives.com

Specialties: Traditional and fancy straight knives and folders of his design or to customer specs. **Patterns:** Skinners, hunters, utility/camp knives, locking liner folders. **Technical:** Grinds ATS-34, commercial Damascus, and other steels on request. **Prices:** \$125 to \$1000. **Remarks:** Part-time maker; first knife sold in 1990. **Mark:** Name, city.

ASHWORTH, BOYD

1510 Bullard Place, Powder Springs, GA 30127, Phone: 404-583-5652, boydashworthknives@comcast.net; Web: www.boydashworthknives.com

Specialties: Gentlemen's and figurative folders. **Patterns:** Fighters, hunters and gents. **Technical:** Forges own Damascus; offers filework; uses exotic handle materials. **Prices:** \$500 to \$5,000. **Remarks:** Part-time maker; first knife sold in 1993. **Mark:** Last name.

ATHEY, STEVE

3153 Danube Way, Riverside, CA 92503, Phone: 951-850-8612, stevelonnie@yahoo.com
Specialties: Stock removal. **Patterns:** Hunters & Bowies. **Prices:** \$100 to \$500. **Remarks:** Part-time maker. **Mark:** Last name with number on blade.

ATKINSON, DICK

General Delivery, Wausau, FL 32463, Phone: 850-638-8524

Specialties: Working straight knives and folders of his design; some fancy. **Patterns:** Hunters, fighters, boots; locking folders in interframes. **Technical:** Grinds A2, 440C and 154CM. Likes filework. **Prices:** \$85 to \$300; some exceptional knives. **Remarks:** Full-time maker; first knife sold in 1977. **Mark:** Name, city, state.

AYARRAGARAY, CRISTIAN L.

Buenos Aires 250, Parana, Entre Rios, ARGENTINA 3100, Phone: 043-231753

Specialties: Traditional working straight knives of his design. **Patterns:** Fishing and hunting knives. **Technical:** Grinds and forges carbon steel. Uses native Argentine woods and deer antler. **Prices:** \$150 to \$250; some to \$400. **Remarks:** Full-time maker; first knife sold in 1980. **Mark:** Last name, signature.

AYLOR, ERIN LUTZER

10519 Highland School Rd., Myersville, MD 21773, Phone: 240-818-2959, hawkwodfarm@gmail.com; Web: www.hawkwodmountainfarm.com

Specialties: Custom knives with an Old World feel using mostly pattern-welded (damascus) steel in ladder, twist and random patterns made from 1084, 1075, 15N20 and 1095 with a core of 5100 or 1095. **Patterns:** Many styles of knives, including hunters, fighters, bowies, Japanese and standard kitchen cutlery, folding knives and woodworking chisels. **Technical:** All blades are coal forged. **Prices:** \$300 to \$3,500. **Remarks:** Full-time artisan working mostly in metal, wood and silver. Studied at The Appalachian Center for Crafts in Cookeville, Tennessee, where he made his first chisel and knife in 1992. **Mark:** Last name, "AYLOR," with earlier work stamped "ELA."

B

BAARTMAN, GEORGE

PO Box 1116, Bela-Bela, LP, SOUTH AFRICA 0480, Phone: 27 14 736 4036, Fax: 086 636 3408, thabathipa@gmail.com

Specialties: Fancy and working LinerLock® folders of own design and to customers specs. Specialize in pattern filework on liners. **Patterns:** LinerLock® folders. **Technical:** Grinds 12C27, ATS-34, and Damascus, prefer working with stainless damasteel. Hollow grinds to hand-rubbed and polished satin finish. Enjoys working with mammoth, warthog tusk and pearls. **Prices:** Folders from \$380 to \$1000. **Remarks:** Part-time maker. Member of the Knifemakers Guild of South Africa since 1993. **Mark:** BAARTMAN.

BACHE-WIIG, TOM

N-5966, Eivindvik, NORWAY, Phone: 475-778-4290, Fax: 475-778-1099, tom.bache-wiig@enivest.net; Web: tombachewiig.com

Specialties: High-art and working knives of his design. **Patterns:** Hunters, utility knives, hatchets, axes and art knives. **Technical:** Grinds Uddeholm Elmax, powder metallurgy tool stainless steel. Handles made of rear burls of Nordic woods stabilized with vacuum/

high-pressure technique. **Prices:** \$430 to \$900; some to \$2300. **Remarks:** Part-time maker; first knife sold 1988. **Mark:** Etched name and eagle head.

BAGLEY, R. KEITH

OLD PINE FORGE, 4415 Hope Acres Dr, White Plains, MD 20695, Phone: 301-932-0990, keithbagley14@verizon.net; Web: www.oldpineforge.com

Specialties: Folders. **Technical:** Use ATS-34, 5160, O1, 1085 and 1095. **Patterns:** Ladder-wave lightning bolt. **Prices:** \$275 to \$750. **Remarks:** Farrier for 37 years, blacksmith for 37 years, knifemaker for 25 years. **Mark:** KB inside horseshoe and anvil.

BAILEY, I.R.

Lamorna Cottage, Common End, Colkirk, ENGLAND NR 21 7JD, Phone: 01-328-856-183, admin@grommitbaileyknives.com; Web: www.grommitbaileyknives.com

Specialties: Hunters, utilities, Bowies, camp knives, fighters. Mainly influenced by Moran, Loveless and Lile. **Technical:** Primarily stock removal using flat ground 1095, 1075, and 80CrV2. Occasionally forges including own basic Damascus. Uses both native and exotic hardwoods, stag, Leather, Micarta and other synthetic handle materials, with brass or 301 stainless fittings. Does some filework and leather tooling. Does own heat treating. **Remarks:** Part-time maker since 2005. All knives and sheaths are sole authorship. **Mark:** Last name stamped.

BAILEY, JOSEPH D.

3213 Jonesboro Dr, Nashville, TN 37214, Phone: 615-889-3172, jbkfnemkr@aol.com
Specialties: Working and using straight knives; collector pieces. **Patterns:** Bowies, hunters, tactical, folders. **Technical:** 440C, ATS-34, Damascus and wire Damascus. Offers scrimshaw. **Prices:** \$85 to \$1200. **Remarks:** Part-time maker; first knife sold in 1988. **Mark:** Joseph D Bailey Nashville Tennessee.

BAIR, MARK

415 E. 700N, Firth, ID 83236, Phone: 208-681-7534, markbair@gmail.com

Specialties: Fixed blades. Hunters, bowies, kitchen, utility, custom orders. **Technical:** High-end damascus, San Mai steel, stainless steel and 52100. Also mammoth ivory and other exotic handles, custom hand filework, and works with high-end custom engravers. **Prices:** \$300 to \$7,500. **Remarks:** Part-time maker; first knife made in 1988. **Mark:** MB Custom Knives.

BAKER, HERB

14104 NC 87 N, Eden, NC 27288, Phone: 336-627-0338

BAKER, RAY

PO Box 303, Sapulpa, OK 74067, Phone: 918-224-8013

Specialties: High-tech working straight knives. **Patterns:** Hunters, fighters, Bowies, skimmers and boots of his design and to customer specs. **Technical:** Grinds 440C, 1095 spring steel or customer request; heat-treats. Custom-made scabbards for any knife. **Prices:** \$125 to \$500; some to \$1000. **Remarks:** Full-time maker; first knife sold in 1981. **Mark:** First initial, last name.

BAKER, TONY

707 Lake Highlands Dr, Allen, TX 75002, Phone: 214-543-1001, tonybakerknives@yahoo.com

Specialties: Hunting knives, integral made **Technical:** 154cm, S30V, and S90V **Prices:** Starting at \$500. **Prices:** \$200-\$1200 **Remarks:** First knife made in 2001

BAKER, WILD BILL

Box 361, Boiceville, NY 12412, Phone: 914-657-8646

Specialties: Primitive knives, buckskinners. **Patterns:** Skinners, camp knives and Bowies. **Technical:** Works with L6, file and rasps. **Prices:** \$100 to \$350. **Remarks:** Part-time maker; first knife sold in 1989. **Mark:** Wild Bill Baker, Oak Leaf Forge, or both.

BALL, BUTCH

2161 Reedsville Rd., Floyd, VA 24091, Phone: 540-392-3485, ballknives@yahoo.com

Specialties: Fancy and Tactical Folders and Automatics. **Patterns:** Fixed and folders. **Technical:** Use various Damascus and ATS34, 154cm. **Prices:** \$300 - \$1500. **Remarks:** Part-time maker. Sold first knife in 1990. **Mark:** Ball or BCK with crossed knives.

BALL, KEN

127 Sundown Manor, Mooresville, IN 46158, Phone: 317-834-4803

Specialties: Classic working/using straight knives of his design and to customer specs. **Patterns:** Hunters and utility/camp knives. **Technical:** Flat-grinds ATS-34. Offers filework. **Prices:** \$150 to \$400. **Remarks:** Part-time maker; first knife sold in 1994. Doing business as Ball Custom Knives. **Mark:** Last name.

BALLESTRA, SANTINO

via D. Tempesta 11/17, Ventimiglia, ITALY 18039, Phone: 0184-215228, ladasin@libero.it

Specialties: Using and collecting straight knives. **Patterns:** Hunting, fighting, skinners, Bowies, medieval daggers and knives. **Technical:** Forges ATS-34, D2, O2, 1060 and his own Damascus. Uses ivory and silver. **Prices:** \$500 to \$2000; some higher. **Remarks:** Full-time maker; first knife sold in 1979. **Mark:** First initial, last name.

BALLEW, DALE

PO Box 1277, Bowling Green, VA 22427, Phone: 804-633-5701

Specialties: Miniatures only to customer specs. **Patterns:** Bowies, daggers and fighters. **Technical:** Files 440C stainless; uses ivory, abalone, exotic woods and some precious stones. **Prices:** \$100 to \$800. **Remarks:** Part-time maker; first knife sold in 1988. **Mark:** Initials and last name.

BANAITIS, ROMAS

84 Winthrop St., Medway, MA 02053, Phone: 774-248-5851, rbanaitis@verizon.net

Specialties: Designing art and fantasy knives. **Patterns:** Folders, daggers and fixed

blades. **Technical:** Hand-carved blades, handles and fittings in stainless steel, sterling silver and titanium. **Prices:** Moderate to upscale. **Remarks:** First knife sold in 1996. **Mark:** Romas Banaitis.

BANKS, DAVID L.

99 Blackfoot Ave, Riverton, WY 82501, Phone: 307-856-3154/Cell: 307-851-5599, blackfootforge@bresnan.net

Specialties: Heavy-duty working straight knives. **Patterns:** Hunters, Bowies and camp knives. **Technical:** Forges Damascus 1084-15N20, L6-W1 pure nickel, 5160, 52100 and his own Damascus; differential heat treat and tempers. Handles made of horn, antlers and exotic wood. Hand-stitched harness leather sheaths. **Prices:** \$300 to \$4,000. **Remarks:** Part-time maker. **Mark:** Banks, Blackfoot Forge, Dave Banks.

BAREFOOT, JOE W.

1654 Honey Hill, Wilmington, NC 28442, Phone: 910-641-1143

Specialties: Working straight knives of his design. **Patterns:** Hunters, fighters and boots; tantos and survival knives. **Technical:** Grinds D2, 440C and ATS-34. Mirror finishes. Uses ivory and stag on customer request only. **Prices:** \$50 to \$160; some to \$500. **Remarks:** Part-time maker; first knife sold in 1980. **Mark:** Bare footprint.

BARKER, JOHN

5725 Boulder Bluff Dr., Cumming, GA 30040, Phone: 678-357-8586, barkerknives@bellsouth.net Web: www.barkerknives.com

Specialties: Tactical fixed blades and folders. **Technical:** Stock removal method and CPM and Carpenter powdered technology steels. **Prices:** \$150 and up. **Remarks:** First knife made 2006. **Mark:** Snarling dog with "Barker" over the top of its head and "Knives" below.

BARKER, REGGIE

40 Columbia Rd. 254, Taylor, AR 71861, Phone: 318-539-2958, rbarker014@gmail.com; Web: www.reggiebarkerknives.com

Specialties: Hunters. **Patterns:** Pocketknives, fighters, camp knives and bowies. **Technical:** Forges carbon steel, stainless steel for pocketknives and uses own damascus. **Prices:** \$300 and up. **Remarks:** Full-time maker. Three-time World Cutting Champion with over 15 wins. Winner of Best Value of Show 2001; Arkansas Knife Show and Journeyman Smith. Border Guard Forge. **Mark:** Barker JS.

BARKER, ROBERT G.

2311 Branch Rd, Bishop, GA 30621, Phone: 706-769-7827

Specialties: Traditional working/using straight knives of his design. **Patterns:** Bowies, hunters and utility knives, ABS Journeyman Smith. **Technical:** Hand forged carbon and Damascus. Forges to shape high-carbon 5160, cable and chain. Differentially heat-treats. **Prices:** \$200 to \$500; some to \$1000. **Remarks:** Spare-time maker; first knife sold in 1987. **Mark:** BARKER/J.S.

BARKER, STUART

51 Thorpe Dr., Wigston, Leicester, ENGLAND LE18 1LE, Phone: +447887585411, sc_barker@hotmail.com Web: www.barkerknives.co.uk

Specialties: Fixed blade working knives of his design. **Patterns:** Kitchen, hunter, utility/camp knives. **Technical:** Grinds O1, Rwl34 & Damasteel, hand rubbed or shot blast finishes. **Prices:** \$150 - \$1,000. **Remarks:** Part-time maker; first knife sold 2006. **Mark:** Last initial or last name.

BARKES, TERRY

14844 N. Bluff Rd., Edinburg, IN 46124, Phone: 812-526-6390, terrybarkes@outlook.com; Web: http://my.hsonline.net/wizard/TerryBarkesKnives.htm

Specialties: Traditional working straight knives of his designs. **Patterns:** Drop point hunters, boot knives, skinning, fighter, utility, all purpose, camp, and grill knives. **Technical:** Grinds 1095 - 1084 - 52100 - 01, Hollow grinds and flat grinds. Hand rubbed finish from 400 to 2000 grit or High polish buff. Hard edge and soft back, heat treat by maker. Likes File work, natural handle material, bone, stag, water buffalo horn, wildbeast bone, ironwood. **Prices:** \$200 and up **Remarks:** Full-time maker, first knife sold in 2005. Doing business as Barkes Knife Shop. Marks: Barkes - USA, Barkes Double Arrow - USA

BARLOW, JANA POIRIER

3820 Borland Cir, Anchorage, AK 99517, Phone: 907-243-4581

BARNES, AUBREY G.

11341 Rock Hill Rd, Hagerstown, MD 21740, Phone: 301-223-4587, a.barnes@myactiv.net

Specialties: Classic Moran style reproductions and using knives of his own design. **Patterns:** Bowies, hunters, fighters, daggers and utility/camping knives. **Technical:** Forges 5160, 1085, L6 and Damascus, Silver wire inlays. **Prices:** \$500 to \$5000. **Remarks:** Full-time maker; first knife sold in 1992. Doing business as Falling Waters Forge. **Mark:** First and middle initials, last name, M.S.

BARNES, GARY L.

112 Brandy Ln., Defuniak Springs, FL 32435, Phone: 410-635-6243, Fax: 410-635-6243, glbarnes@glbarnes.com; Web: www.glbarnes.com

Specialties: Ornate button lock Damascus folders. **Patterns:** Barnes original. **Technical:** Forges own Damascus. **Prices:** Average \$2500. **Remarks:** ABS Master Smith since 1983. **Mark:** Hand engraved logo of letter B pierced by dagger.

BARNES, GREGORY

266 W Calaveras St, Altadena, CA 91001, Phone: 626-398-0053, snake@annex.com

BARNES, JACK

PO Box 1315, Whitefish, MT 59937-1315, Phone: 406-862-6078

BARNES, MARLEN R.

904 Crestview Dr S, Atlanta, GA 30341, Phone: 404-351-1854, MRBlives@worldnet.att.net

Specialties: Hammer forges random and mosaic Damascus. **Patterns:** Hatchets, straight and folding knives. **Technical:** Hammer forges carbon steel using 5160, 1084 and 52100 with 15N20 and 203E nickel. **Prices:** \$150 and up. **Remarks:** Part-time maker; first knife sold 1999. **Mark:** Script M.R.B., other side J.S.

BARNES, ROGER

BC Cutlery Co., 314 Rosemarie Pl., Bay Point, CA 94565, Phone: 925-483-6982 or 925-231-4367, bccutlerycompany@gmail.com; Facebook.com/bc cutlery co.

Mark: BC usa.

BARNES, ROGER

BC Cutlery Co., 314 Rosemarie Pl., Bay Point, CA 94565, bccutlerycompany@gmail.com

Specialties: Various styles of fixed-blade knives with an emphasis on quality in performance and simple aesthetics. **Patterns:** Karambits, Bob Loveless-inspired drop-point hunters and choppers. **Technical:** Uses 52100, 1095, 5160, AEB-L and CPM-3V blade steels, and Micartas, carbon fiber and G-10 handle scales, all USA-made materials. **Prices:** \$75 to \$500. **Remarks:** Wait time two weeks to one month.

BARNES, WENDELL

PO Box 272, Clinton, MT 59825, Phone: 406-825-0908

Specialties: Working straight knives. **Patterns:** Hunters, folders, neck knives. **Technical:** Grinds 440C, ATS-34, D2 and Damascus. **Prices:** Start at \$75. **Remarks:** Spare-time maker; first knife sold in 1996. **Mark:** First initial, split heart, last name.

BARNES JR., CECIL C.

141 Barnes Dr, Center Ridge, AR 72027, Phone: 501-893-2267

BARNETT, BRUCE

PO Box 447, Mundaring, WA, AUSTRALIA 6073, Phone: 61-4-19243855, bruce@barnettcustomknives.com; web: www.barnettcustomknives.com

Specialties: Most types of fixed blades, folders, carving sets. **Patterns:** Hunters, Bowies, Camp Knives, Fighters, Lockback and Slipjoint Folders. **Prices:** \$200 up **Remarks:** Part time maker. Member Australian Knifemakers Guild and ABS journeyman smith. **Mark:** Barnett + J.S.

BARNETT, VAN

BARNETT INT'L INC, P.O. Box 111, Gallipolis Ferry, WV 25515, Phone: 304-727-5512; 775-513-6969; 775-686-9084, ImATimeMachine@gmail.com & illusionknives@gmail.com; Web: www.VanBarnett.com

Specialties: Collector grade one-of-a-kind / embellished high art daggers and art folders. **Patterns:** Art daggers and folders. **Technical:** Forges and grinds own Damascus. **Prices:** Upscale. **Remarks:** Designs and makes one-of-a-kind highly embellished art knives using high karat gold, diamonds and other gemstones, pearls, stone and fossil ivories, carved steel guards and blades, all knives are carved and or engraved, does own engraving, carving and other embellishments, sole authorship; full-time maker since 1981. Does one high art collaboration a year with Dellana. Member of ABS. Member Art Knife Invitational Group (AKI) **Mark:** VBARNETT

BARNHILL, WESS

5846 Meadows Run, Spotsylvania, VA 22551, Phone: 540-582-8758, wess.barnhill@gmail.com; Web: www.wessbarnhillknives.com

Specialties: High-art, collectible and functional straight knives. **Patterns:** Bowies, hunters, camp knives and others. **Technical:** Hand forges high-carbon and damascus steel. Applied art in the forms of engraving, carving and filework. Offers functional leather sheaths in exotic leather. **Prices:** Start at \$250. **Remarks:** Sole authorship on all knives, ABS journeyman smith. **Mark:** Last name followed by J.S..

BARR, JUDSON C.

1905 Pickwick Circle, Irving, TX 75060, Phone: 214-724-0564, judsonbarrknives@yahoo.com

Specialties: Bowies. **Patterns:** Sheffield and Early American. **Technical:** Forged carbon steel and Damascus. Also stock removal. **Remarks:** Journeyman member of ABS. **Mark:** Barr.

BARRETT, RICK L. (TOSHI HISA)

18943 CR 18, Goshen, IN 46528, Phone: 574-533-4297, barrettrick@hotmail.com

Specialties: Japanese-style blades from sushi knives to katana and fantasy pieces. **Patterns:** Swords, axes, spears/lances, hunter and utility knives. **Technical:** Forges and grinds Damascus and carbon steels, occasionally uses stainless. **Prices:** \$250 to \$4000+. **Remarks:** Full-time bladesmith, jeweler. **Mark:** Japanese mei on Japanese pieces and stylized initials.

BARRON, BRIAN

123 12th Ave, San Mateo, CA 94402, Phone: 650-341-2683

Specialties: Traditional straight knives. **Patterns:** Daggers, hunters and swords. **Technical:** Grinds 440C, ATS-34 and 1095. Sculptors bolsters using an S-curve. **Prices:** \$130 to \$270; some to \$1500. **Remarks:** Part-time maker; first knife sold in 1993. **Mark:** Diamond Drag "Barron."

BARRY, SCOTT

Box 354, Laramie, WY 82073, Phone: 307-399-2646, scotty@uwyo.edu

Specialties: Currently producing mostly folders, also make fixed blade hunters & fillet knives. **Technical:** Steels used are ATS 34, 154CM, CPM 154, D2, CPM S30V, Damasteel and Devin Thomas stainless damascus. **Prices:** Range from \$300 \$1000. **Remarks:** Part-time maker. First knife sold in 1972. **Mark:** DSBarry, etched on blade.

BARRY III, JAMES J.

115 Flagler Promenade No., West Palm Beach, FL 33405, Phone: 561-832-4197

Specialties: High-art working straight knives of his design also high art tomahawks. **Patterns:** Hunters, daggers and fishing knives. **Technical:** Grinds 440C only. Prefers

custom knifemakers

BARTH—BELL

exotic materials for handles. Most knives embellished with filework, carving and scrimshaw. Many pieces designed to stand unassisted. **Prices:** \$500 to \$10,000. **Remarks:** Part-time maker; first knife sold in 1975. Guild member (Knifemakers) since 1991. **Mark:** Branded initials as a J and B together.

BARTH, J.D.

101 4th St, PO Box 186, Alberton, MT 59820, Phone: 406-722-4557, mtdeerhunter@blackfoot.net; Web: www.jdbarthcustomknives.com

Specialties: Working and fancy straight knives of his design. LinerLock® folders, stainless and Damascus, fully file worked, nitre bluing. **Technical:** Grinds ATS-34, 440-C, stainless and carbon Damascus. Uses variety of natural handle materials and Micarta. Likes dovetailed bolsters. Filework on most knives, full and tapered tangs. Makes custom fit sheaths for each knife. **Mark:** Name over maker, city and state.

BARTLETT, MARK

102 Finn Cir., Lawrenceburg, TN 38464, Phone: 931-477-5444, moosetrax@live.com

Specialties: Mostly hunters and small bowies, but moving into larger bowies. **Technical:** Forges for the most part, with some stock removal, primarily using 1095, 1084 and 52100 blade steels. Has started damascus recently. Uses hardwoods and Micarta mostly for handles. **Prices:** \$200 to \$500, with some recent orders booked at \$900-\$1,000. **Remarks:** Part-time maker; first knife made in September 2013. **Mark:** Last name with a dagger through the middle "T."

BARTLOW, JOHN

14 Red Fox Dr., Sheridan, WY 82801, Phone: 307-673-4941, 2jbartlow@gmail.com

Specialties: Skinner/caper sets, classic working patterns, and known for bird-and-trout classics. **Technical:** ATS-34, CPM-154, damascus available on all LinerLocks. **Prices:** \$400 to \$2,500. **Remarks:** Full-time maker, Guild member from 1988. **Mark:** Bartlow Sheridan, Wyo.

BASKETT, BARBARA

427 Sutzer Ck Rd, Eastview, KY 42732, Phone: 270-862-5019, bgbaskett@yahoo.com; Web: www.baskettknives.com

Specialties: Hunters and LinerLocks. **Technical:** 440-C, CPM 154, S30V. **Prices:** \$250 and up. **Mark:** B. Baskett.

BASKETT, LEE GENE

427 Sutzer Ck. Rd., Eastview, KY 42732, Phone: 270-862-5019, Fax: Cell: 270-766-8724, baskettknives@hotmail.com Web: www.baskettknives.com

Specialties: Fancy working knives and fancy art pieces, often set up in fancy desk stands. **Patterns:** Fighters, Bowies, and Survival Knives; lockback folders and liner locks along with traditional styles. Cutting competition knives. **Technical:** Grinds O1, 440-c, S30V, power CPM154, CPM 4, D2, buys Damascus. Filework provided on most knives. **Prices:** \$250 and up. **Remarks:** Part-time maker, first knife sold in 1980. **Mark:** Baskett

BASSETT, DAVID J.

P.O. Box 69-102, Glendene, Auckland, NEW ZEALAND 0645, Phone: 64 9 818 9083, Fax: 64 9 818 9013, david@customknifemaking.co.nz; Web:www.customknifemaking.co.nz

Specialties: Working/using knives. **Patterns:** Hunters, fighters, boot, skimmers, tanto. **Technical:** Grinds 440C, 12C27, D2 and some Damascus via stock removal method. **Prices:** \$150 to \$500. **Remarks:** Part-time maker, first knife sold in 2006. Also carries range of natural and synthetic handle material, pin stock etc. for sale. **Mark:** Name over country in semi-circular design.

BATSON, JAMES

1316 McClung Ave., Huntsville, AL 35801, Phone: 256-971-6860, james.1.batson@gmail.com

Specialties: Forged Damascus blades and fittings in collectible period pieces. **Patterns:** Integral art knives, Bowies, folders, American-styled blades and miniatures. **Technical:** Forges carbon steel and his Damascus. **Prices:** \$150 to \$1800; some to \$4500. **Remarks:** Semi retired full-time maker; first knife sold in 1978. **Mark:** Name, bladesmith with horse's head.

BATSON, RICHARD G.

6591 Waterford Rd, Rixeyville, VA 22737, Phone: 540-937-2318, mbatson6591@comcast.net

Specialties: Military, utility and fighting knives in working and presentation grade. **Patterns:** Daggers, combat and utility knives. **Technical:** Grinds O1, 1095 and 440C. Etches and scrimshaws; offers polished, Parkerized finishes. **Prices:** From \$400. **Remarks:** Very limited production to active-duty military and vets only. First knife sold in 1958. **Mark:** Bat in circle, hand-signed and serial numbered.

BATTS, KEITH

500 Manning Rd, Hooks, TX 75561, Phone: 903-277-8466, kbatts@cablone.net

Specialties: Working straight knives of his design or to customer specs. **Patterns:** Bowies, hunters, skimmers, camp knives and others. **Technical:** Forges 5160 and his Damascus; offers filework. **Prices:** \$245 to \$895. **Remarks:** Part-time maker; first knife sold in 1988. **Mark:** Last name.

BAUCHOP, ROBERT

PO Box 330, Munster, KN, SOUTH AFRICA 4278, Phone: +27 39 3192449

Specialties: Fantasy knives; working and using knives of his design and to customer specs. **Patterns:** Hunters, swords, utility/camp knives, diver's knives and large swords. **Technical:** Grinds Sandvick 12C27, D2, 440C. Uses South African hardwoods red ivory, wild olive, African blackwood, etc. on handles. **Prices:** \$200 to \$800; some to \$2000. **Remarks:** Full-time maker; first knife sold in 1986. Doing business as Bauchop Custom Knives and Swords. **Mark:** Viking helmet with Bauchop (bow and chopper) crest.

BAXTER, DALE

291 County Rd 547, Trinity, AL 35673, Phone: 256-355-3626, dale@baxterknives.com

Specialties: Bowies, fighters, and hunters. **Patterns:** No patterns: all unique true customs. **Technical:** Hand forge and hand finish. Steels: 1095 and L6 for carbon blades, 1095/L6 for Damascus. **Remarks:** Full-time bladesmith and sold first knife in 1998. **Mark:** Dale Baxter (script) and J.S. on reverse.

BEAM, JOHN R.

1310 Foothills Rd, Kalispell, MT 59901, Phone: 406-755-2593

Specialties: Classic, high-art and working straight knives of his design. **Patterns:** Bowies and hunters. **Technical:** Grinds 440C, Damascus and scrap. **Prices:** \$175 to \$600; some to \$3000. **Remarks:** Part-time maker; first knife sold in 1950. Doing business as Beam's Knives. **Mark:** Beam's Knives.

BEATTY, GORDON H.

121 Petty Rd, Seneca, SC 29672, Phone: 867-723-2966

Specialties: Working straight knives, some fancy. **Patterns:** Traditional patterns, mini-skimmers and letter openers. **Technical:** Grinds ATS-34; makes knives one-at-a-time. **Prices:** \$185 and up. **Remarks:** Part-time maker; first knife sold in 1982. **Mark:** Name.

BEATY, ROBERT B.

CUTLER, 1995 Big Flat Rd, Missoula, MT 59804, Phone: 406-549-1818

Specialties: Plain and fancy working knives and collector pieces; will accept custom orders. **Patterns:** Hunters, Bowies, utility, kitchen and camp knives; locking folders. **Technical:** Grinds D-2, ATS-34, Dendrite D-2, makes all tool steel Damascus, forges 1095, 5160, 52100. **Prices:** \$150 to \$600, some to \$1100. **Remarks:** Full-time maker; first knife sold 1995. **Mark:** Stainless: First name, middle initial, last name, city and state. Carbon: Last name stamped on Ricasso.

BEAUCHAMP, GAETAN

125 de la Riviere, Stoneham, QC, CANADA G3C 0P6, Phone: 418-848-1914, Fax: 418-848-6859, knives@gbeauchamp.ca; Web: www.gbeauchamp.ca

Specialties: Working knives and folders of his design and to customer specs. **Patterns:** Hunters, fighters, fantasy knives. **Technical:** Grinds ATS-34, 440C, Damascus. Scrimshaws on ivory; specializes in buffalo horn and black backgrounds. Offers a variety of handle materials. **Prices:** Start at \$250. **Remarks:** Full-time maker; first knife sold in 1992. **Mark:** Signature etched on blade.

BEAVER, DIRK

BEAVER CUSTOM BLADES, Ellijay, GA, Phone: 706-633-7884, dirk@beavercustomblades.com; Web: www.beavercustomblades.com

Specialties: Enjoys doing custom orders and working with his customers, making skimmers, tactical fighters, neck knives and folders, anything a customer wants. **Technical:** Uses stock removal and forging methods of blade making, depending on style of knife, and works with high-carbon steel and damascus. **Remarks:** Full-time maker; first knife made in 2009.

BEERS, RAY

2501 Lakefront Dr, Lake Wales, FL 33898, Phone: 443-841-4143, rbknives@copper.net

BEETS, MARTY

390 N 5th Ave, Williams Lake, BC, CANADA V2G 2G4, Phone: 250-392-7199

Specialties: Working and collectable straight knives of his own design. **Patterns:** Hunter, skimmers, Bowies and utility knives. **Technical:** Grinds various steels-does all his own work including heat treating. Uses a variety of handle material specializing in exotic hardwoods, antler and horn. **Prices:** \$125 to \$400. **Remarks:** Wife, Sandy does handmade/hand stitched sheaths. First knife sold in 1988. Business name Beets Handmade Knives.

BEGG, TODD M.

1341 N. McDowell Blvd., Ste. D, Petaluma, CA 94954, Phone: 707-242-1790, info@beggknives.com; Web: http://beggknives.net

Specialties: High-grade tactical folders and fixed blades. **Patterns:** Folders, integrals, fighters. **Technical:** Specializes in flipper folders using "IKBS" (Ikoma Korth Bearing System). **Prices:** \$400 - \$15,000. **Remarks:** Uses modern designs and materials.

BEHNKE, WILLIAM

8478 Dell Rd, Kingsley, MI 49649, Phone: 231-263-7447, bill@billbehneknives.com Web: www.billbehneknives.com

Specialties: Fabricates carbide file/grinding guides, LinerLock folders. **Patterns:** Traditional styling in moderate-sized straight and folding knives. **Technical:** Forges own damascus, prefers W-2. **Prices:** \$150 to \$2,000. **Remarks:** Full-time maker. **Mark:** "Behnke".

BEHRING, JAMES

Behring Made Knives, POB 17317, Missoula, MT 59808, Phone: 406-926-1193, behringmadeknives@gmail.com; Web: www.behringmade.com

Specialties: Custom handmade fixed blades for users and collectors alike. **Patterns:** Include, but are not limited to, hunters, skimmers, bird & trout knives, fighters, kitchen cutlery, pocketknives, hatchets, etc. **Technical:** High-carbon steels (O1, 5160, 1095), CPM S30V, D2 and 440C stainless steel. Copper, nickel silver and brass fittings. Stag, Micarta, wide variety of wood, various horn (buffalo, musk ox, kudu), fossil and artifact walrus, etc. Open to new mediums upon request. **Prices:** \$250 to \$1,500. **Mark:** "B" logo with crossed hammer and knife, J. Behring Jr. Montana.

BELL, DON

Box 98, Lincoln, MT 59639, Phone: 406-362-3208, dlb@lincintel.net

Patterns: Folders, hunters and custom orders. **Technical:** Carbon steel 52100, 5160, 1095, 1084. Making own Damascus. Flat grinds. Natural handle material including fossil ivory,

pearl, & ironwork. **Remarks:** Full-time maker. First knife sold in 1999. **Mark:** Last name.

BELL, DONALD

2 Division St, Bedford, NS, CANADA B4A 1Y8, Phone: 902-835-2623, donbell@accesswave.ca; Web: www.bellknives.com

Specialties: Fancy knives: carved and pierced folders of his own design. **Patterns:** Locking folders, pendant knives, jewelry knives. **Technical:** Grinds Damascus, pierces and carves blades. **Prices:** \$500 to \$2000, some to \$3000. **Remarks:** Spare-time maker; first knife sold in 1993. **Mark:** Bell symbol with first initial inside.

BELL, GABRIEL

88321 N Bank Lane, Coquille, OR 97423, Phone: 541-396-3605, gabriel@dragonflyforge.com; Web: www.dragonflyforge.com & tomboyama.com

Specialties: Full line of combat quality Japanese swords. **Patterns:** Traditional tanto to katana. **Technical:** Handmade steel and welded cable. **Prices:** Swords from bare blades to complete high art \$1500 to \$28,000. **Remarks:** Studied with father Michael Bell. Instruction in sword crafts. Working in partnership with Michael Bell. **Mark:** Dragonfly in shield or kunitoshi.

BELL, MICHAEL

88321 N Bank Lane, Coquille, OR 97423, Phone: 541-396-3605, michael@dragonflyforge.com; Web: www.Dragonflyforge.com & tomboyama.com

Specialties: Full line of combat quality Japanese swords. **Patterns:** Traditional tanto to katana. **Technical:** Handmade steel and welded cable. **Prices:** Swords from bare blades to complete high art \$1500 to \$28,000. **Remarks:** Studied with Japanese master Nakajima Muneyoshi. Instruction in sword crafts. Working in partnership with son, Gabriel. **Mark:** Dragonfly in shield or tombo kunimitsu.

BELL, TONY

PO Box 24, Woodland, AL 36280, Phone: 256-449-2655, tbell905@aol.com

Specialties: Hand forged period knives and tomahawks. Art knives and knives made for everyday use. **Technical:** Makes own Damascus. Forges 1095, 5160, 1080, L6 steels. Does own heat treating. **Prices:** \$75-\$1200. **Remarks:** Full time maker. **Mark:** Bell symbol with initial T in the middle.

BENJAMIN JR., GEORGE

3001 Foxy Ln, Kissimmee, FL 34746, Phone: 407-846-7259

Specialties: Fighters in various styles to include Persian, Moro and military. **Patterns:** Daggers, skinners and one-of-a-kind grinds. **Technical:** Forges O1, D2, A2, 5160 and Damascus. Favors Pakkawood, Micarta, and mirror or Parkerized finishes. Makes unique para-military leather sheaths. **Prices:** \$150 to \$600; some to \$1200. **Remarks:** Doing business as The Leather Box. **Mark:** Southern Pride Knives.

BENNETT, BRETT C

420 Adamstown Rd., Reinholds, PA 17569, Phone: 307-220-3919, brett@bennettknives.com; Web: www.bennettknives.com

Specialties: Hand-rubbed satin finish on all blades. **Patterns:** Mostly fixed-blade patterns. **Technical:** ATS-34, D-2, 1084/15N20 damascus, 1084 forged. **Mark:** "B.C. Bennett" in script or "Bennett" stamped in script.

BENNETT, GLEN C

5821 S Stewart Blvd, Tucson, AZ 85706

BENNETT, PETER

PO Box 143, Engadine, NSW, AUSTRALIA 2233, Phone: 02-520-4975 (home), Fax: 02-528-8219 (work)

Specialties: Fancy and embellished working and using straight knives to customer specs and in standard patterns. **Patterns:** Fighters, hunters, bird/trout and fillet knives. **Technical:** Grinds 440C, ATS-34 and Damascus. Uses rare Australian desert timbers for handles. **Prices:** \$90 to \$500; some to \$1500. **Remarks:** Full-time maker; first knife sold in 1985. **Mark:** First and middle initials, last name; country.

BENNICA, CHARLES

11 Chemin du Salet, Moules et Baucels, FRANCE 34190, Phone: +33 4 67 73 42 40, cbennica@bennica-knives.com; Web: www.bennica-knives.com

Specialties: Fixed blades and folding knives; the latter with slick closing mechanisms with push buttons to unlock blades. Unique handle shapes, signature to the maker. **Technical:** 416 stainless steel frames for folders and ATS-34 blades. Also specializes in Damascus.

BENSINGER, J. W.

583 Jug Brook Rd., Marshfield, VT 05658, Phone: 802-917-1789, jwbensinger@gmail.com Web: www.vermontbladesmith.com

Specialties: Working hunters, bowies for work and defense, and Finnish patterns. Occasional folders. **Technical:** High performance handforged knives in 5160, 52100, 1080, and in-house damascus. **Prices:** Range from \$130 for simple bushcraft knives to \$500 for larger knives. Damascus prices on request. **Remarks:** First knife made in 1980 or so. Full-time maker. Customer designs welcome. **Mark:** "JWB" and year in cursive.

BENSON, DON

2505 Jackson St #112, Escalon, CA 95320, Phone: 209-838-7921

Specialties: Working straight knives of his design. **Patterns:** Axes, Bowies, tantos and hunters. **Technical:** Grinds 440C. **Prices:** \$100 to \$150; some to \$400. **Remarks:** Spare-time maker; first knife sold in 1980. **Mark:** Name.

BENTLEY, C L

2405 Hilltop Dr, Albany, GA 31707, Phone: 912-432-6656

BER, DAVE

656 Miller Rd, San Juan Island, WA 98250, Phone: 206-378-7230

Specialties: Working straight and folding knives for the sportsman; welcomes customer designs. **Patterns:** Hunters, skinners, Bowies, kitchen and fishing knives. **Technical:** Forges and grinds saw blade steel, wire Damascus, O1, L6, 5160 and 440C. **Prices:** \$100 to \$300; some to \$500. **Remarks:** Full-time maker; first knife sold in 1985. **Mark:** Last name.

BERG, LEE

PO Box 458, Roseburg, OR 97470, leeandlanny@gmail.com

Specialties: One-of-a-kind and investment-quality straight knives of his own design, incorporating traditional, period, Near East and Asian influence. **Patterns:** Daggers, fighters, hunters, bowies, short swords, full size and miniature. **Technical:** Stock removal with file, damascus, meteorite, O1, D2 and ATS-34. **Prices:** \$200 and up. **Remarks:** Part-time maker; first knife sold in 1972. **Mark:** Full name.

BERG, LOTHAR

37 Hillcrest Ln, Kitchener ON, CANADA N2K 1S9, Phone: 519-745-3260; 519-745-3260

BERGER, MAX A.

5716 John Richard Ct, Carmichael, CA 95608, Phone: 916-972-9229, bergerknives@aol.com

Specialties: Fantasy and working/using straight knives of his design. **Patterns:** Fighters, hunters and utility/camp knives. **Technical:** Grinds ATS-34 and 440C. Offers fileworks and combinations of mirror polish and satin finish blades. **Prices:** \$200 to \$600; some to \$2500. **Remarks:** Part-time maker; first knife sold in 1992. **Mark:** Last name.

BERGH, ROGER

Dalkarlsa 291, Bygdea, SWEDEN 91598, Phone: 469-343-0061, knivroger@hotmail.com; Web: www.rogerbergh.com

Specialties: Collectible all-purpose straight-blade knives. Damascus steel blades, carving and artistic design knives are heavily influenced by nature and have an organic hand crafted feel.

BERGLIN, BRUCE

17441 Lake Terrace Place, Mount Vernon, WA 98274, Phone: 360-333-1217, bruce@berglins.com

Specialties: Working fixed blades and folders of his own design. **Patterns:** Hunters, boots, bowies, utility, liner locks and slip joints some with vintage finish. **Technical:** Forges carbon steel, grinds carbon steel. Prefers natural handle material. **Prices:** Start at \$300. **Remarks:** Part-time maker since 1998. **Mark:** (2 marks) 1. Last name; or 2. First initial, second initial & last name, surrounded with an oval.

BERTOLAMI, JUAN CARLOS

Av San Juan 575, Neuquen, ARGENTINA 8300, fliabertolami@infovia.com.ar

Specialties: Hunting and country labor knives. All of them unique high quality pieces and supplies collectors too. **Technical:** Austrian stainless steel and elephant, hippopotamus and orca ivory, as well as ebony and other fine woods for the handles.

BERTUZZI, ETTORE

Via Partigiani 3, Seriate, Bergamo, ITALY 24068, Phone: 035-294262, Fax: 035-294262

Specialties: Classic straight knives and folders of his design, to customer specs and in standard patterns. **Patterns:** Bowies, hunters and locking folders. **Technical:** Grinds ATS-34, D3, D2 and various Damascus. **Prices:** \$300 to \$500. **Remarks:** Part-time maker; first knife sold in 1993. **Mark:** Name etched on ricasso.

BESEDICK, FRANK E

1257 Country Club Road, Monongahela, PA 15063-1057, Phone: 724-292-8016, bez32@comcast.net

Specialties: Traditional working and using straight knives of his design. **Patterns:** Hunters, utility/camp knives and miniatures; buckskinner blades and tomahawks. **Technical:** Forges and grinds 5160, O1 and Damascus. Offers filework and scrimshaw. **Prices:** \$75 to \$300; some to \$750. **Remarks:** Part-time maker; first knife sold in 1990. **Mark:** Name or initials.

BESHARA, BRENT (BESH)

PO BOX 557, Holyrood, NL, CANADA A0A 2R0, BESH@beshknives.com Web: www.beshknives.com

Specialties: Fixed blade tools and knives. **Patterns:** BESH Wedge tools and knives. **Technical:** Custom design work, grinds O-1, D-2, 440C, 154cm. Offers kydex sheathing. **Prices:** Start at \$250. **Remarks:** Inventor of BESH Wedge geometry, custom maker and designer since 2000. Retired (24yrs) Special Forces, Special Operations Navy bomb disposal diver. Lifelong martial artist. **Mark:** "BESH" stamped.

BEST, RON

1489 Adams Lane, Stokes, NC 27884, Phone: 252-714-1264, ronbestknives@msn.com; Web: www.ronbestknives.com

Specialties: Folders and automatics. **Patterns:** Everything including butterfly knives. **Technical:** Grinds 440C, D-2 and ATS-34. **Prices:** \$600 to \$8000.

BETANCOURT, ANTONIO L.

5718 Beefwood Ct., St. Louis, MO 63129, Phone: 314-306-1869, bet2001@charter.net

Specialties: One-of-a-kind fixed blades and art knives. **Patterns:** Hunters and Bowies with embellished handles. **Technical:** Uses cast sterling silver and lapidary with fine gemstones, fossil ivory, and scrimshaw. Grinds Damascus and 440C. **Prices:** \$100 to \$800. **Remarks:** Part-time maker, first knife sold in 1974. **Mark:** Initials in cursive.

BEUKES, TINUS

83 Henry St, Risiville, Vereeniging, GT, SOUTH AFRICA 1939, Phone: 27 16 423 2053

Specialties: Working straight knives. **Patterns:** Hunters, skinners and kitchen knives. **Technical:** Grinds D2, 440C and chain, cable and stainless Damascus. **Prices:** \$80 to

custom knifemakers

BEVERLY II—BODOLAY

\$180. **Remarks:** Part-time maker; first knife sold in 1993. **Mark:** Full name, city, logo.

BEVERLY II, LARRY H

PO Box 741, Spotsylvania, VA 22553, Phone: 540-846-5426, beverlyknives@aol.com

Specialties: Working straight knives, slip-joints and liner locks. Welcomes customer designs. **Patterns:** Bowies, hunters, guard less fighters and miniatures. **Technical:** Grinds 440C, A2 and O1. **Prices:** \$125 to \$1000. **Remarks:** Part-time maker; first knife sold in 1986. **Mark:** Initials or last name in script.

BEZUIDENHOUT, BUZZ

PO BOX 28284, Malvern, KZN, SOUTH AFRICA 4055, Phone: 031-4632827, Fax: 031-4632827, buzzbee@mweb.co.za

Specialties: Working and Fancy Folders, my or customer design. **Patterns:** Boots, hunters, kitchen knives and utility/camp knives. **Technical:** Use 12-C-27 + stainless damascus, some carbon damascus. Uses local hardwoods, horn: kudu, impala, buffalo, giraffe bone and ivory for handles.

Prices: \$250 to upscale. **Remarks:** Part-time maker; first knife sold in 1985. Member S.A. Knife Makers Guild **Mark:** First name with a bee emblem.

BIGGIN, PAT

N7109 County Rd. O, Elkhorn, WI 53121, Phone: 608-391-0324, biggincustomknives@gmail.com; Web: <https://www.facebook.com/Howling-Wolf-Knifeworks-180648362962553/?ref=bookmarks>

Specialties: Hunting, camping, bowies and utility knives. **Patterns:** Drop points, harpoon points, bowies, machetes and dirks. **Technical:** Forges 80CrV2, W2, W1, 5160, 10 series and damascus. **Stock removal steels:** 52100, O1, W2 and 80CrV2. **Remarks:** Part-time maker who hand forges majority of blades, doing stock removal for orders of multiple, identical blades. Made first knife in 2005 from an old spring. **Prices:** \$90 to \$600. **Mark:** Tribal-style wolf's head howling. Goes by business name of Howling Wolf Knifeworks, changed from Biggin Custom Knives.

BINGENHEIMER, BRUCE

553 Tiffany Dr., Spring Creek, NV 89815, Phone: 775-934-6295, mbing@citlink.net

Specialties: Forging fixed blade hunters, bowies, fighters. **Technical:** Forges own Damascus. Steel choices 5160, 1084. Damascus steels 15N20, 1080. **Prices:** \$300 and up. **Remarks:** ABS Journeyman Smith 2010. Member of Montana Knife Makers Association and Oregon Knife Collector's Association. **Mark:** Bingenheimer (arched over) M B.

BIRDWELL, IRA LEE

PO Box 1448, Congress, AZ 85332, Phone: 928-925-3258, heli.ira@gmail.com

Specialties: Special orders. **Mark:** Engraved signature.

BISH, HAL

9347 Sweetbriar Trace, Jonesboro, GA 30236, Phone: 770-477-2422, hal-bish@hp.com

BISHER, WILLIAM (BILL)

1015 Beck Road, Denton, NC 27239, Phone: 336-859-4686, blackturtleforge@wildblue.net; Web: www.blackturtleforge.com

Specialties: Period pieces, also contemporary belt knives, friction folders. **Patterns:** Own design, hunters, camp/utility, Bowies, belt axes, neck knives, carving sets. **Technical:** Forges straight high carbon steels, and own Damascus, grinds ATS34 and 154CM. Uses natural handle materials (wood, bone, stag horn), micarta and stabilized wood. **Prices:** Starting at \$75 - \$2500. **Remarks:** Past president of North Carolina Custom Knifemakers Guild, member ABS, Full-time maker as of 2007, first knife made 1989, all work in house, blades and sheaths **Mark:** Last name under crown and turtle

BIZZELL, ROBERT

145 Missoula Ave, Butte, MT 59701, Phone: 406-782-4403, patternweld@yahoo.com

Specialties: Damascus Bowies. **Patterns:** Composite, mosaic and traditional. **Technical:** Fixed blades & LinerLock® folders. **Prices:** Fixed blades start at \$275. Folders start at \$500. **Remarks:** Currently not taking orders. **Mark:** Hand signed.

BLACK, EARL

3466 South, 700 East, Salt Lake City, UT 84106, Phone: 801-466-8395

Specialties: High-art straight knives and folders; period pieces. **Patterns:** Boots, Bowies and daggers; lockers and gents. **Technical:** Grinds 440C and 154CM. Buys some Damascus. Scrimshaws and engraves. **Prices:** \$200 to \$1800; some to \$2500 and higher. **Remarks:** Full-time maker; first knife sold in 1980. **Mark:** Name, city, state.

BLACK, SCOTT

27100 Leetown Rd, Picayune, MS 39466, Phone: 601-799-5939, copperheadforge@telepak.net

Specialties: Friction folders; fighters. **Patterns:** Bowies, fighters, hunters, smoke hawks, friction folders, daggers. **Technical:** All forged, all work done by him, own hand-stitched leather work; own heat-treating. **Prices:** \$100 to \$2200. **Remarks:** ABS Journeyman Smith. Cabel / Damascus/ High Carbone. **Mark:** Hot Mark - Copperhead Snake.

BLACK, TOM

921 Grecian NW, Albuquerque, NM 87107, Phone: 505-344-2549, blackknives@comcast.net

Specialties: Working knives to fancy straight knives of his design. **Patterns:** Drop-point skinners, folders, using knives, Bowies and daggers. **Technical:** Grinds 440C, 154CM, ATS-34, A2, D2, CPM-154 and damascus. Offers engraving and scrimshaw. **Prices:** \$250 and up; some over \$8500. **Remarks:** Full-time maker; first knife sold in 1970. **Mark:** Name, city.

BLACKWELL, ZANE

PO BOX 234, Eden, TX 76837, Phone: 325-869-8821, blackwellknives@hotmail.com; Web: www.blackwellknives.com

Specialties: Hunters, slip-joint folders and kitchen knives. **Patterns:** Drop-point and clip-point hunters, and classic slip-joint patterns like single-blade trappers. **Technical:** CPM 154, ATS-34, 440C and D2 blade steels, and natural handle materials. **Prices:** Single-blade folders start at \$400. **Remarks:** Six-month back log. **Mark:** Zane Blackwell Eden Texas.

BLADOWSKI, JANUSZ

U1. Ogródowa 8, 62-080 Sady, POLAND, Janusz.bladowski@gmail.com, Instagram and Facebook: Bladowski Custom Works

Specialties: High-end, professional kitchen knives, utility knives and classical folding knives. **Technical:** Grinds all kinds of steel, forges W2 and 52100. **Prices:** \$75 and up. **Remarks:** Making knives as a hobby since 1995; full-time maker since 2008. **Mark:** Name.

BLANCHARD, G R (GARY)

PO BOX 292, Dandridge, TN 37725, Phone: 865-397-9515, blanchardcustomknives@yahoo.com; Web: www.blanchardcustomknives.com

Specialties: Fancy folders with patented button blade release and high-art straight knives of his design. **Patterns:** Boots, daggers and locking folders. **Technical:** Grinds 440C and ATS-34 and Damascus. Engraves his knives. **Prices:** \$1000 to \$15,000 or more. **Remarks:** Full-time maker; first knife sold in 1989. **Mark:** First and middle initials, last name or last name only.

BLAUM, ROY

ROY'S KNIFE & ARCHERY SHOP, 319 N Columbia St, Covington, LA 70433, Phone: 985-893-1060

Specialties: Working straight knives and folders of his design; lightweight easy-open folders. **Patterns:** Hunters, boots, fishing and woodcarving/whittling knives. **Technical:** Grinds A2, D2, O1, 154CM and ATS-34. Offers leatherwork. **Prices:** \$40 to \$800; some higher. **Remarks:** Full-time maker; first knife sold in 1976. **Mark:** Engraved signature or etched logo.

Bloodworth Custom Knives

3502 W. Angelica Dr., Meridian, ID 83646, Phone: 208-888-7778

Patterns: Working straight knives, hunters, skinners, bowies, utility knives of his designs or customer specs. Scagel knives. Period knives and traditional frontier knives and sheaths. **Technical:** Grinds D2, ATS34, 154CM, 5160, O1, Damascus, Heat treats, natural and composite handle materials. **Prices:** \$185.00 to \$1,500. **Remarks:** Roger Smith knife maker. Full-time maker; first knife sold in 1978 **Mark:** Sword over BLOODWORTH.

BLOOMER, ALANT

PO Box 154, 116 E 6th St, Maquon, IL 61458, Phone: Cell: 309-371-8520, alant.bloomer@winco.net

Specialties: Folders & straight knives & custom pen maker. **Patterns:** All kinds. **Technical:** Does own heat treating. **Prices:** \$400 to \$1000. **Remarks:** Part-time maker. No orders. **Mark:** Stamp Bloomer.

BLUM, KENNETH

1729 Bursleson, Brenham, TX 77833, Phone: 979-836-9577

Specialties: Traditional working straight knives of his design. **Patterns:** Camp knives, hunters and Bowies. **Technical:** Forges 5160; grinds 440C and D2. Uses exotic woods and Micarta for handles. **Prices:** \$150 to \$300. **Remarks:** Part-time maker; first knife sold in 1978. **Mark:** Last name on ricasso.

BLYSTONE, RONALD L.

231 Bailey Road, Creekside, PA 15732, Phone: 724-397-2671, taxibly@hotmail.com

Specialties: Traditional forged working knives. **Patterns:** Hunting utility and skinners of his own design. **Technical:** Forges his own pattern welded Damascus using carbon steel. **Prices:** Starting at \$150. **Remarks:** Spare-time maker. **Mark:** Initials - upsidedown R against the B, inside a circle, over the word FORGE

BOARDMAN, GUY

39 Mountain Ridge R, New Germany, KZN, SOUTH AFRICA 3619, Phone: 031-726-921

Specialties: American and South African-styles. **Patterns:** Bowies, American and South African hunters, plus more. **Technical:** Grinds Bohler steels, some ATS-34. **Prices:** \$100 to \$600. **Remarks:** Part-time maker; first knife sold in 1986. **Mark:** Name, city, country.

BOCHMAN, BRUCE

183 Howard Place, Grants Pass, OR 97526, Phone: 541-471-1985, 183bab@gmail.com

Specialties: Hunting, fishing, bird and tactical knives. **Patterns:** Hunters, fishing and bird knives. **Technical:** ATS34, 154CM, mirror or satin finish. Damascus. **Prices:** \$250 to \$350; some to \$750. **Remarks:** Part-time maker; first knife sold in 1977. **Mark:** Custom Knives by B. Bochman

BODEN, HARRY

Via Gellia Mill, Bonsall Matlock, Derbyshire, ENGLAND DE4 2AJ, Phone: 0629-825176

Specialties: Traditional working straight knives and folders of his design. **Patterns:** Hunters, locking folders and utility/camp knives. **Technical:** Grinds Sandvik 12C27, D2 and O1. **Prices:** £70 to £150; some to £300. **Remarks:** Full-time maker; first knife sold in 1986. **Mark:** Full name.

BODOLAY, ANTAL

Rua Wilson Soares Fernandes #31, Planalto, Belo Horizonte, MG, BRAZIL MG-31730-700, Phone: 031-494-1885

Specialties: Working folders and fixed blades of his design or to customer specs; some art daggers and period pieces. **Patterns:** Daggers, hunters, locking folders, utility knives and Khukris. **Technical:** Grinds D6, high-carbon steels and 420 stainless. Forges files on request. **Prices:** \$30 to \$350. **Remarks:** Full-time maker; first knife sold in 1965. **Mark:** Last name in script.

BOECK, SANDRO EDUARDO

St. Eduardo Macedo de Oliveira, 300, Cachoeira do Sul - RS, BRAZIL CEP - 96 505 - 610, Phone: 55-51-99559106, sandroboeck@gmail.com; Web: www.sandroboeck.com.br

Specialties: Fixed blades, integrals, gauchito style, bowies, hunters, dirks and swords. **Technical:** Forges his own damascus, mosaic damascus and high-carbon steel. Constructs integral knives. **Prices:** \$500 to \$2,000. **Remarks:** Part-time maker, IBO founding member, ABS journeyman smith, SBC lawyer consultant. **Mark:** S.Boeck JS.

BOEHLKE, GUENTER

Parkstrasse 2, 56412 Grobholzbach, GERMANY, Phone: (49) 2602-5440, Fax: (49) 2602-5491, Boehlke-Messer@t-online.de; Web: www.boehlke-messer.de

Specialties: Classic working/using straight knives of his design. **Patterns:** Hunters, utility/camp knives and ancient remakes. **Technical:** Grinds Damascus, CPM-T-440V and 440C. Inlays gemstones and ivory. **Prices:** \$220 to \$700; some to \$2000. **Remarks:** Spare-time maker; first knife sold in 1985. **Mark:** Name, address and bow and arrow.

BOHRMANN, BRUCE

61 Portland St, Yarmouth, ME 04096, Phone: 207-846-3385, bbohr@maine.rr.com; Web: Bohrmannknives.com

Specialties: Fixed-blade sporting, camp and hunting knives. **Technical:** Stock-removal maker using 13C26 Sandvik stainless steel hardened to 58-60 Rockwell. **Prices:** \$499 for each model. Also, special "Heritage" production using historic certified woods (from Washington's, Jefferson's, Madison's and Henry's Plantations) - \$1,250. **Remarks:** Full-time maker; first knife made in 1955. Always developing new models and concepts, such as steak knives, fixed blades and miniatures with special pocket sheaths. All knives serial #'d and can be personalized by etching initials into blades. **Mark:** The letter "B" connected to and lying beneath deer antlers.

BOJTOS, ARPAD

Dobsinskeho 10, 98403 Lucenec, SLOVAKIA, Phone: 00421-47 4333512; Cell: 00421-91 5875066, bojtos@stonline.sk; Web: www.arpadbojtos.sk

Specialties: Art knives, including over 100 folders. **Patterns:** Daggers, fighters and hunters. **Technical:** Grinds ATS-34 and stainless damascus. Carves on steel, handle materials and sheaths. **Prices:** \$5000 to \$10,000; some over. **Remarks:** Full-time maker; first knife sold in 1990. **Mark:** AB.

BOLDUC, GARY

1419 Tanglewood Dr., Corona, CA 92882, Phone: 951-739-0137, gary@stillwaterwoods.com; Web: www.bolduckknives.com

Specialties: Fish fillet knives (larger sizes), medium 8" to large 10"-plus. Replica making of primitive Native Alaskan hunting and cutting tools, kitchen cutlery. **Patterns:** Hunters, skimmers, fillet, boning, spear points and kitchen cutlery. **Technical:** High-quality stainless steel, mainly CTS-XHP, CPM-154 and CPM-S35VN for improved edge design. **Prices:** \$200-\$400 and up. **Remarks:** Full-time maker; first knife sold in 2007. **Mark:** First initial, last name with USA under, or grizzly bear with Bolduc Knives underneath.

BOLEWARE, DAVID

PO Box 96, Carson, MS 39427, Phone: 601-943-5372

Specialties: Traditional and working/using straight knives of his design, to customer specs and in standard patterns. **Patterns:** Bowies, hunters and utility/camp knives. **Technical:** Grinds ATS-34, 440C and Damascus. **Prices:** \$85 to \$350; some to \$600. **Remarks:** Part-time maker; first knife sold in 1989. **Mark:** First and last name, city, state.

BOLEY, JAMIE

PO Box 477, Parker, SD 57053, Phone: 605-297-0014, jamie@polarbearforge.com

Specialties: Working knives and historical influenced reproductions. **Patterns:** Hunters, skimmers, scramasaxes, and others. **Technical:** Forges 5160, O1, L6, 52100, W1, W2 makes own Damascus. **Prices:** Starts at \$125. **Remarks:** Part-time maker. **Mark:** Polar bear paw print with name on the left side and Polar Bear Forge on the right.

BONASSI, FRANCO

Via Nicoletta 4, Pordenone, ITALY 33170, Phone: 0434-550821, frank.bonassi@alice.it

Specialties: Fancy and working one-of-a-kind folder knives of his design. **Patterns:** Folders, linerlocks and back locks. **Technical:** Grinds CPM, ATS-34, 154CM and commercial Damascus. Uses only titanium foreguards and pommels. **Prices:** Start at \$350. **Remarks:** Spare-time maker; first knife sold in 1988. Has made cutlery for several celebrities; Gen. Schwarzkopf, Fuzzy Zoeller, etc. **Mark:** FRANK.

BOOCO, GORDON

175 Ash St, PO Box 174, Hayden, CO 81639, Phone: 970-276-3195

Specialties: Fancy working straight knives of his design and to customer specs. **Patterns:** Hunters and Bowies. **Technical:** Grinds 440C, D2 and A2. Heat-treats. **Prices:** \$150 to \$350; some \$600 and higher. **Remarks:** Part-time maker; first knife sold in 1984. **Mark:** Last name with push dagger artwork.

BOOS, RALPH

6018-37A Avenue NW, Edmonton, AB, CANADA T6L 1H4, Phone: 780-463-7094

Specialties: Classic, fancy and fantasy miniature knives and swords of his design or to customer specs. **Patterns:** Bowies, daggers and swords. **Technical:** Hand files O1, stainless and Damascus. Engraves and carves. Does heat bluing and acid etching. **Prices:** \$125 to \$350; some to \$1000. **Remarks:** Part-time maker; first knife sold in 1982. **Mark:** First initials back to back.

BOOTH, PHILIP W

301 S Jeffery Ave, Ithaca, MI 48847, Phone: 989-875-2844, pbooth@charter.net; Web: www.philipbooth.com

Specialties: Folding knives of his design using various mechanisms. **Patterns:** New

"Twerp" ball-bearing flipper knife. "Minnow" folding knives, a series of small folding knives started in 1996 and changing yearly. One of a kind hot-rod car themed folding knives. **Technical:** Grinds ATS-34, CPM-154 and commercial damascus. Offers gun blue finishes and file work. **Prices:** \$200 and up. **Remarks:** Part-time maker, first knife sold in 1991. **Mark:** Last name or name with city and map logo.

BORGER, WOLF

Benzstrasse 8, Graben-Neudorf, GERMANY 76676, Phone: 07255-72303, Fax: 07255-72304, wolf@messerschmied.de; Web: www.messerschmied.de

Specialties: High-tech working and using straight knives and folders, many with corkscrews or other tools, of his design. **Patterns:** Hunters, Bowies and folders with various locking systems. **Technical:** Grinds 440C, ATS-34 and CPM. Uses stainless Damascus. **Prices:** \$250 to \$900; some to \$1500. **Remarks:** Full-time maker; first knife sold in 1975. **Mark:** Howling wolf and name; first name on Damascus blades.

BOSE, REESE

8810 N. County Rd. 375 E, Shelburn, IN 47879, Phone: 812-397-5114

Specialties: Traditional working and using knives in standard patterns and multi-blade folders. **Patterns:** Multi-blade slip-joints. **Technical:** ATS-34, D2, 154CM and CPM 440V. **Prices:** \$600 to \$3,000. **Remarks:** Full-time maker; first knife sold in 1992. Photos by Jack Busfield. **Mark:** R. Bose.

BOSE, TONY

7252 N. County Rd, 300 E., Shelburn, IN 47879-9778, Phone: 812-397-5114

Specialties: Traditional working and using knives in standard patterns; multi-blade folders. **Patterns:** Multi-blade slip-joints. **Technical:** Grinds commercial Damascus, ATS-34 and D2. **Prices:** \$400 to \$1200. **Remarks:** Full-time maker; first knife sold in 1972. **Mark:** First initial, last name, city, state.

BOSSAERTS, CARL

Rua Albert Einstein 906, Ribeirao Preto, SP, BRAZIL 14051-110, Phone: 016 633 7063

Specialties: Working and using straight knives of his design, to customer specs and in standard patterns. **Patterns:** Hunters, fighters and utility/camp knives. **Technical:** Grinds ATS-34, 440V and 440C; does filework. **Prices:** 60 to \$400. **Remarks:** Part-time maker; first knife sold in 1992. **Mark:** Initials joined together.

BOST, ROGER E

30511 Cartier Dr, Palos Verdes, CA 90275-5629, Phone: 310- 541-6833, rogerbost@cox.net

Specialties: Hunters, fighters, boot, utility. **Patterns:** Loveless-style. **Technical:** ATS-34, BG-42, 440C, 59-61RC, stock removal and forge. **Prices:** \$300 and up. **Remarks:** First knife sold in 1990. Cal. Knifemakers Assn., ABS. **Mark:** Diamond with initials inside and Palos Verdes California around outside.

BOSWORTH, DEAN

329 Mahogany Dr, Key Largo, FL 33037, Phone: 305-451-1564, DLBOZ@bellsouth.net

Specialties: Free hand hollow ground working knives with hand rubbed satin finish, filework and inlays. **Patterns:** Bird and Trout, hunters, skimmers, fillet, Bowies, miniatures. **Technical:** Using 440C, ATS-34, D2, Meier Damascus, custom wet formed sheaths. **Prices:** \$250 and up. **Remarks:** Part-time maker; first knife made in 1985. Member Florida Knifemakers Assoc. **Mark:** BOZ stamped in block letters.

BOURBEAU, JEAN YVES

15 Rue Remillard, Notre Dame, Ile Perrot, QC, CANADA J7V 8M9, Phone: 514-453-1069

Specialties: Fancy/embellished and fantasy folders of his design. **Patterns:** Bowies, fighters and locking folders. **Technical:** Grinds 440C, ATS-34 and Damascus. Carves precious wood for handles. **Prices:** \$150 to \$1000. **Remarks:** Part-time maker; first knife sold in 1994. **Mark:** Interlaced initials.

BOYD, FRANCIS

1811 Prince St, Berkeley, CA 94703, Phone: 510-841-7210

Specialties: Folders and kitchen knives, Japanese swords. **Patterns:** Push-button sturdy locking folders; San Francisco-style chef's knives. **Technical:** Forges and grinds; mostly uses high-carbon steels. **Prices:** Moderate to heavy. **Remarks:** Designer. **Mark:** Name.

BOYE, DAVID

PO Box 1238, Dolan Springs, AZ 86441, Phone: 800-853-1617, Fax: 928-767-4273, boye@citlink.net; Web: www.boyeknives.com

Specialties: Folders and Boye Basics. Forerunner in the use of dendritic steel and dendritic cobalt for blades. **Patterns:** Lockback folders and fixed blade sheath knives in cobalt. **Technical:** Casts blades in cobalt. **Prices:** From \$129 to \$360. **Remarks:** Part-time maker; author of Step-by-Step Knifemaking. **Mark:** Name.

BOYES, TOM

2505 Wallace Lake Rd., West Bend, WI 53090, Phone: 262-391-2172

Specialties: Hunters, skimmers and fillets. **Technical:** Grinds ATS-34, 440C, O1 tool steel and Damascus. **Prices:** \$60 to \$1000. **Remarks:** First knife sold in 1998. Doing business as R. Boyes Knives.

BOYSEN, RAYMOND A

125 E St Patrick, Rapid Ciy, SD 57701, Phone: 605-341-7752

Specialties: Hunters and Bowies. **Technical:** High performance blades forged from 52100 and 5160. **Prices:** \$200 and up. **Remarks:** American Bladesmith Society Journeyman Smith. Part-time bladesmith. **Mark:** BOYSEN.

BRACH, PAUL

4870 Widgeon Way, Cumming, GA 30028, Phone: 770-595-8952, Web: www.brachknives.com

Specialties: Standard and one-of-a-kind straight knives and locking folders. Nickel silver sheath fittings and gemstone settings used on high-end pieces. **Patterns:** Hunters,

custom knifemakers

BRACKETT—BROMLEY

bowies, daggers, antique bowies and titanium-frame folders. **Technical:** Grinds CPM-154 and forges high-carbon steel. Usually flat or full convex grinds. **Prices:** \$150 to \$1,000+. **Remarks:** Part-time maker; first knife sold in 1984. **Mark:** Etched "Paul Brach maker Cumming, GA" or "Brach" stamped.

BRACKETT, JAMIN

PO Box 387, Fallston, NC 28042, Phone: 704-718-3304, jaminbrackett@bellsouth.net; Web: brackettknives.com

Specialties: Hunting, camp, fishing, tactical, and general outdoor use. Handmade of my own design or to customer specs. **Patterns:** Drop point, tanto, fillet, and small EDC the "Tadpole", as well as large camp and tactical knives. **Technical:** Stock removal method, ATS-34 steel cryogenically treated to HRC 59-61. Mirror polish and bead blasted finishes. Handle materials include exotic woods, stag, buffalo horn, colored laminates, Micarta, and G-10. Come hand stitched 8-9 OZ leather sheaths treated in beeswax saddle oil mixture. Tactical models include reinforced tactical nylon sheaths Mollie system compatible. **Prices:** Standard models \$150-\$325. Personalized engraving available, for gifts and special occasions. **Remarks:** Part-time maker. First knife made in 2009. Member of NC Custom Knifemakers Guild. **Mark:** "Brackett", in bold. Each knife and sheath numbered.

BRADBURN, GARY

BRADBURN CUSTOM CUTLERY, 1714 Park Place, Wichita, KS 67203, Phone: 316-640-5684, gary@bradburnknives.com; Web: www.bradburnknives.com

Specialties: Specialize in clay-tempered Japanese-style knives and swords. **Patterns:** Also Bowies and fighters. **Technical:** Forge and/or grind carbon steel only. **Prices:** \$150 to \$1200. **Mark:** Initials GB stylized to look like Japanese character.

BRADFORD, GARRICK

582 Guelph St, Kitchener, ON, CANADA N2H-5Y4, Phone: 519-576-9863

BRADLEY, DENNIS

178 Bradley Acres Rd, Blairsville, GA 30512, Phone: 706-745-4364, dbrad@windstream.net; Web: www.dennisbradleyknives.com

Specialties: Working straight knives and folders, some high-art. **Patterns:** Hunters, boots and daggers; slip-joints and two-blades. **Technical:** Grinds CPM 154, CPM S35VN, ATS-34, D2, 440C and commercial damascus. **Prices:** \$100 to \$500; some to \$2000. **Remarks:** Part-time maker; first knife sold in 1973. **Mark:** BRADLEY KNIVES in double heart logo.

BRADLEY, GAYLE

1383 Old Garner Rd., Weatherford, TX 76088-8720, Phone: 817-504-2262, bradleysblades@aol.com; Web: www.bradleysblades.com

Specialties: High-end folders with wedge locks of maker's own design or lock backs, and work/utility knives. Uses high-end materials, including lapidary work and black-lip-pearl handle inlays. **Technical:** Grinds blades from bar stock, performs own heat treating. **Remarks:** Full-time maker; first knife made in 1988.

BRADLEY, JOHN

PO Box 33, Pomona Park, FL 32181, Phone: 386-649-4739, johnbradleyknives@yahoo.com

Specialties: Fixed-blade using and art knives; primitive folders. **Patterns:** Skinners, Bowies, camp knives and primitive knives. **Technical:** Forged and ground 52100, 1095, O1 and Damascus. **Prices:** \$250 to \$2000. **Remarks:** Full-time maker; first knife sold in 1988. **Mark:** Last name.

BRANDSEY, EDWARD P

4441 Hawkridge Ct, Janesville, WI 53546, Phone: 608-868-9010, ebrandsey@centurytel.net

Patterns: Large bowies, hunters, neck knives and buckskinner-styles. Native American influence on some. An occasional tanto, art piece. Does own scrimshaw. See Egnath's second book. Now making locking liner folders. **Technical:** ATS-34, CPM154, 440-C, O-1 and some damascus. Paul Bos heat treating past 20 years. **Prices:** \$350 to \$800; some to \$4,000. **Remarks:** Full-time maker; first knife sold in 1973. **Mark:** Initials connected.

BRANDT, MARTIN W

833 Kelly Blvd, Springfield, OR 97477, Phone: 541-747-5422, oubob747@aol.com

BRANTON, ROBERT

PO BOX 807, Awendaw, SC 29429, Phone: 843-928-3624, www.brantonknives.com

Specialties: Working straight knives of his design or to customer specs; throwing knives. **Patterns:** Hunters, fighters and some miniatures. **Technical:** Grinds ATS-34, A2 and 1050; forges 5160, O1. Offers hollow- or convex-grinds. **Prices:** \$25 to \$400. **Remarks:** Part-time maker; first knife sold in 1985. Doing business as Pro-Flyte, Inc. **Mark:** Last name; or first and last name, city, state.

BRASCHLER, CRAIG W.

HC2 Box 498, Zalma, MO 63787, Phone: 573-495-2203

Specialties: Art knives, Bowies, utility hunters, slip joints, miniatures, engraving. **Technical:** Flat grinds. Does own selective heat treating. Does own engraving. **Prices:** Starting at \$200. **Remarks:** Full-time maker since 2003. **Mark:** Braschler over Martin Oval stamped.

BRATCHER, BRETT

11816 County Rd 302, Plantersville, TX 77363, Phone: 936-894-3788, Fax: (936) 894-3790, brett_bratcher@msn.com

Specialties: Hunting and skinning knives. **Patterns:** Clip and drop point. Hand forged. **Technical:** Material 5160, D2, 1095 and Damascus. **Prices:** \$200 to \$500. **Mark:** Bratcher.

BRAY JR., W LOWELL

6931 Manor Beach Rd, New Port Richey, FL 34652, Phone: 727-846-0830, brayknives@aol.com Web: www.brayknives.com

Specialties: Traditional working and using straight knives and collector pieces. **Patterns:**

One of a kind pieces, hunters, fighters and utility knives. **Technical:** Grinds 440C and ATS-34; forges 52100 and Damascus. **Prices:** \$125 to \$800. **Remarks:** Spare-time maker; first knife sold in 1992. **Mark:** Lowell Bray Knives in shield or Bray Primitive in shield.

BREDA, BEN

56 Blueberry Hill Rd., Hope, ME 04847, Phone: 207-701-7777, bredaknives@gmail.com **Specialties:** High-carbon-steel bowies, fighters, hunters chef's knives and LinerLock folders. **Technical:** Forges W2, W1 and 10xx series steels for blades, using natural and stabilized handle materials. **Prices:** Start at \$300. **Remarks:** Part-time maker; ABS journeyman smith.

BREED, KIM

733 Jace Dr, Clarksville, TN 37040, Phone: 931-980-4956, sfbreed@yahoo.com

Specialties: High end through working folders and straight knives. **Patterns:** Hunters, fighters, daggers, Bowies. His design or customers. Likes one-of-a-kind designs. **Technical:** Makes own Mosaic and regular Damascus, but will use stainless steels. Offers filework and sculpted material. **Prices:** \$150 to \$2000. **Remarks:** Full-time maker. First knife sold in 1990. **Mark:** Last name.

BREND, WALTER

415 County Rd. 782, Etowah, TN 37331, Phone: 256-736-3520, Fax: 256-736-3474, walterbrend@outlook.com or walter@brendknives.com; Web: www.brendknives.com

Specialties: Tactical-style knives, fighters, automatics. **Technical:** Grinds D-2 and 440C blade steels, 154CM steel. **Prices:** Micarta and titanium handles.

BRENNAN, JUDSON

PO Box 1165, Delta Junction, AK 99737, Phone: 907-895-5153, Fax: 907-895-5404

Specialties: Period pieces. **Patterns:** All kinds of Bowies, rifle knives, daggers. **Technical:** Forges miscellaneous steels. **Prices:** Upscale, good value. **Remarks:** Muzzle-loading gunsmith; first knife sold in 1978. **Mark:** Name.

BRESHEARS, CLINT

1261 Keats, Manhattan Beach, CA 90266, Phone: 310-372-0739, Fax: 310-372-0739, breshears1@verizon.net; Web: www.clintknives.com

Specialties: Working straight knives and folders. **Patterns:** Hunters, Bowies and survival knives. Folders are mostly hunters. **Technical:** Grinds 440C, 154CM and ATS-34; prefers mirror finishes. **Prices:** \$125 to \$750; some to \$1800. **Remarks:** Part-time maker; first knife sold in 1978. **Mark:** First name.

BREUER, LONNIE

PO Box 877384, Wasilla, AK 99687-7384

Specialties: Fancy working straight knives. **Patterns:** Hunters, camp knives and axes, folders and Bowies. **Technical:** Grinds 440C, AEB-L and D2; likes wire inlay, scrimshaw, decorative filing. **Prices:** \$60 to \$150; some to \$300. **Remarks:** Part-time maker; first knife sold in 1977. **Mark:** Signature.

BREWER, CRAIG

425 White Cedar, Killeen, TX 76542, Phone: 254-634-6934, craig6@embarqmail.com

Specialties: Folders; slip joints, some lock backs and an occasional liner lock. **Patterns:** I like the old traditional patterns. **Technical:** Grinds CPM steels most being CPM-154, 1095 for carbon and some Damascus. **Prices:** \$500 and up. **Remarks:** Full-time maker, first knife sold in 2005. **Mark:** BREWER.

BRITTON, TIM

5645 Murray Rd., Winston-Salem, NC 27106, Phone: 336-923-2062, tim@timbritton.com; Web: www.timbritton.com

Specialties: Small and simple working knives, sgian dubhs, slip joint folders and special tactical designs. **Technical:** Forges and grinds stainless steel. **Prices:** \$165 to ????. **Remarks:** Veteran knifemaker. **Mark:** Etched signature.

BROADWELL, DAVID

PO Box 3373, Wichita Falls, TX 76301, Phone: 940-782-4442, david@broadwellstudios.com; Web: www.broadwellstudios.com

Specialties: Sculpted high-art straight and folding knives. **Patterns:** Daggers, sub-hilted fighters, folders, sculpted art knives and some Bowies. **Technical:** Grinds mostly Damascus; carves; prefers natural handle materials, including stone. Some embellishment. **Prices:** \$500 to \$4000; some higher. **Remarks:** Full-time maker since 1989; first knife sold in 1981. **Mark:** Stylized emblem bisecting "B" with last name below.

BROCK, KENNETH L

PO Box 375, 207 N Skinner Rd, Allenspark, CO 80510, Phone: 303-747-2547, brockknives@nedernet.net

Specialties: Custom designs, full-tang working knives and button lock folders of his design. **Patterns:** Hunters, miniatures and minis. **Technical:** Flat-grinds D2 and 440C; makes own sheaths; heat-treats. **Prices:** \$75 to \$800. **Remarks:** Full-time maker; first knife sold in 1978. **Mark:** Last name, city, state and serial number.

BRODZIAK, DAVID

27 Stewart St, PO Box 1130, Albany, WA, AUSTRALIA 6331, Phone: 61 8 9841 3314, brodzia3@bigpond.com; Web: www.brodziakcustomknives.com

BROMLEY, PETER

BROMLEY KNIVES, 1408 S Bettman, Spokane, WA 99212, Phone: 509-534-4235 or 509-710-8365, Fax: 509-536-2666, bromleyknives@q.com

Specialties: Period Bowies, folder, hunting knives; all sizes and shapes. **Patterns:** Bowies, boot knives, hunters, utility, folder, working knives. **Technical:** High-carbon steel (1084, 1095 and 5160). Stock removal and forge. **Prices:** \$85 to \$750. **Remarks:** Almost full-time, first knife sold in 1987. A.B.S. Journeyman Smith. **Mark:** Bromley, Spokane, WA.

BROOKER, DENNIS

55858 260th Ave., Chariton, IA 50049, Phone: 641-862-3263, dbrooker@dbrooker.com Web: www.dbrooker.com

Specialties: Fancy straight knives and folders of his design. Obsidian and glass knives. **Patterns:** Hunters, folders and boots. **Technical:** Forges and grinds. Full-time engraver and designer; instruction available. **Prices:** Moderate to upscale. **Remarks:** Part-time maker. Takes no orders; sells only completed work. **Mark:** Name.

BROOKS, BUZZ

2345 Yosemite Dr, Los Angeles, CA 90041, Phone: 323-256-2892

BROOKS, MICHAEL

2811 64th St, Lubbock, TX 79413, Phone: 806-438-3862, chiang@clearwire.net

Specialties: Working straight knives of his design or to customer specs. **Patterns:** Martial art, Bowies, hunters, and fighters. **Technical:** Grinds 440C, D2 and ATS-34; offers wide variety of handle materials. **Prices:** \$75 & up. **Remarks:** Part-time maker; first knife sold in 1985. **Mark:** Initials.

BROOKS, STEVE R

1610 Dunn Ave, Walkerville, MT 59701, Phone: 406-782-5114, Fax: 406-782-5114, steve@brooksmoulds.com; Web: brooksmoulds.com

Specialties: Working straight knives and folders; period pieces. **Patterns:** Hunters, Bowies and camp knives; folding lockers; axes, tomahawks and buckskinner knives; swords and stilettos. **Technical:** Damascus and mosaic Damascus. Some knives come embellished. **Prices:** \$400 to \$2000. **Remarks:** Full-time maker; first knife sold in 1982. **Mark:** Lazy initials.

BROOME, THOMAS A

1212 E. Aliak Ave, Kenai, AK 99611-8205, Phone: 907-283-9128, tomlei@ptialaska.ent; Web: www.alaskanknives.com

Specialties: Working hunters and folders **Patterns:** Traditional and custom orders. **Technical:** Grinds ATS-34, BG-42, CPM-S30V. **Prices:** \$175 to \$350. **Remarks:** Full-time maker; first knife sold in 1979. Doing business as Thom's Custom Knives, Alaskan Man O; Steel Knives. **Mark:** Full name, city, state.

BROTHERS, DENNIS L.

2007 Kent Rd., Oneonta, AL 35121, Phone: 205-466-3276, blademan@brothersblades.com Web: www.brothersblades.com

Specialties: Fixed blade hunting/working knives of maker's designs. Works with customer designed specifications. **Patterns:** Hunters, camp knives, kitchen/utility, bird, and trout. Standard patterns and customer designed. **Technical:** Stock removal. Works with stainless and tool steels. SS cryo-treatment. Hollow and flat grinds. **Prices:** \$200 - \$400. **Remarks:** Sole authorship knives and customer leather sheaths. Part-time maker. Find on facebook "Brothers Blades by D.L. Brothers" **Mark:** "D.L. Brothers, 4B, Oneonta, AL" on obverse side of blade.

BROUS, JASON

POB 550, Buellton, CA 93427, Phone: 805-717-7192, jbrous@live.com or brousblades@outlook.com; Web: www.brousblades.com

Patterns: Tactical mid-tech folders, production and customized. **Technical:** Stock removal method using D2 steel. **Prices:** \$99 - \$700. **Remarks:** Started May 2010.

BROUWER, JERRY

Vennenaar 151, 1824 KD, Alkmaar, NETHERLANDS, Phone: 00-31-618-774146, brouwern1@hotmail.nl; Web: www.brouwerknives.com

Specialties: Tactical fixed blades with epoxy-soaked Japanese wrapped handles, tactical and outdoor knives with Micarta or G-10 handles, tactical frame-lock folders. Fine, embellished knives for the demanding VIP. **Patterns:** Fixed-blade tantos, drop points, either V-ground or chisel ground, hunting knives, outdoor knives, folders, desk knives, pocket tools. **Technical:** Stock removal, only premium powder metallurgy steels and fine stainless damascus. **Prices:** \$100 to \$1,000. **Remarks:** Part-time maker; first knife sold in 2010. **Mark:** Laser etched "Brouwer" with a jack-o-lantern logo.

BROWER, MAX

2016 Story St, Boone, IA 50036, Phone: 515-432-2938, jmbrower@mchsi.com

Specialties: Hunters. Working/using straight knives. **Patterns:** Hunters. **Technical:** Grinds ATS-34. **Prices:** \$300 and up. **Remarks:** Spare-time maker; first knife sold in 1981. **Mark:** Last name.

BROWN, DOUGLAS

1500 Lincolnshire Way, Fort Worth, TX 76134, www.debrowphotography.com

BROWN, HAROLD E

3654 NW Hwy 72, Arcadia, FL 34266, Phone: 863-494-7514, brknives@strato.net

Specialties: Fancy and exotic working knives. **Patterns:** Folders, slip-lock, locking several kinds. **Technical:** Grinds D2 and ATS-34. Embellishment available. **Prices:** \$175 to \$1000. **Remarks:** Part-time maker; first knife sold in 1976. **Mark:** Name and city with logo.

BROWN, JIM

1097 Fernleigh Cove, Little Rock, AR 72210

BROWN, ROB E

PO Box 15107, Emerald Hill, Port Elizabeth, EC, SOUTH AFRICA 6011, Phone: 27-41-3661086, Fax: 27-41-4511731, rbknives@global.co.za

Specialties: Contemporary-designed straight knives and period pieces. **Patterns:** Utility knives, hunters, boots, fighters and daggers. **Technical:** Grinds 440C, D2, ATS-34 and commercial Damascus. Knives mostly mirror finished; African handle materials. **Prices:** \$100 to \$1500. **Remarks:** Full-time maker; first knife sold in 1985. **Mark:** Name and country.

BROWNE, RICK

980 West 13th St, Upland, CA 91786, Phone: 909-985-1728

Specialties: Sheffield pattern pocket knives. **Patterns:** Hunters, fighters and daggers. No heavy-duty knives. **Technical:** Grinds ATS-34. **Prices:** Start at \$450. **Remarks:** Part-time maker; first knife sold in 1975. **Mark:** R.E. Browne, Upland, CA.

BROWNING, STEVEN W

3400 Harrison Rd, Benton, AR 72015, Phone: 501-316-2450

BRUCE, RICHARD L.

13174 Surcease Mine Road, Yankee Hill, CA 95965, Phone: 530-532-0880, richardkarenbruce@yahoo.com

Specialties: Working straight knives. Prefers natural handle material; stag bone and woods. Admires the classic straight knife look. **Patterns:** Hunters, Fighters, Fishing Knives. **Technical:** Uses 01, 1095, L6, W2 steel. Stock removal method, flat grind, heat treats and tempers own knives. Builds own sheaths; simple but sturdy. **Prices:** \$150-\$400. **Remarks:** Sold first knife in 2006; part-time maker. **Mark:** RL Bruce.

BRUNCKHORST, LYLE

COUNTRY VILLAGE, 23706 7th Ave SE Ste B, Bothell, WA 98021, Phone: 425-402-3484, bronks@bronksknifeworks.com; Web: www.bronksknifeworks.com

Specialties: Forges own Damascus with 1084 and 15N20, forges 5160, 52100. Grinds CPM 154 CM, ATS-34, S30V. Hosts Biannual Northwest School of Knifemaking and Northwest Hammer In. Offers online and in-house sharpening services and knife sharpeners. Maker of the Double L Hoofknife. Traditional working and using knives, the new patent pending Xross-Bar Lock folders, tomahawks and irridescant RR spike knives. **Patterns:** Damascus Bowies, hunters, locking folders and featuring the ultra strong locking tactical folding knives. **Prices:** \$185 to \$1500; some to \$3750. **Remarks:** Full-time maker; first knife made in 1976. **Mark:** Bucking horse or bronk.

BRUNER, FRED JR.

BRUNER BLADES, E10910W Hilldale Dr, Fall Creek, WI 54742, Phone: 715-225-8017, fredbruner200@gmail.com

Specialties: Tomahawks, pipe tomahawks and period pieces. **Patterns:** Drop point hunters, long knives, French and working knives. **Technical:** Steels used include 1095, 52100, CPM 154 and 5160. **Prices:** \$120 to \$1,500. **Remarks:** Voting member of the Knifemakers Guild. Made knives for Herfers into the 1980s. **Mark:** F.C. Bruner Jr.

BUCHANAN, THAD

THAD BUCHANAN CUSTOM KNIVES, 16401 S.W. Ranchview Rd., Powell Butte, OR 97753, buchananblades@gmail.com; Web: www.buchananblades.com

Specialties: Fixed blades. **Patterns:** Various hunters, trout, bird, utility, boots & fighters, including most Loveless patterns. **Technical:** Stock removal, high polish, variety handle materials. **Prices:** \$450 to \$2000. **Remarks:** 2005 and 2008 Blade Magazine handmade award for hunter/utility. 2006 Blade West best fixed blade award; 2008 Blade West best hunter/utility. 2010 and 2011 Best Fixed Blade at Plaza Cutlery Show. **Mark:** Thad Buchanan - maker

BUCHANAN, ZAC

168 Chapel Dr., Eugene, OR 97404, Phone: 541-815-6706, zacbuchananknives@gmail.com; Web: www.zacbuchananknives.com

Specialties: R.W. Loveless-style fixed blades. **Technical:** Stock-removal knifemaker using CPM-154 blade steel, 416 stainless steel fittings and pre-ban elephant ivory, mammoth ivory, buffalo horn, stag and Micarta handles. **Prices:** \$500 to \$2,000. **Remarks:** Full-time maker; first knife sold in 2009. **Mark:** Zac Buchanan Eugene, Oregon.

BUCHARSKY, EMIL

23 Linkside Pl., Spruce Grove, Alberta, CANADA T7X 3C5, Phone: 587-341-5066, ebuch@telus.net; Web: www.ebuchknives.com

Specialties: Fancy working utility hunters and art folders, usually carved with overlays or inlays of damascus, hidden frames and screws. **Patterns:** Folders, hunters, bowies of maker's own design. **Technical:** Forges own damascus using 1095, 1084, 15N20 and nickel, stock-removal steels from Crucible, CPM alloys and UHB Elmax, natural handle materials of pearl, ancient ivory, bone, stabilized woods and others such as carbon fiber, titanium, stainless steel, mokume gane and gemstones. **Prices:** \$400 to \$1,000; art knives \$1,500 and up. **Remarks:** Full-time maker; first knife made in 1989. **Mark:** Name, city and province in oval on fixed blades. Hand-engraved first name, initial and last name with year, in lower case, on folders.

BUCHNER, BILL

PO Box 73, Idleyld Park, OR 97447, Phone: 541-498-2247, blazinhammer@earthlink.net; Web: www.home.earthlin.net/~blazinghammer

Specialties: Working straight knives, kitchen knives and high-art knives of his design. **Technical:** Uses W1, L6 and his own Damascus. Invented "spectrum metal" for letter openers, folder handles and jewelry. Likes sculpturing and carving in Damascus. **Prices:** \$40 to \$3000; some higher. **Remarks:** Full-time maker; first knife sold in 1978. **Mark:** Signature.

BUCKNER, JIMMIE H

PO Box 162, Putney, GA 31782, Phone: 229-436-4182

Specialties: Camp knives, Bowies (one-of-a-kind), liner-lock folders, tomahawks, camp axes, neck knives for law enforcement and hide-out knives for body guards and professional people. **Patterns:** Hunters, camp knives, Bowies. **Technical:** Forges 1084, 5160 and Damascus (own), own heat treats. **Prices:** \$195 to \$795 and up. **Remarks:** Full-time maker; first knife sold in 1980, ABS Master Smith. **Mark:** Name over spade.

BUCKNER, TOM

1842 Overhulse Rd. NW, Olympia, WA 98502, Phone: 360-970-1668, tbnuckner1967@gmail.com; Web: www.bucknerknives.com

Specialties: Kitchen knives with custom wooden sayas (sheaths) and folding knives. **Patterns:** Chef's, Santoku, boning, paring and folding knives fashioned using various

custom knifemakers

BUDELL—BUXTON

types of material, all with titanium liners. **Technical:** Blade steels include CPM 154, CPM S30V, CPM S35VN, AEB-L, stainless damascus and high-carbon damascus. Maker heat treats and cryogenically heats and quenches all the listed steels. **Prices:** \$200 to \$2,000. **Mark:** Tom Buckner Maker Olympia, WA.

BUDELL, MICHAEL

3733 Wiegat Ln., Brenham, TX 77833, Phone: 979-836-3148, mbbudell@att.net
Specialties: Slip Joint Folders. **Technical:** Grinds 01, 440C. File work springs, blades and liners. Natural material scales giraffe, mastodon ivory, elephant ivory, and jugged bone. **Prices:** \$175 - \$350. **Remarks:** Part-time maker; first knife sold 2006. **Mark:** XA

BUEBENDORF, ROBERT E

108 Lazybrooke Rd, Monroe, CT 06468, Phone: 203-452-1769
Specialties: Traditional and fancy straight knives of his design. **Patterns:** Hand-makes and embellishes belt buckle knives. **Technical:** Forges and grinds 440C, 01, W2, 1095, his own Damascus and 154CM. **Prices:** \$200 to \$500. **Remarks:** Full-time maker; first knife sold in 1978. **Mark:** First and middle initials, last name and MAKER.

BULLARD, BENONI

4416 Jackson 4, Bradford, AR 72020, Phone: 501-344-2672, benandbren@earthlink.net
Specialties: Bowies and hunters. **Patterns:** Camp knives, bowies, hunters, slip joints, folders, lock blades, miniatures, Hawks Tech. **Technical:** Makes own Damascus. Forges 5160, 1085, 15 N 20. Favorite is 5160. **Prices:** \$150 - \$1500. **Remarks:** Part-time maker. Sold first knife in 2006. **Mark:** Benoni with a star over the letter i.

BULLARD, RANDALL

7 Mesa Dr., Canyon, TX 79015, Phone: 806-655-0590
Specialties: Working/using straight knives and folders of his design or to customer specs. **Patterns:** Hunters, locking folders and slip-joint folders. **Technical:** Grinds 01, ATS-34 and 440C. Does file work. **Prices:** \$125 to \$300; some to \$500. **Remarks:** Part-time maker; first knife sold in 1993. Doing business as Bullard Custom Knives. **Mark:** First and middle initials, last name, maker, city and state.

BULLARD, TOM

117 MC 8068, Flippin, AR 72634, Phone: 870-656-3428, tbullard8@live.com
Specialties: Traditional folders and hunters. **Patterns:** Bowies, hunters, single and 2-blade trappers, lockback folders. **Technical:** Grinds 440C, A2, D2, ATS-34 and 01. **Prices:** \$175 and up. **Remarks:** Offers filework and engraving by Norvell Foster and Terry Thies. Does not make screw-together knives. **Mark:** T Bullard.

BUMP, BRUCE D.

1103 Rex Ln, Walla Walla, WA 99362, Phone: 509-386-8879, brucebump1@gmail.com; Web: www.bucebumpknives.com
Specialties: Slip joints, bowies and muzzle-loading pistol-knife combinations. **Patterns:** Maker's own damascus patterns including double mosaics. **Technical:** One-of-a-kind pieces. **Prices:** Please email for prices. **Remarks:** Full-time maker, ABS master smith since 2003. **Mark:** Bruce D. Bump "Custom", Bruce D. Bump "MS".

BURDEN, JAMES

405 Kelly St, Burkburnett, TX 76354

BURGER, FRED

Box 436, Munster, KZN, SOUTH AFRICA 4278, Phone: 27 39 3192316, info@swordcane.com; Web: www.swordcane.com
Specialties: Sword canes, folders, and fixed blades. **Patterns:** 440C and carbon steel blades. **Technical:** Double hollow ground and Poniard-style blades. **Prices:** \$300 to \$3000. **Remarks:** Full-time maker with son, Barry, since 1987. Member South African Guild. **Mark:** Last name in oval pierced by a dagger.

BURGER, PON

12 Glenwood Ave, Woodlands, Bulawayo, ZIMBABWE 75514
Specialties: Collector's items. **Patterns:** Fighters, locking folders of traditional styles, buckles. **Technical:** Scrimshaws 440C blade. Uses polished buffalo horn with brass fittings. Cased in buffalo hide book. **Prices:** \$450 to \$1100. **Remarks:** Full-time maker; first knife sold in 1973. Doing business as Burger Products. **Mark:** Spirit of Africa.

BURGER, TIAAN

69 Annie Botha Ave, Riviera., Pretoria, GT, SOUTH AFRICA, tiaan_burger@hotmail.com
Specialties: Sliplock and multi-blade folder. **Technical:** High carbon or stainless with African handle materials **Remarks:** Occasional fixed blade knives.

BURKE, BILL

20 Adams Ranch Rd., Boise, ID 83716, Phone: 208-336-3792, billburke@bladegallery.com
Specialties: Hand-forged working knives. **Patterns:** Fowler pronghorn, clip point and drop point hunters. **Technical:** Forges 52100 and 5160. Makes own Damascus from 15N20 and 1084. **Prices:** \$450 and up. **Remarks:** Dedicated to fixed-blade high-performance knives. ABS Journeyman. Also makes "Ed Fowler" miniatures. **Mark:** Initials connected.

BURNLEY, LUCAS

1005 La Font Rd. SW, Albuquerque, NM 87105, Phone: 505-814-9964, burnleyknives@comcast.net; www.burnleyknives.com
Specialties: Contemporary tactical fixed blade, and folder designs, some art knives. **Patterns:** Hybrids, neo Japanese, defensive, utility and field knives. **Technical:** Grinds CPM154, A2, D2, BG42, Stainless Damascus as well as titanium and aerospace composites. **Prices:** Most models \$225 to \$1,500. Some specialty pieces higher. **Remarks:** Full-time maker, first knife sold in 2003. **Mark:** Last name or BRNLY.

BURNS, ROBERT

104 W. 6th St., Carver, MN 55315, Phone: 412-477-4677, wildernessironworks@

gmail.com; www.wildernessironworks.org

Specialties: Utility knives, fighters, axes, pattern-welded axes and Viking swords. **Technical:** Trained as a blacksmith in Colonial style, forges 1095, 1090, 1084, 15N20, 5160, W1, W2, D2, 440C and wrought iron. **Prices:** \$135 to \$3,000-plus. **Remarks:** Full-time maker; first knife made in 2005. **Mark:** A compass rose with all of the cardinal directions, and underneath, in cursive, "Wilderness Ironworks."

BURRIS, PATRICK R

1263 Cty. Rd. 750, Athens, TN 37303, Phone: 423-336-5715, burrispr@gmail.com
Specialties: Traditional straight knives and locking-liner folders. **Patterns:** Hunters, bowies, locking-liner folders. **Technical:** Flat grinds high-grade stainless and damascus. **Remarks:** Offers filework, embellishment, exotic materials and damascus **Mark:** Last name in script.

BURROWS, CHUCK

WILD ROSE TRADING CO, 289 La Posta Canyon Rd, Durango, CO 81303, Phone: 970-259-8396, chuck@wrtcleather.com; Web: www.wrtcleather.com
Specialties: Presentation knives, hawks, and sheaths based on the styles of the American frontier incorporating carving, beadwork, rawhide, braintan, and other period correct materials. Also makes other period style knives such as Scottish Dirks and Moorish jambiyahs. **Patterns:** Bowies, Dags, tomahawks, war clubs, and all other 18th and 19th century frontier style edged weapons and tools. **Technical:** Carbon steel only: 5160, 1080/1084, 1095, 01, Damascus-Our Frontier Shear Steel, plus other styles available on request. Forged knives, hawks, etc. are made in collaborations with bladesmiths. Gib Guignard (under the name of Cactus Rose) and Mark Williams (under the name UB Forged). Blades are usually forge finished and all items are given an aged period look. **Prices:** \$500 plus. **Remarks:** Full-time maker, first knife sold in 1973. 40+ years experience working leather. **Mark:** A lazy eight or lazy eight with a capital T at the center. On leather either the lazy eight with T or a WRTC makers stamp.

BURROWS, STEPHEN R

1020 Osage St, Humboldt, KS 66748, Phone: 816-921-1573
Specialties: Fantasy straight knives of his design, to customer specs and in standard patterns; period pieces. **Patterns:** Fantasy, bird and trout knives, daggers, fighters and hunters. **Technical:** Forges 5160 and 1095 high-carbon steel, 01 and his Damascus. Offers lost wax casting in bronze or silver of cross guards and pommels. **Prices:** \$65 to \$600; some to \$2000. **Remarks:** Full-time maker; first knife sold in 1983. Doing business as Gypsy Silk. **Mark:** Etched name.

BUSBIE, JEFF

John 316 Knife Works, 170 Towles Rd., Bloomingdale, GA 31302, Phone: 912-656-8238, jbusbie@comcast.net; Web: www.john316knifeworks.com
Specialties: Working full-tang and hidden-tang fixed blades, locking-liner folders and hard-use knives. **Patterns:** Bowies, skinners, fighters, neck knives, work knives, bird knives, swords, art knives and other creations. **Technical:** Stock-removal maker using Alabama Damascus, CPM stainless steels and D2. Handles from hardwoods, G-10, ivory, bone and exotic materials. **Prices:** \$100 to \$800 and up. **Remarks:** Part-time maker building 150 to 200 knives a year; first knife sold in 2008. **Mark:** john 316 knife works with a cross in the middle.

BUSCH, STEVE

1989 Old Town Loop, Oakland, OR 97462, Phone: 541-459-2833, steve@buschcustomknives.com; Web: www.buschcustomknives.blademakers.com
Specialties: D/A automatic right and left handed, folders, fixed blade working mainly in Damascus file work, functional art knives, nitrate bluing, heat bluing most all scale materials. **Prices:** \$150 to \$2000. **Remarks:** Trained under Vallotton family 3 1/2 years on own since 2002. **Mark:** Signature and date of completion on all knives.

BUSFIELD, JOHN

153 Devonshire Circle, Roanoke Rapids, NC 27870, Phone: 252-537-3949, Fax: 252-537-8704, busfield@charter.net
Specialties: Investor-grade folders; high-grade working straight knives. **Patterns:** Original price-style and trailing-point interframe and sculpted-frame folders, drop-point hunters and semi-skinners. **Technical:** Grinds 154CM and ATS-34. Offers interframes, gold frames and inlays; uses jade, agate and lapis. **Prices:** \$275 to \$2000. **Remarks:** Full-time maker; first knife sold in 1979. **Mark:** Last name and address.

BUSSE, JERRY

11651 Co Rd 12, Wauseon, OH 43567, Phone: 419-923-6471
Specialties: Working straight knives. **Patterns:** Heavy combat knives and camp knives. **Technical:** Grinds D2, A2, INFI. **Prices:** \$1100 to \$3500. **Remarks:** Full-time maker; first knife sold in 1983. **Mark:** Last name in logo.

BUTLER, BART

822 Seventh St, Ramona, CA 92065, Phone: 760-789-6431

BUTLER, JOHN

777 Tyre Rd, Havana, FL 32333, Phone: 850-539-5742
Specialties: Hunters, Bowies, period. **Technical:** Damascus, 52100, 5160, L6 steels. **Prices:** \$80 and up. **Remarks:** Making knives since 1986. Journeyman (ABS). **Mark:** JB.

BUTLER, JOHN R

20162 6th Ave N E, Shoreline, WA 98155, Phone: 206-362-3847, rjjrb@sprynet.com

BUXTON, BILL

155 Oak Bend Rd, Kaiser, MO 65047, Phone: 573-348-3577, camper@yhti.net; Web: www.billbuxtonknives.com

Specialties: Forged fancy and working straight knives and folders. Mostly one-of-a-kind pieces. **Patterns:** Fighters, daggers, Bowies, hunters, linerlock folders, axes and

tomahawks. **Technical:** Forges 52100, 0-1, 1080. Makes own Damascus (mosaic and random patterns) from 1080, 1095, 15n20, and powdered metals 1084 and 4800a. Offers sterling silver inlay, n/s pin patterning and pewter pouring on axe and hawk handles. **Prices:** \$300 to \$2,500. **Remarks:** Full-time maker, sold first knife in 1998. **Mark:** First initial and last name.

BUZEK, STANLEY

PO Box 731, Waller, TX 77484, Phone: 936-372-1933, stan@sbuzekknives.com;
Web: www.sbuzekknives.com

Specialties: Traditional slip-joint pocketknives, LinerLocks and frame-lock folders, and fixed-blade hunters and skinners. **Technical:** Grinds, heat treats and Rockwell tests CPM-154, and some traditional folders in O1 tool steel. Hand-rubbed finishes. Dyed jugged bone, mammoth ivory and fine stabilized woods. **Prices:** \$250 and up. **Remarks:** Serious part-time maker; first knife sold in 2006. **Mark:** S. Buzek on ricasso.

BYBEE, BARRY J

795 Lock Rd. E, Cadiz, KY 42211-8615

Specialties: Working straight knives of his design. **Patterns:** Hunters, fighters, boot knives, tantos and Bowies. **Technical:** Grinds ATS-34, 440C. Likes stag and Micarta for handle materials. **Prices:** \$125 to \$200; some to \$1000. **Remarks:** Part-time maker; first knife sold in 1968. **Mark:** Arrowhead logo with name, city and state.

BYRD, WESLEY L

189 Countryside Dr, Evensville, TN 37332, Phone: 423-775-3826, w.l.byrd@worldnet.att.net

Specialties: Hunters, fighters, Bowies, dirks, sgian dubh, utility, and camp knives. **Patterns:** Wire rope, random patterns. Twists, W's, Ladder, Kite Tail. **Technical:** Uses 52100, 1084, 5160, L6, and 15n20. **Prices:** Starting at \$180. **Remarks:** Prefer to work with customer for their design preferences. ABS Journeyman Smith. **Mark:** BYRD, WB <X.

C

CABRERA, SERGIO B

24500 Broad Ave, Wilmington, CA 90744

CAFFREY, EDWARD J

2608 Central Ave West, Great Falls, MT 59404, Phone: 406-727-9102,
caffreyknives@gmail.com; Web: www.caffreyknives.net

Specialties: One-of-a-kind using and collector quality pieces. Will accept some customer designs. **Patterns:** Bowies, folders, hunters, fighters, camp/utility, tomahawks and hatchets. **Technical:** Forges all types of Damascus, specializing in Mosaic Damascus, 52100, 5160, 1080/1084 and most other commonly forged steels. **Prices:** Starting at \$185; typical hunters start at \$400; collector pieces can range into the thousands. **Remarks:** Offers one-on-one basic and advanced bladesmithing classes. ABS Mastersmith. Full-time maker. **Mark:** Stamped last name and MS on straight knives. Etched last name with MS on folders.

CALDWELL, BILL

255 Rebecca, West Monroe, LA 71292, Phone: 318-323-3025

Specialties: Straight knives and folders with machined bolsters and liners. **Patterns:** Fighters, Bowies, survival knives, tomahawks, razors and push knives. **Technical:** Owns and operates a very large, well-equipped blacksmith and bladesmith shop with six large forges and eight power hammers. **Prices:** \$400 to \$3500; some to \$10,000. **Remarks:** Full-time maker and self-styled blacksmith; first knife sold in 1962. **Mark:** Wild Bill and Sons.

CALLAHAN, F TERRY

PO Box 880, Boerne, TX 78006, Phone: 210-260-2378, ftclaw@gvtc.com

Specialties: Custom hand-forged edged knives, collectible and functional. **Patterns:** Bowies, folders, daggers, hunters & camp knives. **Technical:** Forges damascus and 5160. Offers filework, silver inlay and handmade sheaths. **Prices:** \$150 to \$500. **Remarks:** First knife sold in 1990. ABS/Journeyman Bladesmith. **Mark:** Initial "F" inside a keystone.

CALVERT JR., ROBERT W (BOB)

911 Julia, Rayville, LA 71269, Phone: 318-348-4490, rcalvert1@gmail.com

Specialties: Using and hunting knives; your design or his. Since 1990. **Patterns:** Forges own Damascus; all patterns. **Technical:** 5160, D2, 52100, 1084. Prefers natural handle material. **Prices:** \$250 and up. **Remarks:** TOMB Member, ABS, Journeyman Smith. ABS Board of directors **Mark:** Calvert (Block) J S.

CAMBRON, HENRY

169 Severn Way, Dallas, GA 30132-0317, Phone: 770-598-5721, worldclassknives@bellsouth.net; Web: www.worldclassknives.com

Specialties: Everyday carry, working and small neck knives. **Patterns:** Hunters, bowies, camp, utility and combat. **Technical:** Forge, stock removal, filework. Differential quench. Tuff-etched finish. Hand-sewn and Kydex sheaths. **Prices:** \$65 to \$650. **Remarks:** Full-time maker. **Mark:** First and last name over USA on blades. HC on sheaths.

CAMERER, CRAIG

3766 Rockbridge Rd, Chesterfield, IL 62630, Phone: 618-753-2147, craig@camererknives.com; Web: www.camererknives.com

Specialties: Everyday carry knives, hunters and Bowies. **Patterns:** D-guard, historical recreations and fighters. **Technical:** Most of his knives are forged to shape. **Prices:** \$100 and up. **Remarks:** Member of the ABS and PKA. Journeymen Smith ABS.

CAMERON, RON G

PO Box 183, Logandale, NV 89021, Phone: 702-398-3356, rntcameron@mvdsi.com

Specialties: Fancy and embellished working/using straight knives and folders of his design. **Patterns:** Bowies, hunters and utility/camp knives. **Technical:** Grinds ATS-34,

AEB-L and Devin Thomas Damascus or own Damascus from 1084 and 15N20. Does filework, fancy pins, mokume fittings. Uses exotic hardwoods, stag and Micarta for handles. Pearl & mammoth ivory. **Prices:** \$175 to \$850 some to \$1000. **Remarks:** Part-time maker; first knife sold in 1994. Doing business as Cameron Handmade Knives. **Mark:** Last name, town, state or last name.

CAMPBELL, DICK

196 Graham Rd, Colville, WA 99114, Phone: 509-684-6080, dicksknives@aol.com

Specialties: Working straight knives, folders and period pieces. **Patterns:** Hunters, fighters, boots and 19th century bowies. **Technical:** Grinds 440C and 154CM. **Prices:** \$350 to \$4,500. **Remarks:** Full-time maker. First knife sold in 1975. **Mark:** Name.

CAMPBELL, DOUG

46 W Boulder Rd., McLeod, MT 59052, Phone: 406-222-8153, dkcampbl@yahoo.com

Specialties: Sole authorship of fixed blades and folding knives. **Patterns:** Fixed blades, LinerLocks and frame-lock folders. **Technical:** Forged high-carbon, pattern-welded damascus, Elmax and CPM 154 steels. **Prices:** \$300-\$1,300. **Remarks:** ABS journeyman smith. **Mark:** Grizzly track surrounded by a "C," or "Campbell" etched on spine.

CAMPOS, IVAN

R.XI de Agosto 107, Tatui, SP, BRAZIL 18270-000, Phone: 00-55-15-997120993,

Fax: 00-55-15-2594368, ivan@ivancampos.net; Web: www.ivancampos.net

Specialties: Brazilian handmade and antique knives.

CANDRELLA, JOE

1219 Barness Dr, Warminster, PA 18974, Phone: 215-675-0143

Specialties: Working straight knives, some fancy. **Patterns:** Daggers, boots, Bowies. **Technical:** Grinds 440C and 154CM. **Prices:** \$100 to \$200; some to \$1000. **Remarks:** Part-time maker; first knife sold in 1985. Does business as Franjo. **Mark:** FRANJO with knife as J.

CANTER, RONALD E

96 Bon Air Circle, Jackson, TN 38305, Phone: 731-668-1780, canterr@charter.net

Specialties: Traditional working knives to customer specs. **Patterns:** Beavertail skinners, Bowies, hand axes and folding lockers. **Technical:** Grinds 440C, Micarta & deer antler. **Prices:** \$75 and up. **Remarks:** Spare-time maker; first knife sold in 1973. **Mark:** Three last initials intertwined.

CANTRELL, KITTY D

19720 Hwy 78, Ramona, CA 92076, Phone: 760-788-8304

CAPDEPON, RANDY

553 Joli Rd, Carencro, LA 70520, Phone: 318-896-4113, Fax: 318-896-8753

Specialties: Straight knives and folders of his design. **Patterns:** Hunters and locking folders. **Technical:** Grinds ATS-34, 440C and D2. **Prices:** \$200 to \$600. **Remarks:** Part-time maker; first knife made in 1992. Doing business as Capdepon Knives. **Mark:** Last name.

CAPDEPON, ROBERT

829 Vatican Rd, Carencro, LA 70520, Phone: 337-896-8753, Fax: 318-896-8753

Specialties: Traditional straight knives and folders of his design. **Patterns:** Boots, hunters and locking folders. **Technical:** Grinds ATS-34, 440C and D2. Hand-rubbed finish on blades. Likes natural horn materials for handles, including ivory. Offers engraving. **Prices:** \$250 to \$750. **Remarks:** Full-time maker; first knife made in 1992. **Mark:** Last name.

CAREY, PETER

P.O. Box 4712, Lago Vista, TX 78645, Phone: 512-358-4839, Web: www.careyblade.com

Specialties: Tactical folders, Every Day Carry to presentation grade. Working straight knives, hunters, and tactical. **Patterns:** High-tech patterns of his own design, Linerlocks, Framelocks, Flippers. **Technical:** Hollow grinds CPM154, CPM S35VN, stainless Damascus, Stellite. Uses titanium, zirconium, carbon fiber, G10, and select natural handle materials. **Prices:** Starting at \$450. **Remarks:** Full-time maker, first knife sold in 2002. **Mark:** Last name in diamond.

CARLISLE, JEFF

PO Box 282 12753 Hwy 200, Simms, MT 59477, Phone: 406-264-5693

CARPENTER, RONALD W

Rt. 4 Box 323, Jasper, TX 75951, Phone: 409-384-4087

CARR, JOSEPH E.

W183 N8974 Maryhill Drive, Menomonee Falls, WI 53051, Phone: 920-625-3607,

carsmith1@SBCglobal.net; Web: Hembrook3607@charter.net

Specialties: JC knives. **Patterns:** Hunters, Bowies, fighting knives, every day carries. **Technical:** Grinds ATS-34 and Damascus. **Prices:** \$200 to \$750. **Remarks:** Full-time maker for 2 years, being taught by Ron Hembrook.

CARR, TIM

3660 Pilon Rd, Muskegon, MI 49445, Phone: 231-766-3582, tim@blackbearforgemi.com

Web: www.blackbearforgemi.com

Specialties: Hunters, camp knives. **Patterns:** His or yours. **Technical:** Hand forges 5160, 52100 and Damascus. **Prices:** \$125 to \$700. **Remarks:** Part-time maker. **Mark:** The letter combined from maker's initials TRC.

CARRILLO, DWAIN E

C/O AIRKAT KNIVES, Phone: 405-503-5879, tripwire7@cox.net; Web: www.airkatknives.com

CARROLL, CHAD

12182 McClelland, Grant, MI 49327, Phone: 231-834-9183, CHAD724@msn.com

Specialties: Hunters, Bowies, folders, swords, tomahawks. **Patterns:** Fixed blades, folders. **Prices:** \$100 to \$2000. **Remarks:** ABS Journeyman May 2002. **Mark:** A

custom knifemakers

CARTER—CHAPO

backwards C next to a forward C, maker's initials.

CARTER, FRED

5219 Deer Creek Rd, Wichita Falls, TX 76302, Phone: 904-723-4020, fcarter40@live.com

Specialties: High-art investor-class straight knives; some working hunters and fighters.
Patterns: Classic daggers, Bowies; interframe, stainless and blued steel folders with gold inlay. **Technical:** Grinds a variety of steels. Uses no glue or solder. Engraves and inlays.
Prices: Generally upscale. **Remarks:** Full-time maker. **Mark:** Signature in oval logo.

CARTER, MIKE

2522 Frankfort Ave, Louisville, KY 40206, Phone: 502-387-4844, mike@cartercrafts.com
Web: www.cartercrafts.com

Remarks: Voting Member Knifemakers Guild.

CARTER, MURRAY M

2038 N.W. Alcolek Dr. #225, Hillsboro, OR 97124, Phone: 503-466-1331, murray@cartercutlery.com
Web: www.cartercutlery.com

Specialties: Traditional Japanese kitchen knives, utilizing San soh ko (three layer) or Kata-ha (two layer) blade construction. Laminated neck knives, traditional Japanese etc. **Patterns:** Works from over 200 standard Japanese and North American designs. **Technical:** Hot forges and cold forges Hitachi white steel #1, Hitachi blue super steel exclusively. **Prices:** \$400 to \$4,000. **Remarks:** Owns and operates North America's most exclusive traditional Japanese bladesmithing school and Apprentice Program; web site available at which viewers can subscribe to 10 free knife sharpening and maintenance reports. **Mark:** Name in cursive, often appearing with Japanese characters. Other: Offers the world's finest video instruction on sharpening.

CARTER, SHAYNE

5302 Rosewood Cir., Payson, UT 84651, Phone: 801-913-0181, shaynemcarter@hotmail.com

Specialties: Fixed blades. **Patterns:** Hunters, bowies and fighters. **Technical:** Flat grinds, hand finishes, forges blade steel, including own damascus, some 1084, 52100 and 5160.
Remarks: Part-time maker; first damascus made in 1984.

CASEY, KEVIN

4 Broken Arrow Rd., Lander, WY 82520, Phone: 269-719-7412, kevinvecasey@gmail.com
Web: www.kevincaseycustomknives.com

Specialties: Fixed blades and folders. **Patterns:** Liner lock folders and feather Damascus pattern, mammoth ivory. **Technical:** Forges Damascus and carbon steels. **Prices:** Starting at \$500 - \$2500. **Remarks:** Member ABS, Knifemakers Guild, Custom Knifemakers Collectors Association.

CASHEN, KEVIN R

Matherton Forge, 5615 Tyler St., Hubbardston, MI 48845, Phone: 989-981-6780, kevin@cashenblades.com
Web: www.cashenblades.com

Specialties: User-oriented straight knives and medieval and renaissance period European swords and daggers. **Patterns:** Hunters and skinners, bowies and camp knives, swords and daggers. **Technical:** Hand forged blades of O1, L6 and maker's own O1-L6-and-O2 damascus, occasionally W2 or 1095, all heat-treated to exacting metallurgical standards. **Prices:** \$200 for small hunters to \$9,000+ for museum-quality swords, with an average range of \$400-\$2,000. **Remarks:** Full-time maker, instructor/speaker/consultant; first knife sold in 1985. **Mark:** Gothic "K.C." with master smith stamp. On period pieces, a crowned castle encircled with "Cashen."

CASTEEL, DIANNA

PO Box 63, Monteagle, TN 37356, Phone: 931-212-4341, ddcasteel@charter.net
Web: www.casteelcustomknives.com

Specialties: Small, delicate daggers and miniatures; most knives one-of-a-kind. **Patterns:** Daggers, boot knives, fighters and miniatures. **Technical:** Grinds 440C. Offers stainless Damascus. **Prices:** Start at \$350; miniatures start at \$250. **Remarks:** Full-time maker. **Mark:** Di in script.

CASTEEL, DOUGLAS

PO Box 63, Monteagle, TN 37356, Phone: 931-212-4341, Fax: 931-723-1856, ddcasteel@charter.net
Web: www.casteelcustomknives.com

Specialties: One-of-a-kind collector-class period pieces. **Patterns:** Daggers, Bowies, swords and folders. **Technical:** Grinds 440C. Offers gold and silver castings. Offers stainless Damascus. **Prices:** Upscale. **Remarks:** Full-time maker; first knife sold in 1982. **Mark:** Last name.

CASTELLUCIO, RICH

220 Stairs Rd, Amsterdam, NY 12010, Phone: 518-843-5540, rcastellucio@nycap.rr.com

Patterns: Bowies, push daggers, and fantasy knives. **Technical:** Uses ATS-34, 440C, 154CM. I use stabilized wood, bone for the handles. Guards are made of copper, brass, stainless, nickle, and mokume.

CASTON, DARRIEL

125 Ashcat Way, Folsom, CA 95630, Phone: 916-539-0744, darrierc@gmail.com

CASWELL, JOE

173 S Ventu Park Rd, Newbury, CA 91320, Phone: 805-499-0707, Web: www.caswellknives.com

Specialties: Historic pattern welded knives and swords, hand forged. Also high precision folding and fixed blade "gentleman" and "tactical" knives of his design, period firearms. Inventor of the "In-Line" retractable pocket clip for folding knives. **Patterns:** Hunters, tactical/utility, fighters, bowies, daggers, pattern welded medieval swords, precision folders. **Technical:** Forges own Damascus especially historic forms. Sometimes uses modern stainless steels and Damascus of other makers. Makes some pieces entirely by hand, others using the latest CNC techniques and by hand. Makes sheaths too. **Prices:**

\$100-\$5,500. **Remarks:** Full time makers since 1995. Making mostly historic recreations for exclusive clientele. Recently moving into folding knives and 'modern' designs. **Mark:** CASWELL or CASWELL USA Accompanied by a mounted knight logo.

CATOE, DAVID R

4024 Heutte Dr, Norfolk, VA 23518, Phone: 757-480-3191

Technical: Does own forging, Damascus and heat treatments. **Prices:** \$200 to \$500; some higher. **Remarks:** Part-time maker; trained by Dan Maragni 1985-1988; first knife sold 1989. **Mark:** Leaf of a camellia.

CECCHINI, GUSTAVO T.

2841 XV Novembro, Sao Jose Rio Preto SP, BRAZIL 15015110, Phone: +55

(17)3222-4267, tomaki@terra.com.br; Web: www.gtcknives.com

Specialties: Tactical and HiTech folders. **Technical:** Stock removal. Stainless steel fixed blades. S30V, S35Vn, S90V, CowryX, Damasteel, Chad Nichols SS damascus, RWL 34, CPM 154 CM, BG 42. **Prices:** \$500 - \$1500. **Remarks:** Full-time since 2004. **Mark:** Tang Stamp "GTC"

CEPRANO, PETER J.

213 Townsend Brooke Rd., Auburn, ME 04210, Phone: 207-786-5322, bpknives@gmail.com

Specialties: Traditional working/using straight knives; tactical/defense straight knives. Own designs or to a customer's specs. **Patterns:** Hunters, skinners, utility, Bowies, fighters, camp and survival, neck knives. **Technical:** Forges 1095, 5160, W2, 52100 and old files; grinds CPM154cm, ATS-34, 440C, D2, CPMs30v, Damascus from other makes and other tool steels. Hand-sewn and tooled leather and Kydex sheaths. **Prices:** Starting at \$125. **Remarks:** Full-time maker, first knife sold in 2001. Doing business as Big Pete Knives. **Mark:** Bold BPK over small BigPeteKnivesUSA.

CHAFFEE, JEFF L

14314 N. Washington St, PO Box 1, Morris, IN 47033, Phone: 812-212-6188

Specialties: Fancy working and utility folders and straight knives. **Patterns:** Fighters, dagger, hunter and locking folders. **Technical:** Grinds commercial Damascus, 440C, ATS-34, D2 and O1. Prefers natural handle materials. **Prices:** \$350 to \$2000. **Remarks:** Part-time maker; first knife sold in 1988. **Mark:** Last name.

CHAMBERLAIN, JON A

15 S. Lombard, E. Wenatchee, WA 98802, Phone: 509-884-6591

Specialties: Working and kitchen knives to customer specs; exotics on special order. **Patterns:** Over 100 patterns in stock. **Technical:** Prefers ATS-34, D2, L6 and Damascus. **Prices:** Start at \$50. **Remarks:** First knife sold in 1986. Doing business as Johnny Custom Knifemakers. **Mark:** Name in oval with city and state enclosing.

CHAMBERLIN, JOHN A

11535 Our Rd., Anchorage, AK 99516, Phone: 907-346-1524, Fax: 907-562-4583

Specialties: Art and working knives. **Patterns:** Daggers and hunters; some folders.; **Technical:** Grinds ATS-34, 440C, A2, D2 and Damascus. Uses Alaskan handle materials such as oosic, jade, whale jawbone, fossil ivory. **Prices:** Start at \$200. **Remarks:** Favorite knives to make are double-edged. Does own heat treating and cryogenic deep freeze. Full-time maker; first knife sold in 1984. **Mark:** Name over English shield and dagger.

CHAMBERS, GRANT

23 Wildpine Ct., Ottawa, Ontario, CANADA K2S 1C6, Phone: 613-304-7609,

doctorviggen@gmail.com; Web: www.knifechambers.com, Instagram: Doctorviggen

Specialties: Carved and engraved collectible art knives, tactical and fancy folding knives. Leather sheath inlays. **Patterns:** Sub-hilt fighters, bowies, daggers, Persians and some Japanese-style knives. **Technical:** Stock removal, precious metal inlays. Prefers natural materials. Engraving, heat treating, leather work, etc., all by maker. **Prices:** \$500 and above. **Remarks:** Goldsmith by profession, knifemaker by passion. Knives meticulously detailed from top to bottom, aimed at the collector or an heirloom to be passed down the family. **Mark:** Gold, rose gold or silver medallion with hand engraved "G.C."

CHAMBERS, RONNY

1900 W. Mississippi St., Beebe, AR 72012, Phone: 501-288-1476, chambersronny@

yahoo.com; Web: www.chamberscustomknives.net

CHAMBLIN, JOEL

960 New Hebron Church Rd, Concord, GA 30206, Phone: 678-588-6769,

chamblinknives@yahoo.com Web: chamblinknives.com

Specialties: Fancy and working folders. **Patterns:** Fancy locking folders, traditional, multi-blades and utility. **Technical:** Uses ATS-34, CPM 154, and commercial Damascus. Offers filework. **Prices:** Start at \$400. **Remarks:** Full-time maker; first knife sold in 1989. **Mark:** Last name.

CHAMPION, ROBERT

7001 Red Rock Rd., Amarillo, TX 79118, Phone: 806-622-3970, rchampknives@

gmail.com; www.rchampknives.com

Specialties: Traditional working straight knives. **Patterns:** Hunters, skinners, camp knives, bowies and daggers. **Technical:** Grinds 440C, ATS-34, D2 and stainless damascus. **Prices:** \$100 to \$1,800. **Remarks:** Part-time maker; first knife sold in 1979. Stream-lined hunters. **Mark:** Last name with dagger logo, city and state.

CHAPO, WILLIAM G

45 Wildridge Rd, Wilton, CT 06897, Phone: 203-544-9424

Specialties: Classic straight knives and folders of his design and to customer specs; period pieces. **Patterns:** Boots, Bowies and locking folders. **Technical:** Forges stainless Damascus. Offers filework. **Prices:** \$750 and up. **Remarks:** Full-time maker; first knife sold in 1989. **Mark:** First and middle initials, last name, city, state.

CHARD, GORDON R

104 S. Holiday Lane, Iola, KS 66749, Phone: 620-365-2311, Fax: 620-365-2311, gchard@cox.net

Specialties: High tech folding knives in one-of-a-kind styles. **Patterns:** Liner locking folders of own design. Also fixed blade Art Knives. **Technical:** Clean work with attention to fit and finish. Blade steel mostly ATS-34 and 154CM, some CPM440V Vaso Wear and Damascus. **Prices:** \$150 to \$2500. **Remarks:** First knife sold in 1983. **Mark:** Name, city and state surrounded by wheat on each side.

CHASE, JOHN E

217 Walnut, Aledo, TX 76008, Phone: 817-441-8331, jchaseknives@sbcglobal.net

Specialties: Straight working knives in standard patterns or to customer specs. **Patterns:** Hunters, fighters, daggers and Bowies. **Technical:** Grinds D2 and O1; offers mostly satin finishes. **Prices:** Start at \$325. **Remarks:** Part-time maker; first knife sold in 1974. **Mark:** Last name in logo.

CHAUVIN, JOHN

200 Anna St, Scott, LA 70583, Phone: 337-237-6138, Fax: 337-230-7980

Specialties: Traditional working and using straight knives of his design, to customer specs and in standard patterns. **Patterns:** Bowies, fighters, and hunters. **Technical:** Grinds ATS-34, 440C and O1 high-carbon. Paul Bos heat treating. Uses ivory, stag, ootic and stabilized Louisiana swamp maple for handle materials. Makes sheaths using alligator and ostrich. **Prices:** \$200 and up. **Remarks:** Part-time maker; first knife sold in 1995. **Mark:** Full name, city, state.

CHAVEZ, RAMON

314 N. 5th St., Belen, NM 87002, Phone: 505-453-6008, ramon@chavesknives.com; Web: www.chavesknives.com

Specialties: Frame-lock folding knives and fixed blades. **Patterns:** Hunters, skinners, bushcraft, tactical, neck knives and utility. **Technical:** Grind/stock removal of CPM D2, D2 and CPM 3V. Handles are mostly titanium and Micarta. Thermal molding plastic for sheaths. **Prices:** Start at \$225. **Remarks:** Full-time maker; first knife made in 1993, first knife sold in 2010. **Mark:** CHAVES USA with skeleton key.

CHEATHAM, BILL

PO Box 636, Laveen, AZ 85339, Phone: 602-237-2786, blademan76@aol.com

Specialties: Working straight knives and folders. **Patterns:** Hunters, fighters, boots and axes; locking folders. **Technical:** Grinds 440C. **Prices:** \$150 to \$350; exceptional knives to \$600. **Remarks:** Full-time maker; first knife sold in 1976. **Mark:** Name, city, state.

CHERRY, FRANK J

3412 Tiley N.E., Albuquerque, NM 87110, Phone: 505-883-8643

CHEW, LARRY

3025 De leon Dr., Weatherford, TX 76087, Phone: 817-573-8035, chewman@swbell.net; Web: www.voodooinside.com

Specialties: High-tech folding knives. **Patterns:** Double action automatic and manual folding patterns of his design. **Technical:** CAD designed folders utilizing roller bearing pivot design known as "VooDoo." Double action automatic folders with a variety of obvious and disguised release mechanisms, some with lock-outs. **Prices:** Manual folders start at \$475, double action autos start at \$750. **Remarks:** Made and sold first knife in 1988, first folder in 1989. Full-time maker since 1997. **Mark:** Name and location etched in blade, Damascus autos marked on spring inside frame. Earliest knives stamped LC.

CHILDERS, DAVID

15575 Marina Dr., Unit 227, Montgomery, TX 77356, childersdavid@att.net; Web: www.davidchildersknives.com

CHINNOCK, DANIEL T.

380 River Ridge Dr., Union, MO 63084, Phone: 314-276-6936, Web: www.DanChinnock.com; email: Sueanddanc@cs.com

Specialties: One of a kind folders in Damascus and Mammoth Ivory. Performs intricate pearl inlays into snake wood and giraffe bone. Makes matching ivory pistol grips for colt 1911's and Colt SAA. **Patterns:** New folder designs each year, thin ground and delicate gentleman's folders, large "hunting" folders in stainless Damascus and CPM154. Several standard models carried by Internet dealers. **Prices:** \$500-\$1500 **Remarks:** Full-time maker in 2005 and a voting member of the Knifemakers Guild. Performs intricate file work on all areas of knife. **Mark:** Signature on inside of backbar, starting in 2009 blades are stamped with a large "C" and "Dan" buried inside the "C".

CHOMILIER, ALAIN AND JORIS

20 rue des Hauts de Chanturgue, Clermont-Ferrand, FRANCE 63100, Phone: + 33 4 73 25 64 47, jo_chomilier@yahoo.fr

Specialties: One-of-a-kind knives; exclusive designs; art knives in carved patinated bronze, mainly folders, some straight knives and art daggers. **Patterns:** Liner-lock, side-lock, button-lock, lockback folders. **Technical:** Grind carbon and stainless damascus; also carve and patinate bronze. **Prices:** \$400 to \$3000, some to \$4000. **Remarks:** Spare-time makers; first knife sold in 1995; Use fossil stone and ivory, mother-of-pearl, (fossil) coral, meteorite, bronze, gemstones, high karat gold. **Mark:** A. J. Chomilier in italics.

CHRISTENSEN, JON P

516 Blue Grouse, Stevensville, MT 59870, Phone: 406-697-8377, jpcknives@gmail.com; Web: www.jonchristensenknives.com

Specialties: Hunting/utility knives, folders, art knives. **Patterns:** Mosaic damascus **Technical:** Sole authorship, forges O1, 1084, 52100, 5160, Damascus from 1084/15N20. **Prices:** \$220 and up. **Remarks:** ABS Mastersmith, first knife sold in 1999. **Mark:** First and middle initial surrounded by last initial.

CHURCHMAN, T W (TIM)

475 Saddle Horn Drive, Bandera, TX 78003, Phone: 210-240-0317, tim.churchman@nustarenergy.com

Specialties: Fancy and traditional straight knives. Bird/trout knives of his design and to customer specs. **Patterns:** Bird/trout knives, Bowies, daggers, fighters, boot knives, some miniatures. **Technical:** Grinds 440C, D2 and 154CM. Offers stainless fittings, fancy filework, exotic and stabilized woods, elk and other antler, and hand sewed lined sheaths. Also flower pins as a style. **Prices:** \$350 to \$450; some to \$2,250. **Remarks:** Part-time maker; first knife made in 1981 after reading "KNIVES '81." Doing business as "Custom Knives Churchman Made." **Mark:** "Churchman" over Texas outline, "Bandera" under.

CIMMS, GREG

Kayne Custom Knife Works, 2297 Rt. 44, Ste. B, Pleasant Valley, NY 12569, Phone: 845-475-7220, cimms1@aol.com

Patterns: Kitchen knives, hunters, bowies, fighters, small swords, bird-and-trout knives, tactical pieces, tomahawks, axes and bushcraft blades. **Technical:** Damascus and straight-carbon-steel cutlery, with some mosaic-damascus and powder-metal pieces. **Prices:** \$300 to \$4,000. **Remarks:** Full-time maker since 2014; first knife made in 2013. **Mark:** A compass with a "K" in the middle.

CLAIBORNE, JEFF

1470 Roberts Rd, Franklin, IN 46131, Phone: 317-736-7443, jeff@claiborneknives.com; Web: www.claiborneknives.com

Specialties: Multi blade slip joint folders. All one-of-a-kind by hand, no jigs or fixtures, swords, straight knives, period pieces, camp knives, hunters, fighters, ethnic swords all periods. Handle: uses stag, pearl, ootic, bone ivory, mastadon-mammoth, elephant or exotic woods. **Technical:** Forges high-carbon steel, makes Damascus, forges cable grinds, O1, 1095, 5160, 52100, L6. **Prices:** \$250 and up. **Remarks:** Full-time maker; first knife sold in 1989. **Mark:** Stylized initials in an oval.

CLAIBORNE, RON

2918 Ellistown Rd, Knox, TN 37924, Phone: 615-524-2054, Bowie@icy.net

Specialties: Multi-blade slip joints, swords, straight knives. **Patterns:** Hunters, daggers, folders. **Technical:** Forges Damascus: mosaic, powder mosaic. Prefers bone and natural handle materials; some exotic woods. **Prices:** \$125 to \$2500. **Remarks:** Part-time maker; first knife sold in 1979. Doing business as Thunder Mountain Forge Claiborne Knives. **Mark:** Claiborne.

CLARK, D E (LUCKY)

413 Lyman Lane, Johnstown, PA 15909-1409

Specialties: Working straight knives and folders to customer specs. **Patterns:** Customer designs. **Technical:** Grinds D2, 440C, 154CM. **Prices:** \$100 to \$200; some higher. **Remarks:** Part-time maker; first knife sold in 1975. **Mark:** Name on one side; "Lucky" on other.

CLARK, HOWARD F

115 35th Pl, Runnells, IA 50237, Phone: 515-966-2126, howard@mvforge.com; Web: mvforge.com

Specialties: Currently Japanese-style swords. **Patterns:** Katana. **Technical:** Forges L6 and 1086. **Prices:** \$1200 to 5000. **Remarks:** Full-time maker; first knife sold in 1979. Doing business as Morgan Valley Forge. **Mark:** Block letters and serial number on folders; anvil/initials logo on straight knives. **Current Mark:** Two character kanji "Big Ear."

CLARK, JASON

24896 77th Rd., O'Brien, FL 32071, Phone: 386-935-2922, jclark@clarkcustomknives.com; Web: www.clarkcustomknives.com

Specialties: Frame-lock and LinerLock folders. **Patterns:** Drop points, tantos, Persians, clip points, razors and wharcliffes. **Technical:** Sole authorship of knives, constructing 100 percent in house, including designing, cutting, shaping, grinding, heat treating, fitting and finishing. Top quality materials and components, as well as hand-rubbed finishes, media blasting, stonewashing, anodizing and polishing. Licensed to use IKBS (Ikoma North Bearing System). **Remarks:** Part-time maker. **Mark:** Cross with initials incorporated.

CLEVELAND, MIKE

Half Life Knives, 329 W. Strasburg Way, Mustang, OK 73064, Phone: 405-627-6097, lawdawg3006@yahoo.com

Specialties: Stock removal fixed-blade knives, multi-ground tactical, hunting, chef's knives and tactical 'hawks. **Patterns:** Multi-ground tactical, hunting, kitchen knives and 'hawks. **Technical:** Stock-removal method of blade making, including 80CrV2, 1095, 1084, 1075, 5160, 52100, CPM M4 REX and damascus steels. **Remarks:** Full-time maker, 'hawk maker. **Mark:** Half skull with half Life Knives circling it.

CLINCO, MARCUS

821 Appelby Street, Venice, CA 90291, Phone: 818-610-9640, marcus@clincoknives.com; Web: www.clincoknives.com

Specialties: I make mostly fixed blade knives with an emphasis on everyday working and tactical models. Most of my knives are stock removal with the exception of my sole authored damascus blades. I have several integral models including a one piece tactical model named the viper. **Technical:** Most working knife models in ATS 34. Integrals in O-1, D-2 and 440 C. Damascus in 1080 and 15 N 20. Large camp and Bowie models in 5160 and D-2. Handle materials used include micarta, stabilized wood, G-10 and occasionally stag and ivory. **Prices:** \$200 - \$600.

COATS, KEN

317 5th Ave, Stevens Point, WI 54481, Phone: 715-544-0115

Specialties: Does own jigged bone scales **Patterns:** Traditional slip joints - shadow patterns **Technical:** ATS-34 Blades and springs. Milled frames. Grinds ATS-34, 440C. Stainless blades and backsprings. Does all own heat treating and freeze cycle. Blades are

custom knifemakers

COCKERHAM—COOK

drawn to 60RC. Nickel silver or brass bolsters on folders are soldered, neutralized and pinned. Handles are jigged bone, hardwoods antler, and Micarta. Cuts and jigs own bone, usually shades of brown or green. **Prices:** \$300 and up

COCKERHAM, LLOYD

1717 Carolyn Ave, Denham Springs, LA 70726, Phone: 225-665-1565

COFFEE, JIM

2785 Rush Rd., Norton, OH 44203, Phone: 330-631-3355, jcoffee735@aol.com

Specialties: Stock Removal, hunters, skimmers, fighters. **Technical:** Bowie handle material - stabilized wood, micarta, mammoth ivory, stag. Full tang and hidden tang. Steels - 0-1, d-2, 5160, damascus **Prices:** \$150 to \$500 and up. **Remarks:** Part-time maker since 2008. **Mark:** full name in a football ech.

COFFEY, BILL

68 Joshua Ave, Clovis, CA 93611, Phone: 559-299-4259, williamccoffey@comcast.net

Specialties: Working and fancy straight knives and folders of his design. **Patterns:** Hunters, fighters, utility, LinerLock® folders and fantasy knives. **Technical:** Grinds 440C, ATS-34, A-Z and commercial Damascus. **Prices:** \$250 to \$1000; some to \$2500. **Remarks:** Full-time maker. First knife sold in 1993. **Mark:** First and last name, city, state.

COFFMAN, DANNY

541 Angel Dr S, Jacksonville, AL 36265-5787, Phone: 256-435-1619

Specialties: Straight knives and folders of his design. Now making liner locks for \$650 to \$1200 with natural handles and contrasting Damascus blades and bolsters. **Patterns:** Hunters, locking and slip-joint folders. **Technical:** Grinds Damascus, 440C and D2. Offers filework and engraving. **Prices:** \$100 to \$400; some to \$800. **Remarks:** Spare-time maker; first knife sold in 1992. Doing business as Customs by Coffman. **Mark:** Last name stamped or engraved.

COHEA, JOHN M

114 Rogers Dr., Nettleton, MS 38855, Phone: 662-322-5916, jhncohea@hotmail.com

Web: <http://jmcknives.blademakers.com>

Specialties: Frontier style knives, hawks, and leather. **Patterns:** Bowies, hunters, patch/neck knives, tomahawks, and friction folders. **Technical:** Makes both forged and stock removal knives using high carbon steels and damascus. Uses natural handle materials that include antler, bone, ivory, horn, and figured hardwoods. Also makes rawhide covered sheaths that include fringe, tacks, antique trade beads, and other period correct materials. **Prices:** \$100 - \$1500, some higher. **Remarks:** Part-time maker, first knife sold in 1999. **Mark:** COHEA stamped on ricasso.

COHEN, N J (NORM)

2408 Sugarcone Rd, Baltimore, MD 21209, Phone: 410-484-3841, inquiry@njcknives.com; Web: www.njcknives.com

Specialties: Working class knives. **Patterns:** Hunters, skimmers, bird knives, push daggers, boots, kitchen and practical customer designs. **Technical:** Stock removal 440C, ATS-34, CPM 154 and D2. Handles of Micarta, Corian and stabilized woods. **Prices:** \$50 to \$250. **Remarks:** Part-time maker; first knife sold in 1982. **Mark:** NJC engraved.

COLE, JAMES M

505 Stonewood Blvd, Bartonville, TX 76226, Phone: 817-430-0302, dogcole@swbell.net

COLEMAN, JOHN A

7325 Bonita Way, Citrus Heights, CA 95610-3003, Phone: 916-335-1568, slmsknives@yahoo.com

Specialties: Minis, hunters, bowies of his design or yours. **Patterns:** Plain to fancy file back working knives. **Technical:** Grinds 440C, ATS-34, 145CM, D2, 1095, 5160, 01. Some hand-forged blades. Exotic woods bone, antler and some ivory. **Prices:** \$100 to \$500. **Remarks:** Does some carving in handles. Part-time maker. First knife sold in 1989. OKCA 2010 Award winner for best mini of show. **Mark:** Cowboy setting on log whittling Slim's Custom Knives above cowboy and name and state under cowboy.

COLLINS, LYNN M

138 Berkley Dr, Elyria, OH 44035, Phone: 440-366-7101

Specialties: Working straight knives. **Patterns:** Field knives, boots and fighters. **Technical:** Grinds D2, 154CM and 440C. **Prices:** Start at \$200. **Remarks:** Spare-time maker; first knife sold in 1980. **Mark:** Initials, asterisks.

COLTER, WADE

PO Box 2340, Colstrip, MT 59323, Phone: Shop: 406-748-2010, Fax: Cell: 406-740-1554

Specialties: Fancy and embellished straight knives, folders and swords of his design; historical and period pieces. **Patterns:** Bowies, swords and folders. **Technical:** Hand forges 52100 ball bearing steel and L6, 1090, cable and chain Damascus from 5N20 and 1084. Carves and makes sheaths. **Prices:** \$250 to \$3500. **Remarks:** SemiRetired; first knife sold in 1990. Doing business as "Colter's Hell" Forge. **Mark:** Initials on left side ricasso.

COLWELL, KEVIN

Professor's Forge, 15 Stony Hill Rd., Cheshire, CA 06410, Phone: 203-439-2223, colwellk2@southernct.edu

Specialties: Swords (Dao, jian, seax, messer, baurwehr, etc.) and knives (puukko, Viking-style, hunters, skimmers, bowies, fighters and chef's knives). **Technical:** Forges blades, vivid pattern welding or subtle pattern welding with beautiful hamon and grain structure. **Prices:** \$175 to \$500, swords \$900 and up, depending upon what customer wants in adornment. **Remarks:** Associate professor of psychology.

CONKLIN, GEORGE L

Box 902, Ft. Benton, MT 59442, Phone: 406-622-3268, Fax: 406-622-3410, 7bbgrus@3rivers.net

Specialties: Designer and manufacturer of the "Brisket Breaker." **Patterns:** Hunters,

utility/camp knives and hatchets. **Technical:** Grinds 440C, ATS-34, D2, 1095, 154CM and 5160. Offers some forging and heat-treats for others. Offers some jewellery. **Prices:** \$65 to \$200; some to \$1000. **Remarks:** Full-time maker. Doing business as Rocky Mountain Knives. **Mark:** Last name in script.

CONLEY, BOB

1013 Creasy Rd, Jonesboro, TN 37659, Phone: 423-753-3302

Specialties: Working straight knives and folders. **Patterns:** Lockers, two-blades, gents, hunters, traditional-styles, straight hunters. **Technical:** Grinds 440C, 154CM and ATS-34. Engraves. **Prices:** \$250 to \$450; some to \$600. **Remarks:** Full-time maker; first knife sold in 1979. **Mark:** Full name, city, state.

CONN JR., CT

206 Highland Ave, Attalla, AL 35954, Phone: 205-538-7688

Specialties: Working folders, some fancy. **Patterns:** Full range of folding knives. **Technical:** Grinds 02, 440C and 154CM. **Prices:** \$125 to \$300; some to \$600. **Remarks:** Part-time maker; first knife sold in 1982. **Mark:** Name.

CONNOLLY, JAMES

2486 Oro-Quincy Hwy, Oroville, CA 95966, Phone: 530-534-5363, rijconnolly@sbglobal.net

Specialties: Classic working and using knives of his design. **Patterns:** Boots, Bowies, daggers and swords. **Technical:** Grinds ATS-34, BG42, A2, 01. **Prices:** \$100 to \$500; some to \$1500. **Remarks:** Part-time maker; first knife sold in 1980. Doing business as Gold Rush Designs. **Mark:** First initial, last name, Handmade.

CONNOR, JOHN W

PO Box 12981, Odessa, TX 79768-2981, Phone: 915-362-6901

CONNOR, MICHAEL

Box 502, Winters, TX 79567, Phone: 915-754-5602

Specialties: Straight knives, period pieces, some folders. **Patterns:** Hunters to camp knives to traditional locking folders to Bowies. **Technical:** Forges 5160, 01, 1084 steels and his own Damascus. **Prices:** Moderate to upscale. **Remarks:** Spare-time maker; first knife sold in 1974. ABS Master Smith 1983. **Mark:** Last name, M.S.

CONTI, JEFFREY D

POB 16, Judith Gap, MT 59453, Phone: 253-569-6303, Web: FaceBook at JL Knives

Specialties: Working straight knives. **Patterns:** Tactical, survival, hunting, camping, fishing and kitchen knives. **Technical:** Grinds D2, 154CM, 440C and 01. Engraves. **Prices:** Start at \$150. **Remarks:** Part-time maker; first knife sold in 1980. Does own heat treating. **Mark:** Electrical etch: "JG Knives."

CONWAY, JOHN

13301 100th Place NE, Kirkland, WA 98034, Phone: 425-823-2821, jcknives@frontier.com

Specialties: Folders; working and Damascus. Straight knives, camp, utility and fighting knives. **Patterns:** LinerLock® folders of own design. Hidden tang straight knives of own design. **Technical:** Flat grinds forged carbon steels and own Damascus steel, including mosaic. **Prices:** \$300 to \$850. **Remarks:** Part-time maker since 1999. **Mark:** Oval with stylized initials J C inset.

COOGAN, ROBERT

1560 Craft Center Dr, Smithville, TN 37166, Phone: 615-597-6801, <http://iweb.tntech.edu/rcoogan/>

Specialties: One-of-a-kind knives. **Patterns:** Unique items like ulu-style Appalachian herb knives. **Technical:** Forges; his Damascus is made from nickel steel and W1. **Prices:** Start at \$100. **Remarks:** Part-time maker; first knife sold in 1979. **Mark:** Initials or last name in script.

COOK, JAMES R

455 Anderson Rd, Nashville, AR 71852, Phone: 870 845 5173, jr@jrcookknives.com; Web: www.jrcookknives.com

Specialties: Working straight knives and folders of his design or to customer specs. **Patterns:** Bowies, hunters and camp knives. **Technical:** Forges 1084 and high-carbon Damascus. **Prices:** \$800 to \$20,000. **Remarks:** Full-time maker; first knife sold in 1986. **Mark:** First and middle initials, last name.

COOK, LOUISE

475 Robinson Ln, Ozark, IL 62972, Phone: 618-777-2932

Specialties: Working and using straight knives of her design and to customer specs; period pieces. **Patterns:** Bowies, hunters and utility/camp knives. **Technical:** Forges 5160. Filework; pin work; silver wire inlay. **Prices:** Start at \$50/inch. **Remarks:** Part-time maker; first knife sold in 1990. Doing business as Panther Creek Forge. **Mark:** First name and Journeyman stamp on one side; panther head on the other.

COOK, MIKE

475 Robinson Ln, Ozark, IL 62972, Phone: 618-777-2932

Specialties: Traditional working and using straight knives of his design and to customer specs. **Patterns:** Bowies, hunters and utility/camp knives. **Technical:** Forges 5160. Filework; pin work. **Prices:** Start at \$50/inch. **Remarks:** Spare-time maker; first knife sold in 1991. **Mark:** First initial, last name and Journeyman stamp on one side; panther head on the other.

COOK, MIKE A

10927 Shilton Rd, Portland, MI 48875, Phone: 517-242-1352, macook@hughes.net

Web: www.artofishi.com

Specialties: Fancy/embellished and period pieces of his design. **Patterns:** Daggers, fighters and hunters. **Technical:** Stone bladed knives in agate, obsidian and jasper. Scrimshaws; opal inlays. **Prices:** \$60 to \$300; some to \$800. **Remarks:** Part-time maker; first knife sold in 1988. Doing business as Art of Ishi. **Mark:** Initials and year.

COOKE, MARK

LongDog Forge, 21619 Slippery Creek Ln., Spring, TX 77388, markcooke5@gmail.com; Web: www.longdogforge.com

Specialties: One-off handforged blades featuring bold design, technical processes, sole authorship and an emphasis on a clean, complete package. **Technical:** Presently working with mono steel blades via W2, 1084, 80CrV2, as well as others upon request. **Remarks:** Enjoys challenging commissions that push the boundaries of the maker's skill set. All work done under the same roof, from initial forging of the blade to stitching of the sheath to ensure quality and adherence to the original design. Combines Old World techniques with modern design elements to achieve balance between form and function. **Mark:** Dachshund (LongDog) mark typically located on the spine of the blade.

COOMBS JR., LAMONT

546 State Rt 46, Bucksport, ME 04416, Phone: 207-469-3057, Fax: 207-469-3057, theknifemaker@hotmail.com; Web: www.knivesby.com/coombs-knives.html

Specialties: Classic fancy and embellished straight knives; traditional working and using straight knives. Knives of his design and to customer specs. **Patterns:** Hunters, folders and utility/camp knives. **Technical:** Hollow- and flat-grinds ATS-34, 440C, A2, D2 and O1; grinds Damascus from other makers. **Prices:** \$100 to \$500; some to \$3500. **Remarks:** Full-time maker; first knife sold in 1988. **Mark:** Last name on banner, handmade underneath.

COON, RAYMOND C

21135 S.E. Tillstrom Rd, Damascus, OR 97089, Phone: 503-658-2252, Raymond@damascusknife.com; Web: Damascusknife.com

Specialties: Working straight knives in standard patterns. **Patterns:** Hunters, Bowies, daggers, boots and axes. **Technical:** Forges high-carbon steel and Damascus or 97089. **Prices:** Start at \$235. **Remarks:** Full-time maker; does own leatherwork, makes own Damascus, daggers; first knife sold in 1995. **Mark:** First initial, last name.

COOPER, PAUL

9 Woods St., Woburn, MA 01801, Phone: 781-938-0519, byksm@yahoo.com

Specialties: Forged, embellished, hand finished fixed-blade knives. **Patterns:** One of a kind designs, often inspired by traditional and historic pieces. **Technical:** Works in tool steel, damascus and natural materials. **Prices:** \$500 - \$2000. **Remarks:** Part-time maker, formally apprenticed under J.D. Smith. Sold first piece in 2006. **Mark:** Letter C inside bleeding heart.

COPELAND, THOM

136 Blue Bayou Ests., Nashville, AR 71852, tcope@cswnet.com

Specialties: Hand forged fixed blades; hunters, Bowies and camp knives. **Remarks:** Member of ABS and AKA (Arkansas Knifemakers Association). **Mark:** Copeland.

COPPINS, DANIEL

700 S. 9th St., Cambridge, OH 43725, Phone: 740-995-9009, info@battlehorseknives.com; Web: www.battlehorseknives.com

Specialties: Bushcraft knives, tacticals, hunting. **Technical:** Grinds 440C, D2. Antler handles. **Patterns:** Many. **Prices:** \$40 to \$600. **Remarks:** Sold first knife in 2002; formerly Blind Horse Knives. **Mark:** Horse-Kicking Donkey.

CORBY, HAROLD

218 Brandonwood Dr, Johnson City, TN 37604, Phone: 423-926-9781

Specialties: Large fighters and Bowies; self-protection knives; art knives. Along with art knives and combat knives, Corby now has a all new automatic MO.PB1, also side lock MO LL-1 with titanium liners G-10 handles. **Patterns:** Sub-hilt fighters and hunters. **Technical:** Grinds 154CM, ATS-34 and 440C. **Prices:** \$200 to \$6000. **Remarks:** Full-time maker; first knife sold in 1969. Doing business as Knives by Corby. **Mark:** Last name.

CORDOVA, JOEY

1594 S. Hill Rd., Bernalillo, NM 87004, Phone: 505-410-3809, joeyscordova@gmail.com; www.joelouiknives.com

Patterns: High-carbon full-tang knives and hidden-tang bowies, as well as small neck knives. **Technical:** Differentially heat-treats blades producing hamons (temper lines). **Prices:** \$120 and up. **Remarks:** Full-time knifemaker and part-time ring maker.

CORDOVA, JOSEPH G

1450 Lillie Dr, Bosque Farms, NM 87068, Phone: 505-869-3912, kcordova@rt66.com

Specialties: One-of-a-kind designs, some to customer specs. **Patterns:** Fighter called the 'Gladiator', hunters, boots and cutlery. **Technical:** Forges 1095, 5160; grinds ATS-34, 440C and 154CM. **Prices:** Moderate to upscale. **Remarks:** Full-time maker; first knife sold in 1953. Past chairman of American Bladesmith Society. **Mark:** Cordova made.

CORICH, VANCE

POB 97, Morrison, CO 80465, Phone: 303-999-1553, vancecorichcutlery@gmail.com; https://sites.google.com/site/vancesproject/

Specialties: Fixed blades, usually 2 to 7 inches, recurved blades, locking-liner folders and friction folders. **Technical:** Differential heat treating on high-carbon steels. **Prices:** \$150 to \$1,000. **Remarks:** Part-time maker working on going full time. **Mark:** Stamped "VCC" or VANCE.

CORKUM, STEVE

34 Basehoar School Rd, Littlestown, PA 17340, Phone: 717-359-9563, sco7129849@aol.com; Web: www.hawknives.com

CORNETT, BRIAN

1511 N. College St., McKinney, TX 75069, Phone: 972-310-7289, devildogdesign@tx.rr.com; www.d3devildogdesigns.com

Patterns: Tactical, hunting, neck knives and personal-defense tools. **Technical:** Stock removal of 1095, O1 tool steel, 52100, D2, CPM 154 and damascus. **Prices:** \$50 to \$300.

Remarks: Full-time maker; first knife made in 2011. **Mark:** D3.

CORNWELL, JEFFREY

Treasure Art Blades, PO Box 244014, Anchorage, AK 99524, Phone: 907-887-1661, cornwellsje@alaska.net

Specialties: Organic, sculptural shapes of original design from damascus steel and mokume gane. **Technical:** Blade creations from Robert Eggerling damascus and Mike Sakmar mokume. **Remarks:** Free-time maker. **Mark:** Stylized J inside a circle.

COSTA, SCOTT

409 Coventry Rd, Spicewood, TX 78669, Phone: 830-693-3431

Specialties: Working straight knives. **Patterns:** Hunters, skinners, axes, trophy sets, custom boxed steak sets, carving sets and bar sets. **Technical:** Grinds D2, ATS-34, 440 and Damascus. Heat-treats. **Prices:** \$225 to \$2000. **Remarks:** Full-time maker; first knife sold in 1985. **Mark:** Initials connected.

COTTRILL, JAMES I

1776 Ransburg Ave, Columbus, OH 43223, Phone: 614-274-0020

Specialties: Working straight knives of his design. **Patterns:** Caters to the boating and hunting crowd; cutlery. **Technical:** Grinds O1, D2 and 440C. Likes filework. **Prices:** \$95 to \$250; some to \$500. **Remarks:** Full-time maker; first knife sold in 1977. **Mark:** Name, city, state, in oval logo.

COUSINO, GEORGE

7818 Norfolk, Onsted, MI 49265, Phone: 517-467-4911, cousinoknives@yahoo.com; Web: www.cousinoknives.com

Specialties: Hunters, Bowies using knives. **Patterns:** Hunters, Bowies, buckskinners, folders and daggers. **Technical:** Grinds 440C. **Prices:** \$95 to \$300. **Remarks:** Part-time maker; first knife sold in 1981. **Mark:** Last name.

COVER, JEFF

11355 Allen Rd, Potosi, MO 63664, Phone: 573-749-0008, jeffcovercustomknives@hotmail.com

Specialties: Folders and straight knives. **Patterns:** **Technical:** Various knife steels and handle materials. **Prices:** \$70 to \$500. **Mark:** Jeff Cover J.C. Custom Knives.

COVER, RAYMOND A

16235 State Hwy. U, Mineral Point, MO 63660, Phone: 573-749-3783

Specialties: High-tech working straight knives and folders in working patterns. **Patterns:** Slip joints, lockbacks, multi-blade folders. **Technical:** Various knife steels and handle materials. **Prices:** Swords from bare blades to complete high art \$200 to \$600. **Mark:** "R Cover"

COWLES, DON

1026 Lawndale Dr, Royal Oak, MI 48067, Phone: 248-541-4619, don@cowlesknives.com; Web: www.cowlesknives.com

Specialties: Straight, non-folding pocket knives of his design. **Patterns:** Gentlemen's pocket knives. **Technical:** Grinds CPM154, S30V, Damascus, Talonite. Engraves; pearl inlays in some handles. **Prices:** Start at \$300. **Remarks:** Full-time maker; first knife sold in 1994. **Mark:** Full name with oak leaf.

COX, LARRY

701 W. 13th St, Murfreesboro, AR 71958, Phone: 870-258-2429, Fax: Cell: 870-557-8062, cox870@windstream.net

Specialties: Forges his own "ghost flame" damascus. **Patterns:** Skinners, hunters, camp knives and bowies. **Technical:** Forges 5160, 1084, and L6 with 1084 and 5160 for damascus, as well as doing own heat treating. **Prices:** \$300 and up. **Remarks:** Sole ownership of knives. Part-time maker; first knife sold in 2007. Member ABS and Arkansas Knifemakers Association. **Mark:** "L U" over "COX."

COX, SAM

1756 Love Springs Rd, Gaffney, SC 29341, Phone: 864-489-1892, Web: www.coxworks.com

Remarks: Started making knives in 1981 for another maker. 1st knife sold under own name in 1983. Full-time maker 1985-2009. Retired in 2010. Now part time. **Mark:** Different logo each year.

COYE, BILL

PO Box 470684, Tulsa, OK 74147, Phone: 918-232-5721, info@coyeknives.com; Web: www.coyeknives.com

Specialties: Tactical and utility knives. **Patterns:** Fighters and utility. **Technical:** Grinds CPM154CM, 154CM, CTS-XHP and Elmax stainless steels. **Prices:** \$210 to \$320. **Remarks:** Part-time maker. First knife sold in 2009. **Mark:** COYE.

CRADDOCK, MIKE

300 Blythe Dr., Thomasville, NC 27360, Phone: 336-382-8461, ncbladesmith@gmail.com

Specialties: Fighters, bowies. **Patterns:** Hunters and working knives. **Technical:** Forges and grinds high-carbon steel, and does own damascus. **Prices:** \$350 to \$1,500. **Mark:** CRADDOCK.

CRAIG, ROGER L

2617 SW Seabrook Ave, Topeka, KS 66614, Phone: 785-249-4109

Specialties: Working and camp knives, some fantasy; all his design. **Patterns:** Fighters, hunter. **Technical:** Grinds 1095 and 5160. Most knives have file work. **Prices:** \$50 to \$250. **Remarks:** Part-time maker; first knife sold in 1991. Doing business as Craig Knives. **Mark:** Last name-Craig.

CRAIN, JACK W

PO Box 212, Granbury, TX 76048, jack@jackcrainknives.com Web: www.jackcrainknives.com

custom knifemakers

CRAMER—CURTISS

Specialties: Fantasy and period knives; combat and survival knives. **Patterns:** One-of-a-kind art or fantasy daggers, swords and Bowies; survival knives. **Technical:** Forges Damascus; grinds stainless steel. Carves. **Prices:** \$350 to \$2500; some to \$20,000. **Remarks:** Full-time maker; first knife sold in 1969. Designer and maker of the knives seen in the films Dracula 2000, Executive Decision, Demolition Man, Predator I and II, Commando, Die Hard I and II, Road House, Ford Fairlane and Action Jackson, and television shows War of the Worlds, Air Wolf, Kung Fu: The Legend Cont. and Tales of the Crypt. **Mark:** Stylized crane.

CRAMER, BRENT

PO BOX 99, Wheatland, IN 47597, Phone: 812-881-9961, Bdcramer@juno.com Web: BDCramerKnives.com

Specialties: Traditional and custom working and using knives. **Patterns:** Traditional single blade slip-joint folders and standard fixed blades. **Technical:** Stock removal only. Pivot bushing construction on folders. Steel: D-2, 154 CM, ATS-34, CPM-D2, CPM-154CM, 0-1, 52100, A-2. All steels heat treated in shop with LN Cryo. Handle Material: Stag, Bone, Wood, Ivory, and Micarta. **Prices:** \$150 - \$550. **Remarks:** Part-time maker. First fixed blade sold in 2003. First folder sold in 2007. **Mark:** BDC and B.D.Cramer.

CRAWFORD, PAT AND WES

205 N. Center, West Memphis, AR 72301, Phone: 870-732-2452, patcrawford1@earthlink.com; Web: www.crawfordknives.com

Specialties: Stainless steel Damascus. High-tech working self-defense and combat types and folders. **Patterns:** Tactical-more fancy knives now. **Technical:** Grinds S30V. **Prices:** \$400 to \$2000. **Remarks:** Full-time maker; first knife sold in 1973. **Mark:** Last name.

CRAWLEY, BRUCE R

16 Binbrook Dr, Croydon, VIC, AUSTRALIA 3136

Specialties: Folders. **Patterns:** Hunters, lockback folders and Bowies. **Technical:** Grinds 440C, ATS-34 and commercial Damascus. Offers filework and mirror polish. **Prices:** \$160 to \$3500. **Remarks:** Part-time maker; first knife sold in 1990. **Mark:** Initials.

CRENSHAW, AL

Rt 1 Box 717, Eufaula, OK 74432, Phone: 918-452-2128

Specialties: Folders of his design and in standard patterns. **Patterns:** Hunters, locking folders, slip-joint folders, multi blade folders. **Technical:** Grinds 440C, D2 and ATS-34. Does filework on back springs and blades; offers scrimshaw on some handles. **Prices:** \$150 to \$300; some higher. **Remarks:** Full-time maker; first knife sold in 1981. Doing business as A. Crenshaw Knives. **Mark:** First initial, last name, Lake Eufaula, state stamped; first initial last name in rainbow; Lake Eufaula across bottom with Okla. in middle.

CREWS, RANDY

627 Cricket Trail Rd., Patriot, OH 45658, Phone: 740-379-2329, randy.crews@sbcglobal.net

Specialties: Fixed blades, bowies and hunters. **Technical:** 440C, Alabama Damascus, 1095 with file work. Stock removal method. **Prices:** Start at \$150. **Remarks:** Collected knives for 30 years. Part-time maker; first knife made in 2002. **Mark:** Crews Patriot OH.

CRIST, ZOE

2274 Deep Gap Rd., Flat Rock, NC 28731, Phone: 828-275-6689, zoe@zoecristknives.com Web: www.zoecristknives.com

Specialties: San mai and stainless steel. Custom damascus and traditional damascus working and art knives. Also makes Mokume. Works to customer specs. **Patterns:** All damascus hunters, bowies, fighters, neck, boot and high-end art knives. **Technical:** Makes all his own damascus steel from 1095, L6, 15n20. Forges all knives, heat treats, filework, differential heat treating. **Prices:** \$150 - \$2500. **Remarks:** Full-time maker, has been making knives since 1988, went full-time 2009. Also makes own leather sheaths. **Mark:** Small "z" with long tail on left side of blade at ricasso.

CROCKFORD, JACK

1859 Harts Mill Rd, Chamblee, GA 30341, Phone: 770-457-4680

Specialties: Lockback folders. **Patterns:** Hunters, fishing and camp knives, traditional folders. **Technical:** Grinds A2, D2, ATS-34 and 440C. Engraves and scrimshaws. **Prices:** Start at \$175. **Remarks:** Part-time maker; first knife sold in 1975. **Mark:** Name.

CROSS, KEVIN

5 Pear Orchard Rd., Portland, CT 06480, Phone: 860-894-2385, kevincross@comcast.net; Web: www.kevincrossknives.com

Specialties: Working/using and presentation grade fixed-blade knives and custom kitchen knives. **Patterns:** Hunters, skinners, fighters. Bowies, camp knives. **Technical:** Stock removal maker. Uses O1, 1095, 154 CPM as well as Damascus from Eggerling, Ealy, Donnelly, Nichols, Thomas and others. Most handles are natural materials such as burl and spalted woods, stag and ancient ivory. **Prices:** \$200 - \$1,200. **Remarks:** Part-time maker. First knife sold around 1997. **Mark:** Name.

CROSS, ROBERT

RMB 200B, Manilla Rd, Tamworth, NSW, AUSTRALIA 2340, Phone: 067-618385

CROTTS, DAN

PO Box 68, Elm Springs, AR 72728, Phone: 479-422-7874, dancrottsknives@yahoo.com Web: www.facebook.com/dancrottsknives

Specialties: User grade, hunting, tactical and folders. **Technical:** High-end tool steel. **Prices:** \$2200. **Remarks:** Specializes in making performance blades. **Mark:** Crotts.

CROUCH, BUBBA

POB 461, Pleasanton, TX 78064, Phone: 210-846-6890, tommycrouch69@gmail.com; Web: Facebook Crouch Custom Knives

Specialties: Slip joints, straight blades. **Patterns:** Case style. Offers filework. **Technical:** ATS-34, CPM 154 and commercial damascus. Using stag, bone and mammoth ivory

handle material. **Prices:** \$250 to \$1,200. **Remarks:** Part-time maker, first knife sold in 2010. **Mark:** Crouch.

CROWDER, GARY L

112480 S. 4614 Rd., Sallisaw, OK 74955, Phone: 918-775-9009, gcrowder99@yahoo.com

Specialties: Folders, multi-blades. **Patterns:** Traditional with a few sheath knives. **Technical:** Flat grinds ATS-34, D2 and others, as well as Damascus via stock-removal. **Prices:** \$150 to \$600. **Remarks:** Retired, part-time maker. First knife sold in 1994. **Mark:** small acid-etched "Crowder" on blade.

CROWDER, ROBERT

Box 1374, Thompson Falls, MT 59873, Phone: 406-827-4754

Specialties: Traditional working knives to customer specs. **Patterns:** Hunters, Bowies, fighters and fillets. **Technical:** Grinds ATS-34, 154CM, 440C, Vasco wear and commercial Damascus. **Prices:** \$225 to \$500; some to \$2500. **Remarks:** Full-time maker; first knife sold in 1985. **Mark:** R Crowder signature & Montana.

CROWELL, JAMES L

676 Newnata Cutoff, Mtn. View, AR 72560, Phone: 870-746-4215, crowellknives@yahoo.com; Web: www.crowellknives.com

Specialties: Bowie knives; fighters and working knives. **Patterns:** Hunters, fighters, Bowies, daggers and folders. Period pieces: War hammers, Japanese and European. **Technical:** Forges 10 series carbon steels as well as O1, L6, W2 and his own damascus. "Flame painted" hamons (temper lines). **Prices:** \$525 to \$5,500; some to \$8,500. **Remarks:** Full-time maker; first knife sold in 1980. Earned ABS Master Bladesmith in 1986. 2016 Marked 30 years as an ABS master smith. **Mark:** A shooting star.

CROWL, PETER

5786 County Road 10, Waterloo, IN 46793, Phone: 260-488-2532, pete@petecrowlknives.com; Web: www.petecrowlknives.com

Specialties: Bowie, hunters. **Technical:** Forges 5160, 1080, W2, 52100. **Prices:** \$200 and up. **Remarks:** ABS Journeyman smith. **Mark:** Last name in script.

CROWNER, JEFF

2621 Windsor Pl., Plano, TX 75075, Phone: 541-201-3182, Fax: 541-579-3762

Specialties: Custom knife maker. I make some of the following: wilderness survival blades, martial art weapons, hunting blades. **Technical:** I differentially heat treat every knife. I use various steels like 5160, L-6, Cable Damascus, 52100, 6150, and some stainless types. I use the following for handle materials: TeroTuf by Columbia Industrial products and exotic hardwoods and horn. I make my own custom sheaths as well with either kydex or leather.

CROWTHERS, MARK F

PO Box 4641, Rolling Bay, WA 98061-0641, Phone: 206-842-7501

CUCCHIARA, MATT

387 W. Hagler, Fresno, CA 93711, Phone: 559-917-2328, matt@cucchiaraknives.com Web: www.cucchiaraknives.com

Specialties: I make large and small, plain or hand carved Ti handled Tactical framelock folders. All decoration and carving work done by maker. Also known for my hand carved Ti pocket clips. **Prices:** Start at around \$400 and go as high as \$1500 or so.

CULHANE, SEAN K.

8 Ranskroon Dr., Horizon, Roodepoort, 1740, SOUTH AFRICA, Phone: +27 82 453-1741, sculhane@wbs.co.za; www.culhaneknives.co.za

Specialties: Traditional working straight knives and folders in standard patterns and to customer specifications. **Patterns:** Fighters, hunters, kitchen cutlery, utility and Scottish dirks and sgian dubhs. **Technical:** Hollow grinding Sandvik 12C27 and commercial damascus. Full process, including heat treating and sheaths done by maker. **Prices:** From \$180 up, depending on design and materials. **Remarks:** Part-time maker; first knife sold in 1988. **Mark:** First and surname in Gothic script curved over the word "Maker."

CULVER, STEVE

5682 94th St, Meriden, KS 66512, Phone: 785-230-2505, Web: www.culverart.com; Facebook: Steve Culver Knives; YouTube: SteveCulverMS1

Specialties: Edged weapons. Spiral-welded damascus gun barrels, collectible and functional. **Patterns:** Bowies, daggers, hunters, folders and combination weapons. **Technical:** Forges carbon steels and his own damascus. Stock removal of stainless steel for some folders. **Prices:** \$500 to \$50,000. **Remarks:** Full-time maker; also builds muzzle-loading pistols. **Mark:** Last name, MS.

CUMMING, BOB

CUMMING KNIVES, 35 Manana Dr, Cedar Crest, NM 87008, Phone: 505-286-0509, cumming@comcast.net; Web: www.cummingknives.com

Specialties: One-of-a-kind exhibition grade custom Bowie knives, exhibition grade and working hunters, bird & trout knives, salt and fresh water fillet knives. Low country oyster knives, custom tanto's plains Indian style sheaths & custom leather, all types of exotic handle materials, scrimshaw and engraving. Added folders in 2006. Custom oyster knives. **Prices:** \$95 to \$3500 and up. **Remarks:** Mentored by the late Jim Nolen, sold first knife in 1978 in Denmark. Retired U.S. Foreign Service Officer. Member NCKG. **Mark:** Stylized CUMMING.

CURTISS, DAVID

Curtiss Knives, PO Box 902, Granger, IN 46530, Phone: 574-651-2158, david@curtissknives.com; Web: www.curtissknives.com

Specialties: Specialize in custom tactical-style folders and flipper folders, with some of the best sellers being in the Nano and Cruze series. The Nano is now being produced by Boker Knives. Many new knife designs coming soon.

CURTISS, STEVE L

PO Box 448, Eureka, MT 59914, Phone: 406-889-5510, Fax: 406-889-5510, slc@bladerigger.com; Web: <http://www.bladerigger.com>

Specialties: True custom and semi-custom production (SCP), specialized concealment blades; advanced sheaths and tailored body harnessing systems. **Patterns:** Tactical/personal defense fighters, swords, utility and custom patterns. **Technical:** Grinds A2 and Talonite®; heat-treats. Sheaths: Kydex or Kydex-lined leather laminated or Kydex-lined with Rigger Coat™. Exotic materials available. **Prices:** \$50 to \$10,000. **Remarks:** Full-time maker. Doing business as Blade Rigger L.L.C. Martial artist and unique defense industry tools and equipment. **Mark:** For true custom: Initials and for SCP: Blade Rigger.

D**DAILEY, G E**

577 Lincoln St, Seekonk, MA 02771, Phone: 508-336-5088, gedailey@msn.com; Web: www.gedailey.com

Specialties: One-of-a-kind exotic designed edged weapons. **Patterns:** Folders, daggers and swords. **Technical:** Reforges and grinds Damascus; prefers hollow-grinding. Engraves, carves, offers filigree and sets stones and uses exotic gems and gold. **Prices:** Start at \$1100. **Remarks:** Full-time maker. First knife sold in 1982. **Mark:** Last name or stylized initialed logo.

DAKE, C M

19759 Chef Menteur Hwy, New Orleans, LA 70129-9602, Phone: 504-254-0357, Fax: 504-254-9501

Specialties: Fancy working folders. **Patterns:** Front-lock lockbacks, button-lock folders. **Technical:** Grinds ATS-34 and Damascus. **Prices:** \$500 to \$2500; some higher. **Remarks:** Full-time maker; first knife sold in 1988. Doing business as Bayou Custom Cutlery. **Mark:** Last name.

DAKE, MARY H

Rt 5 Box 287A, New Orleans, LA 70129, Phone: 504-254-0357

DALEY, MARK

P.O. Box 427, Waubashene, Ontario, CANADA L0K 2C0, Phone: 705-543-1080, mark@markdaleyknives.com

Specialties: Art knives with handles made of stainless steel, bronze, gold, silver, pearl and Shibuichi. Many of the maker's knives are also textured and/or carved. **Mark:** Engraved "Mark Daley" or chiseled initials "MD."

DALLYN, KELLY

124 Deerbrook Place S.E., Calgary, AB, CANADA T2J 6J5, Phone: 403-475-3056, info@dallyn-knives.com Web: dallyn-knives.com

Specialties: Kitchen, utility, and hunting knives

DALY, MICHAEL

9728 3rd Ave., Brooklyn, NY 11209, Phone: 718-748-7796, sifubayridge@aol.com

Specialties: Tactical/utility and EDC (everyday carry) fixed blades. **Technical:** Stock removal method of blade making using ATS-34 and 154CM steels, and linen and paper Micarta handles. **Remarks:** Began making knives as a hobby in 2009 under the guidance of Marcus Clinco and Bill Herndon. Member of the California Knifemakers Association. **Mark:** Last name in a Chinese seal.

DAMLOVAC, SAVA

10292 Bradbury Dr, Indianapolis, IN 46231, Phone: 317-839-4952

Specialties: Period pieces, fantasy, Viking, Moran type all Damascus daggers. **Patterns:** Bowies, fighters, daggers, Persian-style knives. **Technical:** Uses own Damascus, some stainless, mostly hand forges. **Prices:** \$150 to \$2500; some higher. **Remarks:** Full-time maker; first knife sold in 1993. Specialty, Bill Moran all Damascus dagger sets, in Moran-style wood case. **Mark:** "Sava" stamped in Damascus or etched in stainless.

D'ANDREA, JOHN

8517 N Linwood Loop, Citrus Springs, FL 34433-5045, Phone: 352-489-2803, shootist1@tampabay.rr.com

Specialties: Fancy working straight knives and folders with filigree and distinctive leatherwork. **Patterns:** Hunters, fighters, daggers, folders and an occasional sword. **Technical:** Grinds ATS-34, 154CM, 440C and D2. **Prices:** \$220 to \$1000. **Remarks:** Part-time maker; first knife sold in 1986. **Mark:** First name, last initial imposed on samurai sword.

D'ANGELO, LAURENCE

14703 NE 17th Ave, Vancouver, WA 98686, Phone: 360-573-0546

Specialties: Straight knives of his design. **Patterns:** Bowies, hunters and locking folders. **Technical:** Grinds D2, ATS-34 and 440C. Hand makes all sheaths. **Prices:** \$100 to \$200. **Remarks:** Full-time maker; first knife sold in 1987. **Mark:** Football logo—first and middle initials, last name, city, state, Maker.

DANIEL, TRAVIS E

PO Box 1223, Thomaston, GA 30286, Phone: 706-601-6418, dtravis405@gmail.com

Specialties: Traditional working straight knives of his design or to customer specs. **Patterns:** Hunters, fighters and utility/camp knives. **Technical:** Grinds ATS-34, 440-C, 154CM, forges his own Damascus. Stock removal. **Prices:** \$125 to \$500. **Remarks:** Full-time maker; first knife sold in 1976. **Mark:** TED.

DANIELS, ALEX

1416 County Rd 415, Town Creek, AL 35672, Phone: 256-685-0943, akdknives@gmail.com; Web: <http://alexdanIELScustomknives.com>

Specialties: Working and using straight knives and folders; period pieces, reproduction Bowies. **Patterns:** Mostly reproduction Bowies but offers full line of knives. **Technical:** BG-42, 440C, 1095, 52100 forged blades. **Prices:** \$350 to \$5500. **Remarks:** Full-time

maker; first knife sold in 1963. **Mark:** First and middle initials, last name, city and state.

DARBY, DAVID T

30652 S 533 Rd, Cookson, OK 74427, Phone: 918-457-4868, knfmkr@fullnet.net

Specialties: Forged blades only, all styles. **Prices:** \$350 and up. **Remarks:** ABS Journeyman Smith. **Mark:** Stylized quillion dagger incorporates last name (Darby).

DARBY, JED

7878 E Co Rd 50 N, Greensburg, IN 47240, Phone: 812-663-2696

Specialties: Traditional working/using straight knives of his design and to customer specs. **Patterns:** Bowies, hunters and utility/camp knives. **Technical:** Grinds 440C, ATS-34 and Damascus. **Prices:** \$70 to \$550; some to \$1000. **Remarks:** Full-time maker; first knife sold in 1992. Doing business as Darby Knives. **Mark:** Last name and year.

DARBY, RICK

71 Nestingrock Ln, Levittown, PA 19054

Specialties: Working straight knives. **Patterns:** Boots, fighters and hunters with mirror finish. **Technical:** Grinds 440C and CPM440V. **Prices:** \$125 to \$300. **Remarks:** Part-time maker; first knife sold in 1974. **Mark:** First and middle initials, last name.

DARCEY, CHESTER L

1608 Dominik Dr, College Station, TX 77840, Phone: 979-696-1656, DarceyKnives@yahoo.com

Specialties: Lockback, LinerLock® and scale release folders. **Patterns:** Bowies, hunters and utilities. **Technical:** Stock removal on carbon and stainless steels, forge own Damascus. **Prices:** \$200 to \$1000. **Remarks:** Part-time maker, first knife sold in 1999. **Mark:** Last name in script.

DARK, ROBERT

2218 Huntington Court, Oxford, AL 36203, Phone: 256-831-4645, dark@darkknives.com; Web: www.darkknives.com

Specialties: Fixed blade working knives of maker's designs. Works with customer designed specifications. **Patterns:** Hunters, Bowies, camp knives, kitchen/utility, bird and trout. Standard patterns and customer designed. **Technical:** Forged and stock removal. Works with high carbon, stainless and Damascus steels. Hollow and flat grinds. **Prices:** \$175 to \$750. **Remarks:** Sole authorship knives and custom leather sheaths. Full-time maker. **Mark:** "R Dark" on left side of blade.

DARPINIAN, DAVE

PO Box 2643, Olathe, KS 66063, Phone: 913-244-7114, darpo1956@yahoo.com

Web: www.kansasknives.org

Specialties: Hunters and Persian fighters with natural handle materials. **Patterns:** Full range of straight knives including art daggers. **Technical:** Art grinds own damascus and purchased damascus. Creates clay-tempered hamon on 1095 blade steel. **Prices:** \$300 to \$1000. **Remarks:** First knife sold in 1986, part-time maker, member of ABS and KCKA. **Mark:** Last name on the spline.

DAVIDSON, EDMUND

3345 Virginia Ave, Goshen, VA 24439, Phone: 540-997-5651, davidson.edmund@gmail.com; Web: www.edmunddavidson.com

Specialties: High class art integrals. **Patterns:** Many hunters and art models. **Technical:** CPM 154-CM. **Prices:** \$100 to infinity. **Remarks:** Full-time maker; first knife sold in 1986. **Mark:** Name in deer head or custom logos.

DAVIDSON, SCOTT

SOLID ROCK KNIVES, 149 Pless Cir., Alto, GA 30510, Phone: 678-316-1318, Fax: 770-869-0882, solidrockknives@bellsouth.net

Specialties: Tactical knives, some hunters, skinners, bird-and-trout and neck knives. **Technical:** Stock-removal method of blade making, using CPM S30V, 440C and ATS-34 steels, also O1 and 1095HC tool steels. **Prices:** \$100 to \$1,200, depending on materials used. **Remarks:** Part-time maker; first knife made in 1996. **Mark:** "Ichthys," the Christian fish, with maker's name and address in or around the fish.

DAVIS, BARRY L

4262 US 20, Castleton, NY 12033, Phone: 518-477-5036, daviscustomknives@yahoo.com

Specialties: Collector grade Damascus folders. Traditional designs with focus on turn-of-the-century techniques employed. Sole authorship. Forges own Damascus, does all carving, filigree, gold work and piquet. Uses only natural handle material. Enjoys doing multi-blade as well as single blade folders and daggers. **Prices:** Prices range from \$2000 to \$7000. **Remarks:** First knife sold in 1980.

DAVIS, CHARLIE

ANZA KNIVES, PO Box 457, Lakeside, CA 92040-9998, Phone: 619-561-9445, Fax: 619-390-6283, sales@anzaknives.com; Web: www.anzaknives.com

Specialties: Fancy and embellished working straight knives of his design. **Patterns:** Hunters, camp and utility knives. **Technical:** Grinds high-carbon files. **Prices:** \$20 to \$185, custom depends. **Remarks:** Full-time maker; first knife sold in 1980. Now offers custom. **Mark:** ANZA U.S.A.

DAVIS, DON

8415 Coyote Run, Loveland, CO 80537-9665, Phone: 970-669-9016, Fax: 970-669-8072

Specialties: Working straight knives in standard patterns or to customer specs. **Patterns:** Hunters, utility knives, skinners and survival knives. **Technical:** Grinds 440C, ATS-34. **Prices:** \$75 to \$250. **Remarks:** Full-time maker; first knife sold in 1985. **Mark:** Signature, city and state.

DAVIS, JESSE W

3853 Peyton Rd., Coldwater, MS 38618, Phone: 901-849-7250,

jessewdavis@yahoo.com

custom knifemakers

DAVIS—DELL

Specialties: Working straight knives and boots in standard patterns and to customer specs. **Patterns:** Boot knives, daggers, fighters, subhills & Bowies. **Technical:** Grinds A2, D2, 440C and commercial Damascus. **Prices:** \$125 to \$1000. **Remarks:** Full-time maker; first knife sold in 1977. Former member Knifemakers Guild (in good standing). **Mark:** Name or initials.

DAVIS, JOEL

74538 165th, Albert Lea, MN 56007, Phone: 507-377-0808, joelknives@yahoo.com
Specialties: Complete sole authorship presentation grade highly complex pattern-welded mosaic Damascus blade and bolster stock. **Patterns:** To date Joel has executed over 900 different mosaic Damascus patterns in the past four years. Anything conceived by maker's imagination. **Technical:** Uses various heat colorable "high vibrancy" steels, nickel 200 and some powdered metal for bolster stock only. Uses 1095, 1075 and 15N20. High carbon steels for cutting edge blade stock only. **Prices:** 15 to \$50 per square inch and up depending on complexity of pattern. **Remarks:** Full-time mosaic Damascus metal smith focusing strictly on never-before-seen mosaic patterns. Most of maker's work is used for art knives ranging between \$1500 to \$4500.

DAVIS, JOHN

235 Lampe Rd, Selah, WA 98942, Phone: 509-697-3845, 509-945-4570, jdwards@charter.net
Specialties: Damascus and mosaic Damascus, working knives, working folders, art knives and art folders. **Technical:** Some ATS-34 and stainless Damascus. Embellishes with fancy stabilized wood, mammoth and walrus ivory. **Prices:** Start at \$150. **Remarks:** Part-time maker; first knife sold in 1996. **Mark:** Name city and state on Damascus stamp initials; name inside back RFR.

DAVIS, JOHN H.

33842 Picciola Dr., Fruitland Park, FL 34731, Phone: 209-740-7125, jdavis@custom-knifemaker.com; Web: www.custom-knifemaker.com
Patterns: Daggers, bowies, drop-point hunters, bird & trout knives, folding knives and custom orders. **Technical:** Forged knives primarily, but does some stock removal, makes own damascus steel using 1095 and 15N20, and also uses 52100, W2, CPM 154 stainless steel and 440C. **Prices:** \$250 and up. **Remarks:** Part-time maker; first knife made in high school in 1977. Voting member of the Knifemakers' Guild and an ABS member, also president and treasurer for the Florida Knifemakers' Association. **Mark:** JD with a cross bar for the "H" between the "JD" and "Davis" under it.

DAVIS, STEVE

3370 Chatsworth Way, Powder Springs, GA 30127, Phone: 770-427-5740, bsdavis@bellsouth.net
Specialties: Gents and ladies folders. **Patterns:** Straight knives, slip-joint folders, locking-liner folders. **Technical:** Grinds ATS-34 forges own Damascus. Offers filework; prefers hand-rubbed finishes and natural handle materials. Uses pearl, ivory, stag and exotic woods. **Prices:** \$250 to \$800; some to \$1500. **Remarks:** Full-time maker; first knife sold in 1988. Doing business as Custom Knives by Steve Davis. **Mark:** Name engraved on blade.

DAVIS JR., JIM

5129 Ridge St, Zephyrhills, FL 33541, Phone: 813-779-9213 813-469-4241 Cell, jimdavisknives@aol.com
Specialties: Presentation-grade fixed blade knives w/composite hidden tang handles. Employs a variety of ancient and contemporary ivories. **Patterns:** One-of-a-kind gents, personal, and executive knives and hunters w/unique cam-lock pouch sheaths and display stands. **Technical:** Flat grinds ATS-34 and stainless Damascus w/most work by hand w/assorted files. **Prices:** \$300 and up. **Remarks:** Full-time maker, first knives sold in 2000. **Mark:** Signature w/printed name over "HANDCRAFTED."

DAVISON, TODD A.

230 S. Wells St., Kosciusko, MS 39090, Phone: 662-739-7440, crazyknifeblade@yahoo.com; Web: www.tadscustomknives.com
Specialties: Making working/using and collector folders of his design. All knives are truly made one of a kind. Each knife has a serial number inside the liner. **Patterns:** Single and double blade traditional slip-joint pocket knives. **Technical:** Free hand hollow ground blades, hand finished. Using only the very best materials possible. Holding the highest standards to fit & finish and detail. Does his own heat treating. ATS34 and D2 steel. **Prices:** \$450 to \$900, some higher. **Remarks:** Full time maker, first knife sold in 1981. **Mark:** T.A. DAVISON USA.

DAWKINS, DUDLEY L

221 NW Broadmoor Ave., Topeka, KS 66606-1254, Phone: 785-817-9343, dawkind@reagan.com or dawkind@sbcglobal.net
Specialties: Stylized old or "Dawkins Forged" with anvil in center. New tang stamps. **Patterns:** Straight knives. **Technical:** Mostly carbon steel; some Damascus-all knives forged. **Prices:** Knives: \$275 and up; Sheaths: \$95 and up. **Remarks:** All knives supplied with wood-lined sheaths. ABS Member, sole authorship. **Mark:** Stylized "DLD or Dawkins Forged with anvil in center.

DAWSON, BARRY

7760 E Hwy 69, Prescott Valley, AZ 86314, Phone: 928-255-9830, dawsonknives@yahoo.com; Web: www.dawsonknives.com
Specialties: Samurai swords, combat knives, collector daggers, tactical, folding and hunting knives. **Patterns:** Offers over 60 different models. **Technical:** Grinds 440C, ATS-34, own heat-treatment. **Prices:** \$75 to \$1500; some to \$5000. **Remarks:** Full-time maker; first knife sold in 1975. **Mark:** Last name, USA in print or last name in script.

DAWSON, LYNN

7760 E Hwy 69 #C-5 157, Prescott Valley, AZ 86314, Phone: 928-713-2812,

lynnknives@yahoo.com; Web: www.lynnknives.com

Specialties: Swords, hunters, utility, and art pieces. **Patterns:** Over 25 patterns to choose from. **Technical:** Grinds 440C, ATS-34, own heat treating. **Prices:** \$80 to \$1000. **Remarks:** Custom work and her own designs. **Mark:** The name "Lynn" in print or script.

DE BRAGA, JOSE C.

1341 9e Rue, Trois Rivieres, QC, CANADA G8Y 2Z2, Phone: 418-948-5864, josedebraga@cgocable.ca
Specialties: Art knives, fantasy pieces and working knives of his design or to customer specs. **Patterns:** Knives with sculptured or carved handles, from miniatures to full-size working knives. **Technical:** Grinds and hand-files 440C and ATS-34. A variety of steels and handle materials available. Offers lost wax casting. **Prices:** Start at \$300. **Remarks:** Full-time maker; wax modeler, sculptor and knifemaker; first knife sold in 1984. **Mark:** Initials in stylized script and serial number.

DE MARIA JR., ANGELO

12 Boronda Rd, Carmel Valley, CA 93924, Phone: 831-659-3381, Fax: 831-659-1315, angelodemaria1@mac.com
Specialties: Damascus, fixed and folders, sheaths. **Patterns:** Mosaic and random. **Technical:** Forging 5160, 1084 and 15N20. **Prices:** \$200+. **Remarks:** Part-time maker. **Mark:** Angelo de Maria Carmel Valley, CA etch or AdM stamp.

DE MESA, JOHN

1565 W. Main St., STE. 208 #229, Lewisville, TX 75057, Phone: 972-310-3877, TogiArts@me.com; Web: http://togiarts.com/ and http://togiarts.com/CSC/index.html
Specialties: Japanese sword polishing. **Technical:** Traditional sword polishing of Japanese swords made by sword makers in Japan and U.S. **Prices:** Starting at \$75 per inch. **Remarks:** Custom Swords Collaborations IN collaboration with Jose De Braga, we can mount Japanese style sword with custom carved handles, sword fittings and scabbards to customer specs.

DE WET, KOBUS

2601 River Road, Yakima, WA 98902, Phone: 509-728-3736, kobus@modernrdamascus.com, Web: www.modernrdamascus.com
Specialties: Working and art knives **Patterns:** Every knife is unique. Fixed blades and folders. Hunting, Bowie, Tactical and Utility knives. **Technical:** I enjoy forging my own damascus steel, mainly from 15N20 and 1084. I also use stock removal and stainless steels. **Prices:** Starting at \$200 **Remarks:** Part time maker, started in 2007 **Mark:** Circled "K" / Modern Damascus - Kobus de Wet

DEAN, HARVEY J

3266 CR 232, Rockdale, TX 76567, Phone: 512-446-3111, Fax: 512-446-5060, dean@tex1.net; Web: www.harveydean.com
Specialties: Collectible, functional knives. **Patterns:** Bowies, hunters, folders, daggers, swords, battle axes, camp and combat knives. **Technical:** Forges 1095, O1 and his Damascus. **Prices:** \$350 to \$10,000. **Remarks:** Full-time maker; first knife sold in 1981. **Mark:** Last name and MS.

DEBAUD, JAKE

1309 Glyndon Dr., Plano, TX 75034, Phone: 972-741-6280, jake@debaudblades.com; Web: www.debaudknives.com
Specialties: Custom damascus art knives, hunting knives and tactical knives. **Technical:** A2, D2, O1, 1095 and some stainless if requested ATS-34 or 154CM and S30V. **Remarks:** Full-time maker. Have been making knives for three years.

DEBRAGA, JOVAN

141 Notre Dame des Victoir, Quebec, CANADA G2G 1J3, Phone: 418-997-0819/418-877-1915, jovancdebraga@msn.com
Specialties: Art knives, fantasy pieces and working knives of his design or to customer specs. **Patterns:** Knives with sculptured or carved handles, from miniatures to full-sized working knives. **Technical:** Grinds and hand-files 440C, and ATS-34. A variety of steels and handle materials available. **Prices:** Start at \$300. **Remarks:** Full time maker. Sculptor and knifemaker. First knife sold in 2003. **Mark:** Initials in stylized script and serial number.

DEIBERT, MICHAEL

7570 Happy Hollow Rd., Trussville, AL 35173, Phone: 205-612-2359, mike@deibertknives.com; Web: deibertknives.com
Specialties: Working straight knives in full or hidden tangs, in mono or damascus steel. **Patterns:** Choppers, bowies, hunters and bird-and-trout knives. **Technical:** Makes own damascus, forges all blades and does own heat treating. **Remarks:** ABS journeyman smith, part-time maker. **Mark:** Flaming "D" over an anvil.

DEL RASO, PETER

28 Mayfield Dr, Mt. Waverly, VIC, AUSTRALIA 3149, Phone: 613 98060644, delraso@optusnet.com.au
Specialties: Fixed blades, some folders, art knives. **Patterns:** Daggers, Bowies, tactical, boot, personal and working knives. **Technical:** Grinds ATS-34, commercial Damascus and any other type of steel on request. **Prices:** \$100 to \$1500. **Remarks:** Part-time maker, first show in 1993. **Mark:** Maker's surname stamped.

DELAROSA, JIM

502 Fairview Cir., Waterford, WI 53185, Phone: 262-422-8604, D-knife@hotmail.com
Specialties: Working straight knives and folders of his design or customer specs. **Patterns:** Hunters, skimmers, fillets, utility and locking folders. **Technical:** Grinds ATS-34, 440-C, D2, O1 and commercial Damascus. **Prices:** \$100 to \$500; some higher. **Remarks:** Part-time maker. **Mark:** First and last name.

DELL, WOLFGANG

Am Alten Berg 9, Owen-Teck, GERMANY D-73277, Phone: 49-7021-81802,

wolfgang@dell-knives.de; Web: www.dell-knives.de

Specialties: Fancy high-art straight of his design and to customer specs. **Patterns:** Fighters, hunters, Bowies and utility/camp knives. **Technical:** Grinds ATS-34, RWL-34, Elmax, Damascus (Fritz Schneider). Offers high gloss finish and engraving. **Prices:** \$500 to \$1000; some to \$1600. **Remarks:** Full-time maker; first knife sold in 1992. **Mark:** Hopi hand of peace.

DELLANA

STARLANI INT'L INC, P.O. Box 111, Gallipolis Ferry, WV 25515, Phone: 304-727-5512; 702-569-7827, 1dellana@gmail.com; Web: www.dellanaKnives.com

Specialties: Collector grade fancy/embellished high art folders and art daggers. **Patterns:** Locking folders and art daggers. **Technical:** Forges her own Damascus and W-2. Engraves, does stone setting, filework, carving and gold/platinum fabrication. Prefers exotic, high karat gold, platinum, silver, gemstone and mother-of-pearl handle materials. **Prices:** Upscale. **Remarks:** Sole authorship, full-time maker, first knife sold in 1994. Also does one high art collaboration a year with Van Barnett. Member: Art Knife Invitational and ABS. **Mark:** First name.

DELONG, DICK

PO Box 1024, Centerville, TX 75833-1024, Phone: 903-536-1454

Specialties: Fancy working knives and fantasy pieces. **Patterns:** Hunters and small skinners. **Technical:** Grinds and files O1, D2, 440C and Damascus. Offers cocobolo and Osage orange for handles. **Prices:** Start at \$50. **Remarks:** Part-time maker. Member of Art Knife Invitational. Voting member of Knifemakers Guild. Member of ABS. **Mark:** Last name; some unmarked.

DEMENT, LARRY

PO Box 1807, Prince Fredrick, MD 20678, Phone: 410-586-9011

Specialties: Fixed blades. **Technical:** Forged and stock removal. **Prices:** \$75 to \$200. **Remarks:** Affordable, good feelin', quality knives. Part-time maker.

DENNEHY, JOHN D

1142 52 Ave. Ct., Greeley, CO 80634, Phone: 970-218-7128, jddennehy@yahoo.com; Web: www.thewildirishrose.com

Specialties: Working straight knives, throwers, and leatherworker's knives. **Technical:** 440C, & O1, heat treats own blades, part-time maker, first knife sold in 1989. **Patterns:** Small hunting to presentation Bowies, leatherworks round and head knives. **Prices:** \$200 and up. **Remarks:** Custom sheath maker, sheath making seminars at the Blade Show.

DENNING, GENO

CAVEMAN ENGINEERING, 135 Allenvally Rd, Gaston, SC 29053, Phone: 803-794-6067, cden101656@aol.com; Web: www.cavemanengineering.com

Specialties: Mirror finish. **Patterns:** Hunters, fighters, folders. **Technical:** ATS-34, 440V, S-30-V D2. **Prices:** \$100 and up. **Remarks:** Full-time maker since 1996. Sole income since 1999. Instructor at Montgomery Community College (Grinding Blades). A director of SCAK: South Carolina Association of Knifemakers. **Mark:** Troy NC.

DERESPINA, RICHARD

derespina knives@yahoo.com; Web: www.derespinaknives.com

Specialties: Custom fixed blades and folders, Kris and Karambit. **Technical:** I use the stock removal method. Steels I use are S30V, 154CM, D2, 440C, BG42. Handles made of G10 particularly Micarta, etc. **Prices:** \$150 to \$550 depending on model. **Remarks:** Full-time maker. **Mark:** My etched logos are two, my last name and Brooklyn NY mark as well as the Star/Yin Yang logo. The star being both representative of various angles of attack common in combat as well as being three triangles, each points to levels of metaphysical understanding. The Yin and Yang have my company initials on each side D & K. Yin and Yang shows the ever present physics of life.

DERINGER, CHRISTOPH

625 Chemin Lower, Cookshire, QC, CANADA JOB 1M0, Phone: 819-345-4260, cdsab@sympatico.ca

Specialties: Traditional working/using straight knives and folders of his design and to customer specs. **Patterns:** Boots, hunters, folders, art knives, kitchen knives and utility/camp knives. **Technical:** Forges 5160, O1 and Damascus. Offers a variety of filework. **Prices:** Start at \$250. **Remarks:** Full-time maker; first knife sold in 1989. **Mark:** Last name stamped/engraved.

DERR, HERBERT

413 Woodland Dr, St. Albans, WV 25177, Phone: 304-727-3866

Specialties: Damascus one-of-a-kind knives, carbon steels also. **Patterns:** Birdseye, ladder back, mosaics. **Technical:** All styles functional as well as artistically pleasing. **Prices:** \$90 to \$175 carbon, Damascus \$250 to \$800. **Remarks:** All Damascus made by maker. **Mark:** H.K. Derr.

DESAULNIERS, ALAIN

100 Pope Street, Cookshire, QC, CANADA JOB 1M0, pinklaperez@sympatico.ca Web: www.desoknives.com

Specialties: Mostly Loveless style knives. **Patterns:** Double grind fighters, hunters, daggers, etc. **Technical:** Stock removal, ATS-34, CPM. High-polished blades, tapered tangs, high-quality handles. **Remarks:** Full-time. Collaboration with John Young. **Prices:** \$425 and up. **Mark:** Name and city in logo.

DESROSIERS, ADAM

PO Box 1954, Petersburg, AK 99833, Phone: 907-518-4570, adam@alaskablades.com Web: www.alaskablades.com

Specialties: High performance, forged, carbon steel and damascus camp choppers, and hunting knives. Hidden tang, full tang, and full integral construction. High performance heat treating. Knife designs inspired by life in Alaskan bush. **Technical:** Hand forges tool steels and damascus. Sole authorship. Full range of handle materials, micarta to

Ivory. Preferred steels: W-2, O-1, L-6, 15n20, 1095. **Prices:** \$200 - \$3000. **Remarks:** ABS member. Has trained with Masters around the world. **Mark:** DrsRosiers over Alaska, underlined with a rose.

DESROSIERS, HALEY

PO Box 1954, Petersburg, AK 99833, Phone: 907-518-1416, haley@alaskablades.com Web: www.alaskablades.com

Specialties: Hunting knives, integrals and a few choppers, high performance. **Technical:** Hand forged blades designed for hard use, exotic wood, antler and ivory handles. **Prices:** \$300 - \$1500. **Remarks:** Forged first knife in 2001. Part-time bladesmith all year except for commercial fishing season. **Mark:** Capital HD.

DETMER, PHILLIP

14140 Bluff Rd, Breeze, IL 62230, Phone: 618-526-4834, jpdetmer@att.net

Specialties: Working knives. **Patterns:** Bowies, daggers and hunters. **Technical:** Grinds ATS-34 and D2. **Prices:** \$60 to \$400. **Remarks:** Part-time maker; first knife sold in 1977. **Mark:** Last name with dagger.

DEUBEL, CHESTER J.

6211 N. Van Ark Rd., Tucson, AZ 85743, Phone: 520-440-7255, cjdeubel@yahoo.com; Web: www.cjdeubel.com

Specialties: Fancy working straight knives and folders of his or customer design, with intricate file work. **Patterns:** Fighters, Bowies, daggers, hunters, camp knives, and cowboy. **Technical:** Flat guard, hollow grind, antiqued, all types Damascus, 154cpm Stainsteel, high carbon steel, 440c Stainsteel. **Prices:** From \$250 to \$3500. **Remarks:** Started making part-time in 1980; went to full-time in 2000. Don Patch is my engraver. **Mark:** C.J. Deubel.

DEVERAUX, BUTCH

PO Box 1356, Riverton, WY 82501, Phone: 307-851-0601, bdeveraux@wyoming.com; Web: www.deverauxknives.com

Specialties: High-performance working straight knives. **Patterns:** Hunters, fighters, EDC's, miniatures and camp knives. **Technical:** Forged 52100 blade steel, brass guards, sheep-horn handles, as well as stag, cocobolo, she-oak and ironwood. **Prices:** \$400 to \$3,000. **Remarks:** Part-time maker; first knife sold in 2005. **Mark:** Deveraux on right ricasso.

DEYONG, CLARENCE

8716 Camelot Trace, Sturtevant, WI 53177, Phone: 630-465-6761, cmdeyong@yahoo.com; Web: www.deyongknives.com

Patterns: Mainly creates full-tang hunters, skinners and fighters. **Technical:** Stock removal with some forging, using rasps and files for blade stock with an emphasis on natural handle materials. **Prices:** \$150 to \$300 with custom sheaths. **Remarks:** Making knives since 1981. **Mark:** DeYong and blade # engraved on the blade.

DIAZ, JOSE

409 W. 12th Ave, Ellensburg, WA 98926, jose@diaztools.com Web: www.diaztools.com

Specialties: Affordable custom user-grade utility and camp knives. Also makes competition cutting knives. **Patterns:** Mas. **Technical:** Blade materials range from high carbon steels and Damascus to high performance tool and stainless steels. Uses both forge and stock removal methods in shaping the steel. Handle materials include Tero Tuf, Black Butyl Burl, Micarta, natural woods and G10. **Prices:** \$65-\$700. **Remarks:** Part-time knife maker; made first knife in 2008. **Mark:** Reclining tree frog with a smile, and "Diaz Tools."

DICK, DAN

P.O. Box 2303, Hutchinson, KS 67504-2303, Phone: 620-669-6805, Dan@DanDickKnives.com; Web: www.dandickknives.com

Specialties: Traditional working/using fixed bladed knives of maker's design. **Patterns:** Hunters, skinners and utility knives. **Technical:** Stock removal maker using CTS-XHP and D2. Prefers such materials as exotic and fancy burl woods. Makes his own sheaths, all leather with tooling. **Prices:** \$150 and up. **Remarks:** Part-time maker since 2006. **Mark:** Name in outline border of Kansas.

DICKERSON, GAVIN

15 Anzac St., Primrose Ext. 2, Germiston, Gauteng, SOUTH AFRICA, Phone: +27 011-927-2469, Fax: +27 011-965-0988, gavind@denelavation.co.za

Specialties: Straight knives of his design or to customer specs. **Patterns:** Hunters, skinners, fighters and Bowies. **Technical:** Hollow-grinds D2, 440C, ATS-34, 12C27 and Damascus upon request. Prefers natural handle materials; offers synthetic handle materials. **Prices:** \$190 to \$2500. **Remarks:** Part-time maker; first knife sold in 1982. **Mark:** Name in full.

DICKISON, SCOTT S

179 Taylor Rd, Portsmouth, RI 02871, Phone: 401-847-7398, squared22@cox.net; Web: http://squaredknives.com

Specialties: Straight knives, locking folders and slip joints of his design. **Patterns:** Sgain dubh, bird and trout knives. **Technical:** Forges and grinds commercial Damascus, D2, O1 and sandvik stainless. **Prices:** \$400 to \$1000; some higher. **Remarks:** Part-time maker; first knife sold in 1989. **Mark:** Stylized initials.

DICRISTOFANO, ANTHONY P

10519 Nevada Ave., Melrose Park, IL 60164, Phone: 847-845-9598, sukemitsu@sbglobal.net Web: www.namahagesword.com or www.sukemitsu.com

Specialties: Japanese-style swords. **Patterns:** Katana, Wakizashi, Otanto, Kozuka. **Technical:** Tradition and some modern steels. All clay tempered and traditionally hand polished using Japanese wet stones. **Remarks:** Part-time maker. **Prices:** Varied, available on request. **Mark:** Blade tang signed in "SUKEMITSU."

custom knifemakers

DIETZ—DOX

DIETZ, HOWARD

421 Range Rd, New Braunfels, TX 78132, Phone: 830-885-4662

Specialties: Lock-back folders, working straight knives. **Patterns:** Folding hunters, high-grade pocket knives. **ATS-34, 440C, CPM 440V, D2 and stainless Damascus. Prices:** \$300 to \$1000. **Remarks:** Full-time gun and knifemaker; first knife sold in 1995. **Mark:** Name, city, and state.

DIETZEL, BILL

779 Baycove Ct., Middleburg, FL 32068, Phone: 904-282-1091, wdms97@bellsouth.net

Specialties: Forged straight knives and folders. **Patterns:** His interpretations. **Technical:** Forges his Damascus and other steels. **Prices:** Middle ranges. **Remarks:** Likes natural materials; uses titanium in folder liners. Master Smith (1997). **Mark:** Name.

DIGANGI, JOSEPH M

PO Box 257, Los Ojos, NM 87551, Phone: 505-929-2987, Fax: 505-753-8144, Web: www.digangidesigns.com

Specialties: Kitchen and table cutlery. **Patterns:** French chef's knives, carving sets, steak knife sets, some camp knives and hunters. Holds patents and trademarks for "System II" kitchen cutlery set. **Technical:** Grinds ATS-34. **Prices:** \$150 to \$595; some to \$1200. **Remarks:** Full-time maker; first knife sold in 1983. **Mark:** DiGangi Designs.

DILL, ROBERT

1812 Van Buren, Loveland, CO 80538, Phone: 970-667-5144, Fax: 970-667-5144, dillcustomknives@msn.com

Specialties: Fancy and working knives of his design. **Patterns:** Hunters, Bowies and fighters. **Technical:** Grinds 440C and D2. **Prices:** \$100 to \$800. **Remarks:** Full-time maker; first knife sold in 1984. **Mark:** Logo stamped into blade.

DINTRUFF, CHUCK

306 East S.R. 60, Plant City, FL 33567, Phone: 813-381-6916, DINTRUFFKNIVES@aol.com; Web: dintruffknives.com and spinwellfab.com

DION, GREG

3032 S Jackson St, Oxnard, CA 93033, Phone: 519-981-1033

Specialties: Working straight knives, some fancy. Welcomes special orders. **Patterns:** Hunters, fighters, camp knives, Bowies and tantos. **Technical:** Grinds ATS-34, 154CM and 440C. **Prices:** \$85 to \$300; some to \$600. **Remarks:** Part-time maker; first knife sold in 1985. **Mark:** Name.

DIONATAM, FRANCO

Sebastiao Jacinto de Amorim goncalves n 277, Filadelfia, Ibitinga-SP, BRAZIL 14940-000, francofacasartesana@hotmial.com

Patterns: Bowies, hunters, camp knives, utilitarian and chef's knives. **Technical:** Uses 5160, 1070, 52100 and several damascus steel patterns. Knife handle materials include stabilized wood, natural wood, mammoth ivory, deer horn and exotic materials. **Prices:** \$700 to \$6,000. **Remarks:** ABS journeyman smith who prefers working from orders. **Mark:** Franco.

DIOTTE, JEFF

DIOTTE KNIVES, 159 Laurier Dr, LaSalle, ON, CANADA N9J 1L4, Phone: 519-978-2764

DIPPOLD, AL

90 Damascus Ln, Perryville, MO 63775, Phone: 573-547-1119, adippold@midwest.net

Specialties: Fancy one-of-a-kind locking folders. **Patterns:** Locking folders. **Technical:** Forges and grinds mosaic and pattern welded Damascus. Offers filework on all folders. **Prices:** \$500 to \$3500; some higher. **Remarks:** Full-time maker; first knife sold in 1980. **Mark:** Last name in logo inside of liner.

DISKIN, MATT

PO Box 653, Freeland, WA 98249, Phone: 360-730-0451, info@volcanknives.com; Web: www.volcanknives.com

Specialties: Damascus autos. **Patterns:** Dirks and daggers. **Technical:** Forges mosaic Damascus using 15N20, 1084, 02, 06, L6; pure nickel. **Prices:** Start at \$500. **Remarks:** Full-time maker. **Mark:** Last name.

DIXON JR., IRA E

PO Box 26, Cave Junction, OR 97523, irasknives@yahoo.com

Specialties: Straight knives of his design. **Patterns:** All patterns include art knives. **Technical:** Grinds CPM materials, Damascus and some tool steels. **Prices:** \$275 to \$2000. **Remarks:** Full-time maker; first knife sold in 1993. **Mark:** First name, Handmade.

DOBRATZ, ERIC

25371 Hillary Lane, Laguna Hills, CA 92653, Phone: 949-233-5170, knivesmith@gmail.com

Specialties: Differentially quenched blades with Hamon of his design or with customer input. **Patterns:** Hunting, camp, kitchen, fighters, bowies, traditional tanto, and unique fixed blade designs. **Technical:** Hand-forged high carbon and damascus. Prefers natural material for handles; rare/exotic woods and stag, but also uses micarta and homemade synthetic materials. **Prices:** \$150 - \$1500. **Remarks:** Part-time maker; first knife made in 1995. **Mark:** Stylized Scarab beetle.

DODD, ROBERT F

4340 E Canyon Dr, Camp Verde, AZ 86322, Phone: 928-567-3333, rfdknives@commspeed.net; Web: www.rfdoddknives.com

Specialties: Folders, fixed blade hunter/skinners, Bowies, daggers. **Patterns:** Drop point. **Technical:** ATS-34 and Damascus. **Prices:** \$250 and up. **Remarks:** Hand tooled leather sheaths. **Mark:** R. F. Dodd, Camp Verde AZ.

DOIRON, DONALD

6 Chemin Petit Lac des Ced, Messines, QC, CANADA JOX-2J0, Phone: 819-465-2489

DOMINY, CHUCK

PO Box 593, Colleyville, TX 76034, Phone: 817-498-4527

Specialties: Titanium LinerLock® folders. **Patterns:** Hunters, utility/camp knives and LinerLock® folders. **Technical:** Grinds 440C and ATS-34. **Prices:** \$250 to \$3000. **Remarks:** Full-time maker; first knife sold in 1976. **Mark:** Last name.

DOOLITTLE, MIKE

13 Denise Ct, Novato, CA 94947, Phone: 415-897-3246

Specialties: Working straight knives in standard patterns. **Patterns:** Hunters and fishing knives. **Technical:** Grinds 440C, 154CM and ATS-34. **Prices:** \$125 to \$200; some to \$750. **Remarks:** Part-time maker; first knife sold in 1981. **Mark:** Name, city and state.

DORNELES, DAVE

7404 NW 30th St, Bethany, OK 73008, Phone: 405-789-0750

Specialties: Folders of his design. **Patterns:** Various patterns. **Technical:** Hand-grinds 440C, ATS-34. Offers engraving and filework on all folders. **Prices:** Starting at \$450. **Remarks:** Full-time maker; first knife sold in 1987. **Mark:** First initial, last name.

DORNELES, LUCIANO OLIVERIRA

Rua 15 De Novembro 2222, Nova Petropolis, RS, BRAZIL 95150-000, Phone: 011-55-54-303-303-90, tchebufalo@hotmail.com

Specialties: Traditional "true" Brazilian-style working knives and to customer specs. **Patterns:** Brazilian hunters, utility and camp knives, Bowies, Dirk. A master at the making of the true "Faca Campeira Gaucha," the true camp knife of the famous Brazilian Gauchos. A Dorneles knife is 100 percent hand-forged with sledge hammers only. Can make spectacular Damascus hunters/daggers. **Technical:** Forges only 52100 and his own Damascus, can put silver wire inlay on customer design handles on special orders; uses only natural handle materials. **Prices:** \$250 to \$1000. **Mark:** Symbol with L. Dorneles.

DOTSON, TRACY

1280 Hwy C-4A, Baker, FL 32531, Phone: 850-537-2407

Specialties: Folding fighters and small folders. **Patterns:** LinerLock® and lockback folders. **Technical:** Hollow-grinds ATS-34 and commercial Damascus. **Prices:** Start at \$250. **Remarks:** Part-time maker; first knife sold in 1995. **Mark:** Last name.

DOUCETTE, R

CUSTOM KNIVES, 19 Evelyn St., Brantford, ON, CANADA N3R 3G8, Phone: 519-756-9040, randy@randydoucetteknives.com; Web: www.randydoucetteknives.com

Specialties: High-end tactical folders with filework and multiple grinds. **Patterns:** Tactical folders. **Technical:** All knives are handmade. The only outsourcing is heat treatment. **Prices:** \$900 to \$2,500. **Remarks:** Full-time knifemaker; 2-year waiting list. Maker is proud to produce original knife designs every year! **Im Mark:** R. Doucette

DOURIN, GERARD

Chemin des Croutoules, Pernes les Fontaines, FRANCE 84210

Specialties: Period pieces. **Patterns:** Liner locks and daggers. **Technical:** Forges mosaic Damascus. **Prices:** \$600 to \$4000. **Remarks:** First knife sold in 1983. **Mark:** First initial, last name and I stop the lion.

DOUSSOT, LAURENT

1008 Montarville, St. Bruno, QC, CANADA J3V 3T1, Phone: 450-441-3298, doussot@skalja.com; Web: www.skajla.com, www.doussot-knives.com

Specialties: Fancy and embellished folders and fantasy knives. **Patterns:** Fighters and locking folders. **Technical:** Grinds ATS-34 and commercial Damascus. Scale carvings on all knives; most bolsters are carved titanium. **Prices:** \$350 to \$3000. **Remarks:** Part-time maker; first knife was sold in 1992. **Mark:** Stylized initials inside circle.

DOWNIE, JAMES T

1295 Sandy Ln., Apt. 1208, Sarnia, Ontario, CANADA N7V 4K5, Phone: 519-491-8234

Specialties: Serviceable straight knives and folders; period pieces. **Patterns:** Hunters, Bowies, camp knives, fillet and miniatures. **Technical:** Grinds D2, 440C and ATS-34, Damasteel, stainless steel Damascus. **Prices:** \$195 and up. **Remarks:** Full-time maker, first knife sold in 1978. **Mark:** Signature of first and middle initials, last name.

DOWNING, LARRY

12268 State Route 181 N, Bremen, KY 42325, Phone: 270-525-3523, larrydowning@bellsouth.net; Web: www.downingknives.com

Specialties: Working straight knives and folders. **Patterns:** From mini-knives to daggers, folding lockers to interframes. **Technical:** Forges and grinds 154CM, ATS-34 and his own Damascus. **Prices:** \$195 to \$950; some higher. **Remarks:** Part-time maker; first knife sold in 1979. **Mark:** Name in arrowhead.

DOWNING, TOM

2675 12th St, Cuyahoga Falls, OH 44223, Phone: 330-923-7464

Specialties: Working straight knives; period pieces. **Patterns:** Hunters, fighters and tantos. **Technical:** Grinds 440C, ATS-34 and CPM-T-440V. Prefers natural handle materials. **Prices:** \$150 to \$900, some to \$1500. **Remarks:** Part-time maker; first knife sold in 1979. **Mark:** First and middle initials, last name.

DOWNS, JAMES F

2247 Summit View Rd, Powell, OH 43065, Phone: 614-766-5350, jfdowns1@yahoo.com; Web: www.downshandmadeknives.com

Specialties: Working straight knives of his design or to customer specs. **Patterns:** Folders, Bowies, boot, hunters, utility. **Technical:** Grinds 440C and other steels. Prefers mastodon ivory, all pearls, stabilized wood and elephant ivory. **Prices:** \$75 to \$1200. **Remarks:** Full-time maker; first knife sold in 1980. **Mark:** Last name.

DOX, JAN

Zwanebloemlaan 27, Schoten, BELGIUM B 2900, Phone: 32 3 658 77 43, jan.dox@

scarlet.be; Web: doxblades.weebly.com

Specialties: Working/using knives, from kitchen to battlefield. **Patterns:** Own designs, some based on traditional ethnic patterns (Scots, Celtic, Scandinavian and Japanese) or to customer specs. **Technical:** Grinds D2/A2 and stainless, forges carbon steels, convex edges. Handles: Wrapped in modern or traditional patterns, resin impregnated if desired. Natural or synthetic materials, some carved. **Prices:** \$50 and up. **Remarks:** Spare-time maker, first knife sold 2001. **Mark:** Name or stylized initials.

DOYLE, JOHN

4779 W. M-61, Gladwin, MI 48624, Phone: 989-802-9470, jdoyleknives@gmail.com
Specialties: Hunters, camp knives and bowies. **Technical:** Forges 1075, 1080, 1084, 1095 and 5160. Will practice stock-removal method of blademaking on small knives at times. **Remarks:** Full-time maker; first knife made in 2009. **Mark:** J. Doyle in "Invitation" style print font

DOZIER, BOB

Dozier Knives and Arkansas Made Dozier, PO Box 1941, Springdale, AR 72765, Phone: 888-823-0023/479-756-0023, Fax: 479-756-9139, info@dozierknives.com; Web: www.dozierknives.com

Specialties: Folding knives and collector-grade knives (Dozier Knives) and hunting and tactical fixed blades (Arkansas Dozier Made). **Technical:** Uses D2. **Prices:** Start at \$205 (Arkansas Made Dozier) or \$500 (Dozier Knives). **Remarks:** Full-time maker; first knife sold in 1965. **Mark:** Dozier with an arrow through the D and year over arrow for foldiers, or R.L. Dozier, maker, St. Paul, AR in an oval for the collector-grad knives (Dozier Knives); and Arkansas, Made, Dozier in a circle (Arkansas Dozier Made).

DRAPER, AUDRA

#10 Creek Dr, Riverton, WY 82501, Phone: 307-856-6807 or 307-851-0426 cell, adraper@wyoming.com; Web: www.draperknives.com

Specialties: One-of-a-kind straight and folding knives. Also pendants, earring and bracelets of Damascus. **Patterns:** Design custom knives, using, Bowies, and minis. **Technical:** Forge Damascus; heat-treats all knives. **Prices:** Vary depending on item. **Remarks:** Full-time maker; master bladesmith in the ABS. Member of the PKA; first knife sold in 1995. **Mark:** Audra.

DRAPER, MIKE

#10 Creek Dr, Riverton, WY 82501, Phone: 307-856-6807, adraper@wyoming.com
Specialties: Mainly folding knives in tactical fashion, occasional fixed blade. **Patterns:** Hunters, Bowies and camp knives, tactical survival. **Technical:** Grinds S30V stainless steel. **Prices:** Starting at \$250+. **Remarks:** Full-time maker; first knife sold in 1996. **Mark:** Initials M.J.D. or name, city and state.

DREW, GERALD

213 Hawk Ridge Dr, Mill Spring, NC 28756, Phone: 828-713-4762
Specialties: Blade ATS-34 blades. Straight knives. **Patterns:** Hunters, camp knives, some Bowies and tactical. **Technical:** ATS-34 preferred. **Prices:** \$65 to \$400. **Mark:** GL DREW.

DRISCOLL, MARK

4115 Avoyer Pl, La Mesa, CA 91941, Phone: 619-670-0695, markdriscoll91941@yahoo.com

Specialties: High-art, period pieces and working/using knives of his design or to customer specs; some fancy. **Patterns:** Swords, Bowies, fighters, daggers, hunters and primitive (mountain man-styles). **Technical:** Forges 52100, 5160, 01, L6, 1095, 15n20, W-2 steel and makes his own Damascus and mokume; also does multiple quench heat treating. Uses exotic hardwoods, ivory and horn, offers fancy file work, carving, scrimshaws. **Prices:** \$150 to \$550; some to \$1500. **Remarks:** Part-time maker; first knife sold in 1986. Doing business as Mountain Man Knives. **Mark:** Double "M."

DROST, JASON D

Rt 2 Box 49, French Creek, WV 26218, Phone: 304-472-7901
Specialties: Working/using straight knives of his design. **Patterns:** Hunters and utility/camp knives. **Technical:** Grinds 154CM and D2. **Prices:** \$125 to \$5000. **Remarks:** Spare-time maker; first knife sold in 1995. **Mark:** First and middle initials, last name, maker, city and state.

DROST, MICHAEL B

Rt 2 Box 49, French Creek, WV 26218, Phone: 304-472-7901
Specialties: Working/using straight knives and folders of all designs. **Patterns:** Hunters, locking folders and utility/camp knives. **Technical:** Grinds ATS-34, D2 and CPM-T-440V. Offers dove-tailed bolsters and spacers, filework and scrimshaw. **Prices:** \$125 to \$400; some to \$740. **Remarks:** Full-time maker; first knife sold in 1990. Doing business as Drost Custom Knives. **Mark:** Name, city and state.

DRUMM, ARMIN

Lichtensteinstrasse 33, Dornstadt, GERMANY 89160, Phone: 49-163-632-2842, armin@drumm-knives.de; Web: www.drumm-knives.de
Specialties: One-of-a-kind forged and Damascus fixed blade knives and folders. **Patterns:** Classic Bowie knives, daggers, fighters, hunters, folders, swords. **Technical:** Forges own Damascus and carbon steels, filework, carved handles. **Prices:** \$250 to \$800, some higher. **Remarks:** First knife sold in 2001, member of the German Knifemakers Guild. **Mark:** First initial, last name.

DUCKER, BRIAN

Lamorna Cottage, Common End, Colkirk, ENGLAND NR21 7JD, Phone: 01-328-856-183, admin@grommitbaileyknives.com; Web: www.grommitbaileyknives.com
Specialties: Hunters, utility pieces, bowies, camp knives, fighters and folders. **Technical:** Stock removal and forged 1095, 1075 and 80CrV2. Forging own damascus, using exotic and native hardwoods, stag, leather, Micarta and other synthetic materials, with brass

and 301 stainless steel fittings. Own leatherwork and heat treating. **Remarks:** Part-time maker since 2009, full time Dec. 2013. All knives and sheaths are sole authorship. **Mark:** GROMMIT UK MAKER & BAILEY GROMMIT MAKERS.

DUFF, BILL

2801 Ash St, Poteau, OK 74953, Phone: 918-647-4458
Specialties: Straight knives and folders, some fancy. **Patterns:** Hunters, folders and miniatures. **Technical:** Grinds 440-C and commercial Damascus. **Prices:** \$250 and up. **Remarks:** First knife sold in 1976. **Mark:** Bill Duff.

DUFOUR, ARTHUR J

8120 De Armoun Rd, Anchorage, AK 99516, Phone: 907-345-1701
Specialties: Working straight knives from standard patterns. **Patterns:** Hunters, Bowies, camp and fishing knives—grinded thin and pointed. **Technical:** Grinds 440C, ATS-34, AEB-L. Tempers 57-58R; hollow-grinds. **Prices:** \$135; some to \$250. **Remarks:** Part-time maker; first knife sold in 1970. **Mark:** Prospector logo.

DUGDALE, DANIEL J.

11 Eleanor Road, Walpole, MA 02081, Phone: 508-404-6509, dlpdugdale@comcast.net
Specialties: Button-lock and straight knives of his design. **Patterns:** Utilities, hunters, skimmers, and tactical. **Technical:** Falt grinds D-2 and 440C, aluminum handles with anodized finishes. **Prices:** \$150 to \$500. **Remarks:** Part-time maker since 1977. **Mark:** Deer track with last name, town and state.

DUNCAN, RON

5090 N. Hwy. 63, Cairo, MO 65239, Phone: 660-263-8949, www.duncanmadeknives.com
Remarks: Duncan Made Knives

DUNKERLEY, RICK

PO Box 601, Lincoln, MT 59639, Phone: 406-210-4101, dunkerleyknives@gmail.com
Web: www.dunkerleyknives.com
Specialties: Mosaic Damascus folders and carbon steel utility knives. **Patterns:** One-of-a-kind folders, standard hunters and utility designs. **Technical:** Forges 52100, Damascus and mosaic Damascus. Prefers natural handle materials. **Prices:** \$200 and up. **Remarks:** Full-time maker; first knife sold in 1984, ABS Master Smith. Doing business as Dunkerley Custom Knives. Dunkerley handmade knives, sole authorship. **Mark:** Dunkerley, MS.

DUNLAP, JIM

800 E. Badger Lee Rd., Sallisaw, OK 74955, Phone: 918-774-2700, dunlapknives@gmail.com
Specialties: Traditional slip-joint folders. **Patterns:** Single- and multi-blade traditional slip joints. **Technical:** Grinds ATS-34, CPM-154 and damascus. **Prices:** \$250 and up. **Remarks:** Part-time maker; first knife sold in 2009. **Mark:** Dunlap.

DUNN, STEVE

376 Biggerstaff Rd, Smiths Grove, KY 42171, Phone: 270-563-9830, dunnknives@windstream.net; Web: www.stevedunnknives.com
Specialties: Working and using straight knives of his design; period pieces. Offers engraving and gold inlay. **Patterns:** Hunters, skimmers, Bowies, fighters, camp knives, folders, swords and battle axes. **Technical:** Forges own Damascus, 1075, 15N20, 52100, 1084, L6. **Prices:** Moderate to upscale. **Remarks:** Full-time maker; first knife sold in 1990. **Mark:** Last name and MS.

DURAN, JERRY T

PO Box 9753, Albuquerque, NM 87119, Phone: 505-873-4676, jtdknives@hotmail.com; Web: http://www.google.com/profiles/jtdknivesLLC
Specialties: Tactical folders, Bowies, fighters, liner locks, autopsy and hunters. **Patterns:** Folders, Bowies, hunters and tactical knives. **Technical:** Forges own Damascus and forges carbon steel. **Prices:** Moderate to upscale. **Remarks:** Full-time maker; first knife sold in 1978. **Mark:** Initials in elk rack logo.

DURHAM, KENNETH

BUZZARD ROOST FORGE, 10495 White Pike, Cherokee, AL 35616, Phone: 256-359-4287, www.home.hiwaay.net/~jamesd/
Specialties: Bowies, dirks, hunters. **Patterns:** Traditional patterns. **Technical:** Forges 1095, 5160, 52100 and makes own Damascus. **Prices:** \$85 to \$1600. **Remarks:** Began making knives about 1995. Received Journeyman stamp 1999. Got Master Smith stamp in 2004. **Mark:** Bull's head with Ken Durham above and Cherokee AL below.

DURIO, FRED

144 Gulino St, Opelousas, LA 70570, Phone: 337-948-4831/cell 337-351-2652, fdurio@yahoo.com
Specialties: Folders. **Patterns:** Liner locks; plain and fancy. **Technical:** Makes own Damascus. **Prices:** Moderate to upscale. **Remarks:** Full-time maker. **Mark:** Last name-Durio.

DUVALL, FRED

10715 Hwy 190, Benton, AR 72015, Phone: 501-778-9360
Specialties: Working straight knives and folders. **Patterns:** Locking folders, slip joints, hunters, fighters and Bowies. **Technical:** Grinds D2 and CPM440V; forges 5160. **Prices:** \$100 to \$400; some to \$800. **Remarks:** Part-time maker; first knife sold in 1973. **Mark:** Last name.

DWYER, DUANE

565 Country Club Dr., Escondido, CA 92029, Phone: 760-471-8275, striderguys@striderknives.com; Web: www.striderknives.com
Specialties: Primarily tactical. **Patterns:** Fixed and folders. **Technical:** Primarily stock removal specializing in highly technical materials. **Prices:** \$100 and up, based on the obvious variables. **Remarks:** Full-time maker since 1996.

DYER, DAVID

4531 Hunters Glen, Granbury, TX 76048, Phone: 817-573-1198

custom knifemakers

DYESS—ENCE

Specialties: Working skimmers and early period knives. **Patterns:** Customer designs, his own patterns. **Technical:** Coal forged blades; 5160 and 52100 steels. Grinds D2, 1095, L6. **Prices:** \$150 for neck knives and small (3" to 3-1/2"). To \$600 for large blades and specialty blades. **Mark:** Last name DYER electro etched.

DYESS, EDDIE

1005 Hamilton, Roswell, NM 88201, Phone: 505-623-5599, eddyess@msn.com
Specialties: Working and using straight knives in standard patterns. **Patterns:** Hunters and fighters. **Technical:** Grinds 440C, 154CM and D2 on request. **Prices:** \$150 to \$300, some higher. **Remarks:** Spare-time maker; first knife sold in 1980. **Mark:** Last name.

E

EAKER, ALLEN L

416 Clinton Ave Dept K1, Paris, IL 61944, Phone: 217-466-5160
Specialties: Traditional straight knives and folders of his design. **Patterns:** Hunters, locking folders and slip-joint folders. **Technical:** Grinds 440C; inlays. **Prices:** \$200 to \$500. **Remarks:** Spare-time maker; first knife sold in 1994. **Mark:** Initials in tankard logo stamped on tang, serial number and surname on back.

EALY, DELBERT

PO Box 121, Indian River, MI 49749, Phone: 231-238-4705

EATON, FRANK L JR

5365 W. Meyer Rd., Farmington, MO 63640, Phone: 703-314-8708, eatontactical@me.com; Web: www.frankeatonknives.com
Specialties: Full tang/hidden tang fixed working and art knives of his own design. **Patterns:** Hunters, skimmers, fighters, Bowies, tacticals and daggers. **Technical:** Stock removal maker, prefer using natural materials. **Prices:** \$175 to \$400. **Remarks:** Part-time maker - Active Duty Airborne Ranger-Making 4 years. **Mark:** Name over 75th Ranger Regimental Crest.

EATON, RICK

313 Dailey Rd, Broadview, MT 59015, Phone: 406-667-2405, rick@eatonknives.com; Web: www.eatonknives.com

Specialties: Interframe folders and one-hand-opening side locks. **Patterns:** Bowies, daggers, fighters and folders. **Technical:** Grinds 154CM, ATS-34, 440C and other maker's Damascus. Makes own mosaic Damascus. Offers high-quality hand engraving, Bulino and gold inlay. **Prices:** Upscale. **Remarks:** Full-time maker; first knife sold in 1982. **Mark:** Full name or full name and address.

EBISU, HIDESAKU

3-39-7 Koi Osako, Nishi Ku, Hiroshima, JAPAN 733 0816

ECHOLS, RODGER

2853 Highway 371 W, Nashville, AR 71852-7577, Phone: 870-845-9173 or 870-845-0400, blademanechols@aol.com; Web: www.echolsknives.com
Specialties: Liner locks, auto-scale release, lock backs. **Patterns:** His or yours. **Technical:** Autos. **Prices:** \$500 to \$1700. **Remarks:** Likes to use pearl, ivory and Damascus the most. Made first knife in 1984. Part-time maker; tool and die maker by trade. **Mark:** Name.

EDDY, HUGH E

211 E Oak St, Caldwell, ID 83605, Phone: 208-459-0536

EDGE, TOMMY

1244 County Road 157, Cash, AR 72421, Phone: 870-897-6150, tedge@tex.net
Specialties: Fancy/embellished working knives of his design. **Patterns:** Bowies, hunters and utility/camping knives. **Technical:** Grinds 440C, ATS-34 and D2. Makes own cable Damascus; offers filework. **Prices:** \$70 to \$250; some to \$1500. **Remarks:** Part-time maker; first knife sold in 1973. **Mark:** Stamped first initial, last name and stenciled name, city and state in oval shape.

EDMONDS, WARRICK

Adelaide Hills, SOUTH AUSTRALIA, Phone: 61-8-83900339, warrick@riflebirdknives.com Web: www.riflebirdknives.com
Specialties: Fixed blade knives with select and highly figured exotic or unique Australian wood handles. Themed collectors knives to individually designed working knives from Damascus, RWL34, 440C or high carbon steels. **Patterns:** Hunters, utilities and workshop knives, cooks knives with a Deco to Modern flavour. Hand sewn individual leather sheaths. **Technical:** Stock removal using only steel from well known and reliable sources. **Prices:** \$250Aust to \$1000Aust. **Remarks:** Part-time maker since 2004. **Mark:** Name stamped into sheath.

EDWARDS, MITCH

303 New Salem Rd, Glasgow, KY 42141, Phone: 270-404-0758 / 270-404-0758, medwards@glasgow-ky.com; Web: www.traditionalknives.com
Specialties: Period pieces. **Patterns:** Neck knives, camp, rifleman and Bowie knives. **Technical:** All hand forged, forges own Damascus O1, 1084, 1095, L6, 15N20. **Prices:** \$200 to \$1000. **Remarks:** Journeyman Smith. **Mark:** Broken heart.

EHRENBERGER, DANIEL ROBERT

1213 S Washington St, Mexico, MO 65265, Phone: 573-633-2010
Specialties: Affordable working/using straight knives of his design and to custom specs. **Patterns:** 10" western Bowie, fighters, hunting and skinning knives. **Technical:** Forges 1085, 1095, his own Damascus and cable Damascus. **Prices:** \$80 to \$500. **Remarks:** Full-time maker, first knife sold 1994. **Mark:** Ehrenberger JS.

EKLUND, MAHKEL

Fone Stam V9, Farila, SWEDEN 82041, info@art-knives.com; Web: www.art-knives.com
Specialties: Collector-grade working straight knives. **Patterns:** Hunters, Bowies

and fighters. **Technical:** Grinds ATS-34, Uddeholm and Dama steel. Engraves and scrimshaws. **Prices:** \$200 to \$2000. **Remarks:** Full-time maker; first knife sold in 1983. **Mark:** Initials or name.

ELDRIDGE, ALLAN

7731 Four Winds Dr, Ft. Worth, TX 76133, Phone: 817-370-7778; Cell: 817-296-3528
Specialties: Fancy classic straight knives in standard patterns. **Patterns:** Hunters, Bowies, fighters, folders and miniatures. **Technical:** Grinds O1 and Damascus. Engraves silver-wire inlays, pearl inlays, scrimshaws and offers filework. **Prices:** \$50 to \$500; some to \$1200. **Remarks:** Spare-time maker; first knife sold in 1965. **Mark:** Initials.

ELISHEWITZ, ALLEN

875 Hwy. 321 N, Ste. 600, #212, Lenoir City, TN 37771, Phone: 865-816-3309, allen@elishewitzknives.com; Web: elishewitzknives.com
Specialties: Collectible high-tech working straight knives and folders of his design. **Patterns:** Working, utility and tactical knives. **Technical:** Designs and uses innovative locking mechanisms. All designs drafted and field-tested. **Prices:** \$600 to \$1000. **Remarks:** Full-time maker; first knife sold in 1989. **Mark:** Gold medallion inlaid in blade.

ELLEFSON, JOEL

PO Box 1016, 310 S 1st St, Manhattan, MT 59741, Phone: 406-284-3111
Specialties: Working straight knives, fancy daggers and one-of-a-kinds. **Patterns:** Hunters, daggers and some folders. **Technical:** Grinds A2, 440C and ATS-34. Makes own mokume in bronze, brass, silver and shibuishi; makes brass/steel blades. **Prices:** \$100 to \$500; some to \$2000. **Remarks:** Part-time maker; first knife sold in 1978. **Mark:** Stylized last initial.

ELLERBE, W B

3871 Osceola Rd, Geneva, FL 32732, Phone: 407-349-5818
Specialties: Period and primitive knives and sheaths. **Patterns:** Bowies to patch knives, some tomahawks. **Technical:** Grinds Sheffield O1 and files. **Prices:** Start at \$35. **Remarks:** Full-time maker; first knife sold in 1971. Doing business as Cypress Bend Custom Knives. **Mark:** Last name or initials.

ELLIOTT, JERRY

4507 Kanawha Ave, Charleston, WV 25304, Phone: 304-925-5045, elliotknives@gmail.com
Specialties: Classic and traditional straight knives and folders of his design and to customer specs. **Patterns:** Hunters, locking folders and Bowies. **Technical:** Grinds ATS-34, 154CM, O1, D2 and T-440-V. All guards silver-soldered; bolsters are pinned on straight knives, spot-welded on folders. **Prices:** \$80 to \$265; some to \$1000. **Remarks:** Full-time maker; first knife sold in 1972. **Mark:** First and middle initials, last name, knife maker, city, state.

ELLIS, WILLIAM DEAN

2767 Edgar Ave, Sanger, CA 93657, Phone: 559-314-4459, urleebird@comcast.net; Web: www.billysblades.com
Specialties: Classic and fancy knives of his design. **Patterns:** Boots, fighters and utility knives. **Technical:** Grinds ATS-34, D2 and Damascus. Offers tapered tangs and six patterns of filework; tooled multi-colored sheaths. **Prices:** \$250 to \$1500. **Remarks:** Part-time maker; first knife sold in 1991. Doing business as Billy's Blades. Also make shave-ready straight razors for actual use. **Mark:** "B" in a five-point star next to "Billy," city and state within a rounded-corner rectangle.

ELLIS, WILLY B

1025 Hamilton Ave., Tarpon Springs, FL 34689, Phone: 727-942-6420, Web: www.willyb.com
Specialties: One-of-a-kind high art and fantasy knives of his design. Occasional customs full size and miniatures. **Patterns:** Bowies, fighters, hunters and others. **Technical:** Grinds 440C, ATS-34, 1095, carbon Damascus, ivory bone, stone and metal carving. **Prices:** \$175 to \$15,000. **Remarks:** Full-time maker, first knife made in 1973. Member Knifemakers Guild and FEGA. Jewel setting inlays. **Mark:** Willy B. or WB'S C etched or carved.

ELROD, ROGER R

58 Dale Ave, Enterprise, AL 36330, Phone: 334-347-1863

EMBRETSEN, KAJ

FALUVAGEN 67, Edsbyn, SWEDEN 82830, Phone: 46-271-21057, Fax: 46-271-22961, kay.embretsen@telia.com Web: www.embretsenknives.com
Specialties: Damascus folding knives. **Patterns:** Uses mammoth ivory and some pearl. **Technical:** Uses own Damascus steel. **Remarks:** Full time since 1983. **Prices:** \$2500 to \$8000. **Mark:** Name inside the folder.

EMERSON, ERNEST R

1234 W. 254th, Harbor City, CA 90710, Phone: 310-539-5633, info@emersonknives.com; Web: www.emersonknives.com
Specialties: High-tech folders and combat fighters. **Patterns:** Fighters, LinerLock® combat folders and SPECWAR combat knives. **Technical:** Grinds 154CM and Damascus. Makes folders with titanium fittings, liners and locks. Chisel grind specialist. **Prices:** \$550 to \$850; some to \$10,000. **Remarks:** Full-time maker; first knife sold in 1983. **Mark:** Last name and Specwar knives.

EMMERLING, JOHN

POB 2080, Gearheart, OR 97138, Phone: 503-738-5434, gearhartironwerks@gmail.com; Web: www.gearhartironwerks.com

ENCE, JIM

145 S 200 East, Richfield, UT 84701, Phone: 435-896-6206
Specialties: High-art period pieces (spec in California knives) art knives. **Patterns:** Art, boot knives, fighters, Bowies and occasional folders. **Technical:** Grinds 440C for polish

and beauty boys; makes own Damascus. **Prices:** Upscale. **Remarks:** Full-time maker; first knife sold in 1977. Does own engraving, gold work and stone work. Guild member since 1977. Founding member of the AKI. **Mark:** Ence, usually engraved.

ENGLAND, VIRGIL

1340 Birchwood St, Anchorage, AK 99508, Phone: 907-274-9494, hardfistdown@gmail.com; Web: www.virgilenglandshetlandarmory.com

Specialties: Edged weapons and equipage, one-of-a-kind only. **Patterns:** Axes, swords, lances and body armor. **Technical:** Forges and grinds as pieces dictate. Offers stainless and Damascus. **Prices:** Upscale. **Remarks:** A veteran knifemaker. No commissions. **Mark:** Stylized initials.

ENGLE, WILLIAM

16608 Oak Ridge Rd, Boonville, MO 65233, Phone: 816-882-6277

Specialties: Traditional working and using straight knives of his design. **Patterns:** Hunters, Bowies and fighters. **Technical:** Grinds 440C, ATS-34 and 154 CM. **Prices:** \$250 to \$500; some higher. **Remarks:** Part-time maker; first knife sold in 1982. All knives come with certificate of authenticity. **Mark:** Last name in block lettering.

ENGLISH, JIM

14586 Olive Vista Dr, Jamul, CA 91935, Phone: 619-669-0833

Specialties: Traditional working straight knives to customer specs. **Patterns:** Hunters, bowies, fighters, tantos, daggers, boot and utility/camp knives. **Technical:** Grinds 440C, ATS-34, commercial Damascus and customer choice. **Prices:** \$130 to \$350. **Remarks:** Part-time maker; first knife sold in 1985. In addition to custom line, also does business as Mountain Home Knives. **Mark:** Double "A," Double "J" logo.

ENNIS, RAY

1220S 775E, Ogden, UT 84404, Phone: 800-410-7603, Fax: 501-621-2683, nifmakr@hotmail.com; Web: www.ennis-entrekusa.com

ENOS III, THOMAS M

12302 State Rd 535, Orlando, FL 32836, Phone: 407-239-6205, tmenos3@att.net

Specialties: Heavy-duty working straight knives; unusual designs. **Patterns:** Swords, machetes, daggers, skinners, filleting, period pieces. **Technical:** Grinds 440C. **Prices:** \$75 to \$1500. **Remarks:** Full-time maker; first knife sold in 1972. No longer accepting custom requests. Will be making his own designs. Send SASE for listing of items for sale. **Mark:** Name in knife logo and year, type of steel and serial number.

EPTING, RICHARD

4976 Drake Dr., College Station, TX 77845-7176, Phone: 979-255-2161, rgeknives@hotmail.com; Web: www.eptingknives.com

Specialties: Folders and working straight knives. **Patterns:** Hunters, Bowies, and locking folders. **Technical:** Forges high-carbon steel and his own Damascus. **Prices:** \$200 to \$800; some to \$1800. **Remarks:** Part-time maker, first knife sold 1996. **Mark:** Name in arch logo.

ERICKSON, DANIEL

Ring Of Fire Forge, 20011 Welch Rd., Snohomish, WA 98296, Phone: 206-355-1793, Web: www.ringoffireforge.com

Specialties: Likes to fuse traditional and functional with creative concepts. **Patterns:** Hunters, fighters, bowies, folders, slip joints, art knives, the Phalanx. **Technical:** Forges own pattern-welded damascus blades (1080/15N20), 5160, CruForgeV, 52100 and W2. Uses figured burl, stabilized woods, fossil ivories and natural and unique materials for handles. Custom stands and sheaths. **Prices:** \$250 to \$1,500. **Remarks:** Sole authorship, designer and inventor. Started making in 2003; first knife sold in 2004. ABS journeyman smith. **Mark:** "Ring of Fire" with Erickson moving through it.

ERICKSON, L.M.

1379 Black Mountain Cir, Ogden, UT 84404, Phone: 801-737-1930

Specialties: Straight knives; period pieces. **Patterns:** Bowies, fighters, boots and hunters. **Technical:** Grinds 440C, 154CM and commercial Damascus. **Prices:** \$200 to \$900; some to \$5000. **Remarks:** Part-time maker; first knife sold in 1981. **Mark:** Name, city, state.

ERICKSON, WALTER E.

22280 Shelton Tr, Atlanta, MI 49709, Phone: 989-785-5262, wberic@src-milp.com

Specialties: Unusual survival knives and high-tech working knives. **Patterns:** Butterflies, hunters, tantos. **Technical:** Grinds ATS-34 or customer choice. **Prices:** \$150 to \$500; some to \$1500. **Remarks:** Full-time maker; first knife sold in 1981. **Mark:** Using pantograph with assorted fonts (no longer stamping).

ERIKSEN, JAMES THORLIEF

dba VIKING KNIVES, 3830 Dividend Dr, Garland, TX 75042, Phone: 972-494-3667, Fax: 972-235-4932, VikingKnives@aol.com

Specialties: Heavy-duty working and using straight knives and folders utilizing traditional, Viking original and customer specification patterns. Some high-tech and fancy/embellished knives available. **Patterns:** Bowies, hunters, skinners, boot and belt knives, utility/camp knives, fighters, daggers, locking folders, slip-joint folders and kitchen knives. **Technical:** Hollow-grinds 440C, D2, ASP-23, ATS-34, 154CM, Vascowear. **Prices:** \$150 to \$300; some to \$600. **Remarks:** Full-time maker; first knife sold in 1985. Doing business as Viking Knives. For a color catalog showing 50 different models, mail \$5 to above address. **Mark:** VIKING or VIKING USA for export.

ERNEST, PHIL (PJ)

PO Box 5240, Whittier, CA 90607-5240, Phone: 562-556-2324, hugger883562@yahoo.com; Web: www.ernestcustomknives.com

Specialties: Fixed blades. **Patterns:** Wide range. Many original as well as hunters, camp, fighters, daggers, bowies and tactical. Specializin in Wharnclyff's of all sizes. **Technical:** Grinds commercial Damascus, Mosaic Damascus. ATS-34, and 440C. Full Tangs with bolsters. Handle material includes all types of exotic hardwood, abalone, peal mammoth

tooth, mammoth ivory, Damascus steel and Mosaic Damascus. **Remarks:** Full time maker. First knife sold in 1999. **Prices:** \$200 to \$1800. Some to \$2500. **Mark:** Owl logo with PJ Ernest Whittier CA or PJ Ernest.

ESPOSITO, EMMANUEL

Via Reano 70, Buttigliera Alta TO, ITALY 10090, Phone: 39-011932-16-21, www.emmanuelmaker.it

Specialties: Folding knife with his patent system lock mechanism with mosaic inlay.

ESSEGIAN, RICHARD

7387 E Tulare St, Fresno, CA 93727, Phone: 309-255-5950

Specialties: Fancy working knives of his design; art knives. **Patterns:** Bowies and some small hunters. **Technical:** Grinds A2, D2, 440C and 154CM. Engraves and inlays. **Prices:** Start at \$600. **Remarks:** Part-time maker; first knife sold in 1986. **Mark:** Last name, city and state.

ESTABROOK, ROBBIE

1014 Madge Ct., Conway, SC 29526, Phone: 843-489-2331, r1956e@hotmail.com

Specialties: Traditional working straight knives. **Patterns:** Hunters and fishing knives. **Technical:** Hand grinds ATS 34 and D2. **Prices:** \$100 and up. **Remarks:** Part-time maker. **Mark:** ESTABROOK.

ETZLER, JOHN

11200 N Island, Grafton, OH 44044, Phone: 440-748-2460, jetzler@bright.net; Web: members.tripod.com/~etzlerknives/

Specialties: High-art and fantasy straight knives and folders of his design and to customer specs. **Patterns:** Folders, daggers, fighters, utility knives. **Technical:** Forges and grinds nickel Damascus and tool steel; grinds stainless steels. Prefers exotic, natural materials. **Prices:** \$250 to \$1200; some to \$6500. **Remarks:** Full-time maker; first knife sold in 1992. **Mark:** Name or initials.

EVANS, BRUCE A

409 CR 1371, Booneville, MS 38829, Phone: 662-720-0193, beknives@avsia.com;

Web: www.bruceevans.homestead.com/open.html

Specialties: Forges blades. **Patterns:** Hunters, Bowies, or will work with customer. **Technical:** 5160, cable Damascus, pattern welded Damascus. **Prices:** \$200 and up. **Mark:** Bruce A. Evans Same with JS on reverse of blade.

EVANS, CARLTON

PO Box 72, Fort Davis, TX 79734, Phone: 817-223-8556, carlton@cartonevans.com;

Web: www.cartonevans.com

Specialties: High end folders and fixed blades. **Technical:** Uses the stock removal methods. The materials used are of the highest quality. **Remarks:** Full-time knifemaker, voting member of Knifemakers Guild, member of the Texas Knifemakers and Collectors Association.

EVANS, PHIL

594 SE 40th, Columbus, KS 66725, Phone: 620-249-0639, phil@glenviewforge.com

Web: www.glenviewforge.com

Specialties: Working knives, hunters, skinners, also enjoys making Bowies and fighters, high carbon or Damascus. **Technical:** Forges own blades and makes own Damascus. Uses all kinds of ancient Ivory and bone. Stabilizes own native hardwoods. **Prices:** \$150 - \$1,500. **Remarks:** Part-time maker. Made first knife in 1995. **Mark:** EVANS.

EVANS, RONALD B

209 Hoffer St, Middleton, PA 17057-2723, Phone: 717-944-5464

EVANS, VINCENT K AND GRACE

PO Box 3604, Show Low AZ 85902, Phone: 809-443-8198, evansvk@gmail.com

Web: www.picturetrail.com/vevans

Specialties: Period pieces; swords. **Patterns:** Scottish, Viking, central Asian. **Technical:** Forges 5160 and his own Damascus. **Prices:** \$700 to \$4000; some to \$8000. **Remarks:** Full-time maker; first knife sold in 1983. **Mark:** Last initial with fish logo.

EWING, JOHN H

3276 Dutch Valley Rd, Clinton, TN 37716, Phone: 865-457-5757, johnja@comcast.net

Specialties: Working straight knives, hunters, camp knives. **Patterns:** Hunters. **Technical:** Grinds 440-D2. Forges 5160, 1095 prefers forging. **Prices:** \$150 and up. **Remarks:** Part-time maker; first knife sold in 1985. **Mark:** First initial, last name, some embellishing done on knives.

F

FAIRLY, DANIEL

2209 Bear Creek Canyon Rd, Bayfield, CO 81122, danielfairlyknives@gmail.com;

Web: www.danielfairlyknives.com

Specialties: "Craftsmanship without compromise. **Patterns:** Ultralight titanium utilities, everyday carry, folders, kitchen knives, Japanese-influenced design. **Technical:** Grinds mostly tool steel and carbided titanium in .050" to .360" thick material. Uses heavy duty handle materials and flared test tube fasteners or epoxy soaked wrapped handles. Most grinds are chisel; flat convex and hollow grinds used. **Prices:** \$85 to \$1,850. **Remarks:** Full-time maker since first knife sold in Feb. 2011. **Mark:** Fairly written in all capitals with larger F.

FANT JR., GEORGE

1983 CR 3214, Atlanta, TX 75551-6515, Phone: (903) 846-2938

FARID, MEHR R

8 Sidney Close, Tunbridge Wells, Kent, ENGLAND TN2 5QQ, Phone: 011-44-1892

520345, farid@faridknives.com; Web: www.faridknives.com

Specialties: Hollow handle survival knives. High tech folders. **Patterns:** Flat grind blades

custom knifemakers

FARR—FLUDDER

& chisel ground LinerLock® folders. **Technical:** Grinds 440C, CPMT-440V, CPM-420V, CPM-15V, CPM5125V, and T-1 high speed steel. **Prices:** \$550 to \$5000. **Remarks:** Full-time maker; first knife sold in 1991. **Mark:** First name stamped.

FARR, DAN

6531 E. Poleline Ave., Post Falls, ID 83854, Phone: 585-721-1388

Specialties: Hunting, camping, fighting and utility. **Patterns:** Fixed blades. **Technical:** Forged or stock removal. **Prices:** \$150 to \$750.

FASSIO, MELVIN G

420 Tyler Way, Lolo, MT 59847, Phone: 406-544-1391, fassiocustomknives@gmail.com; Web: www.fassiocustomknives.com

Specialties: Working folders to customer specs. **Patterns:** Locking folders, hunters and traditional-style knives. **Technical:** Grinds 440C. **Prices:** \$125 to \$350. **Remarks:** Part-time maker; first knife sold in 1975. **Mark:** Name and city, dove logo.

FAUCHEAUX, HOWARD J

PO Box 206, Loreauville, LA 70552, Phone: 318-229-6467

Specialties: Working straight knives and folders; period pieces. Also a hatchet with capping knife in the handle. **Patterns:** Traditional locking folders, hunters, fighters and Bowies. **Technical:** Forges W2, 1095 and his own Damascus; stock removal D2. **Prices:** Start at \$200. **Remarks:** Full-time maker; first knife sold in 1969. **Mark:** Last name.

FAUST, JOACHIM

Kirchgasse 10, Goldkronach, GERMANY 95497

FELIX, ALEXANDER

PO Box 4036, Torrance, CA 90510, Phone: 310-320-1836, sgiandubh@dslextreme.com

Specialties: Straight working knives, fancy ethnic designs. **Patterns:** Hunters, Bowies, daggers, period pieces. **Technical:** Forges carbon steel and Damascus; forged stainless and titanium jewelry, gold and silver casting. **Prices:** \$110 and up. **Remarks:** Jeweler, ABS Journeyman Smith. **Mark:** Last name.

FELLOWS, MIKE

P.O. Box 184, Riversdale 6670, SOUTH AFRICA, Phone: 27 82 960 3868, karatshin@gmail.com

Specialties: Miniatures, art knives and folders with occasional hunters and skinners. **Patterns:** Own designs. **Technical:** Uses own damascus. **Prices:** Upon request. **Remarks:** Uses only indigenous materials. Exotic hardwoods, horn and ivory. Does all own embellishments. **Mark:** "SHIN" letter from Hebrew alphabet over Hebrew word "Karat." Other: Member of Knifemakers Guild of South Africa.

FERGUSON, JIM

4652 Hackett St., Lakewood, CA 90713, Phone: 562-342-4890, jim@twistednickel.com; Web: www.twistednickel.com, www.howtomakeaknife.net

Specialties: Bowies and push blades. **Patterns:** All styles. **Technical:** Flat and hollow grinds. Sells in U.S. and Canada. **Prices:** \$100 to \$1,200. **Mark:** Push blade with "Ferguson-USA." Also makes swords, battle axes and utilities.

FERGUSON, JIM

3543 Shadyhill Dr, San Angelo, TX 76904, Phone: 325-655-1061

Specialties: Straight working knives and folders. **Patterns:** Working belt knives, hunters, Bowies and some folders. **Technical:** Grinds ATS-34, D2 and Vascowear. Flat-grinds hunting knives. **Prices:** \$200 to \$600; some to \$1000. **Remarks:** Full-time maker; first knife sold in 1987. **Mark:** First and middle initials, last name.

FERGUSON, LEE

1993 Madison 7580, Hindsville, AR 72738, Phone: 479-443-0084, info@fergusonknives.com; Web: www.fergusonknives.com

Specialties: Straight working knives and folders, some fancy. **Patterns:** Hunters, daggers, swords, locking folders and slip-joints. **Technical:** Grinds D2, 440C and ATS-34; heat-treats. **Prices:** \$50 to \$600; some to \$4000. **Remarks:** Full-time maker; first knife sold in 1977. **Mark:** Full name.

FERRIER, GREGORY K

3119 Simpson Dr, Rapid City, SD 57702, Phone: 605-342-9280

FERRY, TOM

16005 SE 322nd St, Auburn, WA 98092, Phone: 253-939-4468, tomferryknives@Q.com; Web: tomferryknives.com

Specialties: Presentation grade knives. **Patterns:** Folders and fixed blades. **Technical:** Specialize in Damascus and engraving. **Prices:** \$500 and up. **Remarks:** DBA: Soos Creek Ironworks. ABS Master Smith. **Mark:** Combined T and F in a circle and/or last name.

FINCH, RICKY D

1179 Hwy 844, West Liberty, KY 41472, Phone: 606-743-7151, finchknives@mrtc.com; Web: www.finchknives.com

Specialties: Traditional working/using straight knives of his design or to customer spec. **Patterns:** Hunters, skinners and utility/camp knives. LinerLock® of his design. **Technical:** Grinds 440C, ATS-34 and CPM154, hand rubbed stain finish, use Micarta, stabilized wood, natural and exotic. **Prices:** \$85 to \$225. **Remarks:** Part-time maker, first knife made 1994. Doing business as Finch Knives. **Mark:** Last name inside outline of state of Kentucky.

FINLEY, JON M.

3921 W. 142nd Dr., Leawood, KS 66224, Phone: 913-707-0016, jon66224@hotmail.com

Specialties: Fancy hunters with mosaic handles and channel inlays, with much use of exotic woods, mammoth ivory and gemstones. **Technical:** Stock-removal method of blade making using high-carbon damascus steel. **Prices:** \$200 to \$1,000. **Remarks:** Part-time maker; first knife made in 2012. **Mark:** Logo and last name.

FINNEY, GARETT

7181 Marcob Way, Loomis, CA 95650, Phone: 650-678-7332, garett@finneyknives.com; Web: www.finneyknives.com

Specialties: Customizes knives utilizing materials that couldn't be used for handle materials until the maker casts them into acrylic. He then combines the cast items with exotic natural materials via inlays in order to create unique, one-of-a-kind works of art. **Technical:** Most knives are mirror polished with fileworked blade spines and engraved bolsters. **Prices:** \$80 to \$900, depending on knife and materials. **Remarks:** Full-time maker. **Mark:** Maker signs his name via engraving, and also uses a stamp for stock-removal or forged pieces.

FISHER, JAY

1405 Edwards, Clovis, NM 88101, jayfisher@jayfisher.com Web: www.JayFisher.com

Specialties: High-art, working and collector's knives of his design and client's designs. Military working and commemoratives. Gemstone handles, Locking combat sheaths. **Patterns:** Hunters, daggers, folding knives, museum pieces and high-art sculptures. **Technical:** 440C, ATS-34, CPMS30V, D2, O1, CPM154CM, CPMS35VN. Prolific maker of stone-handled knives and swords. **Prices:** \$850 to \$150,000. **Remarks:** Full-time maker; first knife sold in 1980. High resolution etching, computer and manual engraving. **Mark:** Signature "JaFisher"

FISHER, JOSH

JN Fisher Knives, 8419 CR 3615, Murchison, TX 75778, Phone: 903-203-2130, fisherknives@aol.com; Web: www.jnfisherknives.com

Specialties: Frame-handle fighters. **Technical:** Forge 5160 and 1084 blade steels. **Prices:** \$125 to \$1,000. **Remarks:** Part-time maker; first knife made in 2007. ABS journeyman smith. **Mark:** Josh Fisher etched. "JS" also etched on the reverse.

FISHER, LANCE

9 Woodlawn Ave., Pompton Lakes, NJ 07442, Phone: 973-248-8447, lance.fisher@sandvik.com

Specialties: Wedding cake knives and servers, forks, etc. Including velvet lined wood display cases. **Patterns:** Drop points, upswept skinners, Bowies, daggers, fantasy, medieval, San Francisco style, chef or kitchen cutlery. **Technical:** Stock removal method only. Steels include but are not limited to CPM 154, D2, CPM S35VN, CPM S90V and Sandvik 13C26. Handle materials include stag, sheep horn, exotic woods, micarta, and G10 as well as reconstituted stone. **Prices:** \$350 - \$2000. **Remarks:** Part-time maker, will become full-time on retirement. Made and sold first knife in 1981 and has never looked back. **Mark:** Tang stamp.

FISK, JERRY

10095 Hwy 278 W, Nashville, AR 71852, Phone: 870-845-4456, jerry@jerryfisk.com; Web: www.jerryfisk.com or Facebook: Jerry Fisk, MS Custom Knives

Specialties: Edged weapons, collectible and functional. **Patterns:** Bowies, daggers, swords, hunters, camp knives and others. **Technical:** Forges carbon steels and his own pattern welded steels. **Prices:** \$1100 to \$20,000. **Remarks:** National living treasure. **Mark:** Name, MS.

FISTER, JIM

PO Box 307, Simpsonville, KY 40067

Specialties: One-of-a-kind collectibles and period pieces. **Patterns:** Bowies, camp knives, hunters, buckskinners, and daggers. **Technical:** Forges, 1085, 5160, 52100, his own Damascus, pattern and turkish. **Prices:** \$150 to \$2500. **Remarks:** Part-time maker; first knife sold in 1982. **Mark:** Name and MS.

FITCH, JOHN S

45 Halbrook Rd, Clinton, AR 72031-8910, Phone: 501-893-2020

FITZ, ANDREW A. SR. AND JR.

63 Bradford Hwy., Milan, TN 38358, Phone: 731-420-0139, fitzknives@yahoo.com

Specialties: Tactical utility flipper folders and fixed blades of the makers' designs. **Patterns:** High-tech utility/defense folders and fixed blades. **Technical:** Grinds CPM 154, CTS B75P, PSF27, Elmax and CTS XHP. Titanium and carbon fiber handles, or G-10 on tactical utility folders. **Prices:** \$600 to \$1,300 (Andrew Sr.) and \$200 to \$500 (Andrew Jr.). **Remarks:** Fitz Sr. made and sold first knife in 2002. Fitz Jr. made first knife in 2013 and sold first knife in 2014. **Mark:** Fitz Sr.: Last name Fitz; and Fitz Jr.: Last name with Jr. in the Z.

FITZGERALD, DENNIS M

4219 Alverado Dr, Fort Wayne, IN 46816-2847, Phone: 219-447-1081

Specialties: One-of-a-kind collectibles and period pieces. **Patterns:** Skinners, fighters, camp and utility knives; period pieces. **Technical:** Forges 1085, 1095, L6, 5160, 52100, his own pattern and Turkish Damascus. **Prices:** \$100 to \$500. **Remarks:** Part-time maker; first knife sold in 1985. Doing business as The Ringing Circle. **Mark:** Name and circle logo.

FLINT, ROBERT

2902 Aspen, Anchorage, AK 99517, Phone: 907-243-6706

Specialties: Working straight knives and folders. **Patterns:** Utility, hunters, fighters and gents. **Technical:** Grinds ATS-34, BG-42, D2 and Damascus. **Prices:** \$150 and up. **Remarks:** Part-time maker, first knife sold in 1998. **Mark:** Last name; stylized initials.

FLOURNOY, JOE

5750 Lisbon Rd, El Dorado, AR 71730, Phone: 870-863-7208, flournoy@ipa.net

Specialties: Working straight knives and folders. **Patterns:** Hunters, Bowies, camp knives, folders and daggers. **Technical:** Forges only high-carbon steel, steel cable and his own Damascus. **Prices:** \$350 Plus. **Remarks:** First knife sold in 1977. **Mark:** Last name and MS in script.

FLUDDER, KEITH

3 Olive Ln., Tahmoor, New South Wales, AUSTRALIA 2573, Phone: 612 46843236 or 61 412687868, keith@knifemaker.com.au; Web: www.bladesmith.com.au

Specialties: Damascus and carbon steel fixed blades and art knives. **Patterns:** Bowies, fighters, hunters, tantos, wakizashis, katanas and kitchen knives. **Technical:** Forges and makes own damascus, including mosaics and multi-bars from 1075 and 15N20. Also uses 1084, W2, O1, 52100 and 5160. **Prices:** \$275 to \$3,000. **Remarks:** Full-time maker since 2000; ABS journeyman smith since 2014; first knife made in 1989. **Mark:** Reverse K on F centered in Southern Cross constellation. Fludder on spine.

FLYNT, ROBERT G

15173 Christy Lane, Gulfport, MS 39503, Phone: 228-832-3378 or cell: 228-265-0410, robertflynt@cableone.net; Web: www.flyntstoneknifeworks.com

Specialties: All types of fixed blades: drop point, clip point, trailing point, bull-nose hunters, tactical, fighters and bowies. LinerLock, slip-joint and lockback folders. **Technical:** Using 154CM, CPM-154, ATS-34, 440C, CPM-3V and 52100 steels. Most blades made by stock removal, hollow and flat grind methods. Forges some cable damascus and uses numerous types of damascus purchased in billets from various makers. All filework and bluing done by the maker. Various wood handles, bone and horn materials, including some with wire inlay and other embellishments. Most knives sold with custom-fit leather sheaths, most include exotic skin inlay when appropriate. **Prices:** \$150 and up, depending on embellishments on blade and sheath. **Remarks:** Full-time maker; first knife made in 1966. Knifemakers' Guild member. **Mark:** Last name in cursive letters or a knife striking a flint stone.

FOGARIZZU, BOITEDDU

via Crispi 6, Pattada, ITALY 07016

Specialties: Traditional Italian straight knives and folders. **Patterns:** Collectible folders. **Technical:** forges and grinds 12C27, ATS-34 and his Damascus. **Prices:** \$200 to \$3000. **Remarks:** Full-time maker; first knife sold in 1958. **Mark:** Full name and registered logo.

FONTENOT, GERALD J

901 Maple Ave, Mamou, LA 70554, Phone: 318-468-3180

FORREST, BRIAN

FORREST KNIVES, PO Box 611, Descanso, CA 91916, Phone: 619-445-6343, forrestforge@gmail.com; Web: www.forrestforge.biz

Specialties: Forged tomahawks, working knives, big Bowies. **Patterns:** Traditional and extra large Bowies. **Technical:** Hollow grinds: 440C, 1095, S160 Damascus. **Prices:** \$125 and up. **Remarks:** Member of California Knifemakers Association. Full-time maker. First knife sold in 1971. **Mark:** Forrest USA/Tomahawks marked FF (Forrest Forge).

FORTHOFER, PETE

5535 Hwy 93S, Whitefish, MT 59937, Phone: 406-862-2674

Specialties: Interframes with checkered wood inlays; working straight knives. **Patterns:** Traditional-style hunting knives. **Technical:** Grinds D2, 440C, 154CM and ATS-34, and prefers mammoth ivory handles and mokume guards. **Prices:** \$650 to \$850. **Remarks:** Part-time maker; full-time gunsmith. First knife sold in 1979. **Mark:** Name and logo.

FOSTER, AL

118 Woodway Dr, Magnolia, TX 77355, Phone: 936-372-9297

Specialties: Straight knives and folders. **Patterns:** Hunting, fishing, folders and Bowies. **Technical:** Grinds 440-C, ATS-34 and D2. **Prices:** \$100 to \$1000. **Remarks:** Full-time maker; first knife sold in 1981. **Mark:** Scorpion logo and name.

FOSTER, BURT

23697 Archery Range Rd, Bristol, VA 24202, Phone: 276-669-0121, burt@burtfoster.com; Web: www.burtfoster.com

Specialties: Working straight knives, laminated blades, and some art knives of his design. **Patterns:** Bowies, hunters, daggers. **Technical:** Forges 52100, W-2 and makes own Damascus. Does own heat treating. **Remarks:** ABS MasterSmith. Full-time maker, believes in sole authorship. **Mark:** Signed "BF" initials.

FOSTER, NORVELL C

7945 Youngsford Rd, Marion, TX 78124-1713, Phone: 830-914-2078

Specialties: Engraving; ivory handle carving. **Patterns:** American-large and small scroll-oak leaf and acorns. **Prices:** \$25 to \$400. **Remarks:** Have been engraving since 1957. **Mark:** N.C. Foster - Marion - Tex and current year.

FOSTER, RONNIE E

95 Riverview Rd., Morrilton, AR 72110, Phone: 501-354-5389

Specialties: Working, using knives, some period pieces, work with customer specs. **Patterns:** Hunters, fighters, Bowies, liner-lock folders, camp knives. **Technical:** Forge-5160, 1084, O1, 15N20-makes own Damascus. **Prices:** \$200 (start). **Remarks:** Part-time maker. First knife sold 1994. **Mark:** Ronnie Foster MS.

FOSTER, TIMOTHY L

723 Sweet Gum Acres Rd, El Dorado, AR 71730, Phone: 870-863-6188

FOWLER, CHARLES R

226 National Forest Rd 48, Ft McCoy, FL 32134-9624, Phone: 904-467-3215

FOWLER, ED A.

Willow Bow Ranch, PO Box 1519, Riverton, WY 82501, Phone: 307-856-9815

Specialties: High-performance working and using straight knives. **Patterns:** Hunter, camp, bird, and trout knives and Bowies. New model, the gentleman's Pronghorn. **Technical:** Low temperature forged 52100 from virgin 5-1/2 round bars, multiple quench heat treating, engraves all knives, all handles domestic sheep horn processed and aged at least 5 years. Makes heavy duty hand-stitched waxed harness leather pouch type sheaths. **Prices:** \$800 to \$7000. **Remarks:** Full-time maker. First knife sold in 1962. **Mark:** Initials connected.

FOWLER, STEPHAN

1142 Reading Dr. NW, Acworth, GA 30102, Phone: 770-726-9706, stephan@fowlerblades.com; Web: www.fowlerblades.com

Specialties: Bowies. **Patterns:** Bowies, hunters, chef's knives (American and Japanese style). **Technical:** Primarily W2 blade steel, also 52100, 1084, 1095 and various damascus patterns. **Prices:** \$200 and up. **Remarks:** Part-time maker since 2004. **Mark:** Fowler.

FRALEY, D B

1355 Fairbanks Ct, Dixon, CA 95620, Phone: 707-678-0393, dbtfives@sbcglobal.net; Web: www.dbfraleynives.com

Specialties: Usable gentleman's fixed blades and folders. **Patterns:** Four locking-liner and frame-lock folders in four different sizes. **Technical:** Grinds CPM S30V, 154CM and 6K Stellite. **Prices:** \$250 and up. **Remarks:** Part-time maker. First knife sold in 1990. **Mark:** First and middle initials, last name over a buffalo.

FRAMSKI, WALTER P

24 Rek Ln, Prospect, CT 06712, Phone: 203-758-5634

FRANCE, DAN

Box 218, Cawood, KY 40815, Phone: 606-573-6104

Specialties: Traditional working and using straight knives of his design. **Patterns:** Hunters, Bowies and utility/camp knives. **Technical:** Forges and grinds O1, 5160 and L6. **Prices:** \$35 to \$125; some to \$350. **Remarks:** Spare-time maker; first knife sold in 1985. **Mark:** First name.

FRANCIS, JOHN D

FRANCIS KNIVES, 18 Miami St., Ft. Loramie, OH 45845, Phone: 937-295-3941, jdf Francis72@gmail.com

Specialties: Utility and hunting-style fixed bladed knives of 440 C and ATS-34 steel; Micarta, exotic woods, and other types of handle materials. **Prices:** \$90 to \$150 range. **Remarks:** Exceptional quality and value at factory prices. **Mark:** Francis-Ft. Loramie, OH stamped on tang.

FRANK, HEINRICH H

3323 N.E. Avery St., Newport, OR 97365, Phone: 541-265-8683

Specialties: High-art investor-class folders, handmade and engraved. **Patterns:** Folding daggers, hunter-size folders and gents. **Technical:** Grinds O7 and O1. **Prices:** \$2,100 to \$16,000. **Remarks:** Full-time maker; first knife sold in 1965. Doing business as H.H. Frank Knives. **Mark:** Name, address and date.

FRANKLIN, LARRY

Mya Knives, 418 S. 7th St., Stoughton, WI 53589, Phone: 608-719-2758

Specialties: Fixed-blade hunters, kitchen knives and bird-and-trout knives. **Technical:** Forges 20 percent of blades and uses stock-removal method of blade making on the other 80 percent, with favorite steels being 1095, D2, 440C and 14-4 CrMo steels. **Prices:** \$85 to \$500. **Remarks:** Started making knives around 2005. **Mark:** Daughter's name with a leaf for her favorite season.

FRANKLIN, MIKE

12040 Garnet Dr., Clermont, FL 34711, Phone: 606-407-0029, mikefranklin2013@gmail.com

Specialties: Hunters of all sizes, neck knives and tacticals ranging from small to fighter size. **Patterns:** Hunters with all blade shapes, lots of tactical tanto blades, some radical. **Technical:** Mostly full-tang knives, some with tapered tangs and others narrow tangs. **Prices:** \$150 to \$1,000+. **Remarks:** Retired to Florida and makes knives he desires to make on a limited basis. **Mark:** Franklin made (with an Old English "F.")

FRAPS, JOHN R

3810 Wyandotte Tr, Indianapolis, IN 46240-3422, Phone: 317-849-9419, jfraps@att.net; Web: www.frapsknives.com

Specialties: Working and collector grade LinerLock® and slip joint folders. **Patterns:** One-of-a-kind linerlocks and traditional slip joints. **Technical:** Flat and hollow grinds ATS-34, Damascus, Talonite, CPM S30V, 154CM, Stellite 6K; hand rubbed or mirror finish. **Prices:** \$200 to \$1500, some higher. **Remarks:** Voting member of the Knifemaker's Guild; Full-time maker; first knife sold in 1997. **Mark:** Cougar Creek Knives and/or name.

FRAZIER, JIM

6315 Wagener Rd., Wagener, SC 29164, Phone: 803-564-6467, jbfrazierknives@gmail.com; Web: www.jbfrazierknives.com

Specialties: Hunters, semi skimmers, oyster roast knives, bird and trout, folders, many patterns of own design with George Herron/Geno Denning influence. **Technical:** Stock removal maker using CPM-154, ATS-34, CPM-S30V and D2. Hollow grind, mainly mirror finish, some satin finish. Prefer to use natural handle material such as stag, horn, mammoth ivory, highly figured woods, some Micarta, others on request. Makes own leather sheaths on 1958 straight needle stitcher. **Prices:** \$125 to \$600. **Remarks:** Part-time maker since 1989. **Mark:** JB Frazier in arch with Knives under it. Stamp on sheath is outline of state of SC, JB Frazier Knives Wagener SC inside outline.

FRED, REED WYLE

3149 X S, Sacramento, CA 95817, Phone: 916-739-0237

Specialties: Working using straight knives of his design. **Patterns:** Hunting and camp knives. **Technical:** Forges any 10 series, old files and carbon steels. Offers initialing upon request; prefers natural handle materials. **Prices:** \$30 to \$300. **Remarks:** Part-time maker; first knife sold in 1994. Doing business as R.W. Fred Knifemaker. **Mark:** Engraved first and last initials.

FREDEEN, GRAHAM

5121 Finadene Ct., Colorado Springs, CO 80916, Phone: 719-331-5665, fredeenblades@hotmail.com Web: www.fredeenblades.com

Specialties: Working class knives to high-end custom knives. Traditional pattern welding and mosaic Damascus blades. **Patterns:** All types: Bowies, fighters, hunters, skimmers,

FREDERICK—FULLER

bird and trout, camp knives, utility knives, daggers, etc. Occasionally swords, both European and Asian. **Technical:** Differential heat treatment and Hamon. Damascus steel rings and jewelry. Hand forged blades and Damascus steel. High carbon blade steels: 1050, 1075/1080, 1084, 1095, 5160, 52100, W1, W2, O1, 15n20 **Prices:** \$100 - \$2,000. **Remarks:** Sole authorship. Part-time maker. First blade produced in 2005. Member of American Bladesmith Society and Professional Knifemaker's Association **Mark:** "Fredeen" etched on the ricasso or on/along the spine of the blade.

FREDERICK, AARON

272 Brooks Ln, West Liberty, KY 41472-8961, Phone: 606-743-2015, aaronf@mrct.com; Web: www.frederickknives.com

Specialties: Makes most types of knives, but as for now specializes in the Damascus folder. Does all own Damascus and forging of the steel. Also prefers natural handle material such as ivory and pearl. Prefers 14k gold screws in most of the knives he do. Also offer several types of file work on blades, spacers, and liners. Has just recently started doing carving and can do a limited amount of engraving.

FREEMAN, MATT

Fresno, CA 93720, Phone: 559-375-4408, cmftwkknives@gmail.com; Web: www.youtube.com/cmftwkknives

Specialties: Fixed blades and butterfly knives. **Technical:** Using mostly 1084, 154CM, D2 and file steel, works in any requested materials via stock removal. Also does knife modifications and leather/Kydex work. Three months or less waiting list. **Prices:** \$75+. **Mark:** CMFTW.

FREER, RALPH

114 12th St, Seal Beach, CA 90740, Phone: 562-493-4925, Fax: same, ralphfreer@adelphia.net

Specialties: Exotic folders, liner locks, folding daggers, fixed blades. **Patterns:** All original. **Technical:** Lots of Damascus, ivory, pearl, jeweled, thumb studs, carving ATS-34, 420V, 530V. **Prices:** \$400 to \$2500 and up. **Mark:** Freer in German-style text, also Freer shield.

FREY JR., W FREDERICK

305 Walnut St, Milton, PA 17847, Phone: 570-742-9576, wffrey@ptd.net

Specialties: Working straight knives and folders, some fancy. **Patterns:** Wide range miniatures, boot knives and lock back folders. **Technical:** Grinds A2, O1 and D2; vaseo wear, cru-wear and CPM S90V. **Prices:** \$100 to \$250; some to \$1200. **Remarks:** Spare-time maker; first knife sold in 1983. All knives include quality hand stitched leather sheaths. **Mark:** Last name in script.

FRIEDLY, DENNIS E

12 Cottontail Lane E, Cody, WY 82414, Phone: 307-527-6811, friedlyknives@hotmail.com Web: www.friedlyknives.com

Specialties: Fancy working straight knives and daggers, lock back folders and liner locks. Also embellished bowies. **Patterns:** Hunters, fighters, short swords, minis and miniatures; new line of full-tang hunters/boots. **Technical:** Grinds 440C, commercial Damascus, mosaic Damascus and ATS-34 blades; prefers hidden tangs and full tangs. Both flat and hollow grinds. **Prices:** \$350 to \$2500. Some to \$10,000. **Remarks:** Full-time maker; first knife sold in 1972. **Mark:** D.E. Friedly-Cody, WY. Friedly Knives

FRIESEN, DAVE J

Qualicum Beach, British Columbia, CANADA, Phone: 250-927-4113, info@islandblacksmith.ca; Web: www.islandblacksmith.ca

Specialties: Charcoal-forged classical tanto and fusion-style takedown knives crafted by hand from reclaimed and natural materials using traditional techniques.

FRIGAULT, RICK

1189 Royal Pines Rd, Golden Lake, ON, CANADA KOJ 1X0, Phone: 613-401-2869, Web: www.rfrigaaultknives.ca

Specialties: Fixed blades. **Patterns:** Hunting, tactical and large Bowies. **Technical:** Grinds ATS-34, 440-C, D-2, CPMS30V, CPMS60V, CPMS90V, BG42 and Damascus. Use G-10, Micarta, ivory, antler, ironwood and other stabilized woods for carbon fiber handle material. Makes leather sheaths by hand. Tactical blades include a Concealex sheath made by "On Scene Tactical." **Remarks:** Sold first knife in 1997. Member of Canadian Knifemakers Guild. **Mark:** RFRIGAULT.

FRITZ, ERIK L

837 River St Box 1203, Forsyth, MT 59327, Phone: 406-351-1101, tacmedic45@yahoo.com

Specialties: Forges carbon steel 1084, 5160, 52100 and Damascus. **Patterns:** Hunters, camp knives, bowies and folders as well as forged tactical. **Technical:** Forges own Mosaic and pattern welded Damascus as well as doing own heat treat. **Prices:** A\$200 and up. **Remarks:** Sole authorship knives and sheaths. Part time maker first knife sold in 2004. ABS member. **Mark:** E. Fritz in arc on left side ricasso.

FRITZ, JESSE

900 S. 13th St, Slaton, TX 79364, Phone: 806-828-5083

Specialties: Working and using straight knives in standard patterns. **Patterns:** Hunters, utility/camp knives and skinners with gut hook, Bowie knives, kitchen carving sets by request. **Technical:** Grinds 440C, O1 and 1095. Uses 1095 steel. Fine-napped steel design, blued blades, filework and machine jewellery. Inlays handles with turquoise, coral and mother-of-pearl. Makes sheaths. **Prices:** \$85 to \$275; some to \$500. **Mark:** Last name only (FRITZ).

FRIZZELL, TED

14056 Low Gap Rd, West Fork, AR 72774, Phone: 501-839-2516, mmhwaxes@aol.com Web: www.mineralmountain.com

Specialties: Swords, axes and self-defense weapons. **Patterns:** Small skeleton knives to large swords. **Technical:** Grinds 5160 almost exclusively—1/4" to 1/2"—bars some O1 and A2 on request. All knives come with Kydex sheaths. **Prices:** \$45 to \$1200. **Remarks:**

Full-time maker; first knife sold in 1984. Doing business as Mineral Mountain Hatchet Works. Wholesale orders welcome. **Mark:** A circle with line in the middle; MM and HW within the circle.

FRIZZI, LEONARDO

Via Kyoto 31, Firenze, ITALY 50126, Phone: 335-344750, postmaster@frizzi-knives.com; Web: www.frizzi-knives.com

Specialties: Fancy handmade one-of-a kind folders of his own design, some fixed blade and dagger. **Patterns:** Folders liner lock and back locks. **Technical:** Grinds rwl 34, cpm 154, cpm s30v, stainless damascus and the best craft damascus, own heat treating. I usually prefer satin finish the flat of the blade and mirror polish the hollow grind; special 18k gold, filework. **Prices:** \$600 to \$4,000. **Remarks:** Part-time maker, first knife sold in 2003. **Mark:** Full name, city, country, or initial, last name and city, or initial in square logo.

FRONEFIELD, DANIEL

20270 Warriors Path, Peyton, CO 80831, Phone: 719-749-0226, dfronfld@hiwaay.com

Specialties: Fixed and folding knives featuring meteorites and other exotic materials. **Patterns:** San-mai Damascus, custom Damascus. **Prices:** \$500 to \$3000.

FROST, DEWAYNE

1016 Van Buren Rd, Barnesville, GA 30204, Phone: 770-358-1426, lbertyhill@aol.com

Specialties: Working straight knives and period knives. **Patterns:** Hunters, Bowies and utility knives. **Technical:** Forges own Damascus, cable, etc. as well as stock removal. **Prices:** \$150 to \$500. **Remarks:** Part-time maker ABS Journeyman Smith. **Mark:** Liberty Hill Forge Dewayne Frost w/liberty bell.

FRUHMANN, LUDWIG

Stegerwaldstr 8, Burghausen, GERMANY 84489

Specialties: High-tech and working straight knives of his design. **Patterns:** Hunters, fighters and boots. **Technical:** Grinds ATS-34, CPM-T-440V and Schneider Damascus. Prefers natural handle materials. **Prices:** \$200 to \$1500. **Remarks:** Spare-time maker; first knife sold in 1990. **Mark:** First initial and last name.

FRY, DEAN

1569 Balsam Rd., Wellsboro, PA 16901, Phone: 570-948-9019, fireflycollection@yahoo.com; Web: www.balsamridgeknives.com

Specialties: User-type fixed blades, including hunters, bird & trout, neck knives, drop points and everyday carry pieces. **Technical:** Hollow, Scandi and flat grinds using CPM 154 and Alabama Damascus steels. Exotic wood, antler and composite handles, and leather and Kydex sheaths made in house. **Prices:** \$95 to \$250. **Remarks:** Part-time maker; first knife sold in 2007. **Mark:** Initials in script stamped on blade.

FRY, JASON

7310 County Rd. 324, Hawley, TX 79525, Phone: 325-669-4805, frycustomknives@gmail.com; Web: www.frycustomknives.com

Specialties: Traditional hunting patterns in native Texas materials. **Patterns:** Primarily EDC and hunting/skinning knives under 8 inches, slip-joint folders and art knives. **Technical:** Stock removal and forging of 1080 carbon steel, D2 tool steel and 154CM stainless. **Prices:** \$150 to \$3,000. **Remarks:** Part-time maker since July 2008, and 2015 voting member of the Knifemakers' Guild. 2015 president of the Texas Knifemakers Guild. **Mark:** Jason Fry over Abilene, TX (2015 and prior), and Jason Fry over Hawley, TX (2015 and forward).

FUEGEN, LARRY

617 N Coulter Circle, Prescott, AZ 86303, Phone: 928-776-8777, fuegen@cableone.net; Web: www.larryfuegen.com

Specialties: High-art folders and classic and working straight knives. **Patterns:** Forged scroll folders, lockback folders and classic straight knives. **Technical:** Forges 5160, 1095 and his own Damascus. Works in exotic leather; offers elaborate filework and carving; likes natural handle materials, now offers own engraving. **Prices:** \$1,200 to \$26,000. **Remarks:** Full-time maker; first knife sold in 1975. Sole authorship on all knives. ABS Mastersmith. **Mark:** Initials connected or last name engraved.

FUJIKAWA, SHUN

Sawa 1157, Kaizuka, Osaka, JAPAN 597 0062, Phone: 81-724-23-4032, Fax: 81-726-23-9229

Specialties: Folders of his design and to customer specs. **Patterns:** Locking folders. **Technical:** Grinds his own steel. **Prices:** \$450 to \$2500; some to \$3000. **Remarks:** Part-time maker.

FUKUTA, TAK

38-Umeagae-cho, Seki-City, Gifu, JAPAN, Phone: 0575-22-0264

Specialties: Bench-made fancy straight knives and folders. **Patterns:** Sheffield-type folders, Bowies and fighters. **Technical:** Grinds commercial Damascus. **Prices:** Start at \$300. **Remarks:** Full-time maker. **Mark:** Name in knife logo.

FULLER, BRUCE A

3366 Ranch Rd. 32, Blanco, TX 78606, Phone: 832-262-0529, fullcoforg@aol.com

Specialties: One-of-a-kind working/using straight knives and folders of his designs. **Patterns:** Bowies, hunters, folders, and utility/camp knives. **Technical:** Forges high-carbon steel and his own Damascus. Prefers El Solo Mesquite and natural materials. Offers filework. **Prices:** \$200 to \$500; some to \$1800. **Remarks:** Spare-time maker; first knife sold in 1991. Doing business as Fullco Forge. **Mark:** Fullco, M.S.

FULLER, JACK A

7103 Stretch Ct, New Market, MD 21774, Phone: 719-395-3374, coloradojack2003@yahoo.com

Specialties: Straight working knives of his design and to customer specs. **Patterns:** Fighters, camp knives, hunters, tomahawks and art knives. **Technical:** Forges 5160, O1, W2 and his own Damascus. Does silver wire inlay and own leather work, wood lined

sheaths for big camp knives. **Prices:** \$400 and up. **Remarks:** Part-time maker. Master Smith in ABS; first knife sold in 1979. **Mark:** Fuller's Forge, MS.

FULTON, MICKEY

406 S Shasta St, Willows, CA 95988, Phone: 530-934-5780

Specialties: Working straight knives and folders of his design. **Patterns:** Hunters, Bowies, lockback folders and steak knife sets. **Technical:** Hand-filed, sanded, buffed ATS-34, 440C and A2. **Prices:** \$65 to \$600; some to \$1200. **Remarks:** Full-time maker; first knife sold in 1979. **Mark:** Signature.

G

GADBERRY, EMMET

82 Purple Plum Dr, Hattiesville, AR 72063, Phone: 501-354-4842

GADDY, GARY LEE

205 Ridgewood Lane, Washington, NC 27889, Phone: 252-946-4359

Specialties: Working/using straight knives of his design; period pieces. **Patterns:** Bowies, hunters, utility/camp knives, oyster knives. **Technical:** Grinds ATS-34, O1; forges 1095. **Prices:** \$175+ **Remarks:** Spare-time maker; first knife sold in 1991. No longer accepts orders. **Mark:** Quarter moon stamp.

GAETA, ANGELO

Rua: Saldanha Marinho, 1281, Centro Jau, SP-CEP: 14.201310, BRAZIL 17201-310, e.a.gaeta@gmail.com; Facebook: cutelaria.a.gaeta@gmail.com

Specialties: Straight using knives to customers' specs. **Patterns:** Hunters, fighters, daggers, belt push daggers. **Technical:** Grinds ATS-34 and 440C stainless steel. All knives are unique pieces. **Prices:** \$400 and up. **Remarks:** Full-time maker; first knife sold in 1992. **Mark:** First initial, last name.

GAHAGAN, KYLE

200 Preachers Bottom Dr., Moravian Falls, NC 28654, Phone: 919-359-9220,

kylegahagan78@yahoo.com; Web: www.gahaganknives.com

Specialties: Bowies and fighters. **Patterns:** Custom designs from maker or customer. **Technical:** Forges 1095, W2, 1075, 1084 and damascus blade steels. **Prices:** \$200 and up. **Remarks:** Full-time bladesmith; sold first knife in 2011. **Mark:** Gahagan crest with Gahagan underneath.

GAINES, BUDDY

GAINES KNIVES, 155 Red Hill Rd., Commerce, GA 30530, Web: www.gainesknaves.com

Specialties: Collectible and working folders and straight knives. **Patterns:** Folders, hunters, Bowies, tactical knives. **Technical:** Forges own Damascus, grinds ATS-34, D2, commercial Damascus. Prefers mother-of-pearl and stag. **Prices:** Start at \$200. **Remarks:** Part-time maker, sold first knife in 1985. **Mark:** Last name.

GAINEY, HAL

904 Bucklevel Rd, Greenwood, SC 29649, Phone: 864-223-0225, Web: www.scak.org

Specialties: Traditional working and using straight knives and folders. **Patterns:** Hunters, slip-joint folders and utility/camp knives. **Technical:** Hollow-grinds ATS-34 and D2; makes sheaths. **Prices:** \$95 to \$145; some to \$500. **Remarks:** Full-time maker; first knife sold in 1975. **Mark:** Eagle head and last name.

GALLAGHER, BARRY

POB 892, 130 Main St., Lincoln, MT 59639, Phone: 406-366-6248, Web: www.gallagherknives.com

Specialties: One-of-a-kind Damascus folders. **Patterns:** Folders, utility to high art, some straight knives, hunter, Bowies, and art pieces. **Technical:** Forges own mosaic Damascus and carbon steel, some stainless. **Prices:** \$400 to \$5000+. **Remarks:** Full-time maker; first knife sold in 1993. Doing business as Gallagher Custom Knives. **Mark:** Last name.

GALLAGHER, SCOTT

335 Winston Manor Rd., Santa Rosa Beach, FL 32459, Phone: 850-865-8264,

scottgallagher04@gmail.com; Facebook: SGallagherKnives

Specialties: Traditional hunters, bowies, fighters and camp knives. **Technical:** Forged-to-shape 1075, 80CrV2, 5160 and W2 blade steels. **Prices:** \$300 to \$1,500. **Remarks:** Serious part-time maker; first knife sold in 2014. **Mark:** S. Gallagher (with Anvil & Hammer).

GAMBLE, ROGER

18515 N.W. 28th Pl., Newberry, FL 32669, ROGERLGAMBLE@COX.NET

Specialties: Traditional working/using straight knives and folders of his design. **Patterns:** Liner locks and hunters. **Technical:** Grinds ATS-34 and Damascus. **Prices:** \$150 to \$2000. **Remarks:** Part-time maker; first knife sold in 1982. Doing business as Gamble Knives. **Mark:** First name in a fan of cards over last name.

GANN, TOMMY

2876 State Hwy. 198, Canton, TX 75103, Phone: 903-848-9375

Specialties: Art and working straight knives of my design or customer preferences/design. **Patterns:** Bowie, fighters, hunters, daggers. **Technical:** Forges Damascus 52100 and grinds ATS-34 and D2. **Prices:** \$200 to \$2500. **Remarks:** Full-time knifemaker, first knife sold in 2002. ABS journey bladesmith. **Mark:** TGANN.

GANSHORN, CAL

123 Rogers Rd., Regina, SK, CANADA S4S 6T7, Phone: 306-584-0524, cganshorn@accesscomm.ca or cganshorn@myaccess.ca

Specialties: Working and fancy fixed blade knives. **Patterns:** Bowies, hunters, daggers, and filleting. **Technical:** Makes own forged Damascus billets, ATS, salt heat treating, and custom forges and burners. **Prices:** \$250 to \$1500. **Remarks:** Part-time maker. **Mark:** Last name etched in ricasso area.

GARAU, MARCELLO

Via Alagon 42, Oristano, ITALY 09170, Phone: 00393479073454, marcellogarau@libero.it Web: www.knifecreator.com

Specialties: Mostly lock back folders with interframe. **Technical:** Forges own damascus for both blades and frames. **Prices:** 200 - 2,700 Euros. **Remarks:** Full-time maker; first knife made in 1995. Attends Milano Knife Show and ECKKSHOW yearly. **Mark:** M.Garau inside handle.

GARCIA, MARIO EIRAS

Rua Edmundo Scannapieco 300, Caxingui, SP, BRAZIL 05516-070, Phone: 011-37218304, Fax: 011-37214528

Specialties: Fantasy knives of his design; one-of-a-kind only. **Patterns:** Fighters, daggers, boots and two-bladed knives. **Technical:** Forges car leaf springs. Uses only natural handle material. **Prices:** \$100 to \$200. **Remarks:** Part-time maker; first knife sold in 1976. **Mark:** Two "B"s, one opposite the other.

GARDNER, ROBERT

13462 78th Pl. N, West Palm Beach, FL 33412

Specialties: Straight blades, forged and clay hardened or differentially heat treated. Kydex and leather sheath maker. **Patterns:** Working/using knives, some to customer specs, and high-end knives, daggers, bowies, ethnic knives, and Steelhead and Li' Chub woodland survival/bushcraft knife set with an elaborate, versatile sheath system. Affordable hard-use production line of everyday carry belt knives, and less-expensive forged knives, neck knives and "wrench" knives. **Technical:** Grinds, forges and heat treats high-carbon 1084, 1095, 1075, W1, W2, 5160 and 52100 steels, some natural handle materials and Micarta for full-tang knives. **Prices:** \$60 and up; sheaths \$30 and up. **Remarks:** Full-time maker since 2010; first knife sold in 1986. **Mark:** Initials in angular script, stamped, engraved or etched.

GARNER, GEORGE

7527 Calhoun Dr. NE, Albuquerque, NM 87109, Phone: 505-797-9317,

razorbackblades@msn.com Web: www.razorbackblades.com

Specialties: High art locking liner folders and Daggers of his own design. Working and high art straight knives. **Patterns:** Bowies, daggers, fighters and locking liner folders. **Technical:** Grinds 440C, CPM-154, ATS34 and others. Damascus, Mosaic Damascus and Mokume. Makes own custom leather sheaths. **Prices:** \$150 - \$2,500. **Remarks:** Part-time maker since 1993. Full-time maker as of 2011. Company name is Razorback Blades. **Mark:** GEORGE GARNER.

GARNER, LARRY W

13069 FM 14, Tyler, TX 75706, Phone: 903-597-6045, lwgarner@classicnet.net

Specialties: Fixed blade hunters and Bowies. **Patterns:** His designs or yours. **Technical:** Hand forges 5160. **Prices:** \$200 to \$500. **Remarks:** Apprentice bladesmith. **Mark:** Last name.

GARVOCK, MARK W

RR 1, Balderson, ON, CANADA K1G 1A0, Phone: 613-833-2545, Fax: 613-833-2208,

garvock@travel-net.com

Specialties: Hunters, Bowies, Japanese, daggers and swords. **Patterns:** Cable Damascus, random pattern welded or to suit. **Technical:** Forged blades; hi-carbon. **Prices:** \$250 to \$900. **Remarks:** CKG member and ABS member. Shipping and taxes extra. **Mark:** Big G with M in middle.

GATLIN, STEVE

3812 Arroyo Seco, Schwartz, TX 78154, Phone: 229-328-5074, stevegatlknives@

hotmail.com; Web: www.stevegatlknives.com

Specialties: Loveless-style knives, double-ground fighters and traditional hunters. Some tactical models of maker's design. Fixed blades only. **Technical:** Grinds CPM-154, ATS-34 and 154CM. **Prices:** \$450 to \$1,500 on base models. **Remarks:** Voting member of Knifemakers' Guild since 2009; first knife sold in 2008. **Mark:** Typical football shape with name on top and city below.

GEDRAITIS, CHARLES J

GEDRAITIS HAND CRAFTED KNIVES, 444 Shrewsbury St, Holden, MA 01520,

Phone: 508-963-1861, gedraitisknives@yahoo.com; Web: www.gedraitisknives.com

Specialties: One-of-a-kind folders & automatics of his own design. **Patterns:** One-of-a-kind. **Technical:** Forges to shape mostly stock removal. **Prices:** \$300 to \$2500. **Remarks:** Full-time maker. **Mark:** 3 scallop shells with an initial inside each one: CJG.

GENOVESE, RICK

PO Box 226, 182 Purtil Tr., Tonto Basin, AZ 85553, Phone: 916-693-3979,

genoveseknives@hotmail.com; Web: www.rickgenoveseknives.com

Specialties: Interframe-style folders. **Patterns:** Sleek folders in gentleman's designs. Also folding dirks and daggers. **Technical:** Main blade material is CPM 154. Also uses damascus by Devin Thomas and Jerry Rados. Inlays gemstones such as lapis lazuli, jade, opal, dinosaur bone, tiger eye, jasper, agate, malachite, petrified wood, as well as various pearls. **Prices:** \$1,500-\$10,000. **Remarks:** Full-time maker; first knife sold in 1975. **Mark:** Genovese in stylized letters.

GEORGE, HARRY

3137 Old Camp Long Rd, Aiken, SC 29805, Phone: 803-649-1963, hdkk-george@scscape.net

Specialties: Working straight knives of his design or to customer specs. **Patterns:** Hunters, skimmers and utility knives. **Technical:** Grinds ATS-34. Prefers natural handle materials, hollow-grinds and mirror finishes. **Prices:** Start at \$70. **Remarks:** Part-time maker; first knife sold in 1985. Trained under George Herron. Member SCAK. Member Knifemakers Guild. **Mark:** Name, city, state.

custom knifemakers

GEORGE—GONCALVES

GEORGE, LES

6537 S. Staples St., Ste. 125 #406, Corpus Christi, TX 78413, Phone: 361-288-9777, les@georgeknives.com; Web: www.georgeknives.com

Specialties: Tactical frame locks and fixed blades. **Patterns:** Folders, balisongs, and fixed blades. **Technical:** CPM154, S30V, Chad Nichols Damascus. **Prices:** \$200 to \$800. **Remarks:** Full-time maker, first knife sold in 1992. Doing business as www.georgeknives.com. **Mark:** Last name over logo.

GEORGE, TOM

550 Aldbury Dr, Henderson, NV 89014, tagmaker@aol.com

Specialties: Working straight knives, display knives, custom meat cleavers, and folders of his design. **Patterns:** Hunters, Bowies, daggers, buckskinners, swords and folders. **Technical:** Uses D2, 440C, ATS-34 and 154CM. **Prices:** \$500 to \$13,500. **Remarks:** Custom orders not accepted "at this time". Full-time maker. First knife 1982; first 350 knives were numbered; after that no numbers. Almost all his knives today are Bowies and swords. Creator and maker of the "Past Glories" series of knives. **Mark:** Tom George maker.

GEPNER, DON

2615 E Tecumseh, Norman, OK 73071, Phone: 405-364-2750

Specialties: Traditional working and using straight knives of his design. **Patterns:** Bowies and daggers. **Technical:** Forges his Damascus, 1095 and 5160. **Prices:** \$100 to \$400; some to \$1000. **Remarks:** Spare-time maker; first knife sold in 1991. Has been forging since 1954; first edged weapon made at 9 years old. **Mark:** Last initial.

GERNER, THOMAS

PO Box 301, Walpole, WA, AUSTRALIA 6398, gerner@bordnet.com.au; Web: www.deepriverforge.com

Specialties: Forged working knives; plain steel and pattern welded. **Patterns:** Tries most patterns heard or read about. **Technical:** 5160, L6, O1, 52100 steels; Australian hardwood handles. **Prices:** \$220 and up. **Remarks:** Achieved ABS Master Smith rating in 2001. **Mark:** Like a standing arrow and a leaning cross, T.G. in the Runic (Viking) alphabet.

GHIO, PAOLO

4330 Costa Mesa, Pensacola, FL 32504-7849, Phone: 850-393-0135, paologhio@hotmail.com

Specialties: Folders, fillet knives and skinners. **Patterns:** Maker's own design, or will work from a customer's pattern. **Technical:** Stock removal, all work in house, including heat treat. **Prices:** \$200 to \$500. **Mark:** PKG.

GIAGU, SALVATORE AND DEROMA MARIA ROSARIA

Via V Emanuele 64, Pattada (SS), ITALY 07016, Phone: 079-755918, Fax: 079-755918, coltelligiaguapattada@tiscali.it Web: www.culterpattada.it

Specialties: Using and collecting traditional and new folders from Sardegna. **Patterns:** Folding, hunting, utility, skinners and kitchen knives. **Technical:** Forges ATS-34, 440, D2 and Damascus. **Prices:** \$200 to \$2000; some higher. **Mark:** First initial, last name and name of town and muffon's head.

GIBERT, PEDRO

Los Alamos 410, San Martin de los Andes, Neuquen, ARGENTINA 8370, Phone: 054-2972-410868, rosademayo@infovia.com.ar

Specialties: Hand forges: Stock removal and integral. High quality artistic knives of his design and to customer specifications. **Patterns:** Country (Argentine gaucho-style), knives, folders, Bowies, daggers, hunters. Others upon request. **Technical:** Blade: Bohler k110 Austrian steel (high resistance to waste). Handles: (Natural materials) ivory elephant, killer whale, hippo, walrus tooth, deer antler, goat, ram, buffalo horn, bone, rhea, sheep, cow, exotic woods (South America native woods) hand carved and engraved guards and blades. Stainless steel guards, finely polished: semi-matte or shiny finish. Sheaths: Raw or tanned leather, hand-stitched; rawhide or cotton yarn embroidered. Box: One wood piece, hand carved. Wooden hinges and locks. **Prices:** \$600 and up. **Remarks:** Full-time maker. Made first knife in 1987. **Mark:** Only a rose logo. Buyers initials upon request.

GIBO, GEORGE

PO Box 4304, Hilo, HI 96720, Phone: 808-987-7002, geogibo@hilo808.net

Specialties: Straight knives and folders. **Patterns:** Hunters, bird and trout, utility, gentlemen and tactical folders. **Technical:** Grinds ATS-34, BG-42, Talonite, Stainless Steel Damascus. **Prices:** \$250 to \$1000. **Remarks:** Spare-time maker; first knife sold in 1995. **Mark:** Name, city and state around Hawaiian "Shaka" sign.

GILBERT, CHANTAL

291 Rue Christophe-Colomb est #105, Quebec City, QC, CANADA G1K 3T1, Phone: 418-525-6961, Fax: 418-525-4666, gilbert@medion.qc.ca; Web: www.chantalgilbert.com

Specialties: Straight art knives that may resemble creatures, often with wings, shells and antennae, always with a beak of some sort, fixed blades in a feminine style. **Technical:** ATS-34 and Damascus. Handle materials usually silver that she forms to shape via special molds and a press; ebony and fossil ivory. **Prices:** Range from \$500 to \$4000. **Remarks:** Often embellishes her art knives with rubies, meteorite, 18k gold and similar elements.

GILBREATH, RANDALL

55 Crauswell Rd, Dora, AL 35062, Phone: 205-648-3902

Specialties: Damascus folders and fighters. **Patterns:** Folders and fixed blades. **Technical:** Forges Damascus and high-carbon; stock removal stainless steel. **Prices:** \$300 to \$1500. **Remarks:** Full-time maker; first knife sold in 1979. **Mark:** Name in ribbon.

GILJEVIC, BRANKO

35 Hayley Crescent, Queanbeyan 2620, New South Wales, AUSTRALIA 0262977613

Specialties: Classic working straight knives and folders of his design. **Patterns:** Hunters, Bowies, skinners and locking folders. **Technical:** Grinds 440C. Offers acid etching, scrimshaw and leather carving. **Prices:** \$150 to \$1500. **Remarks:** Part-time maker; first

knife sold in 1987. Doing business as Sambar Custom Knives. **Mark:** Company name in logo.

GINGRICH, JUSTIN

5329 Anna Belle Ln., Wade, NC 28395, Phone: 507-230-0398, justin@gingrichtactical.com Web: www.gingrichtactical.com

Specialties: Anything from bushcraft to tactical, heavy on the tactical. **Patterns:** Fixed blades and folders. **Technical:** Uses all types of steel and handle material, method is stock-removal. **Prices:** \$30 - \$1000. **Remarks:** Full-time maker. **Mark:** Tang stamp is the old Ranger Knives logo.

GIRTNER, JOE

409 Catalpa Ave, Brea, CA 92821, Phone: 714-529-2388, conceptsinknives@aol.com

Specialties: Art knives and miniatures. **Patterns:** Mainly Damascus (some carved). **Technical:** Many techniques and materials combined. Wood carving knives and tools, hunters, custom orders. **Prices:** \$55 to \$3000. **Mark:** Name.

GITTINGER, RAYMOND

6940 S Rt 100, Tiffin, OH 44883, Phone: 419-397-2517

GLASSER, ROGER CESAR

Av. Ceci, 679 - Sao Paulo - SP, BRAZIL 04065-001, Phone: +55-11-974615357, roger.glasser@gmail.com; Web: www.mostrainternacionaldecutalaria.com

Specialties: Fixed blades, military knives, fighters and hunters. **Prices:** \$300 to \$1,000. **Remarks:** Part-time maker, IBO founder, ABS member, SBC member and CKCA member. Creator and manager of the biggest knife show in Latin America: Mostra Internacional de Cutalaria, a.k.a. Brazil Knife Show. **Mark:** R.Glasser.

GLOVER, RON

5896 Thornhill Ave., Cincinnati, OH 45224, Phone: 513-404-7107, r.glover@zoomtown.com

Specialties: High-tech working straight knives and folders. **Patterns:** Hunters to Bowies; some interchangeable blade models; unique locking mechanisms. **Technical:** Grinds 440C, 154CM; buys Damascus. **Prices:** \$70 to \$500; some to \$800. **Remarks:** Part-time maker; first knife sold in 1981. **Mark:** Name in script.

GLOVER, WARREN D

dba BUBBA KNIVES, PO Box 475, Cleveland, GA 30528, Phone: 706-865-3998, Fax: 706-348-7176, warren@bubbaknives.net; Web: www.bubbaknives.net

Specialties: Traditional and custom working and using straight knives of his design and to customer request. **Patterns:** Hunters, skinners, bird and fish, utility and kitchen knives. **Technical:** Grinds 440, ATS-34 and stainless steel Damascus. **Prices:** \$75 to \$400 and up. **Remarks:** Full-time maker; sold first knife in 1995. **Mark:** Bubba, year, name, state.

GODDARD, WAYNE

473 Durham Ave, Eugene, OR 97404, Phone: 541-689-8098, wgoddard44@comcast.net

Specialties: Working/using straight knives and folders. **Patterns:** Hunters and folders. **Technical:** Works exclusively with wire Damascus and his own-pattern welded material. **Prices:** \$250 to \$4000. **Remarks:** Full-time maker; first knife sold in 1963. **Mark:** Blocked initials on forged blades; regular capital initials on stock removal.

GODLESKY, BRUCE F.

1002 School Rd., Apollo, PA 15613, Phone: 724-840-5786, brucegodlesky@yahoo.com; Web: www.birdforge.com

Specialties: Working/using straight knives and tomahawks, mostly forged. **Patterns:** Hunters, birds and trout, fighters and tomahawks. **Technical:** Most forged, some stock removal. Carbon steel only. 5160, O-1, W2, 10xx series. Makes own Damascus and welded cable. **Prices:** Starting at \$75. **Mark:** BIRDOG FORGE.

GOERS, BRUCE

3423 Royal Ct S, Lakeland, FL 33813, Phone: 941-646-0984

Specialties: Fancy working and using straight knives of his design and to customer specs. **Patterns:** Hunters, fighters, Bowies and fantasy knives. **Technical:** Grinds ATS-34, some Damascus. **Prices:** \$195 to \$600; some to \$1300. **Remarks:** Part-time maker; first knife sold in 1990. Doing business as Vulture Cutlery. **Mark:** Buzzard with initials.

GOLDBERG, DAVID

321 Morris Rd, Ft Washington, PA 19034, Phone: 215-654-7117, david@goldmountainforge.com; Web: www.goldmountainforge.com

Specialties: Japanese-style designs, will work with special themes in Japanese genre. **Patterns:** Kozuka, Tanto, Wakazashi, Katana, Tachi, Sword canes, Yari and Naginata. **Technical:** Forges his own Damascus and makes his own handmade tamehagane steel from straw ash, iron, carbon and clay. Uses traditional materials, carves fittings handles and cases. Hardens all blades in traditional Japanese clay differential technique. **Remarks:** Full-time maker; first knife sold in 1987. Japanese swordsmanship teacher (jaido) and Japanese self-defense teach (aikido). **Mark:** Name (kinzan) in Japanese Kanji on Tang under handle.

GOLDEN, RANDY

6492 Eastwood Glen Dr, Montgomery, AL 36117, Phone: 334-271-6429, rgolden1@mindspring.com

Specialties: Collectable quality hand rubbed finish, hunter, camp, Bowie straight knives, custom leather sheaths with exotic skin inlays and tooling. **Technical:** Stock removal ATS-34, CPM154, S30V and BG-42. Natural handle materials primarily stag and ivory. **Prices:** \$500 to \$1500. **Remarks:** Full-time maker, member Knifemakers Guild, first knife sold in 2000. **Mark:** R. R. Golden Montgomery, AL.

GONCALVES, LUIZ GUSTAVO

R Alberto Gebara, 124A -Sao Paulo - SP, BRAZIL 04611-060, Phone: +55-11-98336-0001, lgustavo@lgustavo.com; Web: www.lgustavo.com

Specialties: Most types of fixed blades of his own designs or to customer specs. **Patterns:** Hunters, fighters, bowies, gaucho, utility, camp and kitchen knives. **Technical:** Forges and grinds carbon steel (5160, 52100, O1) and his own damascus in random, ladder, raindrop, W's and other patterns. Heat treatment in electronically controlled kiln to obtain maximum control. Natural handle materials, including hardwood, stabilized wood, giraffe bone, deer stag, merino horn and others. Flat and hollow grinds. **Prices:** \$400 to \$1,300. **Remarks:** Part-time maker, ABS apprentice; first knife sold in 2012. **Mark:** LGustavo.

GONZALEZ, LEONARDO WILLIAMS

Ituzaingo 473, Maldonado, URUGUAY 20000, Phone: 598 4222 1617, Fax: 598 4222 1617, willyknives@hotmail.com; Web: www.willyknives.com

Specialties: Classic high-art and fantasy straight knives; traditional working and using knives of his design, in standard patterns or to customer specs. **Patterns:** Hunters, Bowies, daggers, fighters, boots, swords and utility/camp knives. **Technical:** Forges and grinds high-carbon and stainless Bohler steels. **Prices:** \$100 to \$2500. **Remarks:** Full-time maker; first knife sold in 1985. **Mark:** Willy, whale, R.O.U.

GOO, TAI

5920 W Windy Lou Ln, Tucson, AZ 85742, Phone: 520-744-9777, taigoo@msn.com; Web: www.taigoo.com

Specialties: High art, neo-tribal, bush and fantasy. **Technical:** Hand forges, does own heat treating, makes own Damascus. **Prices:** \$150 to \$500 some to \$10,000. **Remarks:** Full-time maker; first knife sold in 1978. **Mark:** Chiseled signature.

GOOD, D.R.

Custom Knives and Weaponry, 6125 W. 100 S., Tipton, IN 46072, Phone: 765-963-6971, drntammigood@bluemarble.net

Specialties: Working knives, own design, Scagel style, "critter" knives, carved handles. **Patterns:** Bowies, large and small, neck knives and miniatures. Offers carved handles, snake heads, eagles, wolves, bear, skulls. **Technical:** Damascus, some stelite, 6K, pearl, ivory, moose. **Prices:** \$150 - \$1500. **Remarks:** Full-time maker. First knife was Bowie made from a 2-1/2 truck bumper in military. **Mark:** D.R. Good in oval and for minis, DR with a buffalo skull.

GOODE, BEAR

BEAR KNIVES, PO Box 6474, Navajo Dam, NM 87419, Phone: 505-632-8184, beargood58@gmail.com

Specialties: Working/using straight knives of his design and in standard patterns. **Patterns:** Bowies, hunters and utility/camp knives. **Technical:** Grinds 440C, ATS-34, 154-CM; forges and grinds 1095, 5160 and other steels on request; uses Damascus. **Prices:** \$150 and up. **Remarks:** Full-time maker since 2010; first knife made in 1975 and first knife sold in 1993. Doing business as Bear Knives. **Mark:** First and last name with a three-toed paw print.

GOODE, BRIAN

203 Gordon Ave, Shelby, NC 28152, Phone: 704-434-6496, web:www.bgoodeknives.com

Specialties: Flat ground working knives with etched/antique or brushed finish. **Patterns:** Field, camp, hunters, skimmers, survival, kitchen, maker's design or yours. Currently full tang only with supplied leather sheath. **Technical:** 0-1, D2 and other ground flat stock. Stock removal and differential heat treat preferred. Etched antique/etched satin working finish preferred. Micarta and hardwoods for strength. **Prices:** \$150 to \$700. **Remarks:** Part-time maker and full-time knife lover. First knife sold in 2004. **Mark:** B. Goode with NC separated by a feather.

GOODPASTURE, TOM

13432 Farrington Road, Ashland, VA 23005, Phone: 804-752-8363, rtg007@aol.com; web: goodpastureknives.com

Specialties: Working/using straight knives of his own design, or customer specs. File knives and primitive reproductions. **Patterns:** Hunters, bowies, small double-edge daggers, kitchen, custom miniatures and camp/utility. **Technical:** Stock removal, D-2, 0-1, 12C27, 420 HC, 52100. Forged blades of W-2, 1084, and 1095. Flat grinds only. **Prices:** \$60 - \$300. **Remarks:** Part-time maker, first knife sold at Blade Show 2005. Lifetime guarantee and sharpening. **Mark:** Early mark were initials RTG, current mark: Goodpasture.

GORDON, LARRY B

23555 Newell Cir W, Farmington Hills, MI 48336, Phone: 248-477-5483, lbgordon1@aol.com

Specialties: Folders, small fixed blades. New design rotating scale release automatic. **Patterns:** Rotating handle locker. Ambidextrous fire (R&L) **Prices:** \$450 minimum. **Remarks:** High line materials preferred. **Mark:** Gordon.

GORENFLO, JAMES T (JT)

9145 Sullivan Rd, Baton Rouge, LA 70818, Phone: 225-261-5868

Specialties: Traditional working and using straight knives of his design. **Patterns:** Bowies, hunters and utility/camp knives. **Technical:** Forges 5160, 1095, 52100 and his own Damascus. **Prices:** Start at \$200. **Remarks:** Part-time maker; first knife sold in 1992. **Mark:** Last name or initials, J.S. on reverse.

GOSHOVSKYY, VASYL

BL.4, C. San Jaime 65, Torreblanca 12596, Castellon de la Plana, SPAIN, Phone: +34-664-838-882, baz_knife@mail.ru; Web: www.goshovskyy-knives.com

Specialties: Presentation and working fixed-blade knives. **Patterns:** R.W. Loveless-pattern knives, primarily hunters and skimmers. **Technical:** Stock-removal method. Prefers natural materials for handle scales. Uses primarily RWL-34, CPM-154, N690 or similar blade steel. **Remarks:** Full-time maker.

GOSSMAN, SCOTT

PO Box 41, Whiteford, MD 21160, Phone: 443-617-2444, scogos@peoplepc.com; Web:www.gossmanknives.com

Specialties: Heavy duty knives for big-game hunting and survival. **Patterns:** Modified clip-point/spear-point blades, bowies, hunters and bushcraft. **Technical:** Grinds A2, O1, CPM-154, CPM-3V, S7, flat/convex grinds and convex micro-bevel edges. **Prices:** \$65 to \$500. **Remarks:** Full-time maker doing business as Gossman Knives. **Mark:** Gossman and steel type.

GOTTAGE, DANTE

43227 Brooks Dr, Clinton Twp., MI 48038-5323, Phone: 586-286-7275

Specialties: Working knives of his design or to customer specs. **Patterns:** Large and small skimmers, fighters, Bowies and fillet knives. **Technical:** Grinds O1, 440C and 154CM and ATS-34. **Prices:** \$150 to \$600. **Remarks:** Part-time maker; first knife sold in 1975. **Mark:** Full name in script letters.

GOTTAGE, JUDY

43227 Brooks Dr, Clinton Twp., MI 48038-5323, Phone: 810-343-4662, jgottage@remaxmetropolitan.com

Specialties: Custom folders of her design or to customer specs. **Patterns:** Interframes or integral. **Technical:** Stock removal. **Prices:** \$300 to \$3000. **Remarks:** Full-time maker; first knife sold in 1980. **Mark:** Full name, maker in script.

GOTTSCHALK, GREGORY J

12 First St. (Ft. Pitt), Carnegie, PA 15106, Phone: 412-279-6692

Specialties: Fancy working straight knives and folders to customer specs. **Patterns:** Hunters to tantos, locking folders to minis. **Technical:** Grinds 440C, 154CM, ATS-34. Now making own Damascus. Most knives have mirror finishes. **Prices:** Start at \$150. **Remarks:** Part-time maker; first knife sold in 1977. **Mark:** Full name in crescent.

GOUKER, GARY B

PO Box 955, Sitka, AK 99835, Phone: 907-747-3476

Specialties: Hunting knives for hard use. **Patterns:** Skimmers, semi-skimmers, and such. **Technical:** Likes natural materials, inlays, stainless steel. **Prices:** Moderate. **Remarks:** New Alaskan maker. **Mark:** Name.

GRAHAM, GORDON

3145 CR 4008, New Boston, TX 75570, Phone: 903-293-2610, Web: www.grahamknives.com

Prices: \$325 to \$850. **Mark:** Graham.

GRAHAM, LEVI

6296 W. 3rd St., Greeley, CO 80634, Phone: 970-371-0477, lgknives@hotmail.com; www.levigrahamknives.com

Specialties: Forged frontier/period/Western knives. **Patterns:** Hunters, patch knives, skimmers, camp, belt and bowies. **Technical:** Forges high-carbon steels and some stock removal in 1095, 1084, 5160, L6, 80CRV2 and 52100. Handle materials include antler, bone, ivory, horn, hardwoods, Micarta and G-10. Rawhide-covered, vegetable-tanned sheaths decorated with deer fringe, quill work for a band or medicine wheel, beads, cones, horse hair, etc. Custom orders welcome. **Prices:** \$300 and up. **Remarks:** Member of ABS and PKA. **Mark:** "lg" stamped in lower case letters.

GRANGER, PAUL J

704 13th Ct. SW, Largo, FL 33770-4471, Phone: 727-953-3249, grangerknives@live.com Web: http://palehorsefighters.blogspot.com

Specialties: Working straight knives of his own design and a few folders. **Patterns:** 2.75" to 4" work knives, tactical knives and Bowies from 5"-9." **Technical:** Grinds CPM154-CM, ATS-34 and forges 52100 and 1084. Offers filework. **Prices:** \$95 to \$500. **Remarks:** Part-time maker since 1997. Sold first knife in 1997. Doing business as Granger Knives and Pale Horse Fighters. Member of ABS and Florida Knifemakers Association. **Mark:** "Granger" or "Palehorse Fighters."

GRANGETTE, ALAIN

7, Erenas, 23210 Azat-Chatenet, FRANCE, Phone: 05-55-81-32-64, alain.grangette@gmail.com; Web: www.alaingrangette.com

Specialties: Art knives and folders with precise, complex folding mechanisms and tight fits and finishes. **Patterns:** Art folders, fixed blades and cutlery. **Technical:** Uses Pantograph and includes mirror finishing, engraving and contemporary materials. Every knife realized is a unique piece, and every blade, mechanism, screw and all other parts are handmade.

GRAVELINE, PASCAL AND ISABELLE

38 Rue de Kerbrezillic, Moelan-sur-Mer, FRANCE 29350, Phone: 33 2 98 39 73 33, atelier.graveline@wanadoo.fr; Web: www.graveline-couteliers.com

Specialties: French replicas from the 17th, 18th and 19th centuries. **Patterns:** Traditional folders and multi-blade pocket knives; traveling knives, fruit knives and fork sets; puzzle knives and friend's knives; rivet less knives. **Technical:** Grind 12C27, ATS-34, Damascus and carbon steel. **Prices:** \$500 to \$5000. **Remarks:** Full-time makers; first knife sold in 1992. **Mark:** Last name over head of ram.

GRAVES, DAN

4887 Dixie Garden Loop, Shreveport, LA 71105, Phone: 318-865-8166, Web: www.theknifemaker.com

Specialties: Traditional forged blades and Damascus. **Patterns:** Bowies (D guard also), fighters, hunters, large and small daggers. **Remarks:** Full-time maker. **Mark:** Initials with circle around them.

GRAY, BOB

8206 N Lucia Court, Spokane, WA 99208, Phone: 509-468-3924

custom knifemakers

GRAY—GROVES

Specialties: Straight working knives of his own design or to customer specs. **Patterns:** Hunter, fillet and carving knives. **Technical:** Forges 5160, L6 and some 52100; grinds 440C. **Prices:** \$100 to \$600. **Remarks:** Part-time knifemaker; first knife sold in 1991. Doing business as Hi-Land Knives. **Mark:** HI-L.

GRAY, DANIEL

GRAY KNIVES, POB 718, Brownville, ME 04414, Phone: 207-965-2191, mail@grayknives.com; Web: www.grayknives.com

Specialties: Straight knives, fantasy, folders, automatics and traditional of his own design. **Patterns:** Automatics, fighters, hunters. **Technical:** Grinds O1, 154CM and D2. **Prices:** From \$155 to \$750. **Remarks:** Full-time maker; first knife sold in 1974. **Mark:** Gray Knives.

GRAY, ROBB

6026 46th Ave. SW, Seattle, WA 98136, Phone: 206-280-7622, robb.gray@graycloud-designs.com; Web: www.graycloud-designs.com

Specialties: Hunting, fishing and leather-workers' knives, along with daggers and utility ranch knives. **Technical:** Stock-removal maker using 440C, CPM-S30V, CPM-154, CPM-12C27, CPM-13C26 and CPM-19C27 stainless steels. Also engraves knives in Sheridan, single point and Western bright cut styles. Owner of "Resinwood," a certified wood fiber product sold to knifemaker supply companies for handle material. **Remarks:** Full-time artist/maker; first knife made in 2009. **Mark:** A rain cloud with name "Graycloud" next to it, surrounded by an oval.

GRAYMAN, MIKE

GRAYMAN KNIVES, POB 50, PMB 132, Lake Arrowhead, CA 92352, info@graymanknives.com; Web: www.graymanknives.com

Specialties: Single-bevel fixed blades and hard-use frame-lock folders. **Technical:** Hand grinds fixed blades using 1095 steel with GunKote finishes, G-10 handles, Cordura sheaths and free personalized hand engraving on blade spines. Precision-machined folders include CPM 20CV and CPM S30V blade steels with titanium handles. **Prices:** \$160 to \$425. **Remarks:** Started making knives in 2004. **Mark:** "Grayman" hand engraved on the spine of each knife.

GRECO, JOHN

100 Mattie Jones Rd, Greensburg, KY 42743, Phone: 270-932-3335

Specialties: Folders. **Patterns:** Tactical, fighters, camp knives, short swords. **Technical:** Stock removal carbon steel. **Prices:** Affordable. **Remarks:** Full-time maker since 1979. First knife sold in 1979. **Mark:** GRECO

GREEN, BILL

6621 Eastview Dr, Sachse, TX 75048, Phone: 972-463-3147

Specialties: High-art and working straight knives and folders of his design and to customer specs. **Patterns:** Bowies, hunters, kitchen knives and locking folders. **Technical:** Grinds ATS-34, D2 and 440V. Hand-tooled custom sheaths. **Prices:** \$70 to \$350; some to \$750. **Remarks:** Part-time maker; first knife sold in 1990. **Mark:** Last name.

GREEN, WILLIAM (BILL)

46 Warren Rd, View Bank, VIC, AUSTRALIA 3084, Fax: 03-9459-1529

Specialties: Traditional high-tech straight knives and folders. **Patterns:** Japanese-influenced designs, hunters, Bowies, folders and miniatures. **Technical:** Forges O1, D2 and his own Damascus. Offers lost wax castings for bolsters and pommels. Likes natural handle materials, gems, silver and gold. **Prices:** \$400 to \$750; some to \$1200. **Remarks:** Full-time maker. **Mark:** Initials.

GREENAWAY, DON

3325 Dinsmore Tr, Fayetteville, AR 72704, Phone: 501-521-0323

Specialties: Liner locks and bowies. **Prices:** \$150 to \$1500. **Remarks:** 20 years experience. **Mark:** Greenaway over Fayetteville, Ark.

GREENE, CHRIS

707 Cherry Lane, Shelby, NC 28150, Phone: 704-434-5620

GREENE, DAVID

570 Malcom Rd, Covington, GA 30209, Phone: 770-784-0657

Specialties: Straight working using knives. **Patterns:** Hunters. **Technical:** Forges mosaic and twist Damascus. Prefers stag and desert ironwood for handle material.

GREENE, STEVE

DUNN KNIVES INC, PO Box 307 1449 Nocatee St., Intercession City, FL 33848, Phone: 800-245-6483, s.greene@earthlink.net; Web: www.dunnknives.com

Specialties: Skinning & fillet knives. **Patterns:** Skinners, drop points, clip points and fillets. **Technical:** CPM-S30V powdered metal steel manufactured by Niagara Specialty Metals. **Prices:** \$100 to \$350. **Mark:** Dunn by Greene and year. **Remarks:** Full-time knifemaker. First knife sold in 1972. Each knife is handcrafted and includes holster-grade leather sheath.

GREENFIELD, G O

2605 15th St #310, Everett, WA 98201, Phone: 425-232-6011, garyg1946@yahoo.com

Specialties: High-tech and working straight knives and folders of his design. **Patterns:** Boots, daggers, hunters and one-of-a-kinds. **Technical:** Grinds ATS-34, D2, 440C and T-440V. Makes sheaths for each knife. **Prices:** \$100 to \$800; some to \$10,000. **Remarks:** Part-time maker; first knife sold in 1978. **Mark:** Springfield®, serial number.

GREGORY, MATTHEW M.

74 Tarn Tr., Glenwood, NY 14069, Phone: 716-863-1215, mgregoryknives@yahoo.com; Web: www.mgregoryknives.com

Patterns: Wide variation of styles, as I make what I like to make. **Bowies,** fighters, Neo-American/Japanese-inspired blades, occasionally kitchen knives. **Technical:** Forging and stock removal, using forging steels such as 1084, 1095, W2 and CruForgeV, as well as

high-alloy steels like CPM-3V and CPM-S110V. Hamon (blade temper line) development and polishing. **Prices:** \$350 and up. **Remarks:** Part-time maker since 2005. **Mark:** M. Gregory.

GREGORY, MICHAEL

211 Calhoun Rd, Belton, SC 29627, Phone: 864-338-8898, gregom.123@charter.net

Specialties: Interframe folding knives, working hunters and period pieces. Hand rubbed finish, engraving by maker. **Patterns:** Hunters, bowies, daggers and folding knives. **Technical:** Grinds ATS-34 and other makers' damascus. **Prices:** \$200 and up. **Remarks:** Full-time maker; first knife sold in 1980. **Mark:** Name, city in logo.

GREINER, RICHARD

1073 E County Rd 32, Green Springs, OH 44836, Phone: 419-483-4613, rgreiner7295@yahoo.com

Specialties: High-carbon steels, edge hardened. **Patterns:** Most. **Technical:** Hand forged. **Prices:** \$125 and up. **Remarks:** Have made knives for 30 years. **Mark:** Maple leaf.

GREISS, JOCKL

Herrenwald 15, Schenkzell, GERMANY 77773, Phone: +49 7836 95 71 69 or +49 7836 95 55 76, www.jocklgreiss@yahoo.com

Specialties: Classic and working using straight knives of his design. **Patterns:** Bowies, daggers and hunters. **Technical:** Uses only Jerry Rados Damascus. All knives are one-of-a-kind made by hand; no machines are used. **Prices:** \$700 to \$2000; some to \$3000. **Remarks:** Full-time maker; first knife sold in 1984. **Mark:** An "X" with a long vertical line through it.

GREY, PIET

PO Box 363, Naboomspruit, LP, SOUTH AFRICA 0560, Phone: 014-743-3613

Specialties: Fancy working and using straight knives of his design. **Patterns:** Fighters, hunters and utility/camp knives. **Technical:** Grinds ATS-34 and AEB-L; forges and grinds Damascus. Solder less fitting of guards. Engraves and scrimshaws. **Prices:** \$125 to \$750; some to \$1500. **Remarks:** Part-time maker; first knife sold in 1970. **Mark:** Last name.

GRIFFIN, JOHN

26101 Pine Shadows, Hockley, TX 77447, Phone: 281-414-7111, griff6363@yahoo.com; Web: www.griffinknives.us

Specialties: Push button automatics. **Patterns:** All patterns, including custom-designed pieces. **Technical:** Stainless and damascus blade steels with differing textured designs on stainless steel bolsters. **Prices:** Start at \$800. **Remarks:** Guaranteed for life, very durable and unique designs.

GRIFFIN JR., HOWARD A

14299 SW 31st Ct, Davie, FL 33330, Phone: 954-474-5406, mgriffin18@aol.com

Specialties: Working straight knives and folders. **Patterns:** Hunters, Bowies, locking folders with his own push-button lock design. **Technical:** Grinds 440C. **Prices:** \$100 to \$200; some to \$500. **Remarks:** Part-time maker; first knife sold in 1983. **Mark:** Initials.

GRIMES, MARK

PO BOX 1293, Bedford, TX 76095, Phone: 817-320-7274, ticktock107@gmail.com

Specialties: Qs. **Patterns:** Hunters, fighters, bowies. **Technical:** Custom hand forged 1084 steel blades full and hidden tang, heat treating, sheaths. **Prices:** \$150-\$400. **Remarks:** Part-time maker, first knife sold in 2009. **Mark:** Last name.

GRIZZARD, JIM

3626 Gunnels Ln., Oxford, AL 36203, Phone: 256-403-1232, grizzardforgiven@aol.com

Specialties: Hand carved art knives inspired by sole authorship. **Patterns:** Fixedblades, folders, and swords. **Technical:** Carving handles, argrinding, forged and stock removal. **Prices:** Vary. **Remarks:** Uses knives mostly as a ministry to bless others. **Mark:** FOR HIS GLORY CUSTOM KNIVES OR j grizzard in a grizzly bear.

GROSPITCH, ERNIE

18440 Amityville Dr, Orlando, FL 32820, Phone: 407-568-5438, shrpknife@aol.com; Web: www.erniesknives.com

Specialties: Bowies, hunting, fishing, kitchen, lockback folders, leather craft and knifemaker logo stenciling/blue lightning stencil. **Patterns:** My design or customer's. **Technical:** Stock removal using most available steels. **Prices:** Vary. **Remarks:** Full-time maker, sold first knife in 1990. Blue Lightning stencils. **Mark:** Etched name over Thunderbird image.

GROSS, W W

109 Dylan Scott Dr, Archdale, NC 27263-3858

Specialties: Working knives. **Patterns:** Hunters, boots, fighters. **Technical:** Grinds. **Prices:** Moderate. **Remarks:** Full-time maker. **Mark:** Name.

GROSSMAN, STEWART

24 Water St #419, Clinton, MA 01510, Phone: 508-365-2291; 800-mysword

Specialties: Miniatures and full-size knives and swords. **Patterns:** One-of-a-kind miniatures—jewelry, replicas—and wire-wrapped figures. Full-size art, fantasy and combat knives, daggers and modular systems. **Technical:** Forges and grinds most metals and Damascus. Uses gems, crystals, electronics and motorized mechanisms. **Prices:** \$20 to \$300; some to \$4500 and higher. **Remarks:** Full-time maker; first knife sold in 1985. **Mark:** G1.

GROVES, GARY

P.O. Box 101, Canvas, WV 26662, ggroves51@gmail.com

Specialties: Fixed blades and hidden-tang knives. **Patterns:** Hunters, skinners and bowies. **Technical:** Stock-removal method using ATS 34 and 154CM steels. Handles are mainly natural materials such as bone, horn, stag and wood, with filework on just about all knives. Every knife comes with a made-to-fit sheath. **Prices:** \$350 to \$1,200. **Remarks:** Full-time knifemaker; first knife sold in 2007. **Mark:** Last name over an anvil and a capital G in the middle of the anvil.

GRUSSENMEYER, PAUL G

310 Kresson Rd, Cherry Hill, NJ 08034, Phone: 856-428-1088, pgrussentne@comcast.net; Web: www.pgcarvings.com

Specialties: Assembling fancy and fantasy straight knives with his own carved handles. **Patterns:** Bowies, daggers, folders, swords, hunters and miniatures. **Technical:** Uses forged steel and Damascus, stock removal and knapped obsidian blades. **Prices:** \$250 to \$4000. **Remarks:** Spare-time maker; first knife sold in 1991. **Mark:** First and last initial hooked together on handle.

GUARNERA, ANTHONY R

42034 Quail Creek Dr, Quartzhill, CA 93536, Phone: 661-722-4032

Patterns: Hunters, camp, Bowies, kitchen, fighter knives. **Technical:** Forged and stock removal. **Prices:** \$100 and up.

GUINN, TERRY

13026 Hwy 6 South, Eastland, TX 76448, Phone: 254-629-8603, Web: www.terryguinn.com

Specialties: Working fixed blades and balisongs. **Patterns:** Almost all types of folding and fixed blades, from patterns and "one of a kind". **Technical:** Stock removal all types of blade steel with preference for air hardening steel. Does own heat treating, all knives Rockwell tested in shop. **Prices:** \$200 to \$2,000. **Remarks:** Part-time maker since 1982, sold first knife 1990. **Mark:** Full name with cross in the middle.

GUNTER, BRAD

13 Imnaha Rd., Tijeras, NM 87059, Phone: 505-281-8080

GUNTHER, EDDIE

11 Nedlands Pl Burswood, Auckland, NEW ZEALAND 2013, Phone: 006492722373, eddit.gunther49@gmail.com

Specialties: Drop point hunters, boot, Bowies. All mirror finished. **Technical:** Grinds D2, 440C, 12c27. **Prices:** \$250 to \$800. **Remarks:** Part-time maker, first knife sold in 1986. **Mark:** Name, city, country.

H**HAAS, RANDY**

HHH Knives, 3875 Vandyke Rd., Marlette, MI 48453, Phone: 989-635-7059, Web: www.hhhcustomknives.com

Specialties: Handmade custom kitchen and culinary knives, hunters, fighters, folders and art knives. **Technical:** Damascus maker and sales. **Remarks:** Full-time maker for 10 years. **Mark:** Three H's with a knife behind the HHH.

HACKNEY, DANA A.

787 Mountain Meadows Rd., Naples, ID 83847-5044, Phone: 719-481-3940; Cell: 719-651-5634, danahackneyknives@gmail.com and dshackney@Q.com

Specialties: Hunters, bowies and everyday carry knives, and some kitchen cutlery. **Technical:** ABS journeyman smith who forges 1080 series, 5160, 52100, 01, W2 and his own damascus. Uses CPM-154 mostly for stainless knives. **Prices:** \$150 and up. **Remarks:** Sole ownership knives and sheaths. Full-time maker as of July 2012. Sold first knife in 2005. ABS, MKA and PKA member. **Mark:** Last name, HACKNEY on left-side ricasso.

HAGEN, DOC

POB 58, 702 5th St. SE, Pelican Rapids, MN 56572, Phone: 218-863-8503, dochagen@gmail.com; Web: www.dochagencustomknives.com

Specialties: Folders. Autos:bolster release-dual action. Slipjoint folders**Patterns:** Defense-related straight knives; wide variety of folders. **Technical:** Dual action release, bolster release autos. **Prices:** \$300 to \$800; some to \$3000. **Remarks:** Full-time maker; first knife sold in 1975. Makes his own Damascus. **Mark:** DOC HAGEN in shield, knife, banner logo; or DOC.

HAGGERTY, GEORGE S

PO Box 88, Jacksonville, VT 05342, Phone: 802-368-7437, swewater@sover.net

Specialties: Working straight knives and folders. **Patterns:** Hunters, claws, camp and fishing knives, locking folders and backpackers. **Technical:** Forges and grinds W2, 440C and 154CM. **Prices:** \$85 to \$300. **Remarks:** Part-time maker; first knife sold in 1981. **Mark:** Initials or last name.

HAGUE, GEOFF

Unit 5, Project Workshops, Lains Farm, Quarley, Hampshire, UNITED KINGDOM SP11 8PX, Phone: (+44) 01672-870212, Fax: (+44) 01672 870212, geoff@hagueknives.com; Web: www.hagueknives.com

Specialties: Fixed blade and folding knives. **Patterns:** Back lock, locking liner, slip joint, and friction folders. **Technical:** Grinds D2, RWL-34 and damascus. Mainly natural handle materials. **Prices:** \$500 to \$2,000. **Remarks:** Full-time maker. **Mark:** Last name.

HAINES, JEFF

Haines Custom Knives, W3678 Bay View Rd., Mayville, WI 53050, Phone: 920-387-0212, knifeguy95@gmail.com; Web: www.hainescustom.com

Patterns: Hunters, skinners, camp knives, customer designs welcome. **Technical:** Forges 1095, 5160, and Damascus, grinds A2. **Prices:** \$75 and up. **Remarks:** Part-time maker since 1995. **Mark:** Last name.

HALE, LLOYD

7593 Beech Hill Rd., Pulaski, TN 38478, Phone: 931-424-5846, lloydahale@gmail.com

Specialties: Museum-grade, one-of-a-kind daggers, folders and sub-hilt fighting knives. **Remarks:** Full-time maker for 44+ years. Spent 20+ years creating a one-of-a-kind knife collection for Owsley Brown Frazier of Louisville, KY. I don't accept orders anymore.

HALFRICH, JERRY

340 Briarwood, San Marcos, TX 78666, Phone: 512-353-2582, jerryhalfrich@grandecom.net; Web: www.halfrichknives.com

Specialties: Working knives and specialty utility knives for the professional and serious hunter. Uses proven designs in both straight and folding knives. Pays close attention to fit and finish. Art knives on special request. **Patterns:** Hunters, skinners, and lockback, LinerLock and slip-joint folders. **Technical:** Grinds both flat and hollow D2, Damasteel and CPM 154, makes high precision folders. **Prices:** \$450 to \$1,500. **Remarks:** Full-time maker since 2000. DBA Halfrich Custom Knives. **Mark:** HALFRICH.

HALL, JEFF

179 Niblick Rd, # 180, Paso Robles, CA 93446, Phone: 562-594-4740, info@nemesis-knives.com; Web: nemesis-knives.com

Specialties: Collectible and working folders and fixed blades of his design. **Technical:** Grinds CPM-S35VN, CPM-154, and various makers' damascus. **Patterns:** Fighters, gentleman's, hunters and utility knives. **Prices:** \$100 and up. **Remarks:** Full-time maker. First knife sold 1998. **Mark:** Last name.

HALL, KEN

606 Stevenson Cove Rd., Waynesville, NC 28785, Phone: 828-627-2135, khall@hallenergyconsulting.com; Web: www.kenhallknives.com

Specialties: Standard and one-of-a-kind fixed-blade knives with leather sheaths. **Patterns:** Hunters, bowies, fighters, chef's knives and tantos. **Technical:** Forges high-carbon steel, flat grinds. **Prices:** \$300 to \$1,500. **Remarks:** Part-time maker; first knives sold in 2010. **Mark:** Etched "Ken Hall" or "KHall JS."

HALL, SCOTT M.

5 Hickory Hts., Geneseo, IL 61254, Phone: 309-945-2184, smhall@theinter.com; www.hallcustomknives.com

Specialties: Fixed-blade, hollow-ground working knives of his own design and to customer specs. **Patterns:** Designs catering to soldiers and outdoorsmen, including variations of hunters, bowies, fighters and occasionally fillet and kitchen knives. **Technical:** Usually grinds CPM S30V and 154CM, but uses other steels upon request. Handle materials include G-10, Micarta, stag, horn and exotic woods. Most knives are offered with hand-tooled and stitched leather sheaths or Spec Ops sheaths. **Prices:** \$150 to \$350+. **Remarks:** Part-time maker; first knife sold in 2000. **Mark:** Last name.

HAMLET JR., JOHNNY

300 Billington, Clute, TX 77531, Phone: 979-265-6929, nifeman@swbell.net; Web: www.hamlets-handmade-knives.com

Specialties: Working straight knives and folders. **Patterns:** Hunters, fighters, fillet and kitchen knives, locking folders. Likes upswept knives and trailing-points. **Technical:** Grinds 440C, D2, ATS-34. Makes sheaths. **Prices:** \$125 and up. **Remarks:** Full-time maker; sold first knife in 1988. **Mark:** Hamlet's Handmade in script.

HAMMOND, HANK

189 Springlake Dr, Leesburg, GA 31763, Phone: 229-434-1295, godogs57@bellsouth.net

Specialties: Traditional hunting and utility knives of his design. Will also design and produce knives to customer's specifications. **Patterns:** Straight or sheath knives, hunters skinners as well as Bowies and fighters. **Technical:** Grinds (hollow and flat grinds) CPM 154CM, ATS-34. Also uses Damascus and forges 52100. Offers filework on blades. Handle materials include all exotic woods, red stag, sambar stag, deer, elk, oosic, bone, fossil ivory, Micarta, etc. All knives come with sheath handmade for that individual knife. **Prices:** \$100 up to \$500. **Remarks:** Part-time maker. Sold first knife in 1981. Doing business as Double H Knives. **Mark:** "HH" inside 8 point deer rack.

HAMMOND, JIM

104 Owens Parkway, Ste. M, Birmingham, AL 35244, Phone: 256-651-1376, jim@jimhammondknives.com; Web: www.jimhammondknives.com

Specialties: High-tech fighters and folders. **Patterns:** Proven-design fighters. **Technical:** Grinds 440C, 440V, S30V and other specialty steels. **Prices:** \$385 to \$1200; some to \$9200. **Remarks:** Full-time maker; first knife sold in 1977. Designer for Columbia River Knife and Tool. **Mark:** Full name, city, state in shield logo.

HAMMOND, RAY

Hammond Knives, LLC, 3750 Quail Creek Dr., Buford, GA 30519, Phone: 678-300-2883, rayhammond01@yahoo.com; Web: www.biggamehuntingblades.com

Specialties: Fixed blades, primarily hunting knives, utility knives and bowies. **Technical:** Stock removal and forged blades, including 5160, 1095, CPM-154 and damascus blade steels. **Prices:** Start at \$300. **Remarks:** Part-time maker; first knife built in 2008. **Mark:** Capital letters RH surrounded by a broken circle, pierced by a knife silhouette, atop the circle is my name, and below the circle the words "custom knives." Will soon alter this to simply my last name.

HANCOCK, TIM

29125 N. 153rd St., Scottsdale, AZ 85262, Phone: 480-998-8849, westernbladesmith@gmail.com

Specialties: High-art and working straight knives and folders of his design and to customer preferences. **Patterns:** Bowies, fighters, daggers, tantos, swords, folders. **Technical:** Forges damascus and 52100; grinds ATS-34. Makes damascus. Silver-wire inlays; offers carved fittings and file work. **Prices:** \$1,000 to \$50,000. **Remarks:** Full-time maker; first knife sold in 1988. ABS master smith and AKI member. No longer taking orders. **Mark:** Last name or heart.

HAND, BILL

PO Box 717, 1103 W. 7th St., Spearman, TX 79081, Phone: 806-659-2967, Fax: 806-

custom knifemakers

HANKALA—HARSEY

659-5139, klinker43@yahoo.com

Specialties: Traditional working and using straight knives and folders of his design or to customer specs. **Patterns:** Hunters, Bowies, folders and fighters. **Technical:** Forges 5160, 52100 and Damascus. **Prices:** Start at \$150. **Remarks:** Part-time maker; Journeyman Smith. Current delivery time 12 to 16 months. **Mark:** Stylized initials.

HANKALA, JUKKA

Tuhkurintie 225, 39580 Riitila, FINLAND, Phone: +358-400-684-625, jukka@hankala.com; www.hankala.com

Specialties: Traditional puukkos and maker's own knife models. **Patterns:** Maker's own puukko models, hunters, folders and ART-knives. **Technical:** Forges Silversteel, Bohler K510, Damasteel stainless damascus and RWL-34 blade steels, as well as his own 15N20-and-1.2842 damascus, mosaic damascus and color damascus. **Prices:** Start at \$300. **Remarks:** Full-time maker since 1985. **Mark:** J. Hankala.

HANSEN, LONNIE

PO Box 4956, Spanaway, WA 98387, Phone: 253-847-4632, lonniehansen@msn.com; Web: lchansen.com

Specialties: Working straight knives of his design. **Patterns:** Tomahawks, tantos, hunters, fillet. **Technical:** Forges 1086, 52100, grinds 440V, BG-42. **Prices:** Starting at \$300. **Remarks:** Part-time maker since 1989. **Mark:** First initial and last name. Also first and last initial.

HANSEN, ROBERT W

405 357th Ave. NE, Cambridge, MN 55008, Phone: 763-689-3242

Specialties: Working straight knives, folders and integrals. **Patterns:** From hunters to minis, camp knives to miniatures; folding lockers and slip-joints in original styles. **Technical:** Grinds O1, 440C and 154CM; likes filework. **Prices:** \$100 to \$450; some to \$600. **Remarks:** Part-time maker; first knife sold in 1983. **Mark:** Fish w/h inside surrounded by Bob Hansen maker.

HANSON, KYLE S.

POB 12, Success, MO 65570, Phone: 573-674-3045, khansonknives@gmail.com; https://kylehansonknives.wordpress.com/

Specialties: W2 fixed blades with striking hamons and one-of-a-kind, handforged damascus, as well as damascus bolsters and guards on many knives. **Patterns:** Utility knives, hunters, fighters, bowies and the occasional tactical piece. Fixed blades only, with full or hidden tangs. **Technical:** Forges his own damascus, though he can't help dig into his father, Don Hanson III's, stash once in a while, and is particularly fond of intricate hamons on W2 blades. Also fond of walrus ivory, mother-of-pearl, curly koa and desert ironwood handles. **Remarks:** Full-time maker, first knife sold in 2012. Learned everything he knows from his father and couldn't ask for a better teacher in the world of custom knives. **Mark:** KYLE HANSON.

HANSON III, DON L.

Sunfish Forge, PO Box 13, Success, MO 65570-0013, Phone: 573-674-3045, Web: www.sunfishforge.com; Web: www.donhansonknives.com

Specialties: One-of-a-kind damascus folders, slip joints and forged fixed blades. **Patterns:** Small, fancy pocket knives, large folding fighters and Bowies. **Technical:** Forges own pattern welded Damascus, file work and carving also carbon steel blades with hamons. **Prices:** \$800 and up. **Remarks:** Full-time maker, first knife sold in 1984. ABS mastersmith. **Mark:** Sunfish.

HARA, KOJI

292-2 Osugi, Seki-City, Gifu, JAPAN 501-3922, Phone: 0575-24-7569, Fax: 0575-24-7569, info@knifehousehara.com; Web: www.knifehousehara.com

Specialties: High-tech and working straight knives of his design; some folders. **Patterns:** Hunters, locking folders and utility/camp knives. **Technical:** Grinds Cowry X, Cowry Y and ATS-34. Prefers high mirror polish; pearl handle inlay. **Prices:** \$400 to \$2500. **Remarks:** Full-time maker; first knife sold in 1980. Doing business as Knife House "Hara." **Mark:** First initial, last name in fish.

HARDING, CHAD

12365 Richland Ln, Solsberry, IN 47459, hardingknives@yahoo.com; www.hardingknives.net

Specialties: Hunters and camp knives, occasional fighters or bowies. No folders. **Technical:** Hand forge 90% of work. Prefer 10XX steels and tool steels. Makes own damascus and cable and chainsaw chain damascus. 100% sole authorship on knives and sheaths. Mostly natural handle material, prefer wood and stag. **Prices:** \$150 to \$1,000. **Remarks:** Part-time maker, member of ABS. First knife sold in 2005. **Mark:** Last name.

HARDING, JACOB

POB 10451, Fairbanks, AK 99710, Phone: 907-347-2961, harding-jake@hotmail.com, www.etsy.com/shop/hardingjm9, Facebook at Walking Stick Arts

Specialties: Blacksmith making handforged blades, including hunting and camp knives, black powder patch knives and collector pieces. **Technical:** Forges high-carbon 5160 steel, and likes to use recycled materials whenever possible, including leaf springs, files, railroad spikes, ammo casings for brass work and handle parts. **Prices:** \$80 to \$500. **Mark:** Harding, and location: ALASKA.

HARDY, DOUGLAS E

114 Cypress Rd, Franklin, GA 30217, Phone: 706-675-6305

HARDY, SCOTT

639 Myrtle Ave, Placerville, CA 95667, Phone: 530-622-5780, Web: www.innercite.com/~shardy

Specialties: Traditional working and using straight knives of his design. **Patterns:** Most anything with an edge. **Technical:** Forges carbon steels. Japanese stone polish. Offers

mirror finish; differentially tempers. **Prices:** \$100 to \$1000. **Remarks:** Part-time maker; first knife sold in 1982. **Mark:** First initial, last name and Handmade with bird logo.

HARKINS, J A

PO Box 218, Conner, MT 59827, Phone: 406-821-1060, kutter@customknives.net; Web: customknives.net

Specialties: OTFs. **Patterns:** OTFs, Automatics, Folders. **Technical:** Grinds ATS-34. Engraves; offers gem work. **Prices:** \$1500 and up. **Remarks:** Celebrating 20th year as full-time maker. **Mark:** First and middle initials, last name.

HARLEY, LARRY W

348 Deerfield Dr, Bristol, TN 37620, Phone: 423-878-5368 (shop); cell: 423-530-1133, Web: www.lonesomepineknives.com

Specialties: One-of-a-kind Persian in one-of-a-kind Damascus. Working knives, period pieces. **Technical:** Forges and grinds ATS-34, 440C, L6, 15, 20, 1084, and 52100. **Patterns:** Full range of straight knives, tomahawks, razors, buck skinners and hog spears. **Prices:** \$200 and up. **Mark:** Pine tree.

HARLEY, RICHARD

609 Navaho Trl., Bristol, VA 24201, Phone: 423-878-5368; cell: 423-408-5720

Specialties: Hunting knives, Bowies, friction folders, one-of-a-kind. **Technical:** Forges 1084, S160, 52100, Lg. **Prices:** \$150 to \$1000. **Mark:** Pine tree with name.

HARM, PAUL W

818 N. Young Rd, Attica, MI 48412, Phone: 810-724-5582, harm@blclinks.net

Specialties: Early American working knives. **Patterns:** Hunters, skinners, patch knives, fighters, folders. **Technical:** Forges and grinds 1084, O1, 52100 and own Damascus. **Prices:** \$75 to \$1000. **Remarks:** First knife sold in 1990. **Mark:** Connected initials.

HARNER III, "BUTCH" LLOYD R.

745 Kindig Rd., Littlestown, PA 17340, butch@harnerknives.com; Web: www.harnerknives.com

Specialties: Kitchen knives and straight razors. **Technical:** CPM-3V, CPM-154 and various Carpenter powdered steel alloys. **Remarks:** Full-time maker since 2007. **Mark:** L.R. Harner (2005-Sept. 2012) and Harner III (after Oct. 2012)

HARRINGTON, ROGER

P.O. Box 157, Battle, East Sussex, ENGLAND TN 33 3 DD, Phone: 0854-838-7062, info@bisonbushcraft.co.uk; Web: www.bisonbushcraft.co.uk

Specialties: Working straight knives to his or customer's designs, flat saber Scandinavia-style grinds on full tang knives, also hollow and convex grinds. **Technical:** Grinds O1, D2, Damascus. **Prices:** \$200 to \$800. **Remarks:** First knife made by hand in 1997 whilst traveling around the world. **Mark:** Bison with bison written under.

HARRIS, CASS

19855 Fraiser Hill Ln, Bluemont, VA 20135, Phone: 540-554-8774, Web: www.tdogforge.com

Prices: \$160 to \$500.

HARRIS, JAY

991 Johnson St, Redwood City, CA 94061, Phone: 415-366-6077

Specialties: Traditional high-tech straight knives and folders of his design. **Patterns:** Daggers, fighters and locking folders. **Technical:** Uses 440C, ATS-34 and CPM. **Prices:** \$250 to \$850. **Remarks:** Spare-time maker; first knife sold in 1980.

HARRIS, JOHN

PO Box 2466, Quartzsite, AZ 85346, Phone: 951-653-2755, johnharrisknives@yahoo.com; Web: www.johnharrisknives.com

Specialties: Hunters, daggers, Bowies, bird and trout, period pieces, Damascus and carbon steel knives, forged and stock removal. **Prices:** \$200 to \$1000.

HARRISON, BRIAN

BFH KNIVES, 2359 E Swede Rd, Cedarville, MI 49719, Phone: 906-430-0720, bfh_knives@yahoo.com

Specialties: High grade fixed blade knives. **Patterns:** Many sizes & variety of patterns from small pocket carries to large combat and camp knives. Mirror and bead blast finishes. All handles of high grade materials from ivory to highly figured stabilized woods to stag, deer & moose horn and Micarta. Hand sewn fancy sheaths for pocket or belt. **Technical:** Flat & hollow grinds usually ATS-34 but some O1, L6 and stellite 6K. **Prices:** \$150 to \$1200. **Remarks:** Full-time maker, sole authorship. Made first knife in 1980, sold first knife in 1999. Received much knowledge from the following makers: George Young, Eric Erickson, Webster Wood, Ed Kalfayan who are all generous men. **Mark:** Engraved blade outline w/ BFH Knives over the top edge, signature across middle & Cedarville, MI underneath.

HARRISON, JIM (SEAMUS)

721 Fairington View Dr, St. Louis, MO 63129, Phone: 314-791-6350, jrhc@seamusknives.com; Web: www.seamusknives.com

Specialties: "Crossover" folders, liner-locks and frame-locks. **Patterns:** Uber, Author, Skyyy Folders, Ryan, Landon, Connor and flipper folders. **Technical:** Uses CPM S30V and 154, Stellite 6k and stainless damascus by Norris, Thomas, Nichols and Damasteel. **Prices:** Folders \$550 to \$1,400. **Remarks:** Full-time maker since 2008, maker since 1999. **Mark:** Seamus

HARSEY, WILLIAM H

82710 N. Howe Ln, Creswell, OR 97426, Phone: 541-510-8707, billharsey@gmail.com

Specialties: High-tech kitchen and outdoor knives. **Patterns:** Folding hunters, trout and bird folders; straight hunters, camp knives and axes. **Technical:** Grinds; etches. **Prices:** \$125 to \$300; some to \$1500. Folders start at \$350. **Remarks:** Full-time maker; first knife sold in 1979. **Mark:** Full name, state, U.S.A.

HART, BILL

647 Cedar Dr, Pasadena, MD 21122, Phone: 410-255-4981

Specialties: Fur-trade era working straight knives and folders. **Patterns:** Springback folders, skidders, Bowies and patch knives. **Technical:** Forges and stock removes 1095 and 5160 wire Damascus. **Prices:** \$100 to \$600. **Remarks:** Part-time maker; first knife sold in 1986. **Mark:** Name.

HARTMAN, ARLAN (LANNY)

6102 S Hamlin Cir, Baldwin, MI 49304, Phone: 231-745-4029

Specialties: Working straight knives and folders. **Patterns:** Drop-point hunters, coil spring lockers, slip-joints. **Technical:** Flat-grinds D2, 440C and ATS-34. **Prices:** \$300 to \$2000. **Remarks:** Part-time maker; first knife sold in 1982. **Mark:** Last name.

HARTMAN, TIM

3812 Pedroncelli Rd NW, Albuquerque, NM 87107, Phone: 505-385-6924, tbonz1@comcast.net

Specialties: Exotic wood scales, sambar stag, filework, hunters. **Patterns:** Fixed blade hunters, skidders, utility and hiking. **Technical:** 154CM, Ats-34 and D2. Mirror finish and contoured scales. **Prices:** Start at \$200-\$450. **Remarks:** Started making knives in 2004. **Mark:** 3 lines Ti Hartman, Maker, Albuquerque NM

HARVEY, KEVIN

HEAVIN FORGE, PO Box 768, Belfast, LP, SOUTH AFRICA 1100, Phone: 27-13-253-0914, info@heavinforge.co.za Web: www.heavinforge.co.za

Specialties: Large knives of presentation quality and creative art knives. **Patterns:** Fixed blades of Bowie, dagger and fighter-styles, occasionally folders and swords. **Technical:** Stock removal of stainless and forging of carbon steel and own Damascus. Indigenous African handle materials preferred. Own engraving Often collaborate with wife, Heather (ABS MS) under the logo "Heavin." **Prices:** \$500 to \$5000 average \$1500. **Remarks:** Full-time maker and knifemaking instructor. Master bladesmith with ABS. First knife sold in 1984. **Mark:** First name and surname, oval with "M S" in the middle.

HARVEY, MAX

6 Winchester Way, Leeming, Perth, Western Australia 6149, AUSTRALIA, Phone: 61 (8) 93101103 or 61-478-633-356, mcharveyknives@outlook.com; http://mcharveycustomknives.com/wordpress/?page_id=84

Specialties: Fixed-blade knives of all styles. **Patterns:** Camp knives, skidders, bowies, daggers and high-end art knives. **Technical:** Stock-removal using ATS-34, 154CM, 440C and damascus. Do all my own faceting of gem stones in the high-end knives. **Prices:** \$250 to \$5,000. **Remarks:** Full-time maker; first knife sold in 1981, and founding member of the Australian Knife Makers Guild. **Mark:** First and middle initials, and surname (M C Harvey).

HARVEY, MEL

P.O. Box 176, Nenana, AK 99760, Phone: 907-832-5660, tinker1mh@gmail.com

Specialties: Fixed blade knives for hunting and fishing. **Patterns:** Hunters, skidders. **Technical:** Stock removal on ATS-34, 440C, 01, 1095; Damascus blades using 1095 and 15N20. **Prices:** Starting at \$350. **Remarks:** ABS member, attended Bill Moran School; 50+ knives sold since 2007. **Mark:** Mel Harvey over serial number over Nenana, AK.

HASLINGER, THOMAS

6460 Woodland Dr., British Columbia V1B 3G7, CANADA, Phone: 778-212-6300, Web: www.haslinger-knives.com; www.haslinger-culinary.com

Specialties: One-of-a-kind using, working and art knives HCK signature sweeping grind lines. Maker of New Generation and Evolution Chef series. Differential heat treated stainless steel. **Patterns:** Likes to work with customers on design. **Technical:** Grinds various specialty alloys, including Damascus, High end satin finish. Prefers natural handle materials e.g. ancient ivory stag, pearl, abalone, stone and exotic woods. Does inlay work with stone, some sterling silver, niobium and gold wire work. Custom sheaths using matching woods or hand stitched with unique leather. Offers engraving. **Prices:** \$300 and up. **Remarks:** Full-time maker; first knife sold in 1994. Doing business as Haslinger Custom Knives. **Mark:** Two marks used, high end work uses stylized initials, other uses elk antler with Thomas Haslinger, Canada, handcrafted above.

HAWES, CHUCK

HAWES FORGE, PO Box 176, Weldon, IL 61882, Phone: 217-736-2479

Specialties: 95 percent of all work in own Damascus. **Patterns:** Slip-joints liner locks, hunters, Bowie's, swords, anything in between. **Technical:** Forges everything, uses all high-carbon steels, no stainless. **Prices:** \$150 to \$4000. **Remarks:** Like to do custom orders, his style or yours. Sells Damascus. Full-time maker since 1995. **Mark:** Small football shape. Chuck Hawes maker Weldon, IL.

HAWK, GRANT AND GAVIN

Box 401, Idaho City, ID 83631, Phone: 208-392-4911, blademaker25@msn.com; www.hawkknifedesigns.com, @hawkknives on Instagram

Specialties: Grant and Gavin Hawk make custom knives, mid-tech knives and have had designs with Kershaw, CRKT, Boker, Buck, Camillus, Chris Reeve Knives, Mantis Knives, Millit Knives and Quartermaster. Specialize in folders with innovative locking systems, such as their new Deadlock OTF, the first OTF (out the front auto) with zero blade play. **Technical:** Grind 204P, Elmax, CPM S35VN, CPM 530V, ATS-34, BG-42 and XHP, and use titanium and carbon fiber folder parts. **Prices:** \$450 and up. **Remarks:** Full-time makers. **Mark:** G&G Hawk, Hawk Designs.

HAWKINS, BUDDY

PO Box 5969, Texarkana, TX 75505-5969, Phone: 903-838-7917, buddyhawkins@cablcone.net

HAWKINS JR., CHARLES R.

2764 Eunice, San Angelo, TX 76901, Phone: 325-947-7875, chawk12354@aol.com;

Web: www.hawkcustomknives.com

Specialties: Custom knives, fixed blades, railroad spike knives and rasp file knives. **Technical:** Stock removal and some forging, using 1095 and 440C steel. **Prices:** \$135 and up. **Remarks:** Part-time maker; first knife sold in 2008. **Mark:** Full name, city and state.

HAWLEY, TROY G.

THAWLEY KNIVES, 226 CR 2036, Ivanhoe, TX 75447, Phone: 903-664-4568, thawley123@gmail.com

Specialties: Hunting and fishing knives, kitchen cutlery, tacticals, fighters, tactical machetes and art knives of his own design. **Technical:** Stock removal method of blade making primarily working with 440C, CPM 154 and damascus, with other steels upon request. Forges high-carbon steels, such as 5160 spring steel, to create one-of-a-kind bowies, sabers and hunting knives. **Prices:** Start at \$180 and up. **Remarks:** First knife sold in 2014. Member of the Texas Knifemakers Guild. **Mark:** "T."

HAYES, WALLY

9960, 9th Concession, RR#1, Essex, ON, CANADA N8M-2X5, Phone: 226-787-4289, hayesknives@hayesknives.com; Web: www.hayesknives.com

Specialties: Classic and fancy straight knives and folders. **Patterns:** Daggers, Bowies, fighters, tantos. **Technical:** Forges own Damascus and 01; engraves. **Prices:** \$150 to \$14,000. **Mark:** Last name, M.S. and serial number.

HAYNES, JERRY

260 Forest Meadow Dr, Gunter, TX 75058, Phone: 903-433-1424, jhaynes@arrow-head.com; Web: http://www.arrow-head.com

Specialties: Working straight knives and folders of his design, also historical blades. **Patterns:** Hunters, skidders, carving knives, fighters, renaissance daggers, locking folders and kitchen knives. **Technical:** Grinds ATS-34, CPM, Stellite 6K, D2 and acquired Damascus. Prefers exotic handle materials. Has B.A. in design. Studied with R. Buckminster Fuller. **Prices:** \$200 to \$1200. **Remarks:** Part-time maker. First knife sold in 1953. **Mark:** Arrowhead and last name.

HAYS, MARK

HAYS HANDMADE KNIVES, 1008 Kavanagh Dr., Austin, TX 78748, Phone: 512-292-4410, markhays@austin.rr.com

Specialties: Working straight knives and folders. Patterns inspired by Randall and Stone. **Patterns:** Bowies, hunters and slip-joint folders. **Technical:** 440C stock removal. Repairs and restores Stone knives. **Prices:** Start at \$200. **Remarks:** Part-time maker, brochure available, with Stone knives 1974-1983, 1990-1991. **Mark:** First initial, last name, state and serial number.

HAZE, JEFF

JEFF HAZE CUSTOM KNIVES, 1703 E. 168th St. N, Skiatook, OK 74070, Phone: 918-855-5330, jeffhaze@rocketmail.com; facebook.com/jeffhazecustoms

Specialties: Bushcraft, hunting and everyday carry (EDC) knives. **Technical:** Scandi, saber and flat grinds using the stock-removal method of blade making, and with 1084 high-carbon and 80CrV2 steels. **Prices:** \$100 to \$250. **Remarks:** Full-time maker; first knife made in 2013. **Mark:** HAZE.

HEADRICK, GARY

122 Wilson Blvd, Juan Les Pins, FRANCE 06160, Phone: 033 610282885, headrick-gary@wanadoo.fr; Web: garyheadrick.free.fr

Specialties: Hi-tech folders with natural furnishings. Back lock & back spring. **Patterns:** Damascus and mokumes. **Technical:** Forges damascus using all steel (no nickel). All frames are titanium, and has a new tactical flipper folder model. **Prices:** \$500 to \$2,000. **Remarks:** Full-time maker for last eight years, active maker for the past 18 years. German Guild-French Federation, 10 years active, member of the ABS and Italian Corporation. **Mark:** HEADRICK on ricosso is new marking.

HEANEY, JOHN D

9 Lefe Court, Haines City, FL 33844, Phone: 863-422-5823, jd199@msn.com; Web: www.heaneyknives.com

Specialties: Forged 5160, 01 and Damascus. Prefers using natural handle material such as bone, stag and oosic. Plans on using some of the various ivories on future knives. **Prices:** \$250 and up. **Remarks:** ABS member. Received journeyman smith stamp in June. **Mark:** Heaney JS.

HEARD, TOM

Turning Point Knives, 2240 Westwood Dr., Waldorf, MD 20601, Phone: 301-843-8626; cell: 301-752-1944, turningpointknives@comcast.net

Specialties: Gent's working/using LinerLocks, automatics and flipper folders of his design. **Patterns:** Fixed blades of varying styles, folders and neck knives. **Technical:** Flat grinds 1095, 01, damascus and 154CM. Offers acid-etched blade embellishments, scrimshaw and hand-tooled custom leather sheaths. Does own heat-treating. **Prices:** \$100 to \$700. **Remarks:** Full-time maker since retiring; first knife sold in 2012. **Mark:** TH over last name.

HEATH, WILLIAM

PO Box 131, Bondville, IL 61815, Phone: 217-863-2576

Specialties: Classic and working straight knives, folders. **Patterns:** Hunters and Bowies LinerLock® folders. **Technical:** Grinds ATS-34, 440C, 154CM, Damascus, handle materials Micarta, woods to exotic materials snake skins cobra, rattle snake, African flower snake. Does own heat treating. **Prices:** \$75 to \$300 some \$1000. **Remarks:** Full-time maker. First knife sold in 1979. **Mark:** W. D. HEATH.

HEBEISEN, JEFF

310 19th Ave N, Hopkins, MN 55343, Phone: 952-935-4506, jhebeisen@peoplepc.com

Specialties: One of a kind fixed blade of any size up to 16". **Patterns:** Miniature, Hunters,

custom knifemakers

HEDGES—HERMAN

Skidders, Daggers, Bowies, Fighters and Neck knives. **Technical:** Stock removal using CPM-154, D2, 440C. Handle material varies depending on intended use, mostly natural materials such as bone, horn, antler, and wood. Filework on many. Heavy duty sheaths made to fit. **Prices:** From \$100 to \$750. **Remarks:** Full-time maker. First knife sold in 2007. **Mark:** Started new mark in 2012: J. Hebeisen, Hopkins, MN. Older **mark:** arched name over buffalo skull.

HEDGES, DEE

192 Carradine Rd., Bedfordale, WA, AUSTRALIA 6112, dark_woods_forge@yahoo.com.au; Web: www.darkwoodsforge.com

Patterns: Makes any and all patterns and style of blades from working blades to swords to Japanese inspired. Favors exotic and artistic variations and unique one-off pieces. **Technical:** Forges all blades from a range of steels, favoring 1084, W2, 52100, 5160 and Damascus steels she makes from a 1084/15n20 mix. **Prices:** Start at \$200. **Remarks:** Full-time bladesmith and jeweller. Started making blades professionally in 1999, earning my Journeyman Smith rating in 2010. **Mark:** "Dark Woods" atop an ivy leaf, with "Forge" underneath.

HEDLUND, ANDERS

Samstad 400, Brastad, SWEDEN 45491, Phone: 46-523-139 48, anderskniv@passagen.se; Web: http://hem.passagen.se/anderskniv

Specialties: Fancy high-end collectible folders, high-end collectible Nordic hunters with leather carvings on the sheath. Carvings combine traditional designs with own designs. **Patterns:** Own designs. **Technical:** Grinds most steels, but prefers mosaic Damascus and RWL-34. Prefers mother-of-pearl, mammoth, and mosaic steel for folders. Prefers desert ironwood, mammoth, stabilized arctic birch, willow burl, and Damascus steel or RWL-34 for stick tang knives. **Prices:** Starting at \$750 for stick tang knives and starting at \$1500 for folders. **Remarks:** Part-time maker, first knife sold in 1988. Nordic champion (five countries) several times and Swedish champion 20 times in different classes. **Mark:** Stylized initials or last name.

HEDRICK, DON

131 Beechwood Hills, Newport News, VA 23608, Phone: 757-877-8100, donaldhedrick@cox.net; Web: www.donhedrickknives.com

Specialties: Working straight knives; period pieces and fantasy knives. **Patterns:** Hunters, boots, Bowies and miniatures. **Technical:** Grinds 440C and commercial Damascus. Also makes micro-mini Randall replicas. **Prices:** \$150 to \$550; some to \$1200. **Remarks:** Part-time maker; first knife sold in 1982. **Mark:** First initial, last name in oval logo.

HEETER, TODD S.

9569 Polo Place N., Mobile, AL 36695, Phone: 251-490-5107, toddheeter78@yahoo.com; Web: www.heeterknifeworks.com

Specialties: Complete range of handforged knives, one-of-a-kind custom pieces. **Patterns:** Military-style frame-lock folders, neck knives, railroad spike folders. **Technical:** Handforged blades, including 1095 and D2, stainless steel, Alabama Damascus, doing one-sided chisel grinds and all ranges of flat grinds. Specializes in war-torn look, hand-hammered copper, pattern etching, antique copper and brass handle scales. **Prices:** \$150 to \$950. **Remarks:** Part-time maker, full-time fabricator and machinist, tool and die maker; first knife sold in 2009. **Mark:** Stamped first initial, middle initial and full last name, logo: HK with a dagger crossing letters.

HEGE, JOHN B.

P.O. Box 316, Danbury, NC 27106, Phone: 336-593-8324, jbhege@embarqmail.com; www.jbhegecustomknives.com

Specialties: Period-style knives and traditional bowies, utility hunters and fancy pieces. **Technical:** Forges larger pieces and often uses stock removal for knives 6 inches and smaller. **Remarks:** ABS journeyman smith since 2013.

HEGWALD, J L

1106 Charles, Humboldt, KS 66748, Phone: 316-473-3523

Specialties: Working straight knives, some fancy. **Patterns:** Makes Bowies, miniatures. **Technical:** Forges or grinds O1, L6, 440C; mixes materials in handles. **Prices:** \$35 to \$200; some higher. **Remarks:** Part-time maker; first knife sold in 1983. **Mark:** First and middle initials.

HEHN, RICHARD KARL

Lehnmuehler Str 1, Dorrebach, GERMANY 55444, Phone: 06724 3152

Specialties: High-tech, full integral working knives. **Patterns:** Hunters, fighters and daggers. **Technical:** Grinds CPM T-440V, CPM T-420V, forges his own stainless Damascus. **Prices:** \$1000 to \$10,000. **Remarks:** Full-time maker; first knife sold in 1963. **Mark:** Runic last initial in logo.

HEIMDALE, J E

7749 E 28 CT, Tulsa, OK 74129, Phone: 918-640-0784, heimdale@sbcglobal.net

Specialties: Art knives **Patterns:** Bowies, daggers **Technical:** Makes all components and handles - exotic woods and sheaths. Uses Damascus blades by other Blademakers, notably R.W. Wilson. **Prices:** \$300 and up. **Remarks:** Part-time maker. First knife sold in 1999. **Mark:** JEHC0

HEINZ, JOHN

611 Cafferty Rd, Upper Black Eddy, PA 18972, Phone: 610-847-8535, Web: www.herugrim.com

Specialties: Historical pieces / copies. **Technical:** Makes his own steel. **Prices:** \$150 to \$800. **Mark:** "H."

HEITLER, HENRY

8106 N Albany, Tampa, FL 33604, Phone: 813-933-1645

Specialties: Traditional working and using straight knives of his design and to customer

specs. **Patterns:** Fighters, hunters, utility/camp knives and fillet knives. **Technical:** Flat-grinds ATS-34; offers tapered tangs. **Prices:** \$135 to \$450; some to \$600. **Remarks:** Part-time maker; first knife sold in 1990. **Mark:** First initial, last name, city, state circling double H's.

HELSCHER, JOHN W

2645 Highway 1, Washington, IA 52353, Phone: 319-653-7310

HELTON, ROY

HELTON KNIVES, 2941 Comstock St., San Diego, CA 92111, Phone: 858-277-5024

HEMPERLEY, GLEN

13322 Country Run Rd, Willis, TX 77318, Phone: 936-228-5048, hemperley.com

Specialties: Specializes in hunting knives, does fixed and folding knives.

HENDRICKS, SAMUEL J

2162 Van Buren Rd, Maurertown, VA 22644, Phone: 703-436-3305

Specialties: Integral hunters and skidders of thin design. **Patterns:** Boots, hunters and locking folders. **Technical:** Grinds ATS-34, 440C and D2. Integral liners and bolsters of N-S and 7075 T6 aircraft aluminum. Does leatherwork. **Prices:** \$50 to \$250; some to \$500. **Remarks:** Full-time maker; first knife sold in 1992. **Mark:** First and middle initials, last name, city and state in football-style logo.

HENDRICKSON, E JAY

4204 Ballenger Creek Pike, Frederick, MD 21703, Phone: 301-663-6923, Fax: 301-663-6923, ejayhendrickson@comcast.net

Specialties: Specializes in silver wire inlay. **Patterns:** Bowies, Kukri's, camp, hunters, and fighters. **Technical:** Forges O6, 1084, 5160, 52100, D2, L6 and W2; makes Damascus. Moran-styles on order. **Prices:** \$400 to \$8,000. **Remarks:** Full-time maker; first knife made in 1972; first knife sold in 1974. **Mark:** Last name, M.S.

HENDRICKSON, SHAWN

2327 Kaetzel Rd, Knoxville, MD 21758, Phone: 301-432-4306

Specialties: Hunting knives. **Patterns:** Clip points, drop points and trailing point hunters. **Technical:** Forges 5160, 1084 and L6. **Prices:** \$175 to \$400.

HENDRIX, JERRY

HENDRIX CUSTOM KNIVES, 17 Skyland Dr. Ext., Clinton, SC 29325, Phone: 864-833-2659

Specialties: Traditional working straight knives of all designs. **Patterns:** Hunters, utility, boot, bird and fishing. **Technical:** Grinds ATS-34 and 440C. **Prices:** \$85 to \$275. **Remarks:** Full-time maker. Hand stitched, waxed leather sheaths. **Mark:** Full name in shape of knife.

HENDRIX, WAYNE

9636 Burton's Ferry Hwy, Allendale, SC 29810, Phone: 803-584-3825, Fax: 803-584-3825, whendrixknives@gmail.com Web: www.hendrixknives.com

Specialties: Working/using knives of his design. **Patterns:** Hunters and fillet knives. **Technical:** Grinds ATS-34, D2 and 440C. **Prices:** \$100 and up. **Remarks:** Full-time maker; first knife sold in 1985. **Mark:** Last name.

HENNINGSSON, MICHAEL

Klingkarrsvagen 8, 430 83 Vranjo (Gothenburg), SWEDEN, Phone: +46 76 626 06 51, michael.henningsson@gmail.com; Web: henningssonknives.com

Specialties: Handmade folding knives, mostly tactical linerlocks and framelocks. **Patterns:** Own design in both engravings and knife models. **Technical:** All kinds of steel; such as Damascus, but prefer clean RWL-43. Tweaking a lot with hand engraving and therefore likes clean steel mostly. Work a lot with inlays of various materials. **Prices:** Starting at \$1200 and up, depending on decoration and engravings. **Remarks:** Part-time maker, first knife sold in 2010. **Mark:** Hand engraved name or a Viking sail with initials in runes

HENSLEY, WAYNE

PO Box 904, Conyers, GA 30012, Phone: 770-483-8938, rebwayhe@bellsouth.net

Specialties: Period pieces and fancy working knives. **Patterns:** Boots to bowies, locking folders to miniatures. Large variety of straight knives. **Technical:** Grinds ATS-34, 440C, D2 and commercial damascus. **Prices:** \$175 and up. **Remarks:** Full-time maker; first knife sold in 1974. **Mark:** Hensley USA.

HERBST, GAWIE

PO Box 59158, Karenpark, Akasia, GT, SOUTH AFRICA 0118, Phone: +27 72 060

3687, Fax: +27 12 549 1876, gawie@herbst.co.za Web: www.herbst.co.za

Specialties: Hunters, Utility knives, Art knives and Liner lock folders.

HERBST, PETER

Komotauer Strasse 26, Lauf a.d. Pegn., GERMANY 91207, Phone: 09123-13315, Fax: 09123-13379

Specialties: Working/using knives and folders of his design. **Patterns:** Hunters, fighters and daggers; interframe and integral. **Technical:** Grinds CPM-T-440V, UHB-Elmax, ATS-34 and stainless Damascus. **Prices:** \$300 to \$3000; some to \$8000. **Remarks:** Full-time maker; first knife sold in 1981. **Mark:** First initial, last name.

HERBST, THINUS

PO Box 59158, Karenpark, Akasia, GT, SOUTH AFRICA 0118, Phone: +27 82 254 8016, thinus@herbst.co.za; Web: www.herbst.co.za

Specialties: Plain and fancy working straight knives of own design and liner lock folders. **Patterns:** Hunters, utility knives, art knives, and liner lock folders. **Technical:** Prefer exotic materials for handles. Most knives embellished with file work, carving and scrimshaw. **Prices:** \$200 to \$2000. **Remarks:** Full-time maker, member of the Knifemakers Guild of South Africa.

HERMAN, TIM

517 E. 126 Terrace, Olathe, KS 66061-2731, Phone: 913-839-1924, HermanKnives@

comcast.net

Specialties: Investment-grade folders of his design; interframes and bolster frames. **Patterns:** Interframes and new designs in carved stainless. **Technical:** Grinds ATS-34 and damasteel Damascus. Engraves and gold inlays with pearl, jade, lapis and Australian opal. **Prices:** \$1500 to \$20,000 and up. **Remarks:** Full-time maker; first knife sold in 1978. Inventor of full-color bulino engraving since 1993. **Mark:** Etched signature.

HERNDON, WM R "BILL"

32520 Michigan St, Acton, CA 93510, Phone: 661-269-5860, bherndons1@roadrunner.com

Specialties: Straight knives, plain and fancy. **Technical:** Carbon steel (white and blued), Damascus, stainless steels. **Prices:** Start at \$175. **Remarks:** Full-time maker; first knife sold in 1972. American Bladesmith Society journeyman smith. **Mark:** Signature and/or helm logo.

HERRING, MORRIS

Box 85 721 W Line St, Dyer, AR 72935, Phone: 501-997-8861, morrish@ipa.com

HETHCOAT, DON

Box 1764, Clovis, NM 88101, Phone: 575-762-5721, dhethcoat@plateautel.net; Web: www.donhethcoat.com

Specialties: Liner locks, lock backs and multi-blade folder patterns. **Patterns:** Hunters, Bowies. **Technical:** Grinds stainless; forges Damascus. **Prices:** Moderate to upscale. **Remarks:** Full-time maker; first knife sold in 1969. **Mark:** Last name on all.

HEWITT, RONALD "COTTON"

P.O. Box 326, Adel, GA 31620, Phone: 229-896-6366 or 229-237-4378, gobbler12@msn.com; www.hewittknives.com

Specialties: LinerLock folders and assisted flippers. **Technical:** Grinds CPM 154, CPM S35VN, CPM 3V and 52100 blade steels. Assisted flippers all have thrust bearings. **Prices:** \$350 and up. **Remarks:** Full-time maker; first knife sold in 1975. **Mark:** Last name.

HIBBEN, DARYL

PO Box 172, LaGrange, KY 40031-0172, Phone: 502-222-0983, dhibben1@bellsouth.net

Specialties: Working straight knives, some fancy to customer specs. **Patterns:** Hunters, fighters, Bowies, short sword, art and fantasy. **Technical:** Grinds 440C, ATS-34, 154CM, Damascus; prefers hollow-grinds. **Prices:** \$275 and up. **Remarks:** Full-time maker; first knife sold in 1979. Retired, part time. **Mark:** Etched full name in script.

HIBBEN, GIL

PO Box 13, LaGrange, KY 40031, Phone: 502-222-1397, Fax: 502-222-2676, gil@hibbenknives.com Web: www.hibbenknives.com

Specialties: Working knives and fantasy pieces to customer specs. **Patterns:** Full range of straight knives, including swords, axes and miniatures; some locking folders. **Technical:** Grinds ATS-34, 440C and D2. **Prices:** \$300 to \$2000; some to \$10,000. **Remarks:** Full-time maker; first knife sold in 1957. Maker and designer of Rambo III knife; made swords for movie *Marked for Death* and throwing knife for movie *Under Siege*; made belt buckle knife and knives for movie *Perfect Weapon*; made knives featured in movie *Star Trek the Next Generation*, *Star Trek Nemesis*. 1990 inductee Cutlery Hall of Fame; designer for United Cutlery. Official Klingon armourer for *Star Trek*. Knives also for movies of the *Expendables* and the *Expendables* sequel. Over 37 movies and TV productions. Past president of the Knifemakers' Guild. Celebrating 59 years since first knife sold. **Mark:** Hibben Knives. City and state, or signature.

HIBBEN, WESTLEY G

14101 Sunview Dr, Anchorage, AK 99515

Specialties: Working straight knives of his design or to customer specs. **Patterns:** Hunters, fighters, daggers, combat knives and some fantasy pieces. **Technical:** Grinds 440C mostly. Filework available. **Prices:** \$200 to \$400; some to \$3000. **Remarks:** Part-time maker; first knife sold in 1988. **Mark:** Signature.

HICKS, GARY

341 CR 275, Tuscola, TX 79562, Phone: 325-554-9762

Hielscher, Guy

PO Box 992, 6550 Otoe Rd., Alliance, NE 69301, Phone: 308-762-4318, g-hielsc@bbcbw.net Web: www.gkknives.com

Specialties: Working Damascus fixed blade knives. **Patterns:** Hunters, fighters, capers, skimmers, bowie, drop point. **Technical:** Forges own Damascus using 1018 and O-1 tool steels. **Prices:** \$285 and up. **Remarks:** Member of PKA. Part-time maker; sold first knife in 1988. **Mark:** Arrowhead with GH inside.

HIGH, TOM

5474 S 1128 Rd, Alamosa, CO 81101, Phone: 719-589-2108, www.rockymountainscrimshaw.com

Specialties: Hunters, some fancy. **Patterns:** Drop-points in several shapes; some semi-skimmers. Knives designed by and for top outfitters and guides. **Technical:** Grinds ATS-34; likes hollow-grinds, mirror finishes; prefers scrimable handles. **Prices:** \$300 to \$8000. **Remarks:** Full-time maker; first knife sold in 1965. Limited edition wildlife series knives. **Mark:** Initials connected; arrow through last name.

HILL, RICK

20 Nassau, Maryville, IL 62062-5618, Phone: 618-288-4370

Specialties: Working knives and period pieces to customer specs. **Patterns:** Hunters, locking folders, fighters and daggers. **Technical:** Grinds D2, 440C and 154CM; forges his own Damascus. **Prices:** \$75 to \$500; some to \$3000. **Remarks:** Part-time maker; first knife sold in 1983. **Mark:** Full name in hill shape logo.

HILL, STEVE E

217 Twin Lake Tr., Spring Branch, TX 78070, Phone: 830-624-6258 (cell) or 830-

885-6108 (home), kingpirateboy2@juno.com or kingpirateboy2@gvtc.com; Web: www.stevehillknives.com

Specialties: Fancy manual and automatic LinerLock folders, small fixed blades and classic bowie knives. **Patterns:** Classic to cool folding and fixed blade designs. **Technical:** Grinds damascus fabricated in the U.S.A. and occasional high-carbon 1095, etc. Prefers natural handle materials, and offers elaborate filework, carving and inlays. **Prices:** \$250 to \$6,000, some higher. **Remarks:** Knifemaker to rock stars, Hollywood celebrities and occasional riff raff. Full-time maker; first knife sold in 1978. **Mark:** S. Hill Spring Branch Texas hand inscribed on inside of folder handle, spine or on a fixed blade spine.

HILLMAN, CHARLES

225 Waldoboro Rd, Friendship, ME 04547, Phone: 207-832-4634

Specialties: Working knives of his own or custom design. Heavy Scagel influence. **Patterns:** Hunters, fishing, camp and general utility. Occasional folders. **Technical:** Grinds D2 and 440C. File work, blade and handle carving, engraving. Natural handle materials-antler, bone, leather, wood, horn. Sheaths made to order. **Prices:** \$60 to \$500. **Remarks:** Part-time maker; first knife sold 1986. **Mark:** Last name in oak leaf.

HINDERER, RICK

5373 Columbus Rd., Shreve, OH 44676, Phone: 330-317-2964, rhind64@earthlink.net; Web: www.rickhindererknives.com

Specialties: Working tactical knives, and some one-of-a kind. **Patterns:** Makes his own. **Technical:** Grinds Duratech 20 CV and CPM S30V. **Prices:** \$150 to \$4000. **Remarks:** Full-time maker doing business as Rick Hinderer Knives, first knife sold in 1988. **Mark:** R. Hinderer.

HINDMARCH, GARTH

PO Box 135, Carlyle, SK, CANADA S0C 0R0, Phone: 306-453-2568

Specialties: Working and fancy straight knives, bowies. **Patterns:** Hunters, skimmers, bowies. **Technical:** Grinds 440C, ATS 34, some damascus. **Prices:** \$250 to \$1,100. **Remarks:** Part-time maker; first knife sold 1994. All knives satin finished. Does filework, offers engraving, stabilized wood, giraffe bone, some Micarta. **Mark:** First initial, last name, city, province.

HINK III, LES

1599 Aptos Lane, Stockton, CA 95206, Phone: 209-547-1292

Specialties: Working straight knives and traditional folders in standard patterns or to customer specs. **Patterns:** Hunting and utility/camp knives; others on request. **Technical:** Grinds carbon and stainless steels. **Prices:** \$80 to \$200; some higher. **Remarks:** Part-time maker; first knife sold in 1980. **Mark:** Last name, or last name 3.

HINMAN, THEODORE

186 Petty Plain Road, Greenfield, MA 01301, Phone: 413-773-0448, armenemargosian@verizon.net

Specialties: Tomahawks and axes. Offers classes in bladesmithing and toolmaking.

HINSON AND SON, R

2419 Edgewood Rd, Columbus, GA 31906, Phone: 706-327-6801

Specialties: Working straight knives and folders. **Patterns:** Locking folders, liner locks, combat knives and swords. **Technical:** Grinds 440C and commercial Damascus. **Prices:** \$200 to \$450; some to \$1500. **Remarks:** Part-time maker; first knife sold in 1983. Son Bob is co-worker. **Mark:** HINSON, city and state.

HINTZ, GERALD M

5402 Sahara Ct, Helena, MT 59602, Phone: 406-458-5412

Specialties: Fancy, high-art, working/using knives of his design. **Patterns:** Bowies, hunters, daggers, fish fillet and utility/camp knives. **Technical:** Forges ATS-34, 440C and D2. Animal art in horn handles or in the blade. **Prices:** \$75 to \$400; some to \$1000. **Remarks:** Part-time maker; first knife sold in 1980. Doing business as Big Joe's Custom Knives. Will take custom orders. **Mark:** F.S. or W.S. with first and middle initials and last name.

HIRAYAMA, HARUMI

4-5-13 Kitamachi, Warabi City, Saitama, JAPAN 335-0001, Phone: 048-443-2248, Fax: 048-443-2248, swanbird3@gmail.com; Web: www.ne.jp/asahi/harumi/knives

Specialties: High-tech working knives of her design. **Patterns:** Locking folders, interframes, straight gents and slip-joints. **Technical:** Grinds 440C or equivalent; uses natural handle materials and gold. **Prices:** Start at \$2500. **Remarks:** Part-time maker; first knife sold in 1985. **Mark:** First initial, last name.

HIROTO, FUJIHARA

2-34-7 Koioosako, Nishi-ku, Hiroshima, JAPAN, Phone: 082-271-8389, fjhr8363@crest.ocn.ne.jp

HOBART, GENE

100 Shedd Rd, Windsor, NY 13865, Phone: 607-655-1345

HOCKENSMITH, DAN

104 North Country Rd 23, Berthoud, CO 80513, Phone: 970-231-6506, blademan@skybeam.com; Web: www.dhockensmithknives.com

Specialties: Traditional working and using straight knives of his design. **Patterns:** Hunters, Bowies, folders and utility/camp knives. **Technical:** Uses his Damascus, 5160, carbon steel, 52100 steel and 1084 steel. Hand forged. **Prices:** \$250 to \$1500. **Remarks:** Part-time maker; first knife sold in 1987. **Mark:** Last name or stylized "D" with H inside.

HODGE III, JOHN

422 S 15th St, Palatka, FL 32177, Phone: 904-328-3897

Specialties: Fancy straight knives and folders. **Patterns:** Various. **Technical:** Pattern-welded Damascus—"Southern-style." **Prices:** To \$1000. **Remarks:** Part-time maker; first knife sold in 1981. **Mark:** JH3 logo.

custom knifemakers

HOEL—HOUSE

HOEL, STEVE

PO Box 283, Pine, AZ 85544-0283, Phone: 928-476-6523

Specialties: Investor-class folders, straight knives and period pieces of his design. **Patterns:** Folding interframes lockers and slip-joints; straight Bowies, boots and daggers. **Technical:** Grinds 154CM, ATS-34 and commercial Damascus. **Prices:** \$600 to \$1200; some to \$7500. **Remarks:** Full-time maker. **Mark:** Initial logo with name and address.

HOFFER, LOUIS

BOX 125, Rose Prairie, BC, CANADA V0C 2H0, Phone: 250-827-3999, anvil_needles@hotmail.cq; www.anvilandneedles.com

Specialties: Damascus knives, working knives, fixed blade bowies, daggers. **Patterns:** Hunting, skinning, custom. **Technical:** Wild damascus, random damascus. **Prices:** \$450 and up. **Remarks:** Part-time maker since 1995. **Mark:** Logo of initials.

HOFFMAN, JAY

Hoffman Haus + Heraldic Device, 911 W Superior St., Munising, MI 49862, Phone: 906-387-3440, hoffmanhaus1@yahoo.com; Web: www.hoffmanhausknives.com

Technical: Scrimshaw, metal carving, own casting of hilts and pommels, etc. Most if not all leather work for sheaths. **Remarks:** Has been making knives for 50+ years. Professionally since 1991. **Mark:** Early knives marked "Hoffman Haus" and year. Now marks "Hoffman Haus Knives" on the blades. Starting in 2010 uses heraldic device. Will build to your specs. Lag time 1-2 months.

HOFFMAN, JESS

W7089 Curt Black Rd., Shawano, WI 54166, Phone: 715-584-2466, mooseyard@gmail.com; Web: www.jhoffmanknives.com

Specialties: Working fixed blades. **Technical:** Stock removal of carbon, stainless and damascus steels. Handles range from paper Micarta to exotic hardwoods. **Prices:** Start at \$75. **Remarks:** Part-time knifemaker. **Mark:** Ancestral lower-case "h" and/or J. Hoffman.

HOFFMAN, KEVIN L

28 Hopeland Dr, Savannah, GA 31419, Phone: 912-920-3579, Fax: 912-920-3579, kevh052475@aol.com; Web: www.KLHoffman.com

Specialties: Distinctive folders and fixed blades. **Patterns:** Titanium frame lock folders. **Technical:** Sculpted guards and fittings cast in sterling silver and 14k gold. Grinds ATS-34, CPM S30V damascus. Makes kydex sheaths for his fixed blade working knives. **Prices:** \$400 and up. **Remarks:** Full-time maker since 1981. **Mark:** KLH.

HOFFMAN, LIAM

POB 1584, Newland, NC 28657, Phone: 828-260-4593, liam@hoffmanblacksmithing.com; Web: www.hoffmanblacksmithing.com

Specialties: Handforged one-off knives and axes. **Technical:** Full-tang knives and integral knives out of high-carbon steel or damascus, generally preferring to use wood handles. Also utilitarian-type working axes. **Prices:** \$170 to \$400 (axes) and \$400 to \$1,500 (knives). **Remarks:** Full-time 19-year-old maker who made his first knife at 13 years old, a bladesmith by trade. Axes are some of the finest in the world, in comparison with known smiths Autine, John Neeman and Gansfors bruk, working axes with functionality over aesthetics in mind, and quality over quantity. Nearly all knives are one of a kind, preferring to make integral knives. Everything made in the U.S.A. **Mark:** Knife touch mark is a Japanese hammer with "Hoffman" underneath, and the axe touch mark reads NC, LH, USA.

HOGAN, THOMAS R

2802 S. Heritage Ave, Boise, ID 83709, Phone: 208-362-7848

HOGSTROM, ANDERS T

P.O. Box 72, 37011 Backaryd, SWEDEN, Phone: 46 702 674 574, andershogstrom@hotmail.com or info@andershogstrom.com; Web: www.andershogstrom.com

Specialties: Short and long daggers, fighters and swords For select pieces makes woodien display stands. **Patterns:** Daggers, fighters, short knives and swords and an occasional sword. **Technical:** Grinds 1050 High Carbon, Damascus and stainless, forges own Damascus on occasion, fossil ivories. Does clay tempering and uses exotic hardwoods. **Prices:** Start at \$850. **Remarks:** Last name in maker's own signature.

HOKE, THOMAS M

3103 Smith Ln, LaGrange, KY 40031, Phone: 502-222-0350

Specialties: Working/using knives, straight knives. Own designs and customer specs. **Patterns:** Daggers, Bowies, hunters, fighters, short swords. **Technical:** Grind 440C, Damascus and ATS-34. Filework on all knives. Tooling on sheaths (custom fit on all knives). Any handle material, mostly exotic. **Prices:** \$100 to \$700; some to \$1500. **Remarks:** Full-time maker, first knife sold in 1986. **Mark:** Dragon on banner which says T.M. Hoke.

HOLBROOK, H L

PO Box 483, Sandy Hook, KY 41171, Phone: Cell: 606-794-1497, hhknives@mrtc.com

Specialties: Traditional working using straight knives of his design, to customer specs and in standard patterns. Stabilized wood. **Patterns:** Hunters, mild tacticals and neck knives with kydex sheaths. **Technical:** Grinds CPM154CM, 154CM. Blades have hand-rubbed satin finish. Uses exotic woods, stag, G-10 and Micarta. Hand-sewn sheath with each straight knife. **Prices:** \$165 to \$485. **Remarks:** Part-time maker; first knife sold in 1983. Doing business as Holbrook Knives. **Mark:** Name, city, state.

HOLDER, D'ALTON

18910 McNeil Rd., Wickenburg, AZ 85390, Phone: 928-684-2025, Fax: 623-878-3964, dholderknives@commspeed.net; Web: dholder.com

Specialties: Deluxe working knives and high-art hunters. **Patterns:** Drop-point hunters, fighters, Bowies. **Technical:** Grinds ATS-34; uses amber and other materials in combination on stick tangs. **Prices:** \$400 to \$1000; some to \$2000. **Remarks:** Full-time maker; first knife sold in 1966. **Mark:** D'HOLDER, city and state.

HOLLOWAY, PAUL

714 Burksdale Rd, Norfolk, VA 23518, Phone: 757-547-6025, houdini969@yahoo.com

Specialties: Working straight knives and folders to customer specs. **Patterns:** Lockers, fighters and boots, push knives, from swords to miniatures. **Technical:** Grinds A2, D2, 154CM, 440C and ATS-34. **Prices:** \$210 to \$1,200; some to \$1,500, higher. **Remarks:** Retired; first knife sold in 1981. USN 28 years, deputy sheriff 16 years. **Mark:** Name and city in logo.

HOOK, BOB

3247 Wyatt Rd, North Pole, AK 99705, Phone: 907-488-8886, grayling@alaska.net; Web: www.alaskaknifeandforge.com

Specialties: Forged carbon steel. Damascus blades. **Patterns:** Pronghorns, bowies, drop point hunters and knives for the kitchen. **Technical:** 5160, 52100, carbon steel and 1084 and 15N20 pattern welded steel blades are hand forged. Heat treated and ground by maker. Handles are natural materials from Alaska. I favor sole authorship of each piece. **Prices:** \$300-\$1000. **Remarks:** Journeyman smith with ABS. I have attended the Bill Moran School of Bladesmithing. Knife maker since 2000. **Mark:** Hook.

HORN, DES

PO Box 322, Onrusrivier, WC, SOUTH AFRICA 7201, Phone: 27283161795, Fax: +27866280824, deshorn@usa.net

Specialties: Folding knives. **Patterns:** Ball release side lock mechanism and interframe automatics. **Technical:** Prefers working in totally stainless materials. **Prices:** \$800 to \$7500. **Remarks:** Full-time maker. Enjoys working in gold, titanium, meteorite, pearl and mammoth. **Mark:** Des Horn.

HORN, JESS

2526 Lansdown Rd, Eugene, OR 97404, Phone: 541-463-1510, jandahorn@earthlink.net

Specialties: Investor-class working folders; period pieces; collectibles. **Patterns:** High-tech design and finish in folders; liner locks, traditional slip-joints and featherweight models. **Technical:** Grinds ATS-34, 154CM. **Prices:** Start at \$1000. **Remarks:** Full-time maker; first knife sold in 1968. **Mark:** Full name or last name.

HORNE, GRACE

The Old Public Convenience, 469 Fulwood Road, Sheffield, UNITED KINGDOM S10 3QA, gracehorne@hotmail.co.uk Web: www.gracehorne.co.uk

Specialties: Knives of own design, mainly slip-joint folders. **Technical:** Grinds RWL34, Damasteel and own Damascus for blades. Scale materials vary from traditional (coral, wood, precious metals, etc) to unusual (wool, fabric, felt, etc), **Prices:** \$500 - \$1500. **Remarks:** Part-time maker. **Mark:** 'gh' and 'Sheffield'.

HORRIGAN, JOHN

433 C.R. 200 D, Burnet, TX 78611, Phone: 512-756-7545 or 512-636-6562, jhorrigan@yahoo.com Web: www.eliteknives.com

Specialties: High-end custom knives. **Prices:** \$450 - \$12,500. **Remarks:** Part-time maker. Obtained Mastersmith stamp 2005. First knife made in 1982. **Mark:** Horrigan M.S.

HORTON, SCOT

PO Box 451, Buhl, ID 83316, Phone: 208-543-4222

Specialties: Traditional working stiff knives and folders. **Patterns:** Hunters, skimmers, utility, hatchets and show knives. **Technical:** Grinds ATS-34 and D-2 tool steel. **Prices:** \$400 to \$2500. **Remarks:** First knife sold in 1990. **Mark:** Full name in arch underlined with arrow, city, state.

HOSSOM, JERRY

3585 Schilling Ridge, Duluth, GA 30096, Phone: 770-449-7809, jerry@hossom.com; Web: www.hossom.com

Specialties: Working straight knives of his own design. **Patterns:** Fighters, combat knives, modern Bowies and daggers, modern swords, concealment knives for military and LE uses. **Technical:** Grinds 154CM, S30V, CPM-3V, CPM-154 and stainless Damascus. Uses natural and synthetic handle materials. **Prices:** \$350-1500, some higher. **Remarks:** Full-time maker since 1997. First knife sold in 1983. **Mark:** First initial and last name, includes city and state since 2002.

HOSTETLER, LARRY

10626 Pine Needle Dr., Fort Pierce, FL 34945, Phone: 772-465-8352, hossknives@bellsouth.net Web: www.hoss-knives.com

Specialties: EDC working knives and custom collector knives. Utilizing own designs and customer designed creations. Maker uses a wide variety of exotic materials. **Patterns:** Bowies, hunters and folders. **Technical:** Stock removal, grinds ATS-34, carbon and stainless Damascus, embellishes most pieces with file work. **Prices:** \$200 - \$1500. Some custom orders higher. **Remarks:** Motto: "EDC doesn't have to be ugly." First knife made in 2001, part-time maker, voting member in the Knife Maker's Guild. Doing business as "Hoss Knives." **Mark:** "Hoss" etched into blade with a turn of the century fused bomb in place of the "O" in Hoss.

HOSTETTER, WALLY

P.O. Box 404, San Mateo, FL 32187, Phone: 386-649-0731, shiningmoon_13@yahoo.com; www.shiningmoon13.com

Specialties: Japanese swords and pole arms, and all their mountings from different time periods, other sword styles. **Technical:** Hand forges 1075 on up to 1095 steels, some with vanadium alloys. **Prices:** \$1,200 to \$6,500. **Remarks:** Full-time maker; first sword was a katana in 1999. **Mark:** Signature on tang in Japanese kanji is Wally San.

HOUSE, CAMERON

2001 Delaney Rd Se, Salem, OR 97306, Phone: 503-585-3286, chouse357@aol.com

Specialties: Working straight knives. **Patterns:** Hunters, Bowies, fighters. **Technical:** Grinds ATS-34, 530V, 154CM. **Prices:** Part-time maker, first knife sold in 1993. **Prices:** \$150 and up. **Mark:** HOUSE.

HOUSE, GARY

2851 Pierce Rd, Ephrata, WA 98823, Phone: 509-754-3272, spindry101@aol.com
Specialties: Bowies, hunters, daggers and some swords. **Patterns:** Unlimited, SW Indian designs, geometric patterns, bowies, hunters and daggers. **Technical:** Mosaic damascus bar stock, forged blades, using 1084, 15N20 and some nickel. Forged company logos and customer designs in mosaic damascus. **Prices:** \$500 & up. **Remarks:** Some of the finest and most unique patterns available. ABS master smith. Marks: Initials GTH, G hanging T, H.

HOWARD, DURVYN M.

4220 McLain St S, Hokes Bluff, AL 35903, Phone: 256-504-1853
Specialties: Collectible upscale folders; one-of-a-kind, gentlemen's folders. Unique mechanisms and multiple patents. **Patterns:** Conceptual designs; each unique and different. **Technical:** Uses natural and exotic materials and precious metals. **Prices:** \$7,500 to \$35,000. **Remarks:** Full-time maker; 52 years experience. **Mark:** Howard.

HOWE, TORI

30020 N Stampede Rd, Athol, ID 83801, Phone: 208-449-1509, wapiti@knifescapes.com; Web: www.knifescapes.com
Specialties: Custom knives, knife scales & Damascus blades. **Remarks:** Carry James Luman polymer clay knife scales.

HOWELL, JASON G

1112 Sycamore, Lake Jackson, TX 77566, Phone: 979-297-9454, tinyknives@yahoo.com; Web: www.howellbladesmith.com
Specialties: Fixed blades and LinerLock® folders. Makes own Damascus. **Patterns:** Clip and drop point. **Prices:** \$150 to \$750. **Remarks:** Likes making Mosaic Damascus out of the ordinary stuff. Member of TX Knifemakers and Collectors Association; apprentice in ABS; working towards Journeyman Stamp. **Mark:** Name, city, state.

HOWELL, KEITH A.

67 Hidden Oaks Dr., Oxford, AL 36203, Phone: 256-283-3269, keith@howellcutlery.com; Web: www.howellcutlery.com
Specialties: Working straight knives and folders of his design or to customer specs. **Patterns:** Hunters, utility pieces, neck knives, everyday carry knives and friction folders. **Technical:** Grinds damascus, 1095 and 154CM. **Prices:** \$100 to \$250. **Remarks:** Part-time maker; first knife sold in 2007. **Mark:** Last name.

HOWELL, LEN

550 Lee Rd 169, Opelika, AL 36804, Phone: 334-749-1942
Specialties: Traditional and working knives of his design and to customer specs. **Patterns:** Buckskinner, hunters and utility/camp knives. **Technical:** Forges cable Damascus, 1085 and 5160; makes own Damascus. **Mark:** Engraved last name.

HOWELL, TED

1294 Wilson Rd, Wetumpka, AL 36092, Phone: 205-569-2281, Fax: 205-569-1764
Specialties: Working/using straight knives and folders of his design; period pieces. **Patterns:** Bowies, fighters, hunters. **Technical:** Forges 5160, 1085 and cable. Offers light engraving and scrimshaw; filework. **Prices:** \$75 to \$250; some to \$450. **Remarks:** Part-time maker; first knife sold in 1991. Doing business as Howell Co. **Mark:** Last name, Slapout AL.

HOY, KEN

54744 Pinchot Dr, North Fork, CA 93643, Phone: 209-877-7805

HRISOULAS, JIM

SALAMANDER ARMOURY, 284-C Lake Mead Pkwy #157, Henderson, NV 89105, Phone: 702-566-8551, www.atar.com
Specialties: Working straight knives; period pieces. **Patterns:** Swords, daggers and sgian dubhs. **Technical:** Double-edged differential heat treating. **Prices:** \$85 to \$175; some to \$600 and higher. **Remarks:** Full-time maker; first knife sold in 1973. Author of The Complete Bladesmith, The Pattern Welded Blade and The Master Bladesmith. Doing business as Salamander Armory. **Mark:** 8R logo and sword and salamander.

HUCKABEE, DALE

254 Hwy 260, Maylene, AL 35114, Phone: 205-664-2544, huckabeeknives@hotmail.com; Web: http://dalehuckabeeknives.weebly.com
Specialties: Fixed-blade knives and tomahawks of his design. **Technical:** Steel used: 5160, 1084, and Damascus. **Prices:** \$225 and up, depending on materials used. **Remarks:** Hand forged. Journeyman Smith. Part-time maker. **Mark:** Stamped Huckabee J.S.

HUCKS, JERRY

KNIVES BY HUCKS, 1807 Perch Road, Moncks Corner, SC 29461, Phone: 843-761-6481, Fax: Cell: 843-708-1649, knivesbyhucks@gmail.com
Specialties: Drop points, bowies and oyster knives. **Patterns:** To customer specs or maker's own design. **Technical:** CPM-154, ATS-34, 5160, 15N20, D2 and 1095 mostly for damascus billets. **Prices:** \$200 and up. **Remarks:** Full-time maker, retired as a machinist in 1990. Makes sheaths sewn by hand with some carving. Will custom make to order or by sketch. Will also make a miniature bowie on request. Thirty years making knives. **Mark:** Robin Hood hat with Moncks Corner under.

HUDSON, C ROBBIN

116 Hansonville Rd., Rochester, NH 03839, Phone: 603-786-9944, bladesmith8@gmail.com
Specialties: High-art working knives. **Patterns:** Hunters, Bowies, fighters and kitchen knives. **Technical:** Forges W2, nickel steel, pure nickel steel, composite and mosaic Damascus; makes knives one-at-a-time. **Prices:** \$500 to \$1200; some to \$5000. **Remarks:** Full-time maker; first knife sold in 1970. **Mark:** Last name and MS.

HUDSON, ROBERT

3802 Black Cricket Ct, Humble, TX 77396, Phone: 713-454-7207
Specialties: Working straight knives of his design. **Patterns:** Bowies, hunters, skidders, fighters and utility knives. **Technical:** Grinds D2, 440C, 154CM and commercial Damascus. **Prices:** \$85 to \$350; some to \$1500. **Remarks:** Part-time maker; first knife sold in 1980. **Mark:** Full name, handmade, city and state.

HUGHES, DAN

301 Grandview Bluff Rd, Spencer, TN 38585, Phone: 931-946-3044
Specialties: Working straight knives to customer specs. **Patterns:** Hunters, fighters, fillet knives. **Technical:** Grinds 440C and ATS-34. **Prices:** \$55 to \$175; some to \$300. **Remarks:** Part-time maker; first knife sold in 1984. **Mark:** Initials.

HUGHES, DARYLE

10979 Leonard, Nunica, MI 49448, Phone: 616-837-6623, hughes.builders@verizon.net
Specialties: Working knives. **Patterns:** Buckskinners, hunters, camp knives, kitchen and fishing knives. **Technical:** Forges and grinds 52100 and Damascus. **Prices:** \$125 to \$1000. **Remarks:** Part-time maker; first knife sold in 1979. **Mark:** Name and city in logo.

HUGHES, ED

280 1/2 Holly Lane, Grand Junction, CO 81503, Phone: 970-243-8547, edhughes26@msn.com
Specialties: Working and art folders. **Patterns:** Buys Damascus. **Technical:** Grinds stainless steels. Engraves. **Prices:** \$300 and up. **Remarks:** Full-time maker; first knife sold in 1978. **Mark:** Name or initials.

HUGHES, LAWRENCE

207 W Crestway, Plainview, TX 79072, Phone: 806-293-5406
Specialties: Working and display knives. **Patterns:** Bowies, daggers, hunters, buckskinners. **Technical:** Grinds D2, 440C and 154CM. **Prices:** \$125 to \$300; some to \$2000. **Remarks:** Full-time maker; first knife sold in 1979. **Mark:** Name with buffalo skull in center.

HUGHES, TONY

Tony Hughes Forged Blades, 7536 Trail North Dr., Littleton, CO 80125, Phone: 303-941-1092, tonhug@msn.com
Specialties: Fixed blades, bowies/fighters and hunters of maker's own damascus steel. **Technical:** Forges damascus and mosaic-damascus blades. Fittings are 416 stainless steel, 1095-and-nickel damascus, 1080-and-15N20 damascus or silicon bronze. Prefers ivory, desert ironwood, blackwood, ebony and other burls. **Prices:** \$450 and up. **Remarks:** Full-time ABS journeyman smith forging knives for 20 years. **Mark:** Tony Hughes and JS on the other side.

HULETT, STEVE

115 Yellowstone Ave, West Yellowstone, MT 59758-0131, Phone: 406-646-4116, blade1231@msn.com; Web: www.seldomseenknives.com
Specialties: Classic, working/using knives, straight knives, folders. Your design, custom specs. **Patterns:** Utility/camp knives, hunters, and LinerLock folders, lock back pocket knives. **Technical:** Grinds 440C stainless steel, O1 Carbon, 1095. Shop is retail and knife shop; people watch their knives being made. We do everything in house: "all but smelt the ore, or tan the hide." **Prices:** Starting \$250 to \$7000. **Remarks:** Full-time maker; first knife sold in 1994. **Mark:** Seldom seen knives/West Yellowstone Montana.

HULSEY, HOYT

379 Shiloh, Attalla, AL 35954, Phone: 256-538-6765
Specialties: Traditional working straight knives and folders of his design. **Patterns:** Hunters and utility/camp knives. **Technical:** Grinds 440C, ATS-34, O1 and A2. **Prices:** \$75 to \$250. **Remarks:** Part-time maker; first knife sold in 1989. **Mark:** Hoyt Hulsey Attalla AL.

HUMENICK, ROY

PO Box 55, Rescue, CA 95672, rhknives@gmail.com; Web: www.humenick.com
Specialties: Traditional multi-blades and tactical slipjoints. **Patterns:** Original folder and fixed blade designs, also traditional patterns. **Technical:** Grinds premium steels and Damascus. **Prices:** \$350 and up; some to \$1500. **Remarks:** First knife sold in 1984. **Mark:** Last name in ARC.

HUMPHREY, LON

4 Western Ave., Newark, OH 43055, Phone: 740-644-1137, lonhumphrey@gmail.com
Specialties: Hunters, tacticals, and bowie knives. **Prices:** I make knives that start in the \$150 range and go up to \$1000 for a large bowie. **Remarks:** Has been blacksmithing since age 13 and progressed to the forged blade.

HUMPHREYS, JOEL

90 Boots Rd, Lake Placid, FL 33852, Phone: 863-773-0439
Specialties: Traditional working/using straight knives and folders of his design and in standard patterns. **Patterns:** Hunters, folders and utility/camp knives. **Technical:** Grinds ATS-34, D2, 440C. All knives have tapered tangs, mitered bolster/handle joints, handles of horn or bone fitted sheaths. **Prices:** \$135 to \$225; some to \$350. **Remarks:** Part-time maker; first knife sold in 1990. Doing business as Sovereign Knives. **Mark:** First name or "H" pierced by arrow.

HUNT, RAYMON E.

3H's KNIVES, LLC, 600 Milam Ct., Irving, TX 75038, Phone: 214-507-0896, Fax: 972-887-9931, Web: www.3hsknives.com
Specialties: Forged and stock removal for both using and collector-grade knives. **Patterns:** Kitchen cutlery, bowies, daggers, hunters, tactical, utility, slip joints and straight razors. **Technical:** Steels include 5160, 1075, 1084, 1095, O1, CPM 154, CTS XHP and damascus. Heat treating in-house using oven and torch edge hardening. Uses his own damascus of 1095 and 15N20 and purchases damascus. Engraving and gold inlay by Steve Dunn, filework, peined and polished pins of sterling silver and gold, fire and niter bluing. **Remarks:** American Bladesmith Society, apprentice. **Mark:** 3Hs on left

custom knifemakers

HUNTER—JANSEN VAN VUUREN

side of blade near the grind line.

HUNTER, HYRUM

285 N 300 W, PO Box 179, Aurora, UT 84620, Phone: 435-529-7244

Specialties: Working straight knives of his design or to customer specs. **Patterns:** Drop and clip, fighters dagger, some folders. **Technical:** Forged from two-piece Damascus. **Prices:** Prices are adjusted according to size, complexity and material used. **Remarks:** Will consider any design you have. Part-time maker; first knife sold in 1990. **Mark:** Initials encircled with first initial and last name and city, then state. Some patterns are numbered.

HUNTER, RICHARD D

7230 NW 200th Ter, Alachua, FL 32615, Phone: 386-462-3150

Specialties: Traditional working/using knives of his design or customer suggestions; filework. **Patterns:** Folders of various types, Bowies, hunters, daggers. **Technical:** Traditional blacksmith; hand forges high-carbon steel (5160, 1084, 52100) and makes own Damascus; grinds 440C and ATS-34. **Prices:** \$200 and up. **Remarks:** Part-time maker; first knife sold in 1992. **Mark:** Last name in capital letters.

HURST, JEFF

PO Box 247, Rutledge, TN 37861, Phone: 865-828-5729, jhurst@esper.com

Specialties: Working straight knives and folders of his design. **Patterns:** Tomahawks, hunters, boots, folders and fighters. **Technical:** Forges W2, O1 and his own Damascus. Makes mokume. **Prices:** \$250 to \$600. **Remarks:** Full-time maker; first knife sold in 1984. Doing business as Buzzard's Knob Forge. **Mark:** Last name; partnered knives are marked with Newman L. Smith, handle artisan, and SH in script.

HURTADO, DAN

2301 Chester Ct., Tallahassee, FL 32312, Phone: 850-566-0500, danhurtado@comcast.net; Web: <https://www.facebook.com/MaranathaForge/>

Technical: Forges high-carbon and tool steels. Pattern-welded, cable, san mai and mono-steel blades. **Patterns:** Small to medium-sized hunters with leather sheaths. **Prices:** Most from \$100 to \$500. **Remarks:** Part-time maker since 2010. **Mark:** Interlocking DH touchmark.

HUSE, JAMES D. II

P.O. Box 1753, Buda, TX 78610, Phone: 512-296-9888, huseknives@gmail.com; Web: www.huseknives.com

Specialties: Texas-legal carry knives, hunters and utility knives, and large camp knives and bowies on request. **Patterns:** Clip points, drop points, Puma-style trailing points and fighter styles. **Technical:** Makes most knives using the stock-removal method of blade making with A2 tool steel, hardening and tempering it to 60-61 HRC on the Rockwell Hardness Scale. Does forge some knives, and when forging, uses 1084, 52100, 1095 and 15N20 damascus, as well as CruForge V. **Prices:** \$150 to \$700. **Remarks:** Part-time maker; first knife made in 2001. Member of Texas Knifemakers' Guild (secretary) and American Bladesmith Society (apprentice).

HUSIAK, MYRON

PO Box 238, Altona, VIC, AUSTRALIA 3018, Phone: 03-315-6752

Specialties: Straight knives and folders of his design or to customer specs. **Patterns:** Hunters, fighters, lock-back folders, skinners and boots. **Technical:** Forges and grinds his own Damascus, 440C and ATS-34. **Prices:** \$200 to \$900. **Remarks:** Part-time maker; first knife sold in 1974. **Mark:** First initial, last name in logo and serial number.

HUTCHESON, JOHN

SURSUM KNIFE WORKS, 1237 Brown's Ferry Rd., Chattanooga, TN 37419, Phone: 423-667-6193, sursum5071@aol.com; Web: www.sursumknife.com

Specialties: Straight working knives, hunters. **Patterns:** Customer designs, hunting, specialty working knives. **Technical:** Grinds D2, S7, O1 and 5160, ATS-34 on request. **Prices:** \$100 to \$300, some to \$600. **Remarks:** First knife sold 1985, also produces a mid-tech line. Doing business as Sursum Knife Works. **Mark:** Family crest boar's head over 3 arrows.

HUTCHINSON, ALAN

315 Scenic Hill Road, Conway, AR 72034, Phone: 501-470-9653, hutchinsonblades@yahoo.com

Specialties: Hunters, bowies, fighters, combat/survival knives. **Patterns:** Traditional edged weapons and tomahawks, custom patterns. **Technical:** Forges 10 series, 5160, L6, O1, CruForge V, damascus and his own patterns. **Prices:** \$250 and up. **Remarks:** Prefers natural handle materials, part-time maker. **Mark:** Last name.

HYTOVICK, JOE "HY"

14872 SW 111th St, Dunnellon, FL 34432, Phone: 800-749-5339, Fax: 352-489-3732, hyclassknives@aol.com

Specialties: Straight, folder and miniature. **Technical:** Blades from Wootz, Damascus and Alloy steel. **Prices:** To \$5000. **Mark:** HY.

IKOMA, FLAVIO

R Manoel Rainho Teixeira 108, Presidente Prudente, SP, BRAZIL 19031-220, Phone: 0182-22-0115, fikoma@itelesonica.com.br

Specialties: Tactical fixed blade knives, LinerLock® folders and balisongs. **Patterns:** Utility and defense tactical knives built with hi-tech materials. **Technical:** Grinds S30V and Damasteel. **Prices:** \$500 to \$1000. **Mark:** Ikoma hand made beside Samurai

IMBODEN II, HOWARD L.

620 Deauville Dr, Dayton, OH 45429, Phone: 513-439-1536

Specialties: One-of-a-kind hunting, flint, steel and art knives. **Technical:** Forges and grinds stainless, high-carbon and Damascus. Uses obsidian, cast sterling silver, 14K and

18K gold guards. Carves ivory animals and more. **Prices:** \$65 to \$25,000. **Remarks:** Full-time maker; first knife sold in 1986. Doing business as Hill Originals. **Mark:** First and last initials, II.

IMEL, BILLY MACE

1616 Bundy Ave, New Castle, IN 47362, Phone: 765-529-1651

Specialties: High-art working knives, period pieces and personal cutlery. **Patterns:** Daggers, fighters, hunters; locking folders and slip-joints with interframes. **Technical:** Grinds D2, 440C and 154CM. **Prices:** \$300 to \$2000; some to \$6000. **Remarks:** Part-time maker; first knife sold in 1973. **Mark:** Name in monogram.

IOANNIS-MINAS, FILIPPOU

5, Krinis Str, Nea Smyrni, Athens, GREECE 171 22, Phone: (1) 210-9352093, kamami53@yahoo.gr

IRIE, MICHAEL L

MIKE IRIE HANDCRAFT, 1606 Auburn Dr., Colorado Springs, CO 80909, Phone: 719-572-5330, mikeirie@aol.com

Specialties: Working fixed blade knives and handcrafted blades for the do-it-yourselfer. **Patterns:** Twenty standard designs along with custom. **Technical:** Blades are ATS-34, BG-43, 440C with some outside Damascus. **Prices:** Fixed blades \$95 and up, blade work \$45 and up. **Remarks:** Formerly dba Wood, Irie and Co. with Barry Wood. Full-time maker since 1991. **Mark:** Name.

ISAO, OHBUCHI

702-1 Nouso, Yame-City, Fukuoka, JAPAN, Phone: 0943-23-4439, www.5d.biglobe.ne.jp/~ohisao/

ISHIHARA, HANK

86-18 Motomachi, Sakura City, Chiba, JAPAN, Phone: 043-485-3208, Fax: 043-485-3208

Specialties: Fantasy working straight knives and folders of his design. **Patterns:** Boots, Bowies, daggers, fighters, hunters, fishing, locking folders and utility camp knives. **Technical:** Grinds ATS-34, 440C, D2, 440V, CV-134, COS25 and Damascus. Engraves. **Prices:** \$250 to \$1000; some to \$10,000. **Remarks:** Full-time maker; first knife sold in 1987. **Mark:** HANK.

J

JACKS, JIM

344 S. Hollenbeck Ave, Covina, CA 91723-2513, Phone: 626-331-5665

Specialties: Working straight knives in standard patterns. **Patterns:** Bowies, hunters, fighters, fishing and camp knives, miniatures. **Technical:** Grinds Stellite 6K, 440C and ATS-34. **Prices:** Start at \$100. **Remarks:** Spare-time maker; first knife sold in 1980. **Mark:** Initials in diamond logo.

JACKSON, CHARLTON R

6811 Leyland Dr, San Antonio, TX 78239, Phone: 210-601-5112

JACKSON, DAVID

214 Oleander Ave, Lemoore, CA 93245, Phone: 559-925-8247, jnbcrea@lemoorenet.com

Specialties: Forged steel. **Patterns:** Hunters, camp knives and bowies. **Prices:** \$300 and up. **Mark:** G.D. Jackson - Maker - Lemoore CA.

JACKSON, LARAMIE

POB 442, Claysprings, AZ 85923, Phone: 480-747-3804, ljacksonknives@yahoo.com

Specialties: Traditional hunting and working knives and folders, chef's knives. **Patterns:** Bowies, fighters, hunters, daggers and skinners. **Technical:** Grinds 440C, CPM D2, CPM S30V, W2, O1, 52100, 5160, L6, 1095, damascus and whatever customer wants. Offers sheaths. **Prices:** \$100-\$450+. **Remarks:** Full-time maker; first knife sold in 2010. **Mark:** First initial and last name.

JACQUES, ALEX

332 Williams St., Warwick, RI 02906, Phone: 617-771-4441, customrazors@gmail.com Web: www.customrazors.com

Specialties: One-of-a-kind, heirloom quality straight razors ... functional art. **Technical:** Damascus, O1, CPM154, and various other high-carbon and stainless steels. **Prices:** \$450 and up. **Remarks:** First knife sold in 2008. **Mark:** Jack-O-Lantern logo with "A. Jacques" underneath.

JAKSIK JR., MICHAEL

427 Marschall Creek Rd, Fredericksburg, TX 78624, Phone: 830-997-1119

Mark: MJ or M. Jaksik.

JANGTANONG, SUCHAT

10901 W. Cave Blvd., Dripping Springs, TX 78620, Phone: 512-264-1501,

shakeallpoints@yahoo.com; Web: www.mrdamascusknives.com

Specialties: One-of-a-kind handmade art knives, carving pearl and titanium. **Patterns:** Folders (lock back and LinerLock), some fixed blades and butterfly knives. **Technical:** Grinds ATS-34 and damascus steels. **Prices:** \$500 to \$3,000. **Remarks:** Third-generation, began making knives in 1982; full-time maker who lives in Uthai Thani Province of Thailand. **Mark:** Name (Suchat) on blade.

JANSEN VAN VUUREN, LUDWIG

311 Brighton Rd., Waldronville 9018, Dunedin, NEW ZEALAND, Phone: 64-3-

7421012, ludwig@nzhandmadeknives.co.nz; Web: www.nzhandmadeknives.co.nz

Specialties: Fixed-blade knives of his design or custom specifications. **Patterns:** Hunting, fishing, bird-and-trout and chef's knives. **Technical:** Stock-removal maker, Elmox, Sandvik 12C27 and other blade steels on request. Handle material includes Micarta, antler and a wide selection of woods. **Prices:** Starting at \$250. **Remarks:** Part-time maker since 2008. **Mark:** L J van Vuuren.

JARVIS, PAUL M

30 Chalk St, Cambridge, MA 02139, Phone: 617-547-4355 or 617-661-3015

Specialties: High-art knives and period pieces of his design. **Patterns:** Japanese and Mid-Eastern knives. **Technical:** Grinds Myer Damascus, ATS-34, D2 and O1. Specializes in height-relief Japanese-style carving. Works with silver, gold and gems. **Prices:** \$200 to \$17,000. **Remarks:** Part-time maker; first knife sold in 1978.

JEAN, GERRY

25B Cliffside Dr, Manchester, CT 06040, Phone: 860-649-6449

Specialties: Historic replicas. **Patterns:** Survival and camp knives. **Technical:** Grinds A2, 440C and 154CM. Handle slabs applied in unique tongue-and-groove method. **Prices:** \$125 to \$250; some to \$1000. **Remarks:** Spare-time maker; first knife sold in 1973. **Mark:** Initials and serial number.

JEFFRIES, MIKE

1015 Highland Ave., Louisville, KY 40204, Phone: 502-592-4240,
2birdsmetalworks@gmail.com; Facebook.com/2BirdsMetalWorks, Instagram
@2BirdsMetalworks

Specialties: Handmade custom knives, mostly drop-point and wharcliffe-style blades. **Patterns:** Outdoor, camping, hiking, hunting and bushcraft knives. **Technical:** Stock removal of high-carbon and tool steels, as well as damascus. Prefers stabilized wood and synthetic handles, the latter including G-10, carbon fiber and Thunderstorm Kevlar. **Prices:** \$150 to \$800. **Remarks:** Three years making knives, two years full time. **Mark:** MJK.

JEFFRIES, ROBERT W

Route 2 Box 227, Red House, WV 25168, Phone: 304-586-9780, wvknifeman@
hotmail.com; Web: www.jeffrieskniveswv.tripod.com

Specialties: Hunters, Bowies, daggers, lockback folders and LinerLock push buttons. **Patterns:** Skinning types, drop points, typical working hunters, folders one-of-a-kind. **Technical:** Grinds all types of steel. Makes his own Damascus. **Prices:** \$125 to \$600. Private collector pieces to \$3000. **Remarks:** Starting engraving. Custom folders of his design. Part-time maker since 1988. **Mark:** Name etched or on plate pinned to blade.

JENKINS, MITCH

194 East 500 South, Manti, Utah 84642, Phone: 435-813-2532, mitch.jenkins@
gmail.com Web: MitchJenkinsKnives.com

Specialties: Hunters, working knives. **Patterns:** Johnson and Loveless Style. Drop points, skinners and semi-skinners, Capers and utilities. **Technical:** 154CM and ATS-34. Experimenting with S30V and love working with Damascus on occasion. **Prices:** \$150 and up. **Remarks:** Slowly transitioning to full-time maker; first knife made in 2008. **Mark:** Jenkins Manti, Utah and M. Jenkins, Utah.

JENSEN, DENNIS

6420 Evergreen Ave., Wisconsin Rapids, WI 54494, Phone: 715-325-5029,
djensenknives@solarus.net

Specialties: One-of-a-kind fixed-blade hunters, fillet, EDC and Scandinavian puukkos. Maker's and customer's designs. **Technical:** Stock removal method of blade making using ATS-34, CPM-154, A2, 1084, O1 and commercial damascus. Natural handle materials, Micarta, G-10 and Kirinite. **Prices:** \$150 to \$350. **Remarks:** Makes own sheaths, including wood-lined Scandinavian sheaths. Part-time maker. **Mark:** D Jensen or DJ.

JENSEN, ELI

525 Shalimar Dr., Prescott, AZ 86303, Phone: 928-606-0373, ej89@nau.edu

Specialties: Fixed blades, mostly small and mid-size drop-points. **Technical:** Stock-removal method of blade making, preferring interesting natural materials, including burls, roots and uncommon species. **Prices:** \$400 and up. **Remarks:** Part-time maker; first knife made in 2010. **Mark:** First and last name in cursive.

JENSEN, JOHN LEWIS

JENSEN KNIVES, 146 W. Bellevue Dr. #7, Pasadena, CA 91105, Phone: 626-773-
0296, john@jensenknives.com; Web: www.jensenknives.com

Specialties: Designer and fabricator of modern, original one-of-a-kind, hand crafted, custom ornamental edged weaponry. Combines skill, precision, distinction and the finest materials, geared toward the discriminating art collector. **Patterns:** Folding knives and fixed blades, daggers, fighters and swords. **Technical:** High embellishment, BFA 96 Rhode Island School of Design: jewelry and metalsmithing. Grinds carbon and stainless, and carbon/stainless damascus. Works with custom made Damascus to his specs. Uses gold, silver, gemstones, pearl, titanium, fossil mastodon and walrus ivories. Carving, file work, soldering, deep etches Damascus, engraving, layers, bevels, blood grooves. Also forges his own Damascus. **Prices:** Start at \$10,000. **Remarks:** Available on a first come basis and via commission based on his designs. **Mark:** Maltese cross/butterfly shield.

JERNIGAN, STEVE

3082 Tunnel Rd., Milton, FL 32571, Phone: 850-994-0802, Fax: 850-994-0802,
jerniganknives@att.net

Specialties: Investor-class folders and various theme pieces. **Patterns:** Array of models and sizes in side plate locking interframes and conventional liner construction, including tactical and automatics. **Technical:** Grinds ATS-34, CPM-T-440V and damascus. Inlays mokume (and minerals) in blades and sculpts marble cases. **Prices:** \$650 to \$1,800; some to \$6,000. **Remarks:** Full-time maker, first knife sold in 1982. **Mark:** Last name.

JOBIN, JACQUES

46 St Dominique, Levis, QC, CANADA G6V 2M7, Phone: 418-833-0283, Fax: 418-
833-8378

Specialties: Fancy and working straight knives and folders; miniatures. **Patterns:** Minis, fantasy knives, fighters and some hunters. **Technical:** ATS-34, some Damascus and

titanium. Likes native snake wood. Heat-treats. **Prices:** Start at \$250. **Remarks:** Full-time maker; first knife sold in 1986. **Mark:** Signature on blade.

JOEHNK, BERND

Posadowskystrasse 22, Kiel, GERMANY 24148, Phone: 0431-7297705, Fax: 0431-
7297705

Specialties: One-of-a-kind fancy/embellished and traditional straight knives of his design and from customer drawing. **Patterns:** Daggers, fighters, hunters and letter openers. **Technical:** Grinds and file 440C, ATS-34, powder metal orgical, commercial Damascus and various stainless and corrosion-resistant steels. **Prices:** Upscale. **Remarks:** Likes filework. Leather sheaths. Offers engraving. Part-time maker; first knife sold in 1990. Doing business as metal design kiel. All knives made by hand. **Mark:** From 2005 full name and city, with certificate.

JOHANNING CUSTOM KNIVES, TOM

1735 Apex Rd, Sarasota, FL 34240 9386, Phone: 941-371-2104, Fax: 941-378-9427,
Web: www.survivalknives.com

Specialties: Survival knives. **Prices:** \$375 to \$775.

JOHANSSON, ANDERS

Konstvararevagen 9, Grangesberg, SWEDEN 77240, Phone: 46 240 23204, Fax: +46
21 358778, www.scrimart.u.se

Specialties: Scandinavian traditional and modern straight knives. **Patterns:** Hunters, fighters and fantasy knives. **Technical:** Grinds stainless steel and makes own Damascus. Prefers water buffalo and mammoth for handle material. **Prices:** Start at \$100. **Remarks:** Spare-time maker; first knife sold in 1994. Works together with scrimshander Viveca Sahlin. **Mark:** Stylized initials.

JOHNSON, C E GENE

1240 Coan Street, Chesterton, IN 46304, Phone: 219-787-8324, ddjldy55@aol.com

Specialties: Lock-back folders and springers of his design or to customer specs. **Patterns:** Hunters, Bowies, survival lock-back folders. **Technical:** Grinds D2, 440C, A18, O1, Damascus; likes filework. **Prices:** \$100 to \$2000. **Remarks:** Full-time maker; first knife sold in 1975. **Mark:** Gene.

JOHNSON, DAVID A

1791 Defeated Creek Rd, Pleasant Shade, TN 37145, Phone: 615-774-3596,
artsmith@mwsinc.net

JOHNSON, GORDON A.

981 New Hope Rd, Choudrant, LA 71227, Phone: 318-768-2613

Specialties: Using straight knives and folders of my design, or customers. Offering filework and hand stitched sheaths. **Patterns:** Hunters, bowies, folders and miniatures. **Technical:** Forges 5160, 1084, 52100 and my own Damascus. Some stock removal on working knives and miniatures. **Prices:** Mid range. **Remarks:** First knife sold in 1990. ABS apprentice smith. **Mark:** Interlocking initials G.J. or G. A. J.

JOHNSON, JERRY

PO Box 491, Spring City, Utah 84662, Phone: 435-851-3604 or 435-462-3688, Web:
sanpetesilver.com

Specialties: Hunter, fighters, camp. **Patterns:** Multiple. **Prices:** \$225 - \$3000. **Mark:** Jerry E. Johnson Spring City, UT in several fonts.

JOHNSON, JERRY L

29847 260th St, Worthington, MN 56187, Phone: 507-376-9253; Cell: 507-370-
3523, doctorj55@yahoo.com

Specialties: Straight knives, hunters, bowies, and fighting knives. **Patterns:** Drop points, trailing points, bowies, and some favorite Loveless patterns. **Technical:** Grinds ATS 34, 440C, S30V, forges own damascus, mirror finish, satin finish, file work and engraving done by self. **Prices:** \$250 to \$1500. **Remarks:** Part-time maker since 1991, member of knifemakers guild since 2009. **Mark:** Name over a sheep head or elk head with custom knives under the head.

JOHNSON, JOHN R

PO Box 246, New Buffalo, PA 17069, Phone: 717-834-6265, jrj@jrjknives.com; Web:
www.jrjknives.com

Specialties: Working hunting and tactical fixed blade sheath knives. **Patterns:** Hunters, tacticals, Bowies, daggers, neck knives and primitives. **Technical:** Flat, convex and hollow grinds. ATS-34, CPM154CM, L6, O1, D2, 5160, 1095 and Damascus. **Prices:** \$60 to \$700. **Remarks:** Full-time maker, first knife sold in 1996. Doing business as JRJ Knives. Custom sheath made by maker for every knife, **Mark:** Initials connected.

JOHNSON, JOHN R

5535 Bob Smith Ave, Plant City, FL 33565, Phone: 813-986-4478, rotyjohn@msn.com
Specialties: Hand forged and stock removal. **Technical:** High tech. Folders. **Mark:** J.R. Johnson Plant City, FL.

JOHNSON, KEITH R.

9179 Beltrami Line Rd. SW, Bemidji, MN 56601, Phone: 218-368-7482, keith@
greatriverforge.com; www.greatriverforge.com

Specialties: Slip-joint and lockback folders. **Patterns:** Mostly traditional patterns but with customer preferences, some of maker's own patterns. **Technical:** Mainly uses CTS XHP, sometimes other high-quality stainless steels, Damasteel. Variety of handle materials, including bone, mammoth ivory, Micarta, G-10 and carbon fiber. **Remarks:** Full-time maker; first knife sold in 1986. **Mark:** K.R. JOHNSON (arched) over BEMIDJI.

JOHNSON, MIKE

38200 Main Rd, Orient, NY 11957, Phone: 631-323-3509, mjohnsoncustomknives@
hotmail.com

custom knifemakers

JOHNSON—KATSUMARO

Specialties: Large Bowie knives and cutters, fighters and working knives to customer specs. **Technical:** Forges 5160, O1. **Prices:** \$325 to \$1200. **Remarks:** Full-time bladesmith. **Mark:** Johnson.

JOHNSON, R B

Box 11, Clearwater, MN 55320, Phone: 320-558-6128, Fax: 320-558-6128, rb@rbjohnsonknives.com; Web: rbjohnsonknives.com

Specialties: Liner locks with titanium, mosaic Damascus. **Patterns:** LinerLock® folders, skeleton hunters, frontier Bowies. **Technical:** Damascus, mosaic Damascus, A-2, O1, 1095. **Prices:** \$200 and up. **Remarks:** Full-time maker since 1973. Not accepting orders. **Mark:** R B Johnson (signature).

JOHNSON, RANDY

2575 E Canal Dr, Turlock, CA 95380, Phone: 209-632-5401

Specialties: Folders. **Patterns:** Locking folders. **Technical:** Grinds Damascus. **Prices:** \$200 to \$400. **Remarks:** Spare-time maker; first knife sold in 1989. Doing business as Puesto Knifeworks. **Mark:** PUEDO.

JOHNSON, RICHARD

W165 N10196 Wagon Trail, Germantown, WI 53022, Phone: 262-251-5772, rlj@execpc.com; Web: http://www.execpc.com/~rlj/index.html
Specialties: Custom knives and knife repair.

JOHNSON, RYAN M

3103 Excelsior Ave., Signal Mountain, TN 37377, Phone: 866-779-6922, contact@rmjtactical.com; Web: www.rmjforge.com www.rmjtactical.com

Specialties: Historical and Tactical Tomahawks. Some period knives and folders. **Technical:** Forges a variety of steels including own Damascus. **Prices:** \$500 - \$1200. **Remarks:** Full-time maker began forging in 1986. **Mark:** Sledge-hammer with halo.

JOHNSON, STEVEN R

202 E 200 N, PO Box 5, Manti, UT 84642, Phone: 435-835-7941, srj@mail.manti.com; Web: www.srjknives.com

Specialties: Investor-class working knives. **Patterns:** Hunters, fighters, boots. **Technical:** Grinds CPM-154CM and CTS-XHP. **Prices:** \$1,500 to \$20,000. Engraved knives up to \$50,000. **Remarks:** Full-time maker; first knife sold in 1972. Also see SR Johnson forum on www.knifenetwork.com. **Mark:** Registered trademark, including name, city, state, and optional signature mark.

JOHNSON, TIMOTHY A.

Worcester, MA, tim@blackstoneknife.com

Specialties: Custom kitchen knives. **Technical:** Stock removal of stainless, high carbon, san mai and damascus blade steels. **Prices:** \$250 to \$800. **Remarks:** Part-time maker, first knife made around 1994. **Mark:** Stylized initials TAJ.

JOHNSON, TOMMY

144 Poole Rd., Troy, NC 27371, Phone: 910-975-1817, tommy@tjohnsonknives.com
Web: www.tjohnsonknives.com

Specialties: Straight knives for hunting, fishing, utility, and linerlock and slip joint folders since 1982.

JOHNSON, WM. C. "BILL"

225 Fairfield Pike, Enon, OH 45323, Phone: 937-864-7802, wjohnson64@woh.RR.com

Patterns: From hunters to art knives as well as custom canes, some with blades. **Technical:** Stock removal method utilizing 440C, ATS34, 154CPM, and custom Damascus. **Prices:** \$175 to over \$2500, depending on design, materials, and embellishments. **Remarks:** Full-time maker. First knife made in 1978. Member of the Knifemakers Guild since 1982. **Mark:** Crescent shaped WM. C. "BILL" JOHNSON, ENON OHIO. Also uses an engraved or electro signature on some art knives and on Damascus blades.

JOHNSTON, DR. ROBT

PO Box 9887 1 Lomb Mem Dr, Rochester, NY 14623

JOKERST, CHARLES

9312 Spaulding, Omaha, NE 68134, Phone: 402-571-2536

Specialties: Working knives in standard patterns. **Patterns:** Hunters, fighters and pocketknives. **Technical:** Grinds 440C, ATS-34. **Prices:** \$90 to \$170. **Remarks:** Spare-time maker; first knife sold in 1984. **Mark:** Early work marked RCJ; current work marked with last name and city.

JONAS, ZACHARY

204 Village Rd., Wilmet, NH 03287, Phone: 603-877-0128, zack@jonasblade.com; www.jonasblade.com

Specialties: Custom high-carbon damascus, sporting knives, kitchen knives and art knives. Always interested in adding to the repertoire. **Patterns:** Kitchen and bowie knives, hunters, daggers, push daggers, tantos, boot knives, all custom. **Technical:** Forges all damascus blades, works with high-carbon steels to suit the client's individual tastes and needs. **Remarks:** Full-time maker, ABS journeyman smith trained by ABS master smith J.D. Smith, juried member of League of New Hampshire Craftsmen. **Mark:** Stylized "Z" symbol on one side, "JS" on other, either stamped, engraved or etched.

JONES, BARRY M AND PHILLIP G

221 North Ave, Danville, VA 24540, Phone: 804-793-5282

Specialties: Working and using straight knives and folders of their design and to customer specs; combat and self-defense knives. **Patterns:** Bowies, fighters, daggers, swords, hunters and LinerLock® folders. **Technical:** Grinds 440C, ATS-34 and D2; flat-grinds only. All blades hand polished. **Prices:** \$100 to \$1000, some higher. **Remarks:** Part-time makers; first knife sold in 1989. **Mark:** Jones Knives, city, state.

JONES, ENOCH

7278 Moss Ln, Warrenton, VA 20187, Phone: 540-341-0292

Specialties: Fancy working straight knives. **Patterns:** Hunters, fighters, boots and Bowies. **Technical:** Forges and grinds O1, W2, 440C and Damascus. **Prices:** \$100 to \$350; some to \$1000. **Remarks:** Part-time maker; first knife sold in 1982. **Mark:** First name.

JONES, JACK P.

17670 Hwy. 2 East, Ripley, MS 38663, Phone: 662-837-3882, jacjones@ripleycable.net

Specialties: Working knives in classic design. **Patterns:** Hunters, fighters, and Bowies. **Technical:** Grinds D2, A2, CPM-154, CTS-XHP and ATS-34. **Prices:** \$200 and up. **Remarks:** Full-time maker since retirement in 2005, first knife sold in 1976. **Mark:** J.P. Jones, Ripley, MS.

JONES, ROGER MUDBONE

GREENMAN WORKSHOP, 320 Prussia Rd, Waverly, OH 45690, Phone: 740-739-4562, greenmanworkshop@yahoo.com

Specialties: Working in cutlery to suit working woodsman and fine collector. **Patterns:** Bowies, hunters, folders, hatchets in both period and modern style, scale miniatures a specialty. **Technical:** All cutlery hand forged to shape with traditional methods; multiple quench and draws, limited Damascus production hand carves wildlife and historic themes in stag/antler/ivory, full line of functional and high art leather. All work sole authorship. **Prices:** \$50 to \$500. **Remarks:** Full-time maker/first knife sold in 1979. **Mark:** Stamped R. Jones hand made or hand engraved sig. W/Bowie knife mark.

JORGENSEN, CARSON

1805 W Hwy 116, Mt Pleasant, UT 84647, tcjorgensenknife@gmail.com; Web: tcjknives.com

Specialties: Stock removal, Loveless Johnson and young styles. **Prices:** Most \$100 to \$800.

K

K B S, KNIVES

RSD 181, North Castlemaine, VIC, AUSTRALIA 3450, Phone: 0011 61 3 54 705864

Specialties: Historically inspired bowies, and restoration of fixed and folding knives. **Patterns:** Bowies and folders. **Technical:** Flat and hollow grinds, filework. **Prices:** \$500 and up. **Remarks:** First knife sold in 1983, foundation member of Australian Knife Guild. **Mark:** Initials and address within Southern cross.

KACZOR, TOM

375 Wharnclyffe Rd N, Upper London, ON, CANADA N6G 1E4, Phone: 519-645-7640

KAGAWA, KOICHI

1556 Horiyamashita, Hatano-Shi, Kanagawa, JAPAN

Specialties: Fancy high-tech straight knives and folders to customer specs. **Patterns:** Hunters, locking folders and slip-joints. **Technical:** Uses 440C and ATS-34. **Prices:** \$500 to \$2000; some to \$20,000. **Remarks:** Part-time maker; first knife sold in 1986. **Mark:** First initial, last name-YOKOHAMA.

KAIN, CHARLES

KAIN DESIGNS, 1736 E. Maynard Dr., Indianapolis, IN 46227, Phone: 317-781-9549, Fax: 317-781-8521, charles@kaincustomknives.com; Web: www.kaincustomknives.com

Specialties: Unique Damascus art folders. **Patterns:** Any. **Technical:** Specialized & patented mechanisms. **Remarks:** Unique knife & knife mechanism design. **Mark:** Kain and Signet stamp for unique pieces.

KANKI, IWAO

691-2 Tenjincho, Ono-City, Hyogo, JAPAN 675-1316, Phone: 07948-3-2555, Web: www.chiyozurusadahide.jp

Specialties: Plane, knife. **Prices:** Not determined yet. **Remarks:** Masters of traditional crafts designated by the Minister of International Trade and Industry (Japan). **Mark:** Chiyozuru Sadahide.

KANSEI, MATSUNO

109-8 Uenomachi, Nishikaiden, Gifu, JAPAN 501-1168, Phone: 81-58-234-8643

Specialties: Folders of original design. **Patterns:** LinerLock® folder. **Technical:** Grinds VG-10, Damascus. **Prices:** \$350 to \$2000. **Remarks:** Full-time maker. First knife sold in 1993. **Mark:** Name.

KANTER, MICHAEL

ADAM MICHAEL KNIVES, 14550 West Honey Ln., New Berlin, WI 53151, Phone:

262-860-1136, mike@adamichaelknives.com; Web: www.adammichaelknives.com
Specialties: Fixed blades and folders. **Patterns:** Drop point hunters, Bowies and fighters. **Technical:** Jerry Rados Damascus, BG42, CPM, S60V and S30V. **Prices:** \$375 and up. **Remarks:** Ivory, mammoth ivory, stabilized woods, and pearl handles. **Mark:** Engraved Adam Michael.

KARP, BOB

PO Box 47304, Phoenix, AZ 85068, Phone: 602 870-1234, Fax: 602-331-0283

Remarks: Bob Karp "Master of the Blade."

KATO, SHINICHI

Rainbow Amalke 402, Moriyama-ku Nagoya, Aichi, JAPAN 463-0002, Phone: 81-52-736-6032, skato-402@u01.gate01.com

Specialties: Flat grind and hand finish. **Patterns:** Bowie, fighter. Hunting and folding knives. **Technical:** Hand forged, flat grind. **Prices:** \$100 to \$2000. **Remarks:** Part-time maker. **Mark:** Name.

KATSUMARO, SHISHIDO

2-6-11 Kamiseno, Aki-ku, Hiroshima, JAPAN, Phone: 090-3634-9054, Fax: 082-227-4438, shishido@d8.dion.ne.jp

KAUFFMAN, DAVE

158 Jackson Creek Rd., Clancy, MT 59634, Phone: 406-431-8435

Specialties: Field grade and exhibition grade hunting knives and ultra light folders. **Patterns:** Fighters, Bowies and drop-point hunters. **Technical:** S30V and SS Damascus. **Prices:** \$155 to \$1200. **Remarks:** Full-time maker; first knife sold in 1989. On the cover of Knives '94. **Mark:** First and last name, city and state.

KAY, J WALLACE

332 Slab Bridge Rd, Liberty, SC 29657

KAZSUK, DAVID

27789 Ethanac Rd., Menifee, CA 92585, Phone: 951-216-0883, ddkaz@hotmail.com

Specialties: Hand forged. **Prices:** \$150+. **Mark:** Last name.

KEARNEY, JAROD

1505 Parkersburg Turnpike, Swoope, VA 24479, jarodkearney@gmail.com Web:

www.jarodkearney.com

Patterns: Bowies, skinners, hunters, Japanese blades, Sgian Dubhs

KEESLAR, JOSEPH F

391 Radio Rd, Almo, KY 42020, Phone: 270-753-7919, Fax: 270-753-7919, sujoe.

kees@gmail.com

Specialties: Classic and contemporary Bowies, combat, hunters, daggers and folders. **Patterns:** Decorative filework, engraving and custom leather sheaths available. **Technical:** Forges 5160, 52100 and his own Damascus steel. **Prices:** \$300 to \$3000. **Remarks:** Full-time maker; first knife sold in 1976. ABS Master Smith, and 50 years as a bladesmith (1962-2012). **Mark:** First and middle initials, last name in hammer, knife and anvil logo, M.S.

KEESLAR, STEVEN C

115 Lane 216 Hamilton Lake, Hamilton, IN 46742, Phone: 260-488-3161, sskeslar@hotmail.com

Specialties: Traditional working/using straight knives of his design and to customer specs. **Patterns:** Bowies, hunters, utility/camp knives. **Technical:** Forges 5160, files 52100 Damascus. **Prices:** \$100 to \$600; some to \$1500. **Remarks:** Part-time maker; first knife sold in 1976. ABS member. **Mark:** Fox head in flames over Steven C. Keeslar.

KEETON, WILLIAM L

6095 Rehobeth Rd SE, Laconia, IN 47135-9550, Phone: 812-969-2836, wlkeeton@

hughes.net; Web: www.keetoncustomknives.com

Specialties: Plain and fancy working knives. **Patterns:** Hunters and fighters; locking folders and slip-joints. Names patterns after Kentucky Derby winners. **Technical:** Grinds any of the popular alloy steels. **Prices:** \$250 to \$8,000. **Remarks:** Full-time maker; first knife sold in 1971. **Mark:** Logo of key.

KEHIAYAN, ALFREDO

Cuzco 1455 Ing., Maschwitz, Buenos Aires, ARGENTINA B1623GXU, Phone: 540-

348-4442212, Fax: 54-077-75-4493-5359, alfredo@kehiayan.com.ar; Web: www.

kehiayan.com.ar

Specialties: Functional straight knives. **Patterns:** Utility knives, skinners, hunters and boots. **Technical:** Forges and grinds SAE 52.100, SAE 6180, SAE 9260, SAE 5160, 440C and ATS-34, titanium with nitride. All blades mirror-polished; makes leather sheath and wood cases. **Prices:** From \$350 up. **Remarks:** Full-time maker; first knife sold in 1983. Some knives are satin finish (utility knives). **Mark:** Name.

KEISUKE, GOTOH

105 Cosumo-City Otozu 202, Oita-city, Oita, JAPAN, Phone: 097-523-0750, k-u-an@

ki.rim.or.jp

KELLER, BILL

12211 Las Nubes, San Antonio, TX 78233, Phone: 210-653-6609

Specialties: Primarily folders, some fixed blades. **Patterns:** Autos, liner locks and hunters. **Technical:** Grinds stainless and Damascus. **Prices:** \$400 to \$1000, some to \$4000. **Remarks:** Part-time maker, first knife sold 1995. **Mark:** Last name inside outline of Alamo.

KELLEY, GARY

17485 SW Pheasant Lane, Aloha, OR 97006, Phone: 503-649-7867, garykelley@

theblademaker.com; Web: www.theblademaker.com

Specialties: Primitive knives and blades. **Patterns:** Fur trade era rifleman's knives, tomahawks, and hunting knives. **Technical:** Hand-forges and precision investment casts. **Prices:** \$35 to \$125. **Remarks:** Family business. Doing business as The Blademaker. **Mark:** Fir tree logo.

KELLY, DAVE

865 S. Shenandoah St., Los Angeles, CA 90035, Phone: 310-657-7121, dakcon@

sbcglobal.net

Specialties: Collector and user one-of-a-kind (his design) fixed blades, liner lock folders, and leather sheaths. **Patterns:** Utility and hunting fixed blade knives with hand-sewn leather sheaths, Gentleman liner lock folders. **Technical:** Grinds carbon steels, hollow, convex, and flat. Offers clay differentially hardened blades, etched and polished. Uses Sambar stag, mammoth ivory, and high-grade burl woods. Hand-sewn leather sheaths for fixed blades and leather pouch sheaths for folders. **Prices:** \$250 to \$750, some higher. **Remarks:** Full-time maker, first knife made in 2003. **Mark:** First initial, last name with large K.

KELLY, STEVEN

11407 Spotted Fawn Ln., Bigfork, MT 59911, Phone: 406-212-2195, steve@skknives.

com; Web: www.skknives.com

Specialties: Tactical-style folders. **Technical:** Damascus from 1084 or 1080 and 15n20.

52100.

KELSEY, NATE

3867 N. Forestwood Dr., Palmer, AK 99645, Phone: 907-360-4469, edgealaska@mac.com; Web: www.edgealaska.com

Specialties: Forges high-performance 52100, stock removal on 154CM for Extreme Duty Worldwide. **Patterns:** Hunters, fighters, bowies and neck knives. **Technical:** Forges own damascus, 52100 and W2 blade steels, and stock removal of XHP and 154CM. **Prices:** \$250 to \$5,000. **Remarks:** Maker since 1990, member ABS. **Mark:** EDGE ALASKA or last name and Palmer AK.

KELSO, JIM

577 Collar Hill Rd, Worcester, VT 05682, Phone: 802-229-4254, Fax: 802-229-0595,

kelsomaker@gmail.com; Web:www.jimkelso.com

Specialties: Fancy high-art straight knives and folders that mix Eastern and Western influences. Only uses own designs. **Patterns:** Daggers, swords and locking folders. **Technical:** Works with top bladesmiths. **Prices:** \$15,000 to \$60,000. **Remarks:** Full-time maker; first knife sold in 1980. **Mark:** Stylized initials.

KEMP, LAWRENCE

8503 Water Tower Rd, Ooltewah, TN 37363, Phone: 423-344-2357, larry@

kempknives.com Web: www.kempknives.com

Specialties: Bowies, hunters and working knives. **Patterns:** Bowies, camp knives, hunters and skinners. **Technical:** Forges carbon steel, and his own Damascus. **Prices:** \$250 to \$1500. **Remarks:** Part-time maker, first knife sold in 1991. ABS Journeyman Smith since 2006. **Mark:** L.A. Kemp.

KENNEDY JR., BILL

PO Box 850431, Yukon, OK 73085, Phone: 405-354-9150, bfish1@gmail.com;

www.billkennedyjrknives.com

Specialties: Working straight knives and folders. **Patterns:** Hunters, minis, fishing, and pocket knives. **Technical:** Grinds D2, 440C, ATS-34, BG42. **Prices:** \$110 and up. **Remarks:** Part-time maker; first knife sold in 1980. **Mark:** Last name and year made.

KERANEN, PAUL

4122 S. E. Shiloh Ct., Tacumseh, KS 66542, Phone: 785-220-2141, pk6269@yahoo.com

Specialties: Specializes in Japanese style knives and swords. Most clay tempered with hamon. **Patterns:** Does bowies, fighters and hunters. **Technical:** Forges and grinds carbons steel only. Make my own Damascus. **Prices:** \$75 to \$800. **Mark:** Keranen arched over anvil.

KEYES, DAN

6688 King St, Chino, CA 91710, Phone: 909-628-8329

KEYES, GEOFF P.

13027 Odell Rd NE, Duvall, WA 98019, Phone: 425-844-0758, 5ef@polarisfarm.com;

Web: www.5elementsforge.com

Specialties: Working grade fixed blades, 19th century style gents knives. **Patterns:** Fixed blades, your design or mine. **Technical:** Hnad-forged 5160, 1084, and own Damascus. **Prices:** \$200 and up. **Remarks:** Geoff Keyes DBA 5 Elements Forge, ABS Journeyman Smith. **Mark:** Early mark KEYES etched in script. New mark as of 2009; pressed GPKeyes.

KHALSA, JOT SINGH

368 Village St, Millis, MA 02054, Phone: 508-376-8162, Fax: 508-532-0517,

jotkhalsa@comcast.net; Web: www.khalsakirpans.com, www.lifeknives.com, and

www.thekhsalaraj.com

Specialties: Liner locks, one-of-a-kind daggers, swords, and kirpans (Sikh daggers) all original designs. **Technical:** Forges own Damascus, uses others high quality Damascus including stainless, and grinds stainless steels. Uses natural handle materials frequently unusual minerals. Pieces are frequently engraved and more recently carved. **Prices:** Start at \$700.

KHARLAMOV, YURI

Oboronnyay 46, Tula, RUSSIA 300007

Specialties: Classic, fancy and traditional knives of his design. **Patterns:** Daggers and hunters. **Technical:** Forges only Damascus with nickel. Uses natural handle materials; engraves on metal, carves on nut-tree; silver and pearl inlays. **Prices:** \$600 to \$2380; some to \$4000. **Remarks:** Full-time maker; first knife sold in 1988. **Mark:** Initials.

KI, SHIVA

5222 Ritterman Ave, Baton Rouge, LA 70805, Phone: 225-356-7274,

shivakicustomknives@netzero.net; Web: www.shivakicustomknives.com

Specialties: Working straight knives and folders. **Patterns:** Emphasis on personal defense knives, martial arts weapons. **Technical:** Forges and grinds; makes own Damascus; prefers natural handle materials. **Prices:** \$550 to \$10,000. **Remarks:** Full-time maker; first knife sold in 1981. **Mark:** Name with logo.

KIEFER, TONY

112 Chateaugay Dr, Pataskala, OH 43062, Phone: 740-927-6910

Specialties: Traditional working and using straight knives in standard patterns. **Patterns:** Bowies, fighters and hunters. **Technical:** Grinds 440C and D2; forges D2. Flat-grinds Bowies; hollow-grinds drop-point and trailing-point hunters. **Prices:** \$110 to \$300; some to \$200. **Remarks:** Spare-time maker; first knife sold in 1988. **Mark:** Last name.

KILBY, KEITH

1902 29th St, Cody, WY 82414, Phone: 307-587-2732

Specialties: Works with all designs. **Patterns:** Mostly Bowies, camp knives and hunters of his design. **Technical:** Forges 52100, 5160, 1095, Damascus and mosaic Damascus. **Prices:** \$250 to \$3500. **Remarks:** Part-time maker; first knife sold in 1974. Doing business as Foxwood Forge. **Mark:** Name.

custom knifemakers

KILEY—KNICKMEYER

KILEY, MIKE AND JANDY

ROCKING K KNIVES, 1325 Florida, Chino Valley, AZ 86323, Phone: 928-910-2647

Specialties: Period knives for cowboy action shooters and mountain men. **Patterns:** Bowies, drop-point hunters, skinners, sheepfoot blades and spear points. **Technical:** Steels are 1095, 0-1, Damascus and others upon request. Handles include all types of wood, with cocobolo, ironwood, rosewood, maple and bacote being favorites as well as buffalo horn, stag, elk antler, mammoth ivory, giraffe boon, sheep horn and camel bone. **Prices:** \$100 to \$500 depending on style and materials. Hand-tooled leather sheaths by Jan and Mike. **Mark:** Stylized K on one side; Kiley on the other.

KILPATRICK, CHRISTIAN A

6925 Mitchell Ct, Citrus Heights, CA 95610, Phone: 916-729-0733, crimsonkil@gmail.com; Web: www.crimsonknives.com

Specialties: All forged weapons (no firearms) from ancient to modern. All blades produced are first and foremost useable tools, and secondly but no less importantly, artistic expressions. **Patterns:** Hunters, bowies, daggers, swords, axes, spears, boot knives, bird knives, ethnic blades and historical reproductions. Customer designs welcome. **Technical:** Forges and grinds, makes own Damascus. Does file work. **Prices:** \$125 to \$3200. **Remarks:** 26 year part time maker. First knife sold in 2002.

KILROY, KYLE

POB 24655, Knoxville, TN 37933, Phone: 843-729-5141, kylekilroy@yahoo.com; Web: www.kylekilroy.com

Specialties: Traditional forged knives in a mixture of traditional and modern materials. Professional chemical engineering background in polymers allows the exclusive use of many unique handle materials. **Patterns:** Bowie/fighting knife patterns, hunting knives, chef's knives and modern bearing flipper folders. **Technical:** Forges D2, 1090, 1095 and several other carbon steels depending on application. Forges own damascus and can produce stainless blades via stock removal. **Prices:** \$80 and up. **Remarks:** Professional engineer; first knife sold in 1996. **Mark:** Name above Charleston SC, with earlier stamp being "Chicora Gun Works" in three lines.

KIMBERLEY, RICHARD L.

86-B Arroyo Hondo Rd, Santa Fe, NM 87508, Phone: 505-820-2727

Specialties: Fixed-blade and period knives. **Technical:** O1, 52100, 9260 steels. **Remarks:** Member ABS. Marketed under "Kimberleys of Santa Fe." **Mark:** "By D. KIMBERLEY SANTA FE NM."

KIMSEY, KEVIN

198 Cass White Rd. NW, Cartersville, GA 30121, Phone: 770-387-0779 and 770-655-8879

Specialties: Tactical fixed blades and folders. **Patterns:** Fighters, folders, hunters and utility knives. **Technical:** Grinds 440C, ATS-34 and D2 carbon. **Prices:** \$100 to \$400; some to \$600. **Remarks:** Three-time Blade magazine award winner, knifemaker since 1983. **Mark:** Rafter and stylized KK.

KING, BILL

14830 Shaw Rd, Tampa, FL 33625, Phone: 813-961-3455, billkingknives@yahoo.com

Specialties: Folders, lockbacks, liner locks, automatics and stud openers. **Patterns:** Wide varieties; folders. **Technical:** ATS-34 and some Damascus; single and double grinds. Offers filework and jewel embellishment; nickel-silver Damascus and mokume bolsters. **Prices:** \$150 to \$475; some to \$850. **Remarks:** Full-time maker; first knife sold in 1976. All titanium fitting on liner-locks; screw or rivet construction on lock-backs. **Mark:** Last name in crown.

KING, FRED

430 Grassdale Rd, Cartersville, GA 30120, Phone: 770-382-8478, Web: http://www.fking83264@aol.com

Specialties: Fancy and embellished working straight knives and folders. **Patterns:** Hunters, Bowies and fighters. **Technical:** Grinds ATS-34 and D2; forges 5160 and Damascus. Offers filework. **Prices:** \$100 to \$3500. **Remarks:** Spare-time maker; first knife sold in 1984. **Mark:** Kings Edge.

KING JR., HARVEY G

32170 Hwy K4, Alta Vista, KS 66834, Phone: 785-499-5207, Web: www.harveykingknives.com

Specialties: Traditional working and using straight knives of his design and to customer specs. **Patterns:** Hunters, Bowies and fillet knives. **Technical:** Grinds O1, A2 and D2. Prefers natural handle materials; offers leatherwork. **Prices:** Start at \$150. **Remarks:** Full-time maker; first knife sold in 1988. **Mark:** Name, city, state, and serial number.

KINKER, MIKE

8755 E County Rd 50 N, Greensburg, IN 47240, Phone: 812-663-5277, kinkercustomknives@gmail.com

Specialties: Working/using knives, straight knives. Starting to make folders. Your design. **Patterns:** Boots, daggers, hunters, skinners, hatchets. **Technical:** Grind 440C and ATS-34, others if required. Damascus, dovetail bolsters, jeweled blade. **Prices:** \$125 to 375; some to \$1000. **Remarks:** Part-time maker; first knife sold in 1991. Doing business as Kinker Custom Knives. **Mark:** Kinker

KINNIKIN, TODD

EUREKA FORGE, 7 Capper Dr., Pacific, MO 63069-3603, Phone: 314-938-6248

Specialties: Mosaic Damascus. **Patterns:** Hunters, fighters, folders and automatics. **Technical:** Forges own mosaic Damascus with tool steel Damascus edge. Prefers natural, fossil and artifact handle materials. **Prices:** \$1200 to \$2400. **Remarks:** Full-time maker; first knife sold in 1994. **Mark:** Initials connected.

KIRK, RAY

PO Box 1445, Tahlequah, OK 74465, Phone: 918-207-8076, ray@rakerknives.com; Web: www.rakerknives.com

Specialties: Folders, skinners fighters, and Bowies. **Patterns:** Neck knives and small hunters and skinners. Full and hidden-tang integrals from 52100 round bar. **Technical:** Forges all knives from 52100 and own damascus. **Prices:** \$65 to \$3000. **Remarks:** Started forging in 1989; makes own Damascus. **Mark:** Stamped "Raker" on blade.

KIRKES, BILL

235 Oaklawn Cir., Little Rock, AR 72206, Phone: 501-551-0135, bill@kirkesknives.com; Web: www.kirkesknives.com

Specialties: Handforged fixed blades. **Technical:** High-carbon 5160 and 1084 blade steels. Will build to customer's specs, prefers to use natural handle material. **Remarks:** ABS Journeyman smith. **Mark:** Kirkes.

KISLINGER, MILOS

KISLINGER KNIVES, Dobronin 314 58812, CZECH REPUBLIC, Phone: +420724570451, kislinger.milos@centrum.cz; Web: http://kislingerknives.blogspot.cz/ or Facebook.com/KislingerKnives

Specialties: Fine folders, daggers, automatic knives, flipper folders and bowies. **Technical:** Forges own damascus steel, and uses ivory, pearl and more luxurious handle materials. **Prices:** \$400 and up. **Remarks:** Knifemaker and blacksmith since 2005, with first knife made eight years ago.

KISTNER, DEE

107 Whitecrest Dr., Crossville, TN 38571, Phone: 931-200-1233, dkknives@gmail.com; Web: www.kistnerknives.com

Specialties: Working knives. **Patterns:** Everyday carry, hunting and outdoor knives, military knives. **Technical:** Flat grinds 1075 steel, differentially heat treated. **Prices:** \$100 and up. **Remarks:** Full-time maker, sole authorship. **Mark:** KISTNER.

KITSMILLER, JERRY

67277 Las Vegas Dr, Montrose, CO 81401, Phone: 970-249-4290

Specialties: Working straight knives in standard patterns. **Patterns:** Hunters, boots. **Technical:** Grinds ATS-34 and 440C only. **Prices:** \$75 to \$200; some to \$300. **Remarks:** Spare-time maker; first knife sold in 1984. **Mark:** JandS Knives.

KLAASEE, TINUS

PO Box 10221, George, WC, SOUTH AFRICA 6530

Specialties: Hunters, skinners and utility knives. **Patterns:** Uses own designs and client specs. **Technical:** N690 stainless steel 440C Damascus. **Prices:** \$700 and up. **Remarks:** Use only indigenous materials. Hardwood, horns and ivory. Makes his own sheaths and boxes. **Mark:** Initials and sur name over warthog.

KLEIN, KEVIN

129 Cedar St., Apt. 2, Boston, MA 02119, Phone: 609-937-8949, kevin.a.klein779@gmail.com

Specialties: Forged damascus blades using 15N20 and 1084. **Remarks:** Full-time maker; first knife made in 2012. Apprentice to J.D. Smith starting in 2012. **Mark:** KAK? or ?, depending on piece.

KLEIN, KIERAN

2436 Stonewall Rd. NE, Check, VA 24072, Phone: 540-651-2454, hammerdownkjk@gmail.com; Web: www.hammerdownforge.com

Specialties: Large chopping blades as well as camping and EDC (everyday carry) styles. **Patterns:** Custom khukuri styles, drop points, sheepfoot, etc. **Technical:** Stock removal method of blade making using 80CrV2, 52100, 1075, W2 and CPM 3V blade steels, and high-quality stabilized burl wood, carbon fiber, G-10 and Micarta handles. **Prices:** \$125 to \$1,200. **Remarks:** Full-time maker since 2013; first knife made in 2012. **Mark:** Mountain range profile over HDF initials with Virginia, USA under that.

KNAPP, MARK

Mark Knapp Custom Knives, 1971 Fox Ave, Fairbanks, AK 99701, Phone: 907-452-7477, info@markknappcustomknives.com; Web: www.markknappcustomknives.com

Specialties: Mosaic handles of exotic natural materials from Alaska and around the world. Folders, fixed blades, full and hidden tangs. **Patterns:** Folders, hunters, skinners, and camp knives. **Technical:** Forges own Damascus, uses both forging and stock removal with ATS-34, 154CM, stainless Damascus, carbon steel and carbon Damascus. **Prices:** \$800-\$3000. **Remarks:** Full time maker, sold first knife in 2000. **Mark:** Mark Knapp Custom Knives Fairbanks, AK.

KNAPTON, CHRIS C.

76 Summerland Dr., Henderson, Auckland, NEW ZEALAND, Phone: 09-835-3598, knapctch76@gmail.com; Web: www.knappoknives.com

Specialties: Working and fancy straight and folding knives of his own design. **Patterns:** Tactical, utility, hunting fixed and folding knives. **Technical:** Predominate knife steels are Elmax, CPM-154 and D2. All blades made via the stock removal method. **Prices:** \$120 - \$500. **Remarks:** Part-time maker. **Mark:** Stylized letter K, country name and Haast eagle.

KNICKMEYER, HANK

6300 Crosscreek, Cedar Hill, MO 63016, Phone: 636-285-3210

Specialties: Complex mosaic Damascus constructions. **Patterns:** Fixed blades, swords, folders and automatics. **Technical:** Mosaic Damascus with all tool steel Damascus edges. **Prices:** \$500 to \$2000; some \$3000 and higher. **Remarks:** Part-time maker; first knife sold in 1989. Doing business as Dutch Creek Forge and Foundry. **Mark:** Initials connected.

KNICKMEYER, KURT

6344 Crosscreek, Cedar Hill, MO 63016, Phone: 314-274-0481

KNIGHT, JASON

110 Paradise Pond Ln, Harleyville, SC 29448, Phone: 843-452-1163, jasonknightknives.com

Specialties: Bowies. **Patterns:** Bowies and anything from history or his own design. **Technical:** 1084, 5160, 01, 52102, Damascus/forged blades. **Prices:** \$200 and up. **Remarks:** Bladesmith. **Mark:** KNIGHT.

KNIPSCHILD, TERRY

808 12th Ave NE, Rochester, MN 55906, Phone: 507-288-7829, terry@kniplknives.com; Web: www.kniplknives.com

Specialties: Folders and fixed blades and leather working knives. **Patterns:** Variations of traditional patterns and his own new designs. **Technical:** Stock removal. Grinds CPM-154CM, ATS-34, stainless Damascus, 01. **Prices:** \$60 to \$1200 and higher for upscale folders. **Mark:** Etchd logo on blade, KNIP with shield image.

KNOTT, STEVE

KNOTT KNIVES, 203 Wild Rose, Guyton, GA 31312, Phone: 912-536-7651, knottknives@yahoo.com; Facebook: Knott Knives/Steve Knott

Technical: Uses ATS-34/440C and some commercial Damascus, single and double grinds with mirror or satin finishes. **Patterns:** Hunters, boot knives, bowies, and tantos, slip joint, LinerLock and lock-back folders. Uses a wide variety of handle materials to include ironwood, coca-bola and colored stabilized wood, also horn, bone and ivory upon customer request. **Remarks:** First knife sold in 1991. Part-time maker.

KNOWLES, SHAWN

750 Townsbury Rd, Great Meadows, NJ 07838, Phone: 973-670-3307, skcustomknives@gmail.com Web: shawnknowlescustomknives.com

KOHL, JERRY

N4725 Oak Rd, Princeton, WI 54968, Phone: 920-295-3648

Specialties: Working knives and period pieces. **Patterns:** Hunters-boots and Bowies, your designs or his. **Technical:** Grinds, ATS-34 440C 154CM and 1095 and commercial Damascus. **Remarks:** Part-time maker. **Mark:** Last name.

KOJETIN, W

20 Bapaume Rd Delville, Germiston, GT, SOUTH AFRICA 1401, Phone: 27118733305/mobile 27836256208

Specialties: High-art and working straight knives of all designs. **Patterns:** Daggers, hunters and his own Man hunter Bowie. **Technical:** Grinds D2 and ATS-34; forges and grinds 440B/C. Offers "wrap-around" pava and abalone handles, scrolled wood or ivory, stacked filework and setting of faceted semi-precious stones. **Prices:** \$185 to \$600; some to \$11,000. **Remarks:** Spare-time maker; first knife sold in 1962. **Mark:** Billy K.

KOLENKO, VLADIMIR

505 Newell Dr., Huntingdon Valley, PA 19006, Phone: 617-501-8366, kolenkv@yahoo.com; Web: www.kolenko.com

Specialties: Daggers and fighters. **Patterns:** Art knives. **Technical:** Typically uses custom mosaic damascus blades forged by various bladesmiths and commercial damascus makers. **Prices:** \$1,000 to \$2,500. **Remarks:** Making jewelry and fashioning knives have been longstanding hobbies, so the maker combined them and says he enjoys the whole process, not just the end product. He guesses that makes the difference between a hobby and business.

KOLITZ, ROBERT

W9342 Canary Rd, Beaver Dam, WI 53916, Phone: 920-887-1287

Specialties: Working straight knives to customer specs. **Patterns:** Bowies, hunters, bird and trout knives, boots. **Technical:** Grinds 01, 440C; commercial Damascus. **Prices:** \$50 to \$100; some to \$500. **Remarks:** Spare-time maker; first knife sold in 1979. **Mark:** Last initial.

KOMMER, RUSS

4609 35th Ave N, Fargo, ND 58102, Phone: 701-281-1826, russkommer@yahoo.com Web: www.russkommerknives.com

Specialties: Working straight knives with the outdoorsman in mind. **Patterns:** Hunters, semi-skinners, fighters, folders and utility knives, art knives. **Technical:** Hollow-grinds ATS-34, 440C and 440V. **Prices:** \$125 to \$850; some to \$3000. **Remarks:** Full-time maker; first knife sold in 1995. **Mark:** Bear paw—full name, city and state or full name and state.

KOPP, TODD M

PO Box 3474, Apache Jct., AZ 85217, Phone: 480-983-6143, tmkopp@msn.com

Specialties: Classic and traditional straight knives. Fluted handled daggers. **Patterns:** Bowies, boots, daggers, fighters, hunters, swords and folders. **Technical:** Grinds 5160, 440C, ATS-34. All Damascus steels, or customers choice. Some engraving and filework. **Prices:** \$200 to \$1200; some to \$4000. **Remarks:** Part-time maker; first knife sold in 1989. **Mark:** Last name in Old English, some others name, city and state.

KOSTER, DANIEL

KOSTER KNIVES, 1711 Beverly Ct., Bentonville, AR 72712, Phone: 479-366-7794, dan@kosterknives.com; www.kosterknives.com

Patterns: Bushcraft, survival, outdoor and utility knives. **Technical:** Stock-removal method of blade making, using CPM 3V steel. **Prices:** \$150 to \$300. **Remarks:** Full-time knifemaker in business since 2005. **Mark:** "K" in a circle, negative shape.

KOSTER, STEVEN C

16261 Gentry Ln, Huntington Beach, CA 92647, Phone: 714-907-7250, kosterknives@verizon.net Web: www.kosterhandforgedknives.com

Specialties: Walking sticks, hand axes, tomahawks, Damascus. **Patterns:** Ladder, twists, round horn. **Technical:** Use 5160, 52100, 1084, 1095 steels. Ladder, twists, **Prices:** \$200 to \$1000. **Remarks:** Wood and leather sheaths with silver furniture. ABS Journeyman 2003. California knifemakers member. **Mark:** Koster squeezed between lines.

KOVACIK, ROBERT

Zavadska 122, Tomasovce 98401, SLOVAKIA, Phone: Mobil: 00421907644800, kovacikart@gmail.com Web: www.robertkovacik.com

Specialties: Engraved hunting knives, guns engraved; Knifemakers. **Technical:** Fixed blades, folder knives, miniatures. **Prices:** \$350 to \$10,000 U.S. **Mark:** R.

KOVAR, EUGENE

2626 W 98th St., Evergreen Park, IL 60642, Phone: 708-636-3724/708-790-4115, baldemaster333@aol.com

Specialties: One-of-a-kind miniature knives only. **Patterns:** Fancy to fantasy miniature knives; knife pendants and tie tacks. **Technical:** Files and grinds nails, nickel-silver and sterling silver. **Prices:** \$5 to \$35; some to \$100. **Mark:** GK.

KOYAMA, CAPTAIN BUNSHICHI

3-23 Shirako-cho, Nakamura-ku, Nagoya, Aichi, JAPAN City 453-0817, Phone: 052-461-7070, Fax: 052-461-7070

Specialties: Innovative folding knife. **Patterns:** General purpose one hand. **Technical:** Grinds ATS-34 and Damascus. **Prices:** \$400 to \$900; some to \$1500. **Remarks:** Part-time maker; first knife sold in 1994. **Mark:** Captain B. Koyama and the shoulder straps of CAPTAIN.

KRAFT, STEVE

408 NE 11th St, Abilene, KS 67410, Phone: 785-263-1411

Specialties: Folders, lockbacks, scale release auto, push button auto. **Patterns:** Hunters, boot knives and fighters. **Technical:** Grinds ATS-34, Damascus; uses titanium, pearl, ivory etc. **Prices:** \$500 to \$2500. **Remarks:** Part-time maker; first knife sold in 1984. **Mark:** Kraft.

KRAMMES, JEREMY

138 W. Penn St., Schuylkill Haven, PA 17972, Phone: 570-617-5753, blade@jknives.com; Web: www.jknives.com

Specialties: Working folders and collectible art knives. **Technical:** Stock removal, hollow grinding, carving and engraving. **Prices:** \$550+ for working knives, and \$1,000+ for art knives. **Remarks:** Part-time maker; first knife sold in 2004. **Mark:** Stylized JK on blade.

KRAPP, DENNY

1826 Windsor Oak Dr, Apopka, FL 32703, Phone: 407-880-7115

Specialties: Fantasy and working straight knives of his design. **Patterns:** Hunters, fighters and utility/camp knives. **Technical:** Grinds ATS-34 and 440C. **Prices:** \$85 to \$300; some to \$800. **Remarks:** Spare-time maker; first knife sold in 1988. **Mark:** Last name.

KRAUSE, JIM

3272 Hwy H, Farmington, MO 63640, Phone: 573-756-7388 or 573-701-7047, james_krause@sbcglobal.net

Specialties: Folders, fixed blades and neck knives. **Patterns:** New pattern for each knife. **Technical:** CPM steels or high-carbon steel on request. **Prices:** \$125 and up for neck knives, \$250 and up for fixed blades and \$250 to \$1,000 for folders and damascus pieces. **Remarks:** Full-time maker; first knife made in 2000. Makes one knife at a time with the best materials the maker can find. **Mark:** Krause Handmade with Christian fish.

KREGER, THOMAS

1996 Dry Branch Rd., Lugoff, SC 29078, Phone: 803-438-4221, tdkreger@bellsouth.net

Specialties: South Carolina/George Herron style working/using knives. Customer designs considered. **Patterns:** Hunters, skinners, fillet, liner lock folders, kitchen, and camp knives. **Technical:** Hollow and flat grinds of ATS-34, CPM154CM, and 5160. **Prices:** \$100 and up. **Remarks:** Full-time maker. President of the South Carolina Association of Knifemakers 2002-2006, and current president since 2013. **Mark:** TDKreger.

KREH, LEFTY

210 Wichersham Way, "Cockeysville", MD 21030

KREIBICH, DONALD L.

1638 Commonwealth Circle, Reno, NV 89503, Phone: 775-746-0533, dmkreino@sbcglobal.net

Specialties: Working straight knives in standard patterns. **Patterns:** Bowies, boots and daggers; camp and fishing knives. **Technical:** Grinds 440C, 154CM and ATS-34; likes integrals. **Prices:** \$100 to \$200; some to \$500. **Remarks:** Part-time maker; first knife sold in 1980. **Mark:** First and middle initials, last name.

KREIN, TOM

P.O. Box 994, 337 E. Main St., Gentry, AR 72734, Phone: 479-233-0508, kreinknives@gmail.com; www.kreinknives.net

Specialties: LinerLock folders and fixed blades designed to be carried and used. **Technical:** Stock removal using D2, A2, CPM 3V, CPM 154, CPM M4, Stellite 6K and damascus, and makes his own sheaths. **Prices:** \$250 to \$500 and up. **Remarks:** Full-time maker; first knife made in 1993. **Mark:** Last name and the year the knife was made in the shape of a circle, with a bulldog in the middle.

KRESSLER, D F

Mittelweg 31 i, D-28832 Achim, GERMANY 28832, Phone: +49 (0) 42 02/76-5742, Fax: +49 (0) 42 02/7657 41, info@kresslerknives.com; Web: www.kresslerknives.com

Specialties: High-tech integral and interframe knives. **Patterns:** Hunters, fighters, daggers. **Technical:** Grinds new state-of-the-art steels; prefers natural handle materials. **Prices:** Upscale. **Mark:** Name in logo.

KUBASEK, JOHN A

74 Northampton St, Easthampton, MA 01027, Phone: 413-527-7917, jaknife01@yahoo.com

Specialties: Left- and right-handed LinerLock® folders of his design or to customer

custom knifemakers

KULIS—LAPEN

specs. Also new knives made with Ripcord patent. **Patterns:** Fighters, tantos, drop points, survival knives, neck knives and belt buckle knives. **Technical:** Grinds 154CM, S30 and Damascus. **Prices:** \$395 to \$1500. **Remarks:** Part-time maker; first knife sold in 1985. **Mark:** Name and address etched.

KULIS, DAVID S.

10741 S. Albany Ave., Chicago, IL 60655, windycitywoodworks@hotmail.com
Patterns: Folding LinerLocks, frame locks, straight hunters, fighters and kitchen knives. **Technical:** Stock removal method of making blades with hollow grinds and using CPM S30V, CPM 154, O1 and damascus steels. Handle materials include everything from stabilized wood to carbon fiber. **Prices:** \$150 to \$1,000. **Remarks:** Part-time maker; first knife sold in 2015. **Mark:** Stylized "DK" etched into blade.

KURT, DAVID

POB 1377, Molalla, OR 97038, Phone: 503-871-5420, dkurtknives@aol.com; Web: www.dkurtknives.com
Specialties: Fixed blades. **Patterns:** Tactical, utility and hunting knives. **Technical:** Stock removal method of blade making using primarily 154CM steel or to customers' preferences. **Remarks:** Full-time maker. **Mark:** Bear skull with maker's full name.

L

LAINSON, TONY

114 Park Ave, Council Bluffs, IA 51503, Phone: 712-322-5222
Specialties: Working straight knives, liner locking folders. **Technical:** Grinds 154CM, ATS-34, 440C buys Damascus. Handle materials include Micarta, carbon fiber G-10 ivory pearl and bone. **Prices:** \$95 to \$600. **Remarks:** Part-time maker; first knife sold in 1987. **Mark:** Name and state.

LAIRSON SR., JERRY

H C 68 Box 970, Ringold, OK 74754, Phone: 580-876-3426, bladesmt@brightok.net; Web: www.lairson-custom-knives.net
Specialties: Damascus collector grade knives & high performance field grade hunters & cutting competition knives. **Patterns:** Damascus, random, raindrop, ladder, twist and others. **Technical:** All knives hammer forged. Mar Tempering **Prices:** Field grade knives \$300. Collector grade \$400 & up. **Mark:** Lairson. **Remarks:** Makes any style knife but prefer fighters and hunters. ABS Mastersmith, AKA member, KGA member. Cutting competition competitor.

LAKE, RON

3360 Bendix Ave, Eugene, OR 97401, Phone: 541-484-2683
Specialties: High-tech working knives; inventor of the modern interframe folder. **Patterns:** Hunters, boots, etc.; locking folders. **Technical:** Grinds 154CM and ATS-34. Patented interframe with special lock release tab. **Prices:** \$2200 to \$3000; some higher. **Remarks:** Full-time maker; first knife sold in 1966. **Mark:** Last name.

LALA, PAULO RICARDO P AND LALA, ROBERTO P.

R Daniel Martins 636, Presidente Prudente, SP, BRAZIL 19031-260, Phone: 0182-210125, korthknives@terra.com.br; Web: www.ikbsknifetech.com
Specialties: Straight knives and folders of all designs to customer specs. **Patterns:** Bowies, daggers fighters, hunters and utility knives. **Technical:** Grinds and forges D6, 440C, high-carbon steels and Damascus. **Prices:** \$60 to \$400; some higher. **Remarks:** Full-time makers; first knife sold in 1991. All stainless steel blades are ultra sub-zero quenched. **Mark:** Sword carved on top of anvil under KORTH.

LAMB, CURTIS J

3336 Louisiana Ter, Ottawa, KS 66067-8996, Phone: 785-242-6657

LAMBERT, KIRBY

2131 Edgar St, Regina, SK, CANADA S4N 3K8, kirby@lambertknives.com; Web: www.lambertknives.com
Specialties: Tactical/utility folders. Tactical/utility Japanese style fixed blades. **Prices:** \$200 to \$1500 U.S. **Remarks:** Full-time maker since 2002. **Mark:** Black widow spider and last name Lambert.

LAMEY, ROBERT M

15800 Lamey Dr, Biloxi, MS 39532, Phone: 228-396-9066, Fax: 228-396-9022, rmlamey@ametro.net; Web: www.lameyknives.com
Specialties: Bowies, fighters, hard use knives. **Patterns:** Bowies, fighters, hunters and camp knives. **Technical:** Forged and stock removal. **Prices:** \$125 to \$350. **Remarks:** Lifetime reconditioning; will build to customer designs, specializing in hard use, affordable knives. **Mark:** LAMEY.

LAMOTHE, JORDAN

1317 County Rte. 31, Granville, NY 12832, Phone: 518-368-5147, jgl2@williams.edu; Web: www.jordanlamothe.com
Specialties: Handforged fixed blades and stock-removal folders. **Patterns:** Chef's, utility, paring, boning, fillet, hunting and camp knives, fighters and lockback folders. **Technical:** Forges W1, W2, 1084, 1095 and 1075 blade steels, grinding folder blades from 154CM and 440C. **Prices:** \$100 to \$600. **Remarks:** Part-time maker; first knife sold in 2014. **Mark:** Stamped JL.

LANCASTER, C G

No 2 Schoonwinkel St, Parys, Free State, SOUTH AFRICA, Phone: 0568112090
Specialties: High-tech working and using knives of his design and to customer specs. **Patterns:** Hunters, locking folders and utility/camp knives. **Technical:** Grinds Sandvik 12C27, 440C and D2. Offers anodized titanium bolsters. **Prices:** \$450 to \$750; some to \$1500. **Remarks:** Part-time maker; first knife sold in 1990. **Mark:** Etched logo.

LANCE, BILL

12820 E. Scott Rd., Palmer, AK 99645-8863, Phone: 907-694-1487, Web: www.lanceknives.com
Specialties: Ulu sets and working straight knives; limited issue sets. **Patterns:** Several ulu patterns, drop-point skinners. **Technical:** Uses ATS-34 and AEBL; ivory, horn and high-class wood handles. **Prices:** \$145 to \$500; art sets to \$7,500. **Remarks:** First knife sold in 1981. **Mark:** Last name over a lance.

LANCE, DAN

889 Pamela Kay Ln., Weatherford, TX 76088, Phone: 940-682-5381, dan@danlanceknives.com; Web: www.danlanceknives.com
Specialties: High-end locking folders of maker's own designs. **Patterns:** Locking folders, fighters, skinners, hunting and camp knives. **Technical:** Stock removal using stainless damascus, CPM 154 and PSF-27 primarily. Performs own heat treating. Handle materials consist of mammoth ivory, stag, exotic woods, Kirinite, carbon fiber and various bones and horns. **Prices:** \$250 to \$1,250, some higher. **Remarks:** Full-time maker; first knife made and sold in 2014. Member of the ABS and Knifemakers' Guild. **Mark:** Dan Lance over a lance with a broken shaft.

LANCE, LUCAS

3600 N. Charley, Wasilla, AK 99654, Phone: 907-357-0349, lucas@lanceknives.com; Web: www.lanceknives.com
Specialties: Working with materials native to Alaska such as fossilized ivory, bone, musk ox bone, sheep horn, moose antler, all combined with exotic materials from around the world. **Patterns:** Fully functional knives of my own design. **Technical:** Mainly stock removal, flat grinds in ATS-34, 440C, 5160 and various makes of American-made damascus. **Prices:** \$165 to \$850. **Remarks:** Second-generation knifemaker who grew up and trained in father, Bill Lance's, shop. First knife designed and made in 1994. **Mark:** Last name over a lance.

LANDERS, JOHN

758 Welcome Rd, Newnan, GA 30263, Phone: 404-253-5719
Specialties: High-art working straight knives and folders of his design. **Patterns:** Hunters, fighters and slip-joint folders. **Technical:** Grinds 440C, ATS-34, 154CM and commercial Damascus. **Prices:** \$85 to \$250; some to \$500. **Remarks:** Part-time maker; first knife sold in 1989. **Mark:** Last name.

LANDIS, DAVID E. SR.

4544 County Rd. 29, Galion, OH 44833, Phone: 419-946-3145, del@redbird.net
Specialties: Damascus knives in ladder, twist, double-twist and "W's" patterns. Makes leather sheaths and forges his own damascus. **Prices:** \$250 to \$500. **Remarks:** Retiree who says knifemaking keeps him learning with new challenges and meeting a lot of great people. **Mark:** DEL.

LANG, DAVID

6153 Cumulus Circle, Kearns, UT 84118, Phone: 801-809-1241, dknifeguy@msn.com
Specialties: Art knives, metal sheaths, push daggers, fighting knives, hunting knives, camp knives, skinning knives, pocketknives, utility knives and three-finger knives. **Patterns:** Prefers to work with own patterns, but will consider other designs. **Technical:** Flat grinds, hollow grinds, hand carving on the blades and handles, and gold and silver casting. **Remarks:** Will work from his designs or to customer specifications. Has been making knives for over 20 years and has learned from some of the best. **Prices:** \$250 to \$3,000, with most work ranging from \$750 to \$1,500. **Mark:** Dlang over UTAH.

LANGLEY, GARY

10800 Frankie Ln., Dumas, TX 79029, gll@gllangley.com; Web: www.gllangley.com
Specialties: Fixed blades, hunting knives, bowies and daggers. **Technical:** Practices stock-removal method of blade making using CPM-154, and has the steel professionally heat treated. Most blades have tapered tangs and dovetailed bolsters, a few frame handles. **Remarks:** Built first knife in 1977 and has retired from full-time job and spends more time building knives. Current Board member of the Texas Knifemakers Guild. Also a wildlife photographer.

LANGLEY, GENE H

1022 N. Price Rd, Florence, SC 29506, Phone: 843-669-3150
Specialties: Working knives in standard patterns. **Patterns:** Hunters, boots, fighters, locking folders and slip-joints. **Technical:** Grinds 440C, 154CM and ATS-34. **Prices:** \$125 to \$450; some to \$1000. **Remarks:** Part-time maker; first knife sold in 1979. **Mark:** Name.

LANGLEY, MICK

1015 Centre Crescent, Qualicum Beach, BC, CANADA V9K 2G6, Phone: 250-752-4261
Specialties: Period pieces and working knives. **Patterns:** Bowies, push daggers, fighters, boots. Some folding lockers. **Technical:** Forges 5160, 1084, W2 and his own Damascus. **Prices:** \$250 to \$2500; some to \$4500. **Remarks:** Full-time maker, first knife sold in 1977. **Mark:** Langley with M.S. (for ABS Master Smith)

LANKTON, SCOTT

8065 Jackson Rd. R-11, Ann Arbor, MI 48103, Phone: 313-426-3735
Specialties: Pattern welded swords, krisses and Viking period pieces. **Patterns:** One-of-a-kind. **Technical:** Forges W2, L6 nickel and other steels. **Prices:** \$600 to \$12,000. **Remarks:** Part-time bladesmith, full-time smith; first knife sold in 1976. **Mark:** Last name logo.

LAPEN, CHARLES

Box 529, W. Brookfield, MA 01585
Specialties: Chef's knives for the culinary artist. **Patterns:** Camp knives, Japanese-style swords and wood working tools, hunters. **Technical:** Forges 1075, car spring and his own Damascus. Favors narrow and Japanese tangs. **Prices:** \$200 to \$400; some to \$2000. **Remarks:** Part-time maker; first knife sold in 1972. **Mark:** Last name.

LAPLANTE, BRETT

4545 CR412, McKinney, TX 75071, Phone: 972-838-9191, blap007@aol.com
Specialties: Working straight knives and folders to customer specs. **Patterns:** Survival knives, Bowies, skinners, hunters. **Technical:** Grinds D2 and 440C. Heat-treats. **Prices:** \$200 to \$800. **Remarks:** Part-time maker; first knife sold in 1987. **Mark:** Last name in Canadian maple leaf logo.

LARGIN, KEN

KELGIN Knifemakers Co-Op, 2001 S. State Rd. 1, Connersville, IN 47331, Phone: 765-969-5012, kelginfinecutlery@gmail.com; Web: www.kelgin.com
Specialties: Retired from general knifemaking. Only take limited orders in meteorite damascus or solid meteorite blades. **Patterns:** Any. **Technical:** Stock removal or forged. **Prices:** \$500 & up. **Remarks:** Travels the U.S. full time teaching hands-on "History Of Cutting Tools" to Scouts and any interested group. Participants flint knap, forge and keep three tools they make! **Mark:** K.C. Largin (Kelgin mark retired in 2004).

LARK, DAVID

6641 Schneider Rd., Kingsley, MI 49649, Phone: 231-342-1076, dblark58@yahoo.com
Specialties: Traditional straight knives, art knives, folders. **Patterns:** All types. **Technical:** Grinds all types of knife making steel and makes damascus. **Prices:** \$600 and up. **Remarks:** Full-time maker, custom rifle maker, and engraver. **Mark:** Lark in script and DBL on engraving.

LAROCHE, JEAN-MARC

16 rue Alexandre Dumas, 78160 Marly le Roi, FRANCE, Phone: +33 1 39 16 16 58, infojmlarocche@orange.fr; Web: www.jmlarocche.com
Specialties: Fantasy pieces to customer specs. **Patterns:** Straight knives and folding knives. **Technical:** Stainless or damascus blade steels. **Prices:** \$800 to \$4,000, some to \$10,000. **Remarks:** Full-time sculptor; full-time knifemaker for 12 years from 1992 to 2004. Awards won include BLADEhandmade "Best In Show" Award in 1997 and "Best Fantasy Knife" at the 1998 BLADE Show West. Artistic design knives are influenced by fantasy movies and comics with handles in bronze, silver or resin, including animal skulls, bones and natural stones. Collaborations with Gil Hibben and Roger Bergh. Recently created a knife capable of mechanical movement: "The Living Knife" with a blade by Bergh. **Mark:** Logo, + name sometimes.

LARSON, RICHARD

549 E Hawkeye Ave, Turlock, CA 95380, Phone: 209-668-1615, lebatardknives@aol.com
Specialties: Sound working knives, lightweight folders, practical tactical knives. **Patterns:** Hunters, trout and bird knives, fish fillet knives, Bowies, tactical sheath knives, one- and two-blade folders. **Technical:** Grinds ATS-34, A2, D2, CPM 3V and commercial. Damascus; forges and grinds 52100, O1 and 1095. Machines folder frames from aircraft aluminum. **Prices:** \$40 to \$650. **Remarks:** Full-time maker. First knife made in 1974. Offers knife repair, restoration and sharpening. All knives are serial numbered and registered in the name of original purchaser. **Mark:** Stamped last name or etched logo of last name, city, and state.

LARY, ED

951 Rangeline Rd., Mosinee, WI 54455, Phone: 715-630-6202, laryblades@hotmail.com
Specialties: Upscale hunters and art knives with display presentations. **Patterns:** Hunters, period pieces. **Technical:** Grinds all steels, heat treats, fancy filework and engraving. **Prices:** Upscale. **Remarks:** Full-time maker since 1974. **Mark:** Hand engraved "Ed Lary" in script.

LAURENT, KERMIT

1812 Acadia Dr, LaPlace, LA 70068, Phone: 504-652-5629
Specialties: Traditional and working straight knives and folders of his design. **Patterns:** Bowies, hunters, utilities and folders. **Technical:** Forges own Damascus, plus uses most tool steels and stainless. Specializes in altering cable patterns. Uses stabilized handle materials, especially select exotic woods. **Prices:** \$100 to \$2500; some to \$50,000. **Remarks:** Full-time maker; first knife sold in 1982. Doing business as Kermit's Knife Works. Favorite material is meteorite Damascus. **Mark:** First name.

LAURENT, VERONIQUE

Avenue du Capricorne, 53, 1200 Brussels, BELGIUM, Phone: 0032 477 48 66 73, whatsonthebench@gmail.com
Specialties: Fixed blades and friction folders. **Patterns:** Bowies, camp knives, "ladies knives" and maker's own designs. **Technical:** Makes own san mai steel with the edges in blue paper steel and the sides in pure nickel and O2, called "Nickwich," meaning nickel in a sandwich. Makes own damascus, numerical milling embellishment, inlays and sheaths. **Prices:** Start at \$350. **Remarks:** Part-time knifemaker since 2005 and ABS journeyman smith since 2013.

LAWRENCE, ALTON

201 W Stillwell, De Queen, AR 71832, Phone: 870-642-7643, Fax: 870-642-4023, uncle21@riversidemachine.net; Web: riversidemachine.net
Specialties: Classic straight knives and folders to customer specs. **Patterns:** Bowies, hunters, folders and utility/camp knives. **Technical:** Forges 5160, 1095, 1084, Damascus and railroad spikes. **Prices:** Start at \$100. **Remarks:** Part-time maker; first knife sold in 1988. **Mark:** Last name inside fish symbol.

LAY, L J

602 Mimosas Dr, Burkburnett, TX 76354, Phone: 940-569-1329
Specialties: Working straight knives in standard patterns; some period pieces. **Patterns:** Drop-point hunters, Bowies and fighters. **Technical:** Grinds ATS-34 to mirror finish; likes Micarta handles. **Prices:** Moderate. **Remarks:** Full-time maker; first knife sold in 1985. **Mark:** Name or name with ram head and city or stamp L J Lay.

LAY, R J (BOB)

Box 1225, Logan Lake, BC, CANADA V0K 1W0, Phone: 250-523-9923, rjlay@telus.net
Specialties: Traditional-styled, fancy straight knives of his design. Specializing in hunters. **Patterns:** Bowies, fighters and hunters. **Technical:** Grinds high-performance stainless and tool steels. Uses exotic handle and spacer material. File cut, prefers narrow tang. Sheaths available. **Prices:** \$200 to \$500, some to \$5000. **Remarks:** Full-time maker, first knife sold in 1976. Doing business as Lay's Custom Knives. **Mark:** Signature acid etched.

LEAVITT JR., EARL F

Pleasant Cove Rd Box 306, E. Boothbay, ME 04544, Phone: 207-633-3210
Specialties: 1500-1870 working straight knives and fighters; pole arms. **Patterns:** Historically significant knives, classic/modern custom designs. **Technical:** Flat-grinds O1; heat-treats. Filework available. **Prices:** \$90 to \$350; some to \$1000. **Remarks:** Full-time maker; first knife sold in 1981. Doing business as Old Colony Manufactory. **Mark:** Initials in oval.

LEBATARD, PAUL M

14700 Old River Rd, Vancleave, MS 39565, Phone: 228-826-4137, Fax: Cell phone: 228-238-7461, lebatardknives@aol.com
Specialties: Sound working hunting and fillet knives, folding knives, practical tactical knives. **Patterns:** Hunters, trout and bird knives, fish fillet knives, kitchen knives, Bowies, tactical sheath knives, one- and two-blade folders. **Technical:** Grinds ATS-34, D-2, CPM 3-V, CPM-154CM, and commercial Damascus; forges and grinds 1095, O1, and 52100. **Prices:** \$75 to \$850; some to \$1,200. **Remarks:** Full-time maker, first knife made in 1974. Charter member Gulf Coast Custom Knifemakers; Voting member Knifemaker's Guild. **Mark:** Stamped last name, or etched logo of last name, city, and state. Other: All knives are serial numbered and registered in the name of the original purchaser.

LEBER, HEINZ

Box 446, Hudson's Hope, BC, CANADA V0C 1V0, Phone: 250-783-5304
Specialties: Working straight knives of his design. **Patterns:** 20 models, from capers to Bowies. **Technical:** Hollow-grinds D2 and M2 steel; mirror-finishes and full tang only. Likes moose, elk, stone sheep for handles. **Prices:** \$175 to \$1000. **Remarks:** Full-time maker; first knife sold in 1975. **Mark:** Initials connected.

LEBLANC, GARY E

1403 Fairview Ln., Little Falls, MN 56345, Phone: 320-232-0245, butternutcove@hotmail.com
Specialties: Hunting and fishing, some kitchen knives and the Air Assault tactical knife. Does own leather and Kydex work. **Patterns:** Stock removal. **Technical:** Mostly ATS34 for spec knives--orders, whatever the customer desires. **Prices:** Full range: \$85 for parring knife, up \$4000 plus fro collector grade hunter and fillet set. **Remarks:** First knife in 1998. **Mark:** Circular with star in center and LEBLANC on upper curve and KNIFEWORKS on lower curve.

LECK, DAL

Box 1054, Hayden, CO 81639, Phone: 970-276-3663
Specialties: Classic, traditional and working knives of his design and in standard patterns; period pieces. **Patterns:** Boots, daggers, fighters, hunters and push daggers. **Technical:** Forges O1 and 5160; makes his own Damascus. **Prices:** \$175 to \$700; some to \$1500. **Remarks:** Part-time maker; first knife sold in 1990. Doing business as The Moonlight Smithy. **Mark:** Stamped: hammer and anvil with initials.

LEE, ETHAN

17200 N. Tucker School Rd., Sturgeon, MO 65284, Phone: 573-682-4364, elee4364@aol.com; Facebook page: ELEE Knives
Specialties: Practical, usable, quality-crafted custom knives. **Technical:** Primarily damascus and hand-forged high-carbon steel, as well as 440C or 154CM stainless. **Prices:** \$200-\$500. **Remarks:** Part-time knifemaker; first knife made in 2007. **Mark:** ELEE.

LEE, RANDY

PO Box 1873, St. Johns, AZ 85936, Phone: 928-337-2594, randylee.knives@yahoo.com; Web: www.randyleeknives.com
Specialties: Traditional working and using straight knives of his design. **Patterns:** Bowies, fighters, hunters, daggers. **Technical:** Grinds ATS-34, 440C Damascus, and 154CPM. Offers sheaths. **Prices:** \$325 to \$2500. **Remarks:** Full-time maker; first knife sold in 1979. **Mark:** Full name, city, state.

LEEPER, DAN

10344 Carney Dr. SE, Olympia, WA 98501, Phone: 360-250-2130, leeperd@ymail.com; Web: www.leeperknives.com
Specialties: Hunters, fighters, bowies and chef's knives. **Technical:** Forges 52100, W2, 1084 and 5160 blade steels. Stock removal using CPM 154 stainless and other modern alloy steels. Does own heat treating and leather work. **Prices:** Start at \$200. **Remarks:** ABS member. **Mark:** Dan Leeper Olympia WA.

LELAND, STEVE

2300 Sir Francis Drake Blvd, Fairfax, CA 94930-1118, Phone: 415-457-0318, Fax: 415-457-0995, Web: www.stephenleland@comcast.net
Specialties: Traditional and working straight knives and folders of his design. **Patterns:** Hunters, fighters, Bowies, chefs. **Technical:** Grinds O1, ATS-34 and 440C. Does own heat treat. Makes nickel silver sheaths. **Prices:** \$150 to \$750; some to \$1500. **Remarks:** Part-time maker; first knife sold in 1987. Doing business as Leland Handmade Knives. **Mark:** Last name.

LEMAIRE, RYAN M.

14045 Leon Rd., Abbeville, LA 70510, Phone: 337-893-1937, ryanlemaire@yahoo.com
Specialties: All styles. Enjoys early American and frontier styles. Also, office desk sets for hunters and fishermen. **Patterns:** Hunters, camp knives, miniatures and period styles. **Technical:** Stock removal, carbon steel, stainless steel and damascus. Some forging

custom knifemakers

LEMCKE—LISTER JR.

of guards. Leather and wooden sheaths. **Prices:** Vary. **Remarks:** Member of American Bladesmith Society and Louisiana Craft Guild. **Mark:** First name, city and state in oval.

LEMCKE, JIM L

10649 Haddington Ste 180, Houston, TX 77043, Phone: 888-461-8632, Fax: 713-461-8221, jimll@hal-pc.org; Web: www.texasknife.com

Specialties: Large supply of custom ground and factory finished blades; knife kits; leather sheaths; in-house heat treating and cryogenic tempering; exotic handle material (wood, ivory, oosik, horn, stabilized woods); machines and supplies for knifemaking; polishing and finishing supplies; heat treat ovens; etching equipment; bar, sheet and rod material (brass, stainless steel, nickel silver); titanium sheet material. Catalog. \$4.

LEMELIN, STEPHANIE

3495 Olivier St., Brossard, CANADA J4Y 2J9, Phone: 514-462-1322, stephlemelin@hotmail.com

Specialties: Art knives, mostly ornate. **Patterns:** Knives with sculptured or carved handles. Straight knives and folders. **Technical:** Grinds 440C, CPM 154 and ATS-34, all knives hand filed and flat ground. **Remarks:** Part-time maker, jeweler and knifemaker; first knife sold in 2013. **Mark:** Lemelin.

LEMOINE, DAVID C

239 County Rd. 637, Mountain Home, AR 72653, Phone: 870-656-4730, dlemoine@davidlemoineknives.com; Web: davidlemoineknives.com

Specialties: Superior edge geometry on high performance custom classic and tactical straight blades and liner lock folders. **Patterns:** Hunters, skimmers, bird and trout, fillet, camp, tactical, and military knives. Some miniatures. **Technical:** Flat and hollow grinds, CPMS90V, CPMS35V, CPMS30V, D2, A2, O1, 440C, ATS34, 154cm, Damasteel, Chad Nichols, Devin Thomas, and Robert Eggerling Damascus. Hidden and full tapered tangs, ultra-smooth folding mechanisms. File work, will use most all handle materials, does own professional in-house heat treatment and Rockwell testing. Hot blueing. **Prices:** \$250 and up. **Remarks:** Part-time maker, giving and selling knives since 1986. Each patron receives a NIV Sportsman's Field Bible. **Mark:** Name, city and state in full oval with cross in the center. Reverse image on other side. The cross never changes.

LENNON, DALE

459 County Rd 1554, Alba, TX 75410, Phone: 903-765-2392, devildaddy1@netzero.net

Specialties: Working / using knives. **Patterns:** Hunters, fighters and Bowies. **Technical:** Grinds high carbon steels, ATS-34, forges some. **Prices:** Starts at \$120. **Remarks:** Part-time maker, first knife sold in 2000. **Mark:** Last name.

LEONARD, RANDY JOE

188 Newton Rd, Sarepta, LA 71071, Phone: 318-994-2712

LEONE, NICK

9 Georgetown Dr, Pontoon Beach, IL 62040, Phone: 618-792-0734, nickleone@sbcglobal.net

Specialties: 18th century period straight knives. **Patterns:** Fighters, daggers, bowies. Besides period pieces makes modern designs. **Technical:** Forges 5160, W2, O1, 1098, 52100 and his own Damascus. **Prices:** \$100 to \$1000; some to \$3500. **Remarks:** Full-time maker; first knife sold in 1987. Doing business as Anvil Head Forge. **Mark:** AHF, Leone, NL

LERCH, MATTHEW

N88 W23462 North Lisbon Rd, Sussex, WI 53089, Phone: 262-246-6362, Web: www.lerchcustomknives.com

Specialties: Folders and folders with special mechanisms. **Patterns:** Interframe and integral folders; lock backs, assisted openers, side locks, button locks and liner locks. **Technical:** Grinds ATS-34, 1095, 440 and Damascus. Offers filework and embellished bolsters. **Prices:** \$900 and up. **Remarks:** Full-time maker; first knife made in 1986. **Mark:** Last name.

LESSWING, KEVIN

29A East 34th St, Bayonne, NJ 07002, Phone: 551-221-1841, klesswing@excite.com

Specialties: Traditional working and using straight knives of his design or to customer specs. A few folders. Makes own leather sheaths. **Patterns:** Hunters, daggers, bowies, bird and trout. **Technical:** Forges high carbon and tool steels, makes own Damascus, grinds CPM154CM, Damasteel, and other stainless steels. Does own heat treating. **Remarks:** Voting member of Knifemakers Guild, part-time maker. **Mark:** KL on early knives, LESSWING on Current knives.

LEU, POHAN

PO BOX 15423, Rio Rancho, NM 87174, Phone: 949-300-6412, pohanleu@hotmail.com Web: www.leucustom.com

Specialties: Japanese influenced fixed blades made to your custom specifications. Knives and swords. A2 tool steel, Stock Removal. **Prices:** \$180 and up. **Remarks:** Full-time; first knife sold in 2003. **Mark:** LEU or PL.

LEVENGOD, BILL

15011 Otto Rd, Tampa, FL 33624, Phone: 813-961-5688, bill.levengood@verison.net; Web: www.levengoodknives.com

Specialties: Working straight knives and folders. **Patterns:** Hunters, Bowies, folders and collector pieces. **Technical:** Grinds ATS-34, S-30V, CPM-154 and Damascus. **Prices:** \$175 to \$1500. **Remarks:** Full time maker; first knife sold in 1983. **Mark:** Last name, city, state.

LEVIN, JACK

201 Brighton 1st Road, Suite 3R, Brooklyn, NY 11235, Phone: 718-415-7911, jacklevin1@yahoo.com

Specialties: Folders with mechanisms.

LEVINE, BOB

101 Westwood Dr, Tullahoma, TN 37388, Phone: 931-454-9943, levineknives@msn.com

Specialties: Working left- and right-handed LinerLock® folders. **Patterns:** Hunters and folders. **Technical:** Grinds ATS-34, 440C, D2, O1 and some Damascus; hollow and some flat grinds. Uses fossil ivory, Micarta and exotic woods. Provides custom leather sheath with each fixed knife. **Prices:** Starting at \$135. **Remarks:** Full-time maker; first knife sold in 1984. Voting member Knifemakers Guild, German Messermaher Guild. **Mark:** Name and logo.

LEWIS, BILL

PO Box 63, Riverside, IA 52327, Phone: 319-461-1609, kalewis52@exede.net

Specialties: Folders of all kinds including those made from one-piece of white tail antler with or without the crown. **Patterns:** Hunters, folding hunters, fillet, Bowies, push daggers, etc. **Prices:** \$20 to \$200. **Remarks:** Full-time maker; first knife sold in 1978. **Mark:** W.E.L.

LEWIS, MIKE

94134 Covey Ln., Coquille, OR 97423-6736, Phone: 386-753-0936, mikeswords@outlook.com

Specialties: Traditional straight knives. **Patterns:** Swords and daggers. **Technical:** Grinds 440C, ATS-34 and 5160. Frequently uses cast bronze and cast nickel guards and pommels. **Prices:** \$100 to \$750. **Remarks:** Part-time maker; first knife sold in 1988. **Mark:** Mike Lewis.

LEWIS, TOM R

1613 Standpipe Rd, Carlsbad, NM 88220, Phone: 575-885-3616, lewisknives@gmail.com

Specialties: Traditional working straight knives. **Patterns:** Outdoor knives, hunting knives and Bowies. **Technical:** Grinds ATS-34 and CPM-154, forges 5168, W2, 1084 and O1. Makes wire, pattern welded and chainsaw Damascus. **Prices:** \$140 to \$1500. **Remarks:** Full-time maker; first knife sold in 1980. Doing business as TR Lewis Handmade Knives. **Mark:** Lewis family crest.

LICATA, STEVEN

LICATA CUSTOM KNIVES, 146 Wilson St. 1st Floor, Boonton, NJ 07005, Phone: 973-588-4909, kniveslicata@aol.com; Web: www.licataknives.com

Specialties: Fantasy swords and knives. One-of-a-kind sculptures in steel. **Prices:** \$200 to \$25,000.

LIEBENBERG, ANDRE

8 Hilma Rd, Bordeaux, Randburg, GT, SOUTH AFRICA 2196, Phone: 011-787-2303

Specialties: High-art straight knives of his design. **Patterns:** Daggers, fighters and swords. **Technical:** Grinds 440C and 12C27. **Prices:** \$250 to \$500; some \$4000 and higher. Giraffe bone handles with semi-precious stones. **Remarks:** Spare-time maker; first knife sold in 1990. **Mark:** Initials.

LIEGEY, KENNETH R

288 Carney Dr, Millwood, WV 25262, Phone: 304-273-9545

Specialties: Traditional working/using straight knives of his design and to customer specs. **Patterns:** Hunters, utility/camp knives, miniatures. **Technical:** Grinds 440C. **Prices:** \$125 and up. **Remarks:** Spare-time maker; first knife sold in 1977. **Mark:** First and middle initials, last name.

LIGHTFOOT, GREG

RR #2, Kitscoty, AB, CANADA T0B 2P0, Phone: 780-846-2812; 780-800-1061,

Pitbull@lightfootknives.com; Web: www.lightfootknives.com

Specialties: Stainless steel and Damascus. **Patterns:** Boots, fighters and locking folders. **Technical:** Grinds BG-42, 440C, D2, CPM steels, Stellite 6K. Offers engraving. **Prices:** \$500 to \$2000. **Remarks:** Full-time maker; first knife sold in 1988. Doing business as Lightfoot Knives. **Mark:** Shark with Lightfoot Knives below.

LIN, MARCUS

26825 Morena Dr., Mission Viejo, CA 92691, Phone: 310-720-4368, marcuslin7@gmail.com; Web: www.linknives.com

Specialties: Working knives in the Loveless tradition. **Patterns:** Original patterns direct from the Loveless Shop, designed by R.W. Loveless and, on special request, maker's own patterns. **Technical:** Main blade material is Hitachi's ATS-34; other steels available. Please inquire. **Prices:** \$550 to \$1,750. **Remarks:** Part-time maker since 2004. Mentored by R.W. Loveless and Jim Merritt. Sole authorship work: knives and sheaths, except for heat treat (which goes to Paul Bos Heat Treat). **Mark:** Main logo is "Marcus Lin, maker, Loveless Design."

LINKLATER, STEVE

8 Cossar Dr, Aurora, ON, CANADA L4G 3N8, Phone: 905-727-8929, knifman@sympatico.ca

Specialties: Traditional working/using straight knives and folders of his design. **Patterns:** Fighters, hunters and locking folders. **Technical:** Grinds ATS-34, 440V and D2. **Prices:** \$125 to \$350; some to \$600. **Remarks:** Part-time maker; first knife sold in 1987. Doing business as Links Knives. **Mark:** LINKS.

LISCH, DAVID K

16948 Longmire Rd., Yelm, WA 98597, Phone: 206-919-5431, Web: www.davidlisch.com

Specialties: One-of-a-kind collectibles, straight knives and custom kitchen knives of own design and to customer specs. **Patterns:** Hunters, bowies and fighters. **Technical:** Forges all his own Damascus under 360-pound air hammer. Forges and chisels wrought iron, pure iron, and bronze butt caps. **Prices:** Starting at \$1,000. **Remarks:** Full-time blacksmith, part-time bladesmith. **Mark:** D. Lisch M.S.

LISTER JR., WELDON E

116 Juniper Ln, Boerne, TX 78006, Phone: 210-269-0102, wlister@grtc.com; Web: www.weldonlister.com

Specialties: One-of-a-kind fancy and embellished folders. **Patterns:** Locking and slip-joint folders. **Technical:** Commercial Damascus and O1. All knives embellished. Engraves,

inlays, carves and scrimshaws. **Prices:** Upscale. **Remarks:** Spare-time maker; first knife sold in 1991. **Mark:** Last name.

LITTLE, GARY M

94716 Conklin Meadows Ln, PO Box 156, Broadbent, OR 97414, Phone: 503-572-2656
Specialties: Fancy working knives. **Patterns:** Hunters, tantos, Bowies, axes and buckskinners; locking folders and interframes. **Technical:** Forges and grinds O1, L6m, 1095, and 15N20; makes his own Damascus; bronze fittings. **Prices:** \$120 to \$1500. **Remarks:** Full-time maker; first knife sold in 1979. Doing business as Conklin Meadows Forge. **Mark:** Name, city and state.

LITTLE, LARRY

1A Cranberry Ln, Spencer, MA 01562, Phone: 508-885-2301, littcran@aol.com
Specialties: Working straight knives of his design or to customer specs. Likes Scagel-style. **Patterns:** Hunters, fighters, Bowies, folders. **Technical:** Grinds and forges L6, O1, 5160, 1095, 1080. Prefers natural handle material especially antler. Uses nickel silver. Makes own heavy duty leather sheath. **Prices:** Start at \$125. **Remarks:** Part-time maker. First knife sold in 1985. Offers knife repairs. **Mark:** Little on one side, LL brand on the other.

LIVESAY, NEWT

3306 S. Dogwood St, Siloam Springs, AR 72761, Phone: 479-549-3356, Fax: 479-549-3357, newt@newtlivesay.com; Web: www.newtlivesay.com
Specialties: Combat utility knives, hunting knives, titanium knives, swords, axes, KYDWX sheaths for knives and pistols, custom orders.

LIVINGSTON, ROBERT C

PO Box 6, Murphy, NC 28906, Phone: 704-837-4155
Specialties: Art letter openers to working straight knives. **Patterns:** Minis to machetes. **Technical:** Forges and grinds most steels. **Prices:** Start at \$20. **Remarks:** Full-time maker; first knife sold in 1988. Doing business as Mystik Knifeworks. **Mark:** MYSTIK.

LOCKETT, LOWELL C.

344 Spring Hill Dr., Canton, GA 30115, Phone: 770-846-8114, lcl1932@gmail.com or spur1932@windstream.net
Technical: Forges 5160, 1095 and other blade steels, and uses desert ironwood, ivory and other handle materials. **Prices:** \$150 to \$1,500. **Remarks:** ABS journeyman smith.

LOCKETT, STERLING

527 E Amherst Dr, Burbank, CA 91504, Phone: 818-846-5799
Specialties: Working straight knives and folders to customer specs. **Patterns:** Hunters and fighters. **Technical:** Grinds. **Prices:** Moderate. **Remarks:** Spare-time maker. **Mark:** Name, city with hearts.

LOERCHNER, WOLFGANG

WOLFE FINE KNIVES, PO Box 255, Bayfield, ON, CANADA NOM 1G0, Phone: 519-565-2196
Specialties: Traditional straight knives, mostly ornate. **Patterns:** Small swords, daggers and stiletos; locking folders and miniatures. **Technical:** Grinds D2, 440C and 154CM; all knives hand-filed and flat-ground. **Prices:** Vary. **Remarks:** Full-time maker; first knife sold in 1983. Doing business as Wolfe Fine Knives. **Mark:** WOLFE.

LOGAN, IRON JOHN

4260 Covert, Leslie, MI 49251, ironjohnlogan@gmail.com; www.ironjohnlogan.com
Patterns: Hunting, camping, outdoor sheath knives, folding knives, axes, tomahawks, historical knives, swords, working chef's knives, and woodwork and leather work knives. **Technical:** Forges low-alloy steels, wrought iron, bloom and hearth materials, or high-alloy steel as the job insists. Makes own damascus and San Mai seel, modern materials and stainlesses. Vegetable-tanned leather sheaths, and American hardwood handles like hickory, walnut and cherry. **Prices:** \$200 to \$2,000. **Remarks:** Full-time bladesmith; first knife made in 1998. **Mark:** Two horizontal lines crossed by one vertical line and an angle off the bottom to create a "J."

LONEWOLF, J AGUIRRE

481 Hwy 105, Demorest, GA 30535, Phone: 706-754-4660, Fax: 706-754-8470, lonewolfandsons@windstream.net, Web: www.knivesbylonewolf.com www.eagleswinggallery.com
Specialties: High-art working and using straight knives of his design. **Patterns:** Bowies, hunters, utility/camp knives and fine steel blades. **Technical:** Forges Damascus and high-carbon steel. Most knives have hand-carved moose antler handles. **Prices:** \$55 to \$500; some to \$2000. **Remarks:** Full-time maker; first knife sold in 1980. Doing business as Lonewolf and Sons LLC. **Mark:** Stamp.

LONG, GLENN A

10090 SW 186th Ave, Dunnellon, FL 34432, Phone: 352-489-4272, galong99@att.net
Specialties: Classic working and using straight knives of his design and to customer specs. **Patterns:** Hunters, Bowies, utility. **Technical:** Grinds 440C D2 and 440V. **Prices:** \$85 to \$300; some to \$800. **Remarks:** Part-time maker; first knife sold in 1990. **Mark:** Last name inside diamond.

LONGWORTH, DAVE

1200 Red Oak Ridge, Felicity, OH 45120, Phone: 513-876-2372
Specialties: High-tech working knives. **Patterns:** Locking folders, hunters, fighters and elaborate daggers. **Technical:** Grinds O1, ATS-34, 440C; buys Damascus. **Prices:** \$125 to \$600; some higher. **Remarks:** Part-time maker; first knife sold in 1980. **Mark:** Last name.

LOOS, HENRY C

210 Ingraham, New Hyde Park, NY 11040, Phone: 516-354-1943, hcloos@optonline.net
Specialties: Miniature fancy knives and period pieces of his design. **Patterns:** Bowies, daggers and swords. **Technical:** Grinds O1 and 440C. Uses sterling, 18K, rubies and emeralds. All knives come with handmade hardwood cases. **Prices:** \$90 to \$195; some

to \$250. **Remarks:** Spare-time maker; first knife sold in 1990. **Mark:** Script last initial.

LOUKIDES, DAVID E

76 Crescent Circle, Cheshire, CT 06410, Phone: 203-271-3023, Lousharp1@sbglobal.net; Web: www.prayerknives.com
Specialties: Hand forged working blades and collectible pieces. **Patterns:** Chef knives, bowies, and hunting knives. **Technical:** Uses 1084, 1095, 5160, W2, O1 and 1084-and-15N20 damascus. **Prices:** Normally \$200 to \$1,000. **Remarks:** part-time maker, Journeyman Bladesmith, Full-time Journeyman Toolmaker. **Mark:** Loukides JS.

LOVE, ED

19443 Mill Oak, San Antonio, TX 78258, Phone: 210-497-1021, Fax: 210-497-1021, annaedlove@sbglobal.net
Specialties: Hunting, working knives and some art pieces. **Technical:** Grinds ATS-34, and 440C. **Prices:** \$150 and up. **Remarks:** Part-time maker. First knife sold in 1980. **Mark:** Name in a weeping heart.

LOVETRAN, SCHUYLER

1136 19th St SW, Vero Beach, FL 32962, Phone: 772-778-0282, Fax: 772-466-1126, lovestranded@aol.com
Specialties: Fancy working straight knives of his design and to customer specs; unusual fossil ivories. **Patterns:** Hunters, fighters, Bowies and fishing knives. **Technical:** Grinds stainless steel. **Prices:** \$550 to \$2,500. **Remarks:** Part-time maker; first knife sold in 1982. **Mark:** Name in logo.

LOVETT, MICHAEL

PO Box 121, Mound, TX 76558, Phone: 254-865-9956, michaellovett@embarqmail.com
Specialties: The Loveless Connection Knives as per R.W. Loveless-Jim Merritt. **Patterns:** All Loveless Patterns and Original Lovett Patterns. **Technical:** Complicated double grinds and premium fit and finish. **Prices:** \$1000 and up. **Remarks:** High degree of fit and finish - Authorized collection by R. W. Loveless **Mark:** Loveless Authorized football or double nude.

LOZIER, DON

5394 SE 168th Ave, Ocklawaha, FL 32179, Phone: 352-625-3576
Specialties: Tactical folders, collaborative art pieces and sole authorship fixed blades. **Patterns:** Various. **Technical:** Grinds CPM 154, 440C and stainless damascus. **Prices:** \$350 to \$15,000. **Remarks:** Full-time maker and dealer. **Mark:** Name or DLFF.

LUCHAK, BOB

15705 Woodforest Blvd, Channelview, TX 77530, Phone: 281-452-1779
Specialties: Presentation knives; start of The Survivor series. **Patterns:** Skinners, Bowies, camp axes, steak knife sets and fillet knives. **Technical:** Grinds 440C. Offers electronic etching; filework. **Prices:** \$50 to \$1500. **Remarks:** Full-time maker; first knife sold in 1983. Doing business as Teddybear Knives. **Mark:** Full name, city and state with Teddybear logo.

LUCHINI, BOB

1220 Dana Ave, Palo Alto, CA 94301, Phone: 650-321-8095, rwluchin@bechtel.com

LUCIE, JAMES R

9100 Calera Dr., Unit 9, Austin, TX 78735, Phone: 512-436-9202 or 231-557-3084, scagel@netonecom.net
Specialties: William Scagel-style knives. **Patterns:** Authentic scagel-style knives and miniatures. **Technical:** Forges 1084 steel. **Prices:** \$1,200 and up. **Remarks:** Full-time maker; first knife sold in 1975. Believes in sole authorship of his work. ABS Journeyman Smith. **Mark:** Scagel-style Kris stamp and maker's name and address.

LUCKETT, BILL

108 Amantes Ln, Weatherford, TX 76088, Phone: 817-320-1568, luckettknives@gmail.com Web: www.billluckettkustomknives.com
Specialties: Uniquely patterned robust straight knives. **Patterns:** Fighters, Bowies, hunters. **Technical:** 154CM stainless. **Prices:** \$550 to \$1500. **Remarks:** Part-time maker; first knife sold in 1975. Knifemakers Guild Member. **Mark:** Last name over Bowie logo.

LUDWIG, RICHARD O

57-63 65 St, Maspeth, NY 11378, Phone: 718-497-5969
Specialties: Traditional working/using knives. **Patterns:** Boots, hunters and utility/camp knives folders. **Technical:** Grinds 440C, ATS-34 and BG42. File work on guards and handles; silver spacers. Offers scrimshaw. **Prices:** \$325 to \$400; some to \$2000. **Remarks:** Full-time maker. **Mark:** Stamped first initial, last name, state.

LUI, RONALD M

4042 Harding Ave, Honolulu, HI 96816, Phone: 808-734-7746
Specialties: Working straight knives and folders in standard patterns. **Patterns:** Hunters, boots and liner locks. **Technical:** Grinds 440C and ATS-34. **Prices:** \$100 to \$700. **Remarks:** Spare-time maker; first knife sold in 1988. **Mark:** Initials connected.

LUNDSTROM, JAN-AKE

Mastmostigen 8, Dals-Langed, SWEDEN 66010, Phone: 0531-40270
Specialties: Viking swords, axes and knives in cooperation with handle makers. **Patterns:** All traditional-styles, especially swords and inlaid blades. **Technical:** Forges his own Damascus and laminated steel. **Prices:** \$200 to \$1000. **Remarks:** Full-time maker; first knife sold in 1985; collaborates with museums. **Mark:** Runic.

LUNDSTROM, TORBJORN (TOBBE)

Norrskenet 4, Are, SWEDEN 83013, 9lundstrm@telia.com Web: http://tobbear.se/site/
Specialties: Hunters and collectible knives. **Patterns:** Nordic-style hunters and art knives with unique materials such as mammoth and fossil walrus ivory. **Technical:** Uses forged blades by other makers, particularly Mattias Styrefors who mostly uses 15N20 and 20C steels and is a mosaic blacksmith. **Remarks:** First knife made in 1986.

custom knifemakers

LUNN—MAINOLFI

LUNN, GAIL

434 CR 1422, Mountain Home, AR 72653, Phone: 870-424-2662, gail@lunnknives.com; Web: www.lunnknives.com

Specialties: Fancy folders and double action autos, some straight blades. **Patterns:** One-of-a-kind, all types. **Technical:** Stock removal, hand made. **Prices:** \$300 and up. **Remarks:** Fancy file work, exotic materials, inlays, stone etc. **Mark:** Name in script.

LUNN, LARRY A

434 CR 1422, Mountain Home, AR 72653, Phone: 870-424-2662, larry@lunnknives.com; Web: www.lunnknives.com

Specialties: Fancy folders and double action autos; some straight blades. **Patterns:** All types; his own designs. **Technical:** Stock removal; commercial Damascus. **Prices:** \$125 and up. **Remarks:** File work inlays and exotic materials. **Mark:** Name in script.

LUPOLE, JAMIE G

KUMA KNIVES, 285 Main St., Kirkwood, NY 13795, Phone: 607-775-9368, jlupole@stny.rr.com

Specialties: Working and collector grade fixed blades, ethnic-styled blades. **Patterns:** Fighters, Bowies, tacticals, hunters, camp, utility, personal carry knives, some swords. **Technical:** Forges and grinds 10XX series and other high-carbon steels, grinds ATS-34 and 440C, will use just about every handle material available. **Prices:** \$100 to \$500 and up. **Remarks:** Part-time maker since 1999. **Mark:** "KUMA" and/or name, city, state etched, or "Daiqoma saku" in Kanji.

LURQUIN, SAMUEL

Hameau Du Bois, Hoyaux 10, 7133 Buvrinnes Belgique, Binches, BELGIUM, Phone: 0032-478-349-051, knifespirt@hotmail.com; Web: www.samuellurquin.com

Specialties: Forged bowies, fighters, hunters and working knives. **Technical:** Uses, but is not limited to, W1, W2 and L6 blade steels, creates own pattern-welded steel. Commonly uses wood, walrus ivory, mammoth ivory and stag for handles. **Prices:** \$500 and up. **Remarks:** Full-time maker beginning in 2014, ABS master smith as of 2015.

LUTZ, GREG

127 Crescent Rd, Greenwood, SC 29646, Phone: 864-229-7340

Specialties: Working and using knives and period pieces of his design and to customer specs. **Patterns:** Fighters, hunters and swords. **Technical:** Forges 1095 and O1; grinds ATS-34. Differentially heat-treats forged blades; uses cryogenic treatment on ATS-34. **Prices:** \$50 to \$350; some to \$1200. **Remarks:** Part-time maker; first knife sold in 1986. Doing business as Scorpion Forge. **Mark:** First initial, last name.

LYLE III, ERNEST L

LYLE KNIVES, PO Box 1755, Chiefland, FL 32644, Phone: 352-490-6693, ernestyle@msn.com

Specialties: Fancy period pieces; one-of-a-kind and limited editions. **Patterns:** Arabian/Persian influenced fighters, military knives, Bowies and Roman short swords; several styles of hunters. **Technical:** Grinds 440C, D2 and 154 CM. Engraves. **Prices:** \$200 - \$7500. **Remarks:** Full-time maker; first knife sold in 1972. **Mark:** Lyle Knives over Chiefland, Fla.

LYNCH, TAD

140 Timberline Dr., Beebe, AR 72012, Phone: 501-626-1647, lynchknives@yahoo.com Web: lynchknives.com

Specialties: Forged fixed blades. **Patterns:** Bowies, choppers, fighters, hunters. **Technical:** Hand-forged W-2, 1084, 1095 clay quenched 52100, 5160. **Prices:** Starting at \$250. **Remarks:** Part-time maker, also offers custom leather work via wife Amy Lynch. **Mark:** T.D. Lynch over anvil.

LYNN, ARTHUR

29 Camino San Cristobal, Galisteo, NM 87540, Phone: 505-466-3541, amyandarthur@aol.com

Specialties: Handforged Damascus knives. **Patterns:** Folders, hunters, Bowies, fighters, kitchen. **Technical:** Forges own Damascus. **Prices:** Moderate.

LYONS, WILLIAM R. (BILL)

7287 Ave. 354, Palisade, NE 69040, Phone: 970-219-1600, wrlyons@lyonsknives.com; Web: www.lyonsknives.com

Specialties: Scrimshaw, ivory inlay, silver wire inlay, hand-carved wood handles and leather handles. **Patterns:** Fighters, bowies, camp knives, integrals, and Moran and Scagel styles. **Technical:** Heat treating to very precise levels, makes own damascus and forges O1, O6, W2, 5160, 1084, 1095, 15N20 and L6. **Prices:** \$250 to \$3,000. **Remarks:** Full-time maker; member of ABS since 1990. Antique reproductions, all natural handle material, leather sheaths. **Mark:** LYONS.

M

MACCAUGHTRY, SCOTT F.

Fullerton Forge, 1824 Sorrel St, Camarillo, CA 93010, Phone: 805-750-2137, smack308@hotmail.com

Specialties: Fixed blades and folders. **Technical:** Forges 5160, 52100, W2 and his own damascus using 1084 and 15N20 steels. **Prices:** \$275 and up. **Remarks:** ABS journeyman smith. **Mark:** S. MacCaughtry in script, and J.S. on the back side.

MACDONALD, DAVID

2824 Hwy 47, Los Lunas, NM 87031, Phone: 505-866-5866

MACKIE, JOHN

13653 Lanning, Whittier, CA 90605, Phone: 562-945-6104

Specialties: Forged. **Patterns:** Bowie and camp knives. **Technical:** Attended ABS Bladesmith School. **Prices:** \$75 to \$500. **Mark:** Oval JOHN MACKIE over FORGED with an anvil and thistle in the middle.

MACKRILL, STEPHEN

PO Box 1580, Pinegowrie, Johannesburg, GT, SOUTH AFRICA 2123, Phone: 27-11-474-7139, Fax: 27-11-474-7139, info@mackrill.co.za; Web: www.mackrill.net

Specialties: Art fancy, historical, collectors and corporate gifts cutlery. **Patterns:** Fighters, hunters, camp, custom lock back and LinerLock® folders. **Technical:** N690, 12C27, ATS-34, silver and gold inlay on handles; wooden and silver sheaths. **Prices:** \$330 and upwards. **Remarks:** First knife sold in 1978. **Mark:** Mackrill fish with country of origin.

MADRULLI, MME JOELLE

Residence Ste Catherine B1, Salon De Provence, FRANCE 13330

MAESTRI, PETER A

S11251 Fairview Rd, Spring Green, WI 53588, Phone: 608-546-4481

Specialties: Working straight knives in standard patterns. **Patterns:** Camp and fishing knives, utility green-river-styled. **Technical:** Grinds 440C, 154CM and 440A. **Prices:** \$15 to \$45; some to \$150. **Remarks:** Full-time maker; first knife sold in 1981. Provides professional cutter service to professional cutters. **Mark:** CARISOLO, MAESTRI BROS., or signature.

MAGEE, JIM

741 S. Ohio St., Salina, KS 67401, Phone: 785-820-6928, jimimage@cox.net

Specialties: Working and fancy folding knives. **Patterns:** Liner locking folders, favorite is his Persian. **Technical:** Grinds ATS-34, Devin Thomas & Eggerling Damascus, titanium. Liners Prefer mother-of-pearl handles. **Prices:** Start at \$225 to \$1200. **Remarks:** Part-time maker, first knife sold in 2001. Purveyor since 1982. Past president of the Professional Knifemakers Association **Mark:** Last name.

MAGRUDER, JASON

3700 Bellingar Ln. #13, Medford, OR 97501, Phone: 719-210-1579, jason@magruderknives.com; web: MagruderKnives.com

Specialties: Unique and innovative designs combining the latest modern materials with traditional hand craftsmanship. **Patterns:** Fancy neck knives. Tactical gents folders. Working straight knives. **Technical:** Flats grinds CPM3v, CPM154, ATS34, 1080, and his own forged damascus. Hand carves carbon fiber, titanium, wood, ivory, and pearl handles. Filework and carving on blades. **Prices:** \$150 and up. **Remarks:** Part-time maker; first knife sold in 2000. **Mark:** Last name.

MAHOMEDY, A R

PO Box 76280, Marble Ray, KZN, SOUTH AFRICA 4035, Phone: +27 31 577 1451, arm-koknives@mweb.co.za; Web: www.arm-koknives.co.za

Specialties: Daggers and elegant folders of own design finished with finest exotic materials currently available. **Technical:** Via stock removal, grinds Damasteel, Damascus and the famous hardenable stainless steels. **Prices:** U.S. \$650 and up. **Remarks:** Part-time maker. First knife sold in 1995. Voting member knifemakers guild of SA, FEGA member starting out Engraving. **Mark:** Initials A R M crowned with a "Minaret."

MAHOMEDY, HUMAYD A.R.

PO BOX 76280, Marble Ray, KZN, SOUTH AFRICA 4035, Phone: +27 31 577 1451, arm-koknives@mweb.co.za

Specialties: Tactical folding and fixed blade knives. **Patterns:** Fighters, utilities, tacticals, folders and fixed blades, daggers, modern interpretation of Bowies. **Technical:** Stock-removal knives of Bohler N690, Bohler K110, Bohler K460, Sandvik 12C27, Sandvik RWL 34. Handle materials used are G10, Micarta, Cape Buffalo horn, Water Buffalo horn, Kudu horn, Gemsbok horn, Giraffe bone, Elephant ivory, Mammoth ivory, Arizona desert ironwood, stabilised and dyed burls. **Prices:** \$250 - \$1000. **Remarks:** First knife sold in 2002. Full-time knifemaker since 2002. First person of color making knives full-time in South Africa. Doing business as HARM EDGED TOOLS. **Mark:** HARM and arrow over EDGED TOOLS.

MAIENKNECHT, STANLEY

38648 S R 800, Sardis, OH 43946

MAINES, JAY

SUNRISE RIVER CUSTOM KNIVES, 5584 266th St., Wyoming, MN 55092, Phone:

651-462-5301, jaymaines@fronternet.net; Web: http://www.sunrisecustomknives.com

Specialties: Heavy duty working, classic and traditional fixed blades. Some high-tech and fancy embellished knives available. **Patterns:** Hunters, including wild boar hunting knives and spears, skinners, fillet knives, bowies tantos, boot daggers, barbecue implements and cutlery sets. **Technical:** Hollow ground, stock removal blades of 440C, ATS-34 and CPM S-90V. Prefers natural handle materials, exotic hard woods, and stag, rams and buffalo horns. Offers dovetailed bolsters in brass, stainless steel and nickel silver. Custom sheaths from matching wood or hand-stitched from heavy duty water buffalo hide. **Prices:** Moderate to up-scale. **Remarks:** Part-time maker; first knife sold in 1992. Doing business as Sunrise River Custom Knives. Offers fixed blade knife repair and handle conversions, and custom leather sheaths. **Mark:** Full name under a Rising Sun logo.

MAINOLFI, DR. RICCARDO

Via Pastiniello, 6-84017, Positano (SA), ITALY, Phone: +39 3338128775 OR +39 3493586416, riccardomainolfi@gmail.com; Web: www.mainolfiknife.com, Instagram @riccardomainolfi, Facebook @Riccardo Mainolfi

Specialties: Handmade hunting and tactical knives, as well as art knives and collaborative pieces with famous engravers. **Technical:** Stock removal method of blade making using RWL-34, CPM 154 and Elmax steel, and occasionally CPM S30V, CPM S35V or Slepner steels. Heat treats own blades in furnace with electronically controlled temperature. Uses AISI 416 and AISI 304 for bolsters and pins. **Prices:** \$200 and up. **Remarks:** Part-time maker; first knife made in 2003, purchasing his first belt sander in 2004. **Mark:** Stylized blade in which is written the maker's name, with the beautiful city in which he resides.

MAISEY, ALAN

PO Box 197, Vincentia, NSW, AUSTRALIA 2540, Phone: 2-4443 7829, tosanaji@excite.com

Specialties: Daggers, especially krisses; period pieces. **Technical:** Offers knives and finished blades in Damascus and nickel Damascus. **Prices:** \$75 to \$2000; some higher. **Remarks:** Part-time maker; provides complete restoration service for krisses. Trained by a Japanese Kris smith. **Mark:** None, triangle in a box, or three peaks.

MAJORS, CHARLIE

1911 King Richards Ct, Montgomery, TX 77316, Phone: 713-826-3135, charliemajors@sbcglobal.net

Specialties: Fixed-blade hunters and slip-joint and lock-back folders. **Technical:** Practices stock removal method, preferring CPM154 steel and natural handle materials such as ironwood, stag, and mammoth ivory. Also takes customer requests. Does own heat treating and cryogenic quenching. **Remarks:** First knife made in 1980.

MAKOTO, KUNITOMO

3-3-18 Imazu-cho, Fukuyama-city, Hiroshima, JAPAN, Phone: 084-933-5874, kunitomo@po.ijinet.or.jp

MALABY, RAYMOND J

835 Calhoun Ave, Juneau, AK 99801, Phone: 907-586-6981, Fax: 907-523-8031, malaby@gci.net

Specialties: Straight working knives. **Patterns:** Hunters, skinners, Bowies, and camp knives. **Technical:** Hand forged 1084, 5160, O1 and grinds ATS-34 stainless. **Prices:** \$195 to \$400. **Remarks:** First knife sold in 1994. **Mark:** First initial, last name, city, and state.

MALLOY, JOE

1039 Schwabe St, Freeland, PA 18224, Phone: 570-436-6416, jdmalloy@msn.com

Specialties: Working straight knives of his own design or to customers' specs. **Patterns:** Full-tang hunters, bird & trout knives, neck knives, folders (plain or fancy), fighters, camp knives, khukuris and tomahawks. DEA specs. Each knife comes with a custom leather or Kydex sheath. **Technical:** Hollow or flat grinds CPM 154, D2, A2, 440C and damascus. Titanium on fancy folders with multi-color anodizing and filework. **Prices:** \$200 to \$1,800. **Remarks:** Part-time maker; first knife sold in 1982. Voting member of the Knifemakers' Guild since 1990. **Mark:** First and middle initials and last name, city and state.

MANARO, SAL

10 Peri Ave., Holbrook, NY 11741, Phone: 631-737-1180, maker@manaroknives.com

Specialties: Tactical folders, bolstered titanium LinerLocks, handmade folders, and fixed blades with hand-checked components. **Technical:** Compound grinds, hidden fasteners and welded components, with blade steels including CPM-154, damascus, Stellite, D2, S30V and O-1 by the stock-removal method of blade making. **Prices:** \$500 and up. **Remarks:** Part-time maker, made first knife in 2001. **Mark:** Last name with arrowhead underline.

MANDT, JOE

3735 Overlook Dr. NE, St. Petersburg, FL 33703, Phone: 813-244-3816, jmforge@mac.com

Specialties: Forged Bowies, camp knives, hunters, skinners, fighters, boot knives, military style field knives. **Technical:** Forges plain carbon steel and high carbon tool steels, including W2, 1084, 5160, O1, 9260, 15N20, cable Damascus, pattern welded Damascus, flat and convex grinds. Prefers natural handle materials, hand-rubbed finishes, and stainless low carbon steel, Damascus and wright iron fittings. Does own heat treat. **Prices:** \$150 to \$750. **Remarks:** Part-time maker, first knife sold in 206. **Mark:** "MANDT".

MANEKER, KENNETH

RR 2, Galiano Island, BC, CANADA V0N 1P0, Phone: 604-539-2084

Specialties: Working straight knives; period pieces. **Patterns:** Camp knives and hunters; French chef knives. **Technical:** Grinds 440C, 154CM and Vasco wear. **Prices:** \$50 to \$200; some to \$300. **Remarks:** Part-time maker; first knife sold in 1981. Doing business as Water Mountain Knives. **Mark:** Japanese Kanji of initials, plus glyph.

MANLEY, DAVID W

3270 Six Mile Hwy, Central, SC 29630, Phone: 864-654-1125, dmanleyknives@bellsouth.net

Specialties: Working straight knives of his design or to custom specs. **Patterns:** Hunters, boot and fighters. **Technical:** Grinds 440C and ATS-34. **Prices:** \$80 to \$400. **Remarks:** Part-time maker; first knife sold in 1994. **Mark:** First initial, last name, year and serial number.

MANN, MICHAEL L

IDAHO KNIFE WORKS, PO Box 144, Spirit Lake, ID 83869, Phone: 509 994-9394, Web: www.idahoknifeworks.com

Specialties: Good working blades, historical reproductions, modern or custom designs. **Patterns:** Cowboy bowies, mountain man period blades, old-style folders, designer and maker of "The Cliff Knife," hunting and fillet knives. **Technical:** Forges 5160 high-carbon steel blades. Stock removal of 15N20. **Prices:** \$200 to \$730. **Remarks:** Made first knife in 1965. Full-time making knives as Idaho Knife Works since 1989. Functional as well as collectible. Each knife is truly unique! **Mark:** Four mountain peaks are his initials MM.

MANN, TIM

BLADEWORKS, PO Box 1196, Honokaa, HI 96727, Phone: 808-775-0949, Fax: 808-775-0949, birdman@shaka.com

Specialties: Hand-forged knives and swords. **Patterns:** Bowies, tantos, pesh kabz, daggers. **Technical:** Use 5160, 1050, 1075, 1095 and ATS-34 steels, cable Damascus. **Prices:** \$200 to \$800. **Remarks:** Just learning to forge Damascus. **Mark:** None yet.

MARAGNI, DAN

RD 1 Box 106, Georgetown, NY 13072, Phone: 315-662-7490

Specialties: Heavy-duty working knives, some investor class. **Patterns:** Hunters, fighters and camp knives, some Scottish types. **Technical:** Forges W2 and his own Damascus; toughness and edge-holding a high priority. **Prices:** \$125 to \$500; some to \$1000. **Remarks:** Full-time maker; first knife sold in 1975. **Mark:** Celtic initials in circle.

MARCHAND, RICK

Wildertools, 69 Maple Ave., POB 1635, Lunenburg, Nova Scotia, CANADA B0J 2C0, Phone: 226-783-8771, rickmarchand@wildertools.com; Web: www.wildertools.com

Specialties: Specializing in multicultural, period stylized blades and accoutrements. **Technical:** Hand forged from 1070/84/95, L6 and 52100 steel. **Prices:** \$175 - \$1,500. **Remarks:** Maker since 2007. ABS apprentice smith. **Mark:** Tang stamp: "MARCHAND" along with two Japanese-style characters resembling "W" and "M."

MARINGER, TOM

2692 Powell St., Springdale, AR 72764, maringer@arkansas.net; Web: shirepost.com/cutlery.

Specialties: Working straight and curved blades with stainless steel furniture and wire-wrapped handles. **Patterns:** Subhills, daggers, boots, swords. **Technical:** Grinds D-2, A-2, ATS-34. May be safely disassembled by the owner via pommel screw or pegged construction. **Prices:** \$2000 to \$3000, some to \$20,000. **Remarks:** Former full-time maker, now part-time. First knife sold in 1975. **Mark:** Full name, year, and serial number etched on tang under handle.

MARKLEY, KEN

7651 Cabin Creek Lane, Sparta, IL 62286, Phone: 618-443-5284

Specialties: Traditional working and using knives of his design and to customer specs. **Patterns:** Fighters, hunters and utility/camp knives. **Technical:** Forges 5160, 1095 and L6; makes his own Damascus; does file work. **Prices:** \$150 to \$800; some to \$2000. **Remarks:** Part-time maker; first knife sold in 1991. Doing business as Cabin Creek Forge. **Mark:** Last name, JS.

MARLOWE, CHARLES

10822 Poppleton Ave, Omaha, NE 68144, Phone: 402-933-5065, cmarlowe1@cox.net; Web: www.marloweknives.com

Specialties: Folding knives and balisong. **Patterns:** Tactical pattern folders. **Technical:** Grind ATS-34, S30V, CPM154, 154CM, Damasteel, others on request. Forges/grinds 1095 on occasion. **Prices:** Start at \$450. **Remarks:** First knife sold in 1993. Full-time since 1999. **Mark:** Turtle logo with Marlowe above, year below.

MARLOWE, DONALD

2554 Oakland Rd, Dover, PA 17315, Phone: 717-764-6055

Specialties: Working straight knives in standard patterns. **Patterns:** Bowies, fighters, boots and utility knives. **Technical:** Grinds D2 and 440C. Integral design hunter models. **Prices:** \$130 to \$850. **Remarks:** Spare-time maker; first knife sold in 1977. **Mark:** Last name.

MARSH, JEREMY

6169 3 Mile NE, Ada, MI 49301, Phone: 616-889-1945, steelbean@hotmail.com; Web: www.marshcustomknives.com

Specialties: Locking liner folders, dressed-up gents knives, tactical knives, and dress tacticals. **Technical:** CPM S30V stainless and Damascus blade steels using the stock-removal method of bladesmithing. **Prices:** \$450 to \$1500. **Remarks:** Self-taught, part-time knifemaker; first knife sold in 2004. **Mark:** Maker's last name and large, stylized M.

MARSHALL, REX

1115 State Rte. 380, Wilmington, OH 45177, Phone: 937-604-8430, rexmarshall@hotmail.com; www.rexmarshallcustomknives.com

Specialties: Handforged fixed-blade traditional hunters, bowies and fighters. **Technical:** Forges and stock removal, using 5160, 1080, 1095 and 52100 high carbon steels, with stainless steels on request. Will custom build to customer's specifications. **Prices:** \$125 and up. **Remarks:** Offers custom plain and lined sheaths, decorative filework. First knife made in 2011. **Mark:** Rex Marshall over eagle.

MARTIN, CORY

4249 Taylor Harbor #7, Racine, WI 53403, Phone: 262-352-5392, info@corymartinimaging.com; Web: www.corymartinimaging.com, Facebook: Cory Martin Imaging, Instagram: corymartinimaging

Specialties: Unique high-tech folders using a wide variety of materials. CNC skills used to create inlays, textures and patterns. **Technical:** Forges own damascus as well as his own unique "reverse san mai damascus." **Prices:** Moderate. **Remarks:** Part-time maker and son of Peter Martin, Cory is establishing his own unique style with creative designs and unmatched fit and finish. **Mark:** "CMD" and "C. Martin."

MARTIN, GENE

PO Box 396, Williams, OR 97544, Phone: 541-846-6755, bladesmith@customknife.com

Specialties: Straight knives and folders. **Patterns:** Fighters, hunters, skinners, boot knives, spring back and lock back folders. **Technical:** Grinds ATS-34, 440C, Damascus and 154CM. Forges; makes own Damascus; scrimshaws. **Prices:** \$150 to \$2500. **Remarks:** Full-time maker; first knife sold in 1993. Doing business as Provision Forge. **Mark:** Name and/or crossed staff and sword.

MARTIN, HAL W

781 Hwy 95, Morrilton, AR 72110, Phone: 501-354-1682, hal.martin@sbcglobal.net

Specialties: Hunters, Bowies and fighters. **Prices:** \$250 and up. **Mark:** MARTIN.

MARTIN, HERB

2500 Starwood Dr, Richmond, VA 23229, Phone: 804-747-1675, hamjlm@hotmail.com

Specialties: Working straight knives. **Patterns:** Skinners, hunters and utility. **Technical:**

custom knifemakers

MARTIN—MAYO JR.

Hollow grinds ATS-34, and Micarta handles. **Prices:** \$125 to \$200. **Remarks:** Part-time Maker. First knife sold in 2001. **Mark:** HA MARTIN.

MARTIN, MICHAEL W

Box 572, Jefferson St, Beckville, TX 75631, Phone: 903-678-2161

Specialties: Classic working/using straight knives of his design and in standard patterns. **Patterns:** Hunters. **Technical:** Grinds ATS-34, 440C, O1 and A2. Bead blasted, Parkerized, high polish and satin finishes. Sheaths are handmade. Also hand forges cable Damascus. **Prices:** \$185 to \$280 some higher. **Remarks:** Part-time maker; first knife sold in 1995. Doing business as Michael W. Martin Knives. **Mark:** Name and city, state in arch.

MARTIN, PETER

28220 N. Lake Dr, Waterford, WI 53185, Phone: 262-706-3076, Web: www.petermartinknives.com

Specialties: Fancy, fantasy and working straight knives and folders of his design and in standard patterns. **Patterns:** Bowies, fighters, hunters, locking folders and liner locks. **Technical:** Forges own Mosaic Damascus, powdered steel and his own Damascus. Prefers natural handle material; offers file work and carved handles. **Prices:** Moderate. **Remarks:** Full-time maker; first knife sold in 1988. Doing business as Martin Custom Products. **Mark:** Martin Knives.

MARTIN, RANDALL J

51 Bramblewood St, Bridgewater, MA 02324, Phone: 508-279-0682

Specialties: High tech folding and fixed blade tactical knives employing the latest blade steels and exotic materials. Employs a unique combination of 3d-CNC machining and hand work on both blades and handles. All knives are designed for hard use. Clean, radical grinds and ergonomic handles are hallmarks of RJ's work, as is his reputation for producing "Scary Sharp" knives. **Technical:** Grinds CPM30V, CPM 3V, CPM154CM, A2 and stainless Damascus. Other CPM alloys used on request. Performs all heat treating and cryogenic processing in-house. **Remarks:** Full-time maker since 2001 and materials engineer. Former helicopter designer. First knife sold in 1976.

MARTIN, TONY

PO Box 10, Arcadia, MO 63621, Phone: 573-546-2254, arcadian@charter.net; Web: www.arcadianforge.com

Specialties: Specializes in historical designs, esp. puukko, skean dhu. **Remarks:** Premium quality blades, exotic wood handles, unmatched fit and finish. **Mark:** AF.

MARTIN, JOHN ALEXANDER

821 N Grand Ave, Okmulgee, OK 74447, Phone: 918-758-1099, jam@jamblades.com; Web: www.jamblades.com

Specialties: Inlaid and engraved handles. **Patterns:** Bowies, fighters, hunters and traditional patterns. Swords, fixed blade knives, folders and axes. **Technical:** Forges 5160, 1084, 10XX, O1, L6 and his own Damascus. **Prices:** Start at \$300. **Remarks:** Part-time maker. **Mark:** Two initials with last name and MS or 5 pointed star.

MARZITELLI, PETER

19929 35A Ave, Langley, BC, CANADA V3A 2R1, Phone: 604-532-8899, info@marzknives.com; Web: www.marzknives.com

Specialties: Specializes in unique functional knife shapes and designs using natural and synthetic handle materials. **Patterns:** Fixed blades: hunting, tactical, utility and art knives. **Technical:** Grinds 154CM, CPM steels, damascus and more. **Prices:** \$220 to \$1000 (average \$375). **Remarks:** Full-time maker; first knife sold in 1984. **Mark:** Stylized logo reads "Marz."

MASON, BILL

9306 S.E. Venns St., Hobe Sound, FL 33455, Phone: 772-545-3649

Specialties: Combat knives; some folders. **Patterns:** Fighters to match knife types in book Cold Steel. **Technical:** Grinds O1, 440C and ATS-34. **Prices:** \$115 to \$250; some to \$350. **Remarks:** Spare-time maker; first knife sold in 1979. **Mark:** Initials connected.

MASSEY, AL

Box 14 Site 15 RR#2, Mount Uniacke, NS, CANADA B0N 1Z0, Phone: 902-866-4754, armjan@eastink.ca

Specialties: Working knives and period pieces. **Patterns:** Swords and daggers of Celtic to medieval design, Bowies. **Technical:** Forges 5160, 1084 and 1095. Makes own Damascus. **Prices:** \$200 to \$500, damascus \$300-\$1000. **Remarks:** Part-time maker, first blade sold in 1988. **Mark:** Initials and JS on Ricasso.

MASSEY, ROGER

4928 Union Rd, Texarkana, AR 71854, Phone: 870-779-1018, rmassey668@aol.com

Specialties: Traditional and working straight knives and folders of his design and to customer specs. **Patterns:** Bowies, hunters, daggers and utility knives. **Technical:** Forges 1084 and 52100, makes his own Damascus. Offers filework and silver wire inlay in handles. **Prices:** \$200 to \$1500; some to \$2500. **Remarks:** Part-time maker; first knife sold in 1991. **Mark:** Last name, M.S.

MASSEY, RON

61638 El Reposo St., Joshua Tree, CA 92252, Phone: 760-366-9239 after 5 p.m., Fax: 763-366-4620

Specialties: Classic, traditional, fancy/embellished, high art, period pieces, working/using knives, straight knives, folders, and automatics. Your design, customer specs, about 175 standard patterns. **Patterns:** Automatics, hunters and fighters. All folders are side-locking folders. Unless requested as lock books slip joint he specializes or custom designs. **Technical:** ATS-34, 440C, D-2 upon request. Engraving, filework, scrimshaw, most of the exotic handle materials. All aspects are performed by him: inlay work in pearls or stone, handmade Pem' work. **Prices:** \$110 to \$2500; some to \$6000. **Remarks:** Part-time maker; first knife sold in 1976.

MATA, LEONARD

3583 Arruza St, San Diego, CA 92154, Phone: 619-690-6935

MATHEWS, CHARLIE AND HARRY

TWIN BLADES, 121 Mt Pisgah Church Rd., Statesboro, GA 30458, Phone: 912-865-9098, twinblades@bulloch.net; Web: www.twinblades.com

Specialties: Working straight knives, carved stag handles. **Patterns:** Hunters, fighters, bowies and period pieces. **Technical:** Grinds D2, CPM S30V, CPM 3V, ATS-34 and commercial damascus; handmade sheaths some with exotic leather, filework. **Prices:** Starting at \$200. **Remarks:** Twin brothers making knives full-time under the label of Twin Blades. Charter members Georgia Custom Knifemakers Guild. Members of The Knifemakers Guild. Charlie is secretary/treasurer of the Knifemakers' Guild. **Mark:** Twin Blades over crossed knives, reverse side steel type.

MATSUNO, KANSEI

109-8 Uenomachi, Nishikaiden, Gifu-City, JAPAN 501-1168, Phone: 81 58 234 8643

MATSUOKA, SCOT

94-415 Ukaliilii Place, Mililani, HI 96789, Phone: 808-625-6658, Fax: 808-625-6658, scottym@hawaii.rr.com; Web: www.matsuokaknives.com

Specialties: Folders, fixed blades with custom hand-stitched sheaths. **Patterns:** Gentleman's knives, hunters, tactical folders. **Technical:** CPM 154CM, 440C, 154, BG42, bolsters, file work, and engraving. **Prices:** Starting price \$350. **Remarks:** Part-time maker, first knife sold in 2002. **Mark:** Logo, name and state.

MATSUSAKI, TAKESHI

MATSUSAKI KNIVES, 151 Ono-Cho, Sasebo-shi, Nagasaki, JAPAN, Phone: 0956-47-2938, Fax: 0956-47-2938

Specialties: Working and collector grade front look and slip joint. **Patterns:** Sheffield type folders. **Technical:** Grinds ATS-34 k-120. **Prices:** \$250 to \$1000, some to \$8000. **Remarks:** Part-time maker, first knife sold in 1990. **Mark:** Name and initials.

MAXEN, MICK

2 Huggins Welham Green, Hatfield, Herts, UNITED KINGDOM AL97LR, Phone: 01707 261213, mmaxen@aol.com

Specialties: Damascus and Mosaic. **Patterns:** Medieval-style daggers and Bowies. **Technical:** Forges CS75 and 15N20 / nickel Damascus. **Mark:** Last name with axe above.

MAXFIELD, LYNN

382 Colonial Ave, Layton, UT 84041, Phone: 801-544-4176, lmaxfield@msn.com

Specialties: Sporting knives, some fancy. **Patterns:** Hunters, fishing, fillet, special purpose: some locking folders. **Technical:** Grinds 440-C, 154-CM, CPM154, D2, CPM S30V, and Damascus. **Prices:** \$125 to \$400; some to \$900. **Remarks:** Part-time maker; first knife sold in 1979. **Mark:** Name, city and state.

MAXWELL, DON

1484 Celeste Ave, Clovis, CA 93611, Phone: 559-299-2197, maxwellknives@aol.com; Web: maxwellknives.com

Specialties: Fancy folding knives and fixed blades of his design. **Patterns:** Hunters, fighters, utility/camp knives, LinerLock® folders, flippers and fantasy knives. **Technical:** Grinds 440C, ATS-34, D2, CPM 154, and commercial Damascus. **Prices:** \$250 to \$1000; some to \$2500. **Remarks:** Full-time maker; first knife sold in 1987. **Mark:** Last name only or Maxwell MAX-TAC.

MAY, CHARLES

10024 McDonald Rd., Aberdeen, MS 39730, Phone: 662-369-0404, charlesmayknives@yahoo.com; Web: charlesmayknives.blademakers.com

Specialties: Fixed-blade sheath knives. **Patterns:** Hunters and fillet knives. **Technical:** Scandinavian-ground D2 and S30V blades, black micarta and wood handles, nickel steel pins with maker's own pocket carry or belt-loop pouches. **Prices:** \$215 to \$495. **Mark:** "Charles May Knives" and a knife in a circle.

MAYNARD, LARRY JOE

PO Box 493, Crab Orchard, WV 25827

Specialties: Fancy and fantasy straight knives. **Patterns:** Big knives; a Bowie with a full false edge; fighting knives. **Technical:** Grinds standard steels. **Prices:** \$350 to \$500; some to \$1000. **Remarks:** Full-time maker; first knife sold in 1986. **Mark:** Middle and last initials.

MAYNARD, WILLIAM N.

2677 John Smith Rd, Fayetteville, NC 28306, Phone: 910-425-1615

Specialties: Traditional and working straight knives of all designs. **Patterns:** Combat, Bowies, fighters, hunters and utility knives. **Technical:** Grinds 440C, ATS-34 and commercial Damascus. Offers fancy filework; handmade sheaths. **Prices:** \$100 to \$300; some to \$750. **Remarks:** Full-time maker; first knife sold in 1988. **Mark:** Last name.

MAYO JR., HOMER

18036 Three Rivers Rd., Biloxi, MS 39532, Phone: 228-326-8298

Specialties: Traditional working straight knives, folders and tactical. **Patterns:** Hunters, fighters, tactical, bird, Bowies, fish fillet knives and lightweight folders. **Technical:** Grinds 440C, ATS-34, D-2, Damascus, forges and grinds 52100 and custom makes sheaths. **Prices:** \$100 to \$1000. **Remarks:** Part-time maker **Mark:** All knives are serial number and registered in the name of the original purchaser, stamped last name or etched.

MAYO JR., TOM

67 412 Alahaka St, Waiialua, HI 96791, Phone: 808-637-6560, mayot001@hawaii.rr.com; Web: www.mayoknives.com

Specialties: Framelocks/tactical knives. **Patterns:** Combat knives, hunters, Bowies and folders. **Technical:** Titanium/stellite/S30V. **Prices:** \$500 to \$1000. **Remarks:** Full-time

maker; first knife sold in 1982. **Mark:** Volcano logo with name and state.

MAYVILLE, OSCAR L

2130 E. County Rd 910S, Marengo, IN 47140, Phone: 812-338-4159

Specialties: Working straight knives; period pieces. **Patterns:** Kitchen cutlery, Bowies, camp knives and hunters. **Technical:** Grinds A2, O1 and 440C. **Prices:** \$50 to \$350; some to \$500. **Remarks:** Full-time maker; first knife sold in 1984. **Mark:** Initials over knife logo.

MCABEE, WILLIAM

27275 Norton Grade, Colfax, CA 95713, Phone: 530-389-8163

Specialties: Working/using knives. **Patterns:** Fighters, Bowies, Hunters. **Technical:** Grinds ATS-34. **Prices:** \$75 to \$200; some to \$350. **Remarks:** Part-time maker; first knife sold in 1990. **Mark:** Stylized WM stamped.

MCCALLEN JR., HOWARD H

110 Anchor Dr, So Seaside Park, NJ 08752

MCCARLEY, JOHN

4165 Harney Rd, Taneytown, MD 21787

Specialties: Working straight knives; period pieces. **Patterns:** Hunters, Bowies, camp knives, miniatures, throwing knives. **Technical:** Forges W2, O1 and his own Damascus. **Prices:** \$150 to \$300; some to \$1000. **Remarks:** Part-time maker; first knife sold in 1977. **Mark:** Initials in script.

MCCARTY, HARRY

1479 Indian Ridge Rd, Blaine, TN 37709, harry@indianridgeforge.com; Web: www.indianridgeforge.com

Specialties: Period pieces. **Patterns:** Trade knives, Bowies, 18th and 19th century folders and hunting swords. **Technical:** Forges and grinds high-carbon steel. **Prices:** \$75 to \$1300. **Remarks:** Full-time maker; first knife sold in 1977. Doing business as Indian Ridge Forge. **Mark:** Stylized initials inside a shamrock.

MCCCLURE, JERRY

3052 Isim Rd, Norman, OK 73026, Phone: 405-321-3614, jerry@jmccclureknives.net; Web: www.jmccclureknives.net

Specialties: Gentleman's folder, linerlock with my jeweled pivot system of eight rubies, forged one-of-a-kind Damascus Bowies, and a line of hunting/camp knives. **Patterns:** Folders, Bowie, and hunting/camp. **Technical:** Forges own Damascus, also uses Damasteel and does own heat treating. **Prices:** \$500 to \$3,000 and up. **Remarks:** Full-time maker, made first knife in 1965. **Mark:** J.MCCCLURE

MCCCLURE, MICHAEL

803 17th Ave, Menlo Park, CA 94025, Phone: 650-323-2596, mikesknives@att.net; Web: www.customknivesbymike.com

Specialties: Working/using straight knives of his design and to customer specs. **Patterns:** Bowies, hunters, skinners, utility/camp, tantos, fillets and boot knives. **Technical:** Forges high-carbon and Damascus; also grinds stainless, all grades. **Prices:** Start at \$300. **Remarks:** Part-time maker; first knife sold in 1991. ABS Journeyman Smith. **Mark:** Mike McClure.

MCCONNELL JR., LOYD A

309 County Road 144-B, Marble Falls, TX 78654, Phone: 830-596-3488, ccknives@ckknives.com; Web: www.ccknives.com

Specialties: Working straight knives and folders, some fancy. **Patterns:** Hunters, boots, Bowies, locking folders and slip-joints. **Technical:** Grinds CPM Steels, ATS-34 and BG-42 and commercial Damascus. **Prices:** \$450 to \$10,000. **Remarks:** Full-time maker; first knife sold in 1975. Doing business as Cactus Custom Knives. Markets product knives under name: Lone Star Knives. **Mark:** Name, city and state in cactus logo.

MCCORNOCK, CRAIG

MCC MTN OUTFITTERS, 4775 Rt. 212/PO 162, Willow, NY 12495, Phone: 845-679-9758, Mccmtn@aol.com; Web: www.mccmtn.com

Specialties: Carry, utility, hunters, defense type knives and functional swords. **Patterns:** Drop points, hawkbills, tantos, waklzashis, katanas. **Technical:** Stock removal, forged and Damascus, (yes, he still flints knap). **Prices:** \$200 to \$2000. **Mark:** McM.

MCCOUN, MARK

14212 Pine Dr, DeWitt, VA 23840, Phone: 804-469-7631, mccounandsons@live.com

Specialties: Working/using straight knives of his design and in standard patterns; custom miniatures. **Patterns:** Locking liners, integrals. **Technical:** Grinds Damascus, ATS-34 and 440C. **Prices:** \$150 to \$500. **Remarks:** Part-time maker; first knife sold in 1989. **Mark:** Name, city and state.

MCCRACKIN, KEVIN

3720 Hess Rd, House Springs, MO 63051, Phone: 636-677-6066

MCCRACKIN AND SON, V J

3720 Hess Rd, House Springs, MO 63051, Phone: 636-677-6066

Specialties: Working straight knives in standard patterns. **Patterns:** Hunters, Bowies and camp knives. **Technical:** Forges L6, 5160, his own Damascus, cable Damascus. **Prices:** \$125 to \$700; some to \$1500. **Remarks:** Part-time maker; first knife sold in 1983. Son Kevin helps make the knives. **Mark:** Last name, M.S.

MCCULLOUGH, JERRY

274 West Pettibone Rd, Georgiana, AL 36033, Phone: 334-382-7644, ke4er@alaweb.com

Specialties: Standard patterns or custom designs. **Technical:** Forge and grind scrap-tool and Damascus steels. Use natural handle materials and turquoise trim on some. Filework on others. **Prices:** \$65 to \$250 and up. **Remarks:** Part-time maker. **Mark:** Initials (JM) combined.

MCDONALD, RICH

5010 Carmel Rd., Hillboro, OH 45133, Phone: 937-466-2071, rmclongknives@aol.com; Web: www.longknivesandleather.com

Specialties: Traditional working/using and art knives of his design. **Patterns:** Bowies, hunters, folders, primitives and tomahawks. **Technical:** Forges 5160, 1084, 1095, 52100 and his own Damascus. Fancy filework. **Prices:** \$200 to \$1500. **Remarks:** Full-time maker; first knife sold in 1994. **Mark:** First and last initials connected.

MCDONALD, ROBERT J

14730 61 Court N, Loxahatchee, FL 33470, Phone: 561-790-1470

Specialties: Traditional working straight knives to customer specs. **Patterns:** Fighters, swords and folders. **Technical:** Grinds 440C, ATS-34 and forges own Damascus. **Prices:** \$150 to \$1000. **Remarks:** Part-time maker; first knife sold in 1988. **Mark:** Electro-etched name.

MCDONALD, W.J. "JERRY"

7173 Wickshire Cove E, Germantown, TN 38138, Phone: 901-756-9924,

wjmcdonaldknives@msn.com; Web: www.mcdonaldknives.com

Specialties: Classic and working/using straight knives of his design and in standard patterns. **Patterns:** Bowies, hunters kitchen and traditional spring back pocket knives. **Technical:** Grinds ATS-34, 154CM, D2, 440V, BG42 and 440C. **Prices:** \$125 to \$1000. **Remarks:** Full-time maker; first knife sold in 1989. **Mark:** First and middle initials, last name, maker, city and state. Some of his knives are stamped McDonald in script.

MCFALL, KEN

PO Box 458, Lakeside, AZ 85929, Phone: 928-537-2026, Fax: 928-537-8066, knives@citlink.net

Specialties: Fancy working straight knives and some folders. **Patterns:** Daggers, boots, tantos, Bowies; some miniatures. **Technical:** Grinds D2, ATS-34 and 440C. Forges his own Damascus. **Prices:** \$200 to \$1200. **Remarks:** Part-time maker; first knife sold in 1984. **Mark:** Name, city and state.

MCFARLIN, ERIC E

PO Box 2188, Kodiak, AK 99615, Phone: 907-486-4799, e2mc@reagan.com

Specialties: Working knives of his design. **Patterns:** Bowies, skinners, camp knives and hunters. **Technical:** Flat and convex grinds 440C, A2 and AEB-L. **Prices:** Start at \$350. **Remarks:** Part-time maker; first knife sold in 1989. **Mark:** Name and city and Old Goat logo.

MCFARLIN, J W

3331 Pochantas Dr, Lake Havasu City, AZ 86404, Phone: 928-453-7612, Fax: 928-453-7612, aztheedge@NPGcable.com

Technical: Flat grinds, D2, ATS-34, 440C, Thomas and Peterson Damascus. **Remarks:** From working knives to investment. Customer designs always welcome. 100 percent handmade. Made first knife in 1972. **Prices:** \$150 to \$3000. **Mark:** Hand written in the blade.

MCGHEE, E. SCOTT

7136 Lisbon Rd., Clarkton, NC 28433, Phone: 910-448-2224, guineahogforge@gmail.com; Web: www.guineahogforge.com

Specialties: Hunting knives, kitchen blades, presentation blades, tactical knives and sword canes. **Technical:** Forge and stock removal, all flat-ground blades, including 1080-and-15N20 damascus, 1084, O1 and W2. **Prices:** \$200 to \$3,500. **Remarks:** Full-time maker; first knife sold in 2009. Currently an ABS journeyman smith. **Mark:** E. Scott McGhee (large print) above Guinea Hog Forge (small print).

MCGILL, JOHN

PO Box 302, Blairsville, GA 30512, Phone: 404-745-4686

Specialties: Working knives. **Patterns:** Traditional patterns; camp knives. **Technical:** Forges L6 and 9260; makes Damascus. **Prices:** \$50 to \$250; some to \$500. **Remarks:** Full-time maker; first knife sold in 1982. **Mark:** XYLO.

MCGOWAN, FRANK E

12629 Howard Lodge Rd., Sykesville, MD 21784, Phone: 443-745-2611, lizmcgowan31@gmail.com

Specialties: Fancy working knives and folders to customer specs. **Patterns:** Survivor knives, fighters, fishing knives, folders and hunters. **Technical:** Grinds and forges O1, 440C, 5160, ATS-34, 52100, or customer choice. **Prices:** \$100 to \$1000; some more. **Remarks:** Full-time maker; first knife sold in 1986. **Mark:** Last name.

MCGRATH, PATRICK T

8343 Kenyon Ave, Westchester, CA 90045, Phone: 310-338-8764, hidinginLA@excite.com

MCGRODER, PATRICK J

5725 Chapin Rd, Madison, OH 44057, Phone: 216-298-3405, Fax: 216-298-3405

Specialties: Traditional working/using knives of his design. **Patterns:** Bowies, hunters and utility/camp knives. **Technical:** Grinds ATS-34, D2 and customer requests. Does reverse etching; heat-treats; prefers natural handle materials; custom made sheath with each knife. **Prices:** \$125 to \$250. **Remarks:** Part-time maker. **Mark:** First and middle initials, last name, maker, city and state.

MCGUANE IV, THOMAS F

410 South 3rd Ave, Bozeman, MT 59715, Phone: 406-586-0248, Web: http://www.thomasmcguane.com

Specialties: Multi metal inlaid knives of handmade steel. **Patterns:** Lock back and LinerLock® folders, fancy straight knives. **Technical:** 1084/15N20 Damascus and Mosaic steel by maker. **Prices:** \$1000 and up. **Mark:** Surname or name and city, state.

MCHENRY, WILLIAM JAMES

Box 67, Wyoming, RI 02898, Phone: 401-539-8353

Specialties: Fancy high-tech folders of his design. **Patterns:** Locking folders with various mechanisms. **Technical:** One-of-a-kind only, no duplicates. Inventor of the Axis Lock. Most pieces disassemble and feature top-shelf materials including gold, silver and gems. **Prices:** Upscale. **Remarks:** Full-time maker; first knife sold in 1988. Former goldsmith. **Mark:** Last name or first and last initials.

MCINTYRE, SHAWN

71 Leura Grove, Hawthornm, E VIC, AUSTRALIA 3123, Phone: 61 3 9813 2049/Cell 61 412 041 062, macpower@netspace.net.au; Web: www.mcintyreknives.com

Specialties: Damascus & CS fixed blades and art knives. **Patterns:** Bowies, hunters, fighters, kukris, integrals. **Technical:** Forges, makes own Damascus including pattern weld, mosaic, and composite multi-bars form O1 & 15N20 Also uses 1084, W2, and 52100. **Prices:** \$275 to \$2000. **Remarks:** Full-time maker since 1999. **Mark:** McIntyre in script.

MCKEE, NEIL

674 Porter Hill Rd., Stevensville, MT 59870, Phone: 406-777-3507, mckeenh@wildblue.net

Specialties: Early American. **Patterns:** Nessmuk, DeWeese, French folders, art pieces. **Technical:** Engraver. **Prices:** \$150 to \$1000. **Mark:** Oval with initials.

MCKENZIE, DAVID BRIAN

2311 B Ida Rd, Campbell River, BC, CANADA V9W-4V7

MCKIERNAN, STAN

11751 300th St, Lamoni, IA 50140, Phone: 641-784-6873/641-781-0368, slmck@hotmail.com

Specialties: Self-sheathed knives and miniatures. **Patterns:** Daggers, ethnic designs and individual styles. **Technical:** Grinds Damascus and 440C. **Prices:** \$200 to \$500, some to \$1500. **Mark:** "River's Bend" inside two concentric circles.

MCLUIN, TOM

36 Fourth St, Dracut, MA 01826, Phone: 978-957-4899, tmcluin@comcast.net

Specialties: Working straight knives and folders of his design. **Patterns:** Boots, hunters and folders. **Technical:** Grinds ATS-34, 440C, O1 and Damascus; makes his own mokume. **Prices:** \$100 to \$400; some to \$700. **Remarks:** Part-time maker; first knife sold in 1991. **Mark:** Last name.

MCLURKIN, ANDREW

2112 Windy Woods Dr, Raleigh, NC 27607, Phone: 919-834-4693, mclurkincustomknives.com

Specialties: Collector grade folders, working folders, fixed blades, and miniatures. Knives made to order and to his design. **Patterns:** Locking liner and lock back folders, hunter, working and tactical designs. **Technical:** Using patterned Damascus, Mosaic Damascus, ATS-34, BG-42, and CPM steels. Prefers natural handle materials such as pearl, ancient ivory and stabilized wood. Also using synthetic materials such as carbon fiber, titanium, and G10. **Prices:** \$250 and up. **Mark:** Last name. Mark is often on inside of folders.

MCNABB, TOMMY

CAROLINA CUSTOM KNIVES, PO Box 327, Bethania, NC 27010, Phone: 336-924-6053, tommy@tmcnabb.com; Web: carolinaknives.com

Specialties: Classic and working knives of his own design or to customer's specs. **Patterns:** Traditional bowies. Tomahawks, hunters and customer designs. **Technical:** Forges his own Damascus steel, hand forges or grinds ATS-34 and other hi-tech steels. Prefers mirror finish or satin finish on working knives. Uses exotic or natural handle material and stabilized woods. **Prices:** \$300-\$3500. **Remarks:** Full time maker. Made first knife in 1982. **Mark:** "Carolina Custom Knives" on stock removal blades "T. McNabb" on custom orders and Damascus knives.

MCNEES, JONATHAN

15203 Starboard Pl, Northport, AL 35475, Phone: 205-391-8383, jmackusmc@yahoo.com; Web: www.mcneescustomknives.com

Specialties: Tactical, outdoors, utility. **Technical:** Stock removal method utilizing carbon and stainless steels to include 1095, cpm154, A2, cpm35v. **Remarks:** Part-time maker, first knife made in 2007. **Mark:** Jmcnees

MCRAE, J MICHAEL

6100 Lake Rd, Mint Hill, NC 28227, Phone: 704-545-2929, scotia@carolina.rr.com; Web: www.scotiametalwork.com

Specialties: Scottish dirks, sgian dubhs, broadswords. **Patterns:** Traditional blade styles with traditional and slightly non-traditional handle treatments. **Technical:** Forges 5160 and his own Damascus. Prefers stag and exotic hardwoods for handles, many intricately carved. **Prices:** Starting at \$125, some to \$3500. **Remarks:** Journeyman Smith in ABS, member of ABANA. Full-time maker, first knife sold in 1982. Doing business as Scotia Metalwork. **Mark:** Last name underlined with a claymore.

MCWILLIAMS, SEAN

PO Box 1685, Carbondale, CO 81623, Phone: 970-618-0198, info@seanmcwilliamsforge.com; Web: www.seanmcwilliamsforge.com

Specialties: Tactical, survival and working knives in Kydex-and-nylon sheaths. **Patterns:** Fighters, bowies, hunters and sports knives, period pieces, swords, martial arts blades and some folders, including Panama Folder linerlocks. **Technical:** Forges only CPM T440V, CPM S90V and CPM S35VN. **Prices:** \$230 to \$2,500. **Remarks:** Full-time maker; first knife sold in 1972. **Mark:** Stylized bear paw.

MEERDINK, KURT

248 Yulan Barryville Rd., Barryville, NY 12719-5305, Phone: 845-557-0783

Specialties: Working straight knives. **Patterns:** Hunters, Bowies, tactical and neck knives. **Technical:** Grinds ATS-34, 440C, D2, Damascus. **Prices:** \$95 to \$1100. **Remarks:** Full-time maker, first knife sold in 1994. **Mark:** Meerdink Maker, Rio NY.

MEERS, ANDREW

1100 S Normal Ave., Allyn Bldg MC 4301, Carbondale, IL 62901, Phone: 774-217-3574, namsuechool@gmail.com

Specialties: Pattern welded blades, in the New England style. **Patterns:** Can do open or closed welding and fancies middle eastern style blades. **Technical:** 1095, 1084, 15n20,

5160, w1, w2 steels **Remarks:** Part-time maker attending graduate school at SIUC; looking to become full-time in the future as well as earn ABS Journeyman status. **Mark:** Korean character for south.

MEIER, DARYL

75 Forge Rd, Carbondale, IL 62903, Phone: 618-549-3234, Web: www.meiersteel.com

Specialties: One-of-a-kind knives and swords. **Patterns:** Collaborates on blades. **Technical:** Forges his own Damascus, W1 and A203E, 440C, 431, nickel 200 and clad steel. **Prices:** \$500 and up. **Remarks:** Full-time smith and researcher since 1974; first knife sold in 1974. **Mark:** Name.

MELIN, GORDON C

14207 Coolbank Dr, La Mirada, CA 90638, Phone: 562-946-5753

MELOY, SEAN

7148 Rosemary Lane, Lemon Grove, CA 91945-2105, Phone: 619-465-7173

Specialties: Traditional working straight knives of his design. **Patterns:** Bowies, fighters and utility/camp knives. **Technical:** Grinds 440C, ATS-34 and D2. **Prices:** \$125 to \$300. **Remarks:** Part-time maker; first knife sold in 1985. **Mark:** Broz Knives.

MENEFEE, RICKY BOB

2440 County Road 1322, Blanchard, OK 73010, rmenefee@pldi.net; Web: www.menefeeknives.com

Specialties: Working straight knives and pocket knives. **Patterns:** Hunters, fighters, minis & Bowies. **Technical:** Grinds 154CM, A2 and CPM S90V. **Prices:** \$200 to \$2,000. **Remarks:** Part-time maker, first knife sold in 1996. Member of KGA of Oklahoma, also Knifemakers Guild. **Mark:** Menefee made or Menefee stamped in blade.

MENSCH, LARRY C

Larry's Knife Shop, 578 Madison Ave, Milton, PA 17847, Phone: 570-742-9554

Specialties: Custom orders. **Patterns:** Bowies, daggers, hunters, tantos, short swords and miniatures. **Technical:** Grinds ATS-34, stainless steel Damascus; blade grinds hollow, flat and slack. Filework; bending guards and fluting handles with finger grooves. **Prices:** \$200 and up. **Remarks:** Full-time maker; first knife sold in 1993. Doing business as Larry's Knife Shop. **Mark:** Connected capital "L" and small "m" in script.

MERCER, MIKE

149 N. Waynesville Rd, Lebanon, OH 45036, Phone: 513-932-2837, mmercer08445@roadrunner.com

Specialties: Miniatures and autos. **Patterns:** All folder patterns. **Technical:** Diamonds and gold, one-of-a-kind, Damascus, O1, stainless steel blades. **Prices:** \$500 to \$5000. **Remarks:** Carved wax - lost wax casting. **Mark:** Stamp - Mercer.

MERCHANT, TED

7 Old Garrett Ct, White Hall, MD 21161, Phone: 410-343-0380

Specialties: Traditional and classic working knives. **Patterns:** Bowies, hunters, camp knives, fighters, daggers and skinners. **Technical:** Forges W2 and 5160; makes own Damascus. Makes handles with wood, stag, horn, silver and gem stone inlay; fancy filework. **Prices:** \$125 to \$600; some to \$1500. **Remarks:** Full-time maker; first knife sold in 1985. **Mark:** Last name.

MEROLA, JIM

6648 Ridge Blvd., Brooklyn, NY 11220, Phone: 347-342-6923, jimolds@earthlink.net; Web: www.jimmerola.com

Specialties: Folders and fixed blades, including antique bowie reproductions, all in stainless steel and damascus. **Technical:** Stock removal method of blade making, using the finest steels and handle materials. **Prices:** \$400 to \$1,500. **Remarks:** Part-time maker since 1998.

MERZ III, ROBERT L

1447 Winding Canyon, Katy, TX 77493, Phone: 281-391-2897, bobmerz@consolidated.net; Web: www.merzknives.com

Specialties: Folders. **Prices:** \$400 to \$2,000. **Remarks:** Full-time maker; first knife sold in 1974. **Mark:** MERZ.

MESENBURG, NICK

2545 Upper 64th Ct. E, Inver Grove Heights, MN 55076, Phone: 651-457-2753 or 651-775-7505, mesenburg_nicholas@hotmail.com; www.ndmknives.com

Specialties: Working straight knives of his design or to customer specs, also sport-themed knives. **Patterns:** Hunters, skinners, bowies, fighters, utility and fillet knives. **Technical:** Grinds 440C stainless steel and commercial damascus. **Prices:** \$175-\$450, special knives higher. **Remarks:** Part-time maker; first knife sold in 2008. **Mark:** Encircled N D M capital letters.

MESHEJIAN, MARDI

5 Bisbee Court 109 PMB 230, Santa Fe, NM 87508, Phone: 505-310-7441, toothandnail13@yahoo.com

Specialties: One-of-a-kind art knives, folders and kitchen knives. **Patterns:** Swords, daggers, folders and other weapons. **Technical:** Forged steel Damascus and titanium Damascus. **Prices:** \$300 to \$5000 some to \$7000. **Mark:** Stamped stylized "M."

METHENY, H A "WHITEY"

7750 Waterford Dr, Spotsylvania, VA 22551, Phone: 540842-1440, Fax: 540-582-3095, hametheny@aol.com; Web: www.methenyknives.com

Specialties: Working and using straight knives of his design and to customer specs. **Patterns:** Hunters and kitchen knives. **Technical:** Grinds 440C and ATS-34. Offers filework; tooled custom sheaths. **Prices:** \$350 to \$450. **Remarks:** Spare-time maker; first knife sold in 1990. **Mark:** Initials/full name football logo.

METSALA, ANTHONY

30557 103rd St. NW, Princeton, MN 55371, Phone: 763-389-2628, acmetsala@

zoom.net; Web: www.metsalacustomknives.com

Specialties: Sole authorship one-off mosaic Damascus liner locking folders, sales of makers finished one-off mosaic Damascus blades. **Patterns:** Except for a couple EDC folding knives, maker does not use patterns. **Technical:** Forges own mosaic Damascus carbon blade and bolster material. All stainless steel blades are heat treated by Paul Bos. **Prices:** \$250 to \$1500. **Remarks:** Full-time knifemaker and Damascus steel maker, first knife sold in 2005. **Mark:** A.C. Metsala or Metsala.

METZ, GREG T

c/o Yellow Pine Bar HC 83, BOX 8080, Cascade, ID 83611, Phone: 208-382-4336, metzenterprise@yahoo.com

Specialties: Hunting and utility knives. **Prices:** \$350 and up. **Remarks:** Natural handle materials; hand forged blades; 1084 and 1095. **Mark:** METZ (last name).

MEYER, CHRISTOPHER J

737 Shenipsit Lake Rd, Tolland, CT 06084, Phone: 860-875-1826, shenipsitforge.cjm@gmail.com

Specialties: Handforged tool steels. **Technical:** Forges tool steels, grinds stainless. **Remarks:** Spare-time maker; sold first knife in 2003. **Mark:** Name and/or "Shenipsit Forge."

MICHINAKA, TOSHIKI

I-679 Koyamacho-nishi, Tottori-shi, Tottori, JAPAN 680-0947, Phone: 0857-28-5911

Specialties: Art miniature knives. **Patterns:** Bowies, hunters, fishing, camp knives & miniatures. **Technical:** Grinds ATS-34 and 440C. **Prices:** \$300 to \$900 some higher. **Remarks:** Part-time maker. First knife sold in 1982. **Mark:** First initial, last name.

MICKLEY, TRACY

42112 Kerns Dr, North Mankato, MN 56003, Phone: 507-947-3760, tracy@mickleyknives.com; Web: www.mickleyknives.com

Specialties: Working and collectable straight knives using mammoth ivory or burl woods, LinerLock® folders. **Patterns:** Custom and classic hunters, utility, fighters and Bowies. **Technical:** Grinding 154-CM, BG-42 forging O1 and 52100. **Prices:** Starting at \$325. **Remarks:** Part-time since 1999. **Mark:** Last name.

MIDGLEY, BEN

PO Box 577, Wister, OK 74966, Phone: 918-655-6701, mauricemidgley@windstream.net

Specialties: Multi-blade folders, slip-joints, some lock-backs and hunters. File work, engraving and scrimshaw. **Patterns:** Reproduce old patterns, trappers, muskrats, stockman, whittlers, lockbacks and hunters. **Technical:** Grinds ATS-34, 440C, 12-C-27, CPM-154, some carbon steel, and commercial Damascus. **Prices:** \$385 to \$1875. **Remarks:** Full-time maker, first knife sold in 2002. **Mark:** Name, city, and state stamped on blade.

MIKOLAJCZYK, GLEN

4650 W. 7 Mile Rd., Caledonia, WI 53108, Phone: 414-791-0424, Fax: 262-835-9697, glenmikol@aol.com Web: www.customtomahawk.com

Specialties: Pipe hawks, fancy folders, bowies, long blades, hunting knives, all of his own design. **Technical:** Sole-author, forges own Damascus and powdered steel. Works with ivory, bone, tortoise, horn and antlers, tiger maple, pearl for handle materials. Designs and does intricate file work and custom sheaths. Enjoys exotic handle materials. **Prices:** Moderate. **Remarks:** Founded Weg Von Wennig Forge in 2003, first knife sold in 2004. Also, designs and builds mini-forges. Will build upon request. International sales accepted. **Mark:** Tomahawk and name.

MILES JR., C R "IRON DOCTOR"

1541 Porter Crossroad, Lugoff, SC 29078, Phone: 803-600-9397

Specialties: Traditional working straight knives of his design or made to custom specs. **Patterns:** Hunters, fighters, utility camp knives and hatchets. **Technical:** Grinds O1, D2, ATS-34, 440C, 1095, and 154 CPM. Forges 18th century style cutlery of high carbon steels. Also forges and grinds old files and farrier's rasps to make knives. Custom leather sheaths. **Prices:** \$100 and up. **Remarks:** Part-time maker, first knife sold in 1997. **Mark:** Iron doctor plus name and serial number.

MILITANO, TOM

CUSTOM KNIVES, 77 Jason Rd., Jacksonville, AL 36265-6655, Phone: 256-435-7132, jeffkin57@aol.com

Specialties: Fixed blade, one-of-a-kind knives. **Patterns:** Bowies, fighters, hunters and tactical knives. **Technical:** Grinds 440C, CPM 154CM, A2, and Damascus. Hollow grinds, flat grinds, and decorative filework. **Prices:** \$150 plus. **Remarks:** Part-time maker. Sold first knives in the mid-to-late 1980s. **Mark:** Name engraved in ricasso area - type of steel on reverse side.

MILLARD, FRED G

27627 Kopezyk Ln, Richland Center, WI 53581, Phone: 608-647-5376

Specialties: Working/using straight knives of his design or to customer specs. **Patterns:** Bowies, hunters, utility/camp knives, kitchen/steak knives. **Technical:** Grinds ATS-34, O1, D2 and 440C. Makes sheaths. **Prices:** \$110 to \$300. **Remarks:** Full-time maker; first knife sold in 1993. Doing business as Millard Knives. **Mark:** Mallard duck in flight with serial number.

MILLER, CHELSEA GRACE

80 Ainslie St., Brooklyn, NY 11211, Phone: 917-623-7804, chelsea@chelseamillerknives.com; Web: www.chelseamillerknives.com

Specialties: Selection of rustic cheese knives and kitchen knives. **Technical:** Uses recycled tool steel, such as mechanic's files, wood files and rasps. Forges cheese and smaller kitchen knives, using stock removal to preserve the rasp pattern on large kitchen knives. All the wood for handles is collected from the maker's family farm in Vermont, including

spalted maple, apple and walnut. **Prices:** \$200 to \$500. **Remarks:** Full-time maker; first knife made in 2011. Maker often examines that first knife and admires its simplicity, though it lacks functionality, and uses it as inspiration to remain as imaginative as possible.

MILLER, HANFORD J

1751 Mountain Ranch Rd., Lakespur, CO 80118, Phone: 719-999-2551, hanford.miller@gmail.com

Specialties: Working knives in Moran styles, Bowie, period pieces, Cinquedeas. **Patterns:** Daggers, Bowies, working knives. **Technical:** All work forged: W2, 1095, 5160 and Damascus. ABS methods; offers fine silver repousse, scabbard mountings and wire inlay, oak presentation cases. **Prices:** \$400 to \$1000; some to \$3000 and up. **Remarks:** Full-time maker; first knife sold in 1968. **Mark:** Initials or name within Bowie logo.

MILLER, JAMES P

9024 Goeller Rd, RR 2, Box 28, Fairbank, IA 50629, Phone: 319-635-2294, Web: www.damascusknives.biz

Specialties: All tool steel Damascus; working knives and period pieces. **Patterns:** Hunters, Bowies, camp knives and daggers. **Technical:** Forges and grinds 1095, 52100, 440C and his own Damascus. **Prices:** \$175 to \$500; some to \$1500. **Remarks:** Full-time maker; first knife sold in 1970. **Mark:** First and middle initials, last name with knife logo.

MILLER, LEVI

8065 N. 450 West, Howe, IN 46746, Phone: 260-562-2724, lmcustomknives@gmail.com; Facebook.com/Lmkknives

Specialties: Traditional knives. **Patterns:** Slip joints, hunters, camp knives and hoof knives. **Technical:** Forges 52100 and 80CrV2. **Prices:** \$200 and up. **Remarks:** Part-time maker; first knife sold in 2009. ABS journeyman smith. **Mark:** LRMiller Howe IN JS.

MILLER, M A

11625 Community Center Dr, Unit #1531, Northglenn, CO 80233, Phone: 303-280-3816

Specialties: Using knives for hunting. 3-1/2"-4" Loveless drop-point. Made to customer specs. **Patterns:** Skinners and camp knives. **Technical:** Grinds 440C, D2, O1 and ATS-34 Damascus miniatures. **Prices:** \$225 to \$350; miniatures \$75 to \$150. **Remarks:** Part-time maker; first knife sold in 1988. **Mark:** Last name stamped in block letters or first and middle initials, last name, maker, city and state with triangles on either side etched.

MILLER, MICHAEL

3030 E Calle Cedral, Kingman, AZ 86401, Phone: 928-757-1359, mike@mmilleroriginals.com

Specialties: Hunters, Bowies, and skinners with exotic burl wood, stag, ivory and gemstone handles. **Patterns:** High carbon steel knives. **Technical:** High carbon and nickel alloy Damascus and high carbon and meteorite Damascus. Also mosaic Damascus. **Prices:** \$235 to \$4500. **Remarks:** Full-time maker since 2002, first knife sold 2000; doing business as M Miller Originals. **Mark:** First initial and last name with 'handmade' underneath.

MILLER, MICHAEL E

910146 S. 3500 Rd., Chandler, OK 74834, Phone: 918-377-2411, mimiller1@cotc.net

Specialties: Traditional working/using knives of his design. **Patterns:** Bowies, hunters and kitchen knives. **Technical:** Grinds ATS-34, CPM 440V; forges Damascus and cable Damascus and 52100. Prefers scrimshaw, fancy pins, basket weave and embellished sheaths. **Prices:** \$130 to \$500. **Remarks:** Part-time maker; first knife sold in 1984. Doing business as Miller Custom Knives. Member of Knife Group Of Oklahoma. **Mark:** First and middle initials, last name, maker.

MILLER, NATE

Sportsman's Edge, 1075 Old Steese Hwy N, Fairbanks, AK 99712, Phone: 907-460-4718, sportsmansedge@gci.net Web: www.alaskasportsmansedge.com

Specialties: Fixed blade knives for hunting, fishing, kitchen and collector pieces. **Patterns:** Hunters, skinners, utility, tactical, fishing, camp knives-your pattern or mine. **Technical:** Stock removal maker, ATS-34, 154CM, 440C, D2, 1095, other steels on request. Handle material includes micarta, horn, antler, fossilized ivory and bone, wide selection of woods. **Prices:** \$225-\$800. **Remarks:** Full time maker since 2002. **Mark:** Nate Miller, Fairbanks, AK.

MILLER, RICK

516 Kanaul Rd, Rockwood, PA 15557, Phone: 814-926-2059

Specialties: Working/using straight knives of his design and in standard patterns. **Patterns:** Bowies, daggers, hunters and friction folders. **Technical:** Grinds L6. Forges 5160, L6 and Damascus. Patterns for Damascus are random, twist, rose or ladder. **Prices:** \$75 to \$250; some to \$400. **Remarks:** Part-time maker; first knife sold in 1982. **Mark:** Script stamp "R.D.M."

MILLER, RONALD T

12922 127th Ave N, Largo, FL 34644, Phone: 813-595-0378 (after 5 p.m.)

Specialties: Working straight knives in standard patterns. **Patterns:** Combat knives, camp knives, kitchen cutlery, fillet knives, locking folders and butterflies. **Technical:** Grinds D2, 440C and ATS-34; offers brass inlays and scrimshaw. **Prices:** \$45 to \$325; some to \$750. **Remarks:** Part-time maker; first knife sold in 1984. **Mark:** Name, city and state in palm tree logo.

MILLER, STEVE

1376 Pine St., Clearwater, FL 33756, Phone: 727-461-4180, millknives@aol.com; Web: www.millknives.com

Patterns: Bowies, hunters, skinners, folders. **Technical:** Primarily uses CPM 154, 440C, ATS-34, CPM S30V, damascus and Sandvik stainless steels. Exotic hardwoods, bone, horn, antler, ivory, synthetics. All leather work and sheaths made by me and handstitched. **Remarks:** Have been making custom knives for sale since 1990. Part-time maker, hope

custom knifemakers

MILLER—MOORE

to go full time in about five and a half years (after retirement from full-time job). **Mark:** Last name inside a pentagram.

MILLER, TERRY

P.O. Box 262, Healy, AK 99743, Phone: 907-683-1239, terry@denalidomehome.com
Specialties: Alaskan ulus with wood or horn. **Remarks:** New to knifemaking (7 years).

MILLER, WILLIAM (BILL)

21937 Holiday Ln., Warsaw, MO 65355, Phone: 660-723-1866, wmknives@hotmail.com
Specialties: Uses own handforged high-carbon damascus for bowies, daggers, push daggers and hunters. **Patterns:** All different styles. **Prices:** \$250 to \$3,000. **Remarks:** Uses exotic hardwood, stag, fossil ivory and fossil bone as handle materials. **Mark:** "W" over "M" in an oval.

MILLS, LOUIS G

9450 Waters Rd., Ann Arbor, MI 48103, Phone: 734-668-1839
Specialties: High-art Japanese-style period pieces. **Patterns:** Traditional tantos, daggers and swords. **Technical:** Makes steel from iron; makes his own Damascus by traditional Japanese techniques. **Prices:** \$900 to \$2000; some to \$8000. **Remarks:** Spare-time maker. **Mark:** Yasutomo in Japanese Kanji.

MILLS, MICHAEL

151 Blackwell Rd., Colonial Beach, VA 22443-5054, Phone: 804-224-0265
Specialties: Working knives, hunters, skinners, utility and Bowies. **Technical:** Forge 5160 differential heat-treats. **Prices:** \$300 and up. **Remarks:** Part-time maker, ABS Journeyman. **Mark:** Last name in script.

MINCHEW, RYAN

2101 Evans Ln., Midland, TX 79705, Phone: 806-752-0223, ryan@minchewknives.com
Specialties: Hunters and folders. **Patterns:** Standard hunters and bird-and-trout knives. **Prices:** \$150 to \$500. **Mark:** Minchew.

MINNICK, JIM & JOYCE

144 North 7th St., Middletown, IN 47356, Phone: 765-354-4108, jimjknives@aol.com;
Web: www.minnickknives@aol.com
Specialties: Lever-lock folding art knives, liner-locks. **Patterns:** Stilettoes, Persian and one-of-a-kind folders. **Technical:** Grinds and carves Damascus, stainless, and high-carbon. **Prices:** \$950 to \$7000. **Remarks:** Part-time maker; first knife sold in 1976. Husband and wife team. **Mark:** Minnick and JM.J.

MIRABILE, DAVID

PO BOX 20417, Juneau, AK 99802, Phone: 907-321-1103, dmirabile02@gmail.com;
Web: www.mirabileknives.com
Specialties: Elegant edged weapons and hard use Alaskan knives. **Patterns:** Fighters, personal carry knives, special studies of the Tlinget dagger. **Technical:** Uses W-2, 1080, 15n20, 1095, 5160, and his own Damascus, and stainless/high carbon San Mai.

MITCHELL, ALAN

133 Standard Dr., Blairgowrie, Randburg, Gauteng, SOUTH AFRICA, Phone: +27(83) 501 0944, alpostbox@hotmail.com; Facebook.com/mitchellhandmade
Specialties: Forged working and using knives. **Patterns:** Hunters, utility knives and bowies. **Technical:** Forges high-carbon steels with flat and hollow grinds and hamons (temper lines). **Prices:** \$100 to \$1,000. **Remarks:** Member of Knife Makers Guild of South Africa. **Mark:** Mitchell.

MITCHELL, JAMES A

PO Box 4646, Columbus, GA 31904, Phone: 404-322-8582
Specialties: Fancy working knives. **Patterns:** Hunters, fighters, Bowies and locking folders. **Technical:** Grinds D2, 440C and commercial Damascus. **Prices:** \$100 to \$400; some to \$900. **Remarks:** Part-time maker; first knife sold in 1976. Sells knives in sets. **Mark:** Signature and city.

MITCHELL, MAX DEAN AND BEN

3803 VFW Rd., Leesville, LA 71440, Phone: 318-239-6416
Specialties: Hatchet and knife sets with folder and belt and holster all match. **Patterns:** Hunters, 200 L6 steel. **Technical:** L6 steel; soft back, hand edge. **Prices:** \$300 to \$500. **Remarks:** Part-time makers; first knife sold in 1965. Custom orders only; no stock. **Mark:** First names.

MITCHELL, WM DEAN

2405 County Rd. 1550, Warren, TX 77664, Phone: 409-547-0420, wmdeanmitchell@gmail.com
Specialties: Functional and collectable cutlery. **Patterns:** Personal and collector's designs. **Technical:** Forges own Damascus and carbon steels. **Prices:** Determined by the buyer. **Remarks:** Gentleman knifemaker. ABS Master Smith 1994. **Mark:** Full name with anvil and MS or WDM and MS.

MITSUYUKI, ROSS

PO Box 29577, Honolulu, HI 96820, Phone: 808-778-5907, Fax: 808-671-3335, r.p.mitsuyuki@gmail.com; Web: www.picturetrail.com/homepage/mrbing
Specialties: Working straight knives and folders/engraving titanium & 416 S.S. **Patterns:** Hunting, fighters, utility knives and boot knives. **Technical:** 440C, BG42, ATS-34, S30V, CPM154, and Damascus. **Prices:** \$150 and up. **Remarks:** Spare-time maker, first knife sold in 1998. **Mark:** (Honu) Hawaiian sea turtle.

MIVILLE-DESCHENES, ALAIN

1952 Charles A Parent, Quebec, CANADA G2B 4B2, Phone: 418-845-0950, Fax: 418-845-0950, amd@miville-deschenes.com; Web: www.miville-deschenes.com
Specialties: Working knives of his design or to customer specs and art knives. **Patterns:**

Bowies, skinner, hunter, utility, camp knives, fighters, art knives. **Technical:** Grinds ATS-34, CPMS30V, 0-1, D2, and sometime forge carbon steel. **Prices:** \$250 to \$700; some higher. **Remarks:** Part-time maker; first knife sold in 2001. **Mark:** Logo (small hand) and initials (AMD).

MOELLER, HARALD

#17-493 Pioneer Crescent, Parksville, BC, CANADA V9P 1V2, Phone: 250-248-0391, moeknif@shaw.ca; Web: www.collectiblecustomknives.com
Specialties: Collector grade San Francisco Dagger; small fighters, Fantasy Axes, Bowies, Survival Knives. Special design award winning liner lock folders; Viper throwing knives. **Technical:** Steels - 440-C, ATS34, damascus, etc. Materials: mammoth, Abalone, MOP, Black Water Buffalo, 14K Gold, rubies, diamonds, etc. **Prices:** Throwing knives - \$80 to \$350; Fighters - \$400 to \$600; Axe - \$3200; Folders - \$600 to \$3400; Dagger - Up to \$9,000. **Remarks:** Now part time maker, first knife sold in 1979. member Southern California Blades; Member Oregon Knife Collectors Assoc. **Mark:** Moeller

MOEN, JERRY

4478 Spring Valley Rd., Dallas, TX 75244, Phone: 972-839-1609, jmoen@moencustomknives.com
Specialties: Hunting, pocket knives, fighters tactical, and exotic. **Prices:** \$500 to \$5,000.

MOIZIS, STAN

8213 109B St., Delta, British Columbia (BC), CANADA V4C 4G9, Phone: 604-597-8929, moizis@telus.net
Specialties: Automatic and spring-assist folding knives and soon to come out-the-fronts. **Patterns:** Well-made carry knives with some upper-end materials available for steel and handles. All patterns are freehand, and thus each knife is unique. Marks: "SM" on blade with date and place of manufacture on inside of spacer. On knives with professionally out-of-house machined parts, mark is "BRNO BORN."

MOJZIS, JULIUS

B S Timravy 6, 98511 Halic, SLOVAKIA, julius.mojzis@gmail.com; Web: www.juliusmojzis.com
Specialties: Art Knives. **Prices:** USD \$2000. **Mark:** MOJZIS.

MONCUS, MICHAEL STEVEN

1803 US 19 N, Smithville, GA 31787, Phone: 912-846-2408

MONTANO, GUS A

P.O. Box 501264, San Diego, CA 92150, Phone: 619-273-5357
Specialties: Traditional working/using straight knives of his design. **Patterns:** Boots, Bowies and fighters. **Technical:** Grinds 1095 and 5160; grinds and forges cable. Double or triple hardened and triple drawn; hand-rubbed finish. Prefers natural handle materials. **Prices:** \$200 to \$400; some to \$600. **Remarks:** Spare-time maker; first knife sold in 1997. **Mark:** First initial and last name.

MONTEIRO, VICTOR

31 Rue D'Opprebais, Maleves Ste Marie, BELGIUM 1360, Phone: 010 88 0441, victor.monteiro@skynet.be
Specialties: Working and fancy straight knives, folders and integrals of his design. **Patterns:** Fighters, hunters and kitchen knives. **Technical:** Grinds ATS-34, 440C, D2, Damasteel and other commercial Damascus, embellishment, filework and domed pins. **Prices:** \$300 to \$1000, some higher. **Remarks:** Part-time maker; first knife sold in 1989. **Mark:** Logo with initials connected.

MONTELL, TY

PO BOX 1312, Thatcher, AZ 85552, Phone: 575-538-1610, Fax: Cell: 575-313-4373, montellfamily@aol.com
Specialties: Automatics, slip-joint folders, hunting and miniatures. **Technical:** Stock removal. Steel of choice is CPM-154, Devin Thomas Damascus. **Prices:** \$250 and up. **Remarks:** First knife made in 1980. **Mark:** Tang stamp - Montell.

MONTENEGRO, FACUNDO

777 Jorge L. Borges St., Merlo (5881) San Luis, ARGENTINA, Phone: 005492664759472, faca32@yahoo.com.ar; Web: www.montenegroknives.com.ar
Specialties: Bowies, hunters, gaucho knives and integrals. **Technical:** Forges own damascus and 01, specializing in Turkish and mosaic damascus on gaucho knives and hunting swords. **Prices:** \$400 and up, with most pieces around \$850 to \$2,000. **Remarks:** First ABS journeyman smith from Argentina, and considered one of the best knifemakers of Argentina. **Mark:** Montenegro JS.

MONTGOMERY, STEPHEN R.

4621 Crescent Rd., Madison, WI 53711, Phone: 608-658-2623, smontgomery2211@gmail.com
Specialties: Working hunters, bowies and Scottish knives. **Patterns:** Small hunters of the maker's design. **Technical:** Forges and grinds 1095, CVR 80 and 154CM steels. **Prices:** \$65 to \$300. **Remarks:** Uses what he makes, as he is a hunter, archer and armored combat fighter. **Mark:** sm.

MOONEY, MIKE

19432 E. Cloud Rd., Queen Creek, AZ 85142, Phone: 480-244-7768, mike@moonblades.com; Web: www.moonblades.com
Specialties: Hand-crafted high-performing straight knives of his or customer's design. **Patterns:** Bowies, fighters, hunting, camp and kitchen users or collectible. **Technical:** Flat-grind, hand-rubbed finish, S30V, CPM 154, Damascus, any steel. **Prices:** \$300 to \$3000. **Remarks:** Doing business as moonblades.com. Commissions are welcome. **Mark:** M. Mooney followed by crescent moon.

MOORE, DAVY

Moyriesk, Quin, Co Clare, IRELAND, Phone: 353 (0)65 6825975, davy@

mooreireland.com; Web: <http://www.mooreireland.com>

Specialties: Traditional and Celtic outdoor hunting and utility knives. **Patterns:** Traditional hunters and skinners, Celtic pattern hunting knives, Bushcrafting, fishing, utility/camp knives. **Technical:** Stock removal knives 01, D2, RWL 34, ATS 34, CPM 154, Damasteel (various). **Prices:** 250-1700 Euros. **Remarks:** Full-time maker, first knife sold in 2004. **Mark:** Three stars over rampant lion / MOORE over Ireland.

MOORE, JAMES B

1707 N Gillis, Ft. Stockton, TX 79735, Phone: 915-336-2113

Specialties: Classic working straight knives and folders of his design. **Patterns:** Hunters, Bowies, daggers, fighters, boots, utility/camp knives, locking folders and slip-joint folders. **Technical:** Grinds 440C, ATS-34, D2, L6, CPM and commercial Damascus. **Prices:** \$85 to \$700; exceptional knives to \$1500. **Remarks:** Full-time maker; first knife sold in 1972. **Mark:** Name, city and state.

MOORE, JON P

304 South N Rd, Aurora, NE 68818, Phone: 402-849-2616, Web: www.sharpedcisionknives.com

Specialties: Working and fancy straight knives using antler, exotic bone, wood and Micarta. Will use customers' antlers on request. **Patterns:** Hunters, skinners, camp and bowies. **Technical:** Hand-forged high carbon steel. Makes his own damascus. **Prices:** Start at \$125. **Remarks:** Full-time maker, sold first knife in 2003. Does on-location knife forging demonstrations. **Mark:** Sword through anvil with name.

MOORE, MARVE

HC 89 Box 393, Willow, AK 99688, Phone: 907-232-0478, marvemoore@aol.com

Specialties: Fixed blades forged and stock removal. **Patterns:** Hunter, skinners, fighter, short swords. **Technical:** 100 percent of his work is done by hand. **Prices:** \$100 to \$500. **Remarks:** Also makes his own sheaths. **Mark:** -MM-

MOORE, MICHAEL ROBERT

70 Beaulieu St, Lowell, MA 01850, Phone: 978-479-0589, Fax: 978-441-1819

MOORE, TED

340 E Willow St, Elizabethtown, PA 17022, Phone: 717-367-3939, tedmooreknives.com; Web: www.tedmooreknives.com

Specialties: Damascus folders, cigar cutters, high art. **Patterns:** Slip joints, linerlock, cigar cutters. **Technical:** Grinds Damascus and stainless steels. **Prices:** \$250 and up. **Remarks:** Part-time maker; first knife sold 1993. **Mark:** Moore U.S.A.

MORALES, RAMON

LP-114, Managua, NICARAGUA, Phone: 011-505-824-8950, nicaraguabladesmith@gmail.com

Specialties: Forges knives and enjoys making brut de forge pieces. **Patterns:** Choppers, bowies and hunters. **Technical:** Does all his own blade heat treating in house and makes his own damascus. **Remarks:** Only ABS journeyman smith in Central America. **Mark:** Initials "RM" inside the outline of Nicaragua.

MORETT, DONALD

116 Woodcrest Dr, Lancaster, PA 17602-1300, Phone: 717-746-4888

MORGAN, JEFF

9200 Arnaz Way, Santee, CA 92071, Phone: 619-448-8430

Specialties: Early American style knives. **Patterns:** Hunters, bowies, etc. **Technical:** Carbon steel and carbon steel damascus. **Prices:** \$60 to \$400

MORGAN, TOM

14689 Ellett Rd, Beloit, OH 44609, Phone: 330-537-2023

Specialties: Working straight knives and period pieces. **Patterns:** Hunters, boots and presentation tomahawks. **Technical:** Grinds 01, 440C and 154CM. **Prices:** Knives, \$65 to \$200; tomahawks, \$100 to \$325. **Remarks:** Full-time maker; first knife sold in 1977. **Mark:** Last name and type of steel used.

MORO, CORRADO

Via Omegna, 22 - Rivoli 10098, Torino, ITALY, Phone: +39 3472451255, info@moroknives.com; Web: www.moroknives.com

Specialties: High-end folders of his own design and to customer specs, unique locking and pivoting systems. **Patterns:** Inspired by nature and technology. **Technical:** Uses ATS 34, 916 and 904L blade steels, and titanium, carbon-lip inlays, precious metals and diamonds. **Prices:** \$3,500 to \$11,000 and above. **Remarks:** Full-time maker; first knife sold in 2011. **Mark:** MORO on blade.

MORRIS, C H

1590 Old Salem Rd, Frisco City, AL 36445, Phone: 334-575-7425

Specialties: LinerLock® folders. **Patterns:** Interframe liner locks. **Technical:** Grinds 440C and ATS-34. **Prices:** Start at \$350. **Remarks:** Full-time maker; first knife sold in 1973. Doing business as Custom Knives. **Mark:** First and middle initials, last name.

MORRIS, ERIC

306 Ewart Ave, Beckley, WV 25801, Phone: 304-255-3951

MORRIS, MICHAEL S.

609 S. Main St., Yale, MI 48097, Phone: 810-887-7817, michaelmorrisknives@gmail.com

Specialties: Hunting and Tactical fixed blade knives of his design made from files. **Technical:** All knives hollow ground on 16" wheel. Hand stitches his own sheaths also. **Prices:** From \$60 to \$350 with most in the \$90 to \$125 range. **Remarks:** Machinist since 1980, made his first knife in 1984, sold his first knife in 2004. Now full-time maker. **Mark:** Last name with date of manufacture.

MOSES, STEVEN

1610 W Hemlock Way, Santa Ana, CA 92704

MOSIER, DAVID

1725 Millburn Ave., Independence, MO 64056, Phone: 816-796-3479, dmknives@aol.com Web: www.dmknives.com

Specialties: Tactical folders and fixed blades. **Patterns:** Fighters and concealment blades. **Technical:** Uses S35VN, CPM 154, S30V, 154CM, ATS-34, 440C, A2, D2, Stainless damascus, and Damasteel. Fixed blades come with Kydex sheaths made by maker. **Prices:** \$150 to \$1000. **Remarks:** Full-time maker, business name is DM Knives. **Mark:** David Mosier Knives encircling sun.

MOULTON, DUSTY

135 Hillview Lane, Loudon, TN 37774, Phone: 865-408-9779, Web: www.moultonknives.com

Specialties: Fancy and working straight knives. **Patterns:** Hunters, fighters, fantasy and miniatures. **Technical:** Grinds ATS-34 and Damascus. **Prices:** \$300 to \$2000. **Remarks:** Full-time maker; first knife sold in 1991. Now doing engraving on own knives as well as other makers. **Mark:** Last name.

MOYER, RUSS

1266 RD 425 So, Havre, MT 59501, Phone: 406-395-4423

Specialties: Working knives to customer specs. **Patterns:** Hunters, Bowies and survival knives. **Technical:** Forges W2 & 5160. **Prices:** \$150 to \$350. **Remarks:** Part-time maker; first knife sold in 1976. **Mark:** Initials in logo.

MULKEY, GARY

533 Breckenridge Rd, Branson, MO 65616, Phone: 417-335-0123, gary@mulkeyknives.com; Web: www.mulkeyknives.com

Specialties: Sole authorship damascus and high-carbon steel hunters, bowies and fighters. **Patterns:** Fixed blades (hunters, bowies, and fighters). **Prices:** \$450 and up. **Remarks:** Full-time maker since 1997. **Mark:** MUL above skeleton key.

MULLER, JODY

3359 S. 225th Rd., Goodson, MO 65663, Phone: 417-752-3260, mullerforge2@hotmail.com; Web: www.mullerforge.com

Specialties: Hand engraving, carving and inlays, fancy folders and oriental styles. **Patterns:** One-of-a-kind fixed blades and folders in all styles. **Technical:** Forges own Damascus and high carbon steel. **Prices:** \$300 and up. **Remarks:** Full-time knifemaker, does hand engraving, carving and inlay. All work done by maker. **Mark:** Muller

MUNJAS, BOB

600 Beebe Rd., Waterford, OH 45786, Phone: 740-336-5538, Web: hairofthebear.com

Specialties: Damascus and carbon steel sheath knives. **Patterns:** Hunters and neck knives. **Technical:** My own Damascus, 5160, 1095, 1984, L6, and W2. Forge and stock removal. Does own heat treating and makes own sheaths. **Prices:** \$100 to \$500. **Remarks:** Part-time maker. **Mark:** Moon Munjas.

MURA, DENIS

Via Pesciule 15 56021, Cascina (Pi), ITALY, Phone: +39 3388365277, zeb1d@libero.it; Web: www.denismura.com

Specialties: Straight knives. **Patterns:** Hunters, bowies, camp knives and everyday carry (EDC) knives. **Technical:** Grinds A2, D2, W2; 440C, RWL 34; CPM 154, Sleipner, Niolox, 1095, 1084, 1070, C145SC, Becut, damascus and san mai steels. **Prices:** Start at \$250. **Remarks:** Part-time maker; first knife made in 2006. **Mark:** MD.

MURSKI, RAY

12129 Captiva Ct, Reston, VA 22091-1204, Phone: 703-264-1102, rmurski@gmail.com

Specialties: Fancy working/using folders of his design. **Patterns:** Hunters, slip-joint folders and utility/camp knives. **Technical:** Grinds CPM-3V **Prices:** \$125 to \$500. **Remarks:** Spare-time maker; first knife sold in 1996. **Mark:** Engraved name with serial number under name.

MUTZ, JEFF

8210 Rancheria Dr. Unit 7, Rancho Cucamonga, CA 91730, Phone: 909-559-7129, jmutzknives@hotmail.com; Web: www.jmutzknives.com

Specialties: Traditional working/using fixed blade and slip-jointed knives of own design and customer specs. **Patterns:** Hunters, skinners, and folders. **Technical:** Forges and grinds all steels Offers scrimshaw. **Prices:** \$225 to \$800. **Remarks:** Full-time maker, first knife sold in 1998. **Mark:** First initial, last name over "maker."

MYERS, PAUL

644 Maurice St, Wood River, IL 62095, Phone: 618-258-1707

Specialties: Fancy working straight knives and folders. **Patterns:** Full range of folders, straight hunters and Bowies; tie tacks; knife and fork sets. **Technical:** Grinds D2, 440C, ATS-34 and 154CM. **Prices:** \$100 to \$350; some to \$3000. **Remarks:** Full-time maker; first knife sold in 1974. **Mark:** Initials with setting sun on front; name and number on back.

MYERS, STEVE

1045 Marshall St., Carlinville, IL 62626-1048, Phone: 217-416-0800, myersknives@yahoo.com

Specialties: Working straight knives and integrals. **Patterns:** Camp knives, hunters, skinners, Bowies, and boot knives. **Technical:** Forges own Damascus and high carbon steels. **Prices:** \$250 to \$1,000. **Remarks:** Full-time maker, first knife sold in 1985. **Mark:** Last name in logo.

N

NADEAU, BRIAN

SHARPPYDESIGN LLC, 8 Sand Hill Rd., Stanhope, NJ 07874, Phone: 862-258-0792, nadeau@sharpbydesign.com; Web: www.sharpbydesign.com

Specialties: High-quality tactical fixed blades and folders, collector and working blades.

custom knifemakers

NARASADA—NICHOLS

All blades and sheaths of maker's own design. Designs, writes programs and machines all components on CNC equipment, nothing water jet, everything hand finished. **Technical:** Works with new CPM steels, but loves to get an order for a W2 blade with a nice hamon or temper line. **Prices:** \$100 and up. **Remarks:** Part-time maker. **Mark:** Name in script, or initials "BN" skewed on top of one another.

NARASADA, MAMORU

9115-8 Nakaminowa, Minowa-machi, Kamiina-gun, NAGANO, JAPAN 399-4601, Phone: 81-265-79-3960, Fax: 81-265-79-3960

Specialties: Utility working straight knife. **Patterns:** Hunting, fishing, and camping knife. **Technical:** Grind and forges / ATS34, VG10, 440C, CRM07. **Prices:** \$150 to \$500, some higher. **Remarks:** First knife sold in 2003. **Mark:** M.NARASADA with initial logo.

NATEN, GREG

1804 Shamrock Way, Bakersfield, CA 93304-3921

Specialties: Fancy and working/using folders of his design. **Patterns:** Fighters, hunters and locking folders. **Technical:** Grinds 440C, ATS-34 and CPM440V. Heat-treats; prefers desert ironwood, stag and mother-of-pearl. Designs and sews leather sheaths for straight knives. **Prices:** \$175 to \$600; some to \$950. **Remarks:** Spare-time maker; first knife sold in 1992. **Mark:** Last name above battle-ax, handmade.

NAUDE, LOUIS

P.O. Box 1103, Okahandja, Namibia, AFRICA 7560, Phone: +264 (0)81-38-36-285, info@louisnaude.co.za Web: www.louisnaude.co.za

Specialties: Folders, Hunters, Custom. **Patterns:** See Website. **Technical:** Stock removal, African materials. **Prices:** See website. **Remarks:** Still the tool! **Mark:** Louis Naude Knives with family crest.

NAZZ, THEO "ROCK"

159 2nd Ave., Apt. 12, New York, NY 10003, Phone: 917-532-7291, theorocknazz@gmail.com; Web: www.theorocknazz.com

Specialties: Knives, daggers and swords with 3-D-printed cast metal components that increase the ability to grip while offering extensive customization. **Technical:** Monosteel blades are CruForgeV, 80CrV2 and W2; san mai is typically one of the aforementioned steels with a stainless, pattern-welded or wrought iron shell. Pattern-welded blades are 1080, W2, 80CrV2 and/or 15N20 for the cutting edge, and wrought iron, pure nickel, stainless and/or 15N20 for the shell/spine if applicable. Does own heat treat to form a variety of hamons (temper lines). **Prices:** \$400 to \$1,500, or \$1,000 to \$8,000 for swords. **Remarks:** Part-time maker since 2007. **Mark:** "N" fileworked on the spine, or "N" incorporated in a 3-D printed metal component.

NEALY, BUD

125 Raccoon Way, Stroudsburg, PA 18360, Phone: 570-402-1018, Fax: 570-402-1018, bnealy@ptd.net; Web: www.budnealyknifemaker.com

Specialties: Original design concealment knives with designer multi-concealment sheath system. **Patterns:** Fixed Blades and Folders **Technical:** Grinds CPM 154, XHP, and Damascus. **Prices:** \$200 to \$2500. **Remarks:** Full-time maker; first knife sold in 1980. **Mark:** Name, city, state or signature.

NEASE, WILLIAM

2336 Front Rd., LaSalle, ON, CANADA Canada N9J 2C4, wnease@hotmail.com Web: www.unsubtleblades.com

Specialties: Hatchets, choppers, and Japanese-influenced designs. **Technical:** Stock removal. Works A-2, D-2, S-7, O-1, powder stainless alloys, composite laminate blades with steel edges. **Prices:** \$125 to \$2200. **Remarks:** Part-time maker since 1994. **Mark:** Initials W.M.N. engraved in cursive on exposed tangs or on the spine of blades.

NEDVED, DAN

206 Park Dr, Kalispell, MT 59901, bushido2222@yahoo.com

Specialties: Slip joint folders, liner locks, straight knives. **Patterns:** Mostly traditional or modern blend with traditional lines. **Technical:** Grinds ATS-34, 440C, 1095 and uses other makers Damascus. **Prices:** \$95 and up. Mostly in the \$150 to \$200 range. **Remarks:** Part-time maker, averages 2 a month. **Mark:** Dan Nedved or Nedved with serial # on opposite side.

NEELY, GREG

5419 Pine St, Bellaire, TX 77401, Phone: 713-991-2677, gneely64@comcast.net

Specialties: Traditional patterns and his own patterns for work and/or collecting. **Patterns:** Hunters, Bowies and utility/camp knives. **Technical:** Forges own Damascus, 1084, 5160 and some tool steels. Differentially tempers. **Prices:** \$225 to \$5000. **Remarks:** Part-time maker; first knife sold in 1987. **Mark:** Last name or interlocked initials, MS.

NEELY, JONATHAN

JAECO KNIVES, 2401 N. Beech Ln., Greensboro, NC 27455, Phone: 336-540-4925, jaecoknives@gmail.com; Web: http://www.jaecoknives.com

Specialties: Fixed-blade hunters, EDC (everyday carry) and utility-style knives. **Technical:** Stock removal maker using 1084 steel. **Prices:** Start at \$25 to \$30 per inch. **Remarks:** Part-time maker and full-time stay-at-home dad who feels confident he will be making knives for the rest of his life; first knife made in 2014. **Mark:** "Jaeco" (Jon and Erin's Company) with a mountain range logo.

NEILSON, J

187 Cistern Ln., Towanda, PA 18848, Phone: 570-721-0470, Web: www.mountainhollow.net

Specialties: Working and collectible fixed blade knives. **Patterns:** Hunter/fighters, Bowies, neck knives and daggers. **Technical:** Multiple high-carbon steels as well as maker's own damascus. **Prices:** \$100 to \$7,500. **Remarks:** ABS Master Smith, full-time maker, judge on History Channel's "Forged In Fire" program, doing business as Neilson's Mountain Hollow. Each knife comes with a sheath. **Mark:** J. Neilson MS.

NELL, CHAD

2424 E. 2070 S, St. George, UT 84790, Phone: 435-229-6442, chad@nellknives.com;

Web: www.nellknives.com

Specialties: Frame-lock folders and fixed blades. **Patterns:** Templar, ESG, Hybrid and Loveless patterns. **Technical:** Grinds CPM-154, ATS-34. **Prices:** Starting at \$300. **Remarks:** Full-time maker since Sep 2011, First knife made in May 2010. **Mark:** C. Nell Utah, USA or C. Nell Kona, Hawaii.

NELSON, KEN

2712 17th St., Racine, WI 53405, Phone: 262-456-7519 or 262-664-5293, ken@ironwolfonline.com Web: www.ironwolfonline.com

Specialties: Working straight knives, period pieces. **Patterns:** Utility, hunters, dirks, daggers, throwers, hawks, axes, swords, pole arms and blade blanks as well. **Technical:** Forges 5160, 52100, W2, 10xx, L6, carbon steels and own Damascus. Does his own heat treating. **Prices:** \$50 to \$350, some to \$3000. **Remarks:** Part-time maker. First knife sold in 1995. Doing business as Iron Wolf Forge. **Mark:** Stylized wolf paw print.

NETO JR., NELSON AND DE CARVALHO, HENRIQUE M.

R. Joao Margarido No 20-V, Braganca Paulista, SP, BRAZIL 12900-000, Phone: 011-7843-6889, Fax: 011-7843-6889

Specialties: Straight knives and folders. **Patterns:** Bowies, katanas, jambiyas and others. **Technical:** Forges high-carbon steels. **Prices:** \$70 to \$3000. **Remarks:** Full-time makers; first knife sold in 1990. **Mark:** HandN.

NEVLING, MARK

BURR OAK KNIVES, 3567 N. M52, Owosso, MI 48867, Phone: 989-472-3167, burroakknives@aol.com; Web: www.burroakknives.com

Specialties: Tactical folders using stainless over high-carbon San Mai. **Patterns:** Hunters, fighters, bowies, folders and small executive knives. **Technical:** Convex grinds, forges, uses only high-carbon and damascus. **Prices:** \$200 to \$4,000. **Remarks:** Full-time maker, first knife sold 1988. Apprentice damascus smith to George Werth and Doug Ponzio.

NEWBERRY, ALLEN

PO BOX 301, Lowell, AR 72745, Phone: 479-530-6439, newberry@newberryknives.com Web: www.newberryknives.com

Specialties: Fixed blade knives both forged and stock removal. **Patterns:** Traditional patterns as well as newer designs inspired by historical and international blades. **Technical:** Uses 1095, W2, 5160, 154-CM, other steels by request. **Prices:** \$150 to \$450+. **Remarks:** Many of the knives feature hamons. **Mark:** Newberry with a capital N for forged pieces and newberry with a lower case n for stock removal pieces.

NEWCOMB, CORBIN

628 Woodland Ave, Moberly, MO 65270, Phone: 660-263-4639

Specialties: Working straight knives and folders; period pieces. **Patterns:** Hunters, axes, Bowies, folders, buckskinned blades and boots. **Technical:** Hollow-grinds D2, 440C and 154CM; prefers natural handle materials. Makes own Damascus; offers cable Damascus. **Prices:** \$100 to \$500. **Remarks:** Full-time maker; first knife sold in 1982. Doing business as Corbin Knives. **Mark:** First name and serial number.

NEWHALL, TOM

3602 E 42nd Stravenue, Tucson, AZ 85713, Phone: 520-721-0562, gggaz@aol.com

NEWTON, LARRY

1758 Pronghorn Ct, Jacksonville, FL 32225, Phone: 904-537-2066, Inewton1@comcast.net; Web: larrynewtonknives.com

Specialties: Traditional and slender high-grade gentlemen's automatic folders, locking liner type tactical, and working straight knives. **Patterns:** Front release locking folders, interframes, hunters, and skimmers. **Technical:** Grinds Damascus, ATS-34, 440C and D2. **Prices:** Folders start at \$350, straights start at \$150. **Remarks:** Retired teacher. Full-time maker. First knife sold in 1989. Won Best Folder for 2008 - Blade Magazine. **Mark:** Last name.

NEWTON, RON

223 Ridge Ln, London, AR 72847, Phone: 479-293-3001, rnewton@centurylink.net

Specialties: All types of folders and fixed blades. Blackpowder gun knife combos. **Patterns:** Traditional slip joint, multi-blade patterns, antique bowie repros. **Technical:** Forges traditional and mosaic damascus. Performs engraving and gold inlay. **Prices:** \$500 and up. **Remarks:** Creates hidden mechanisms in assisted opening folders. **Mark:** NEWTON M.S. in a western invitation font."

NGUYEN, MIKE

213 Fawn Ct., Pittsburgh, PA 15239, Phone: 949-812-2749, mike12_nguyen@yahoo.com; Instagram.com: mike12_nguyen

Patterns: Folders, flipper folders and fixed blades. **Technical:** Stock-removal maker using no smart-controlled machines, sole authorship, in-house heat-treating and custom one-off designs. Uses all types of stainless steels such as CPM 154, CTS-XHP, CPM S90V, as well as high-carbon and damascus. Any materials available, such as carbon fiber, Micarta, copper, zirconium and titanium. **Prices:** \$850 to \$1,300 and up. **Remarks:** Part-time maker working on one knife at a time. Does not have bookings, but rather holds a lotto for the next build spot at the end of his current build. **Mark:** "M" with extended horizontal lines at end, but maker never puts mark on the blade or anywhere visible.

NICHOLS, CALVIN

710 Colleton Rd., Raleigh, NC 27610, Phone: 919-523-4841, calvin.nichols@nicholsknives.com; Web: http://nicholsknives.com

Specialties: Flame-colored high carbon damascus. **Patterns:** Fixed blades or folders, bowies and daggers. **Technical:** Stock removal. **Prices:** Start at \$200. **Remarks:** Full-time maker, 22 years experience, own heat treating, 2012 Best Custom and High Art winner, National and North Carolina Knifemakers Guild member. **Mark:** First, last name-city, state.

NICHOLS, CHAD

1125 Cr 185, Blue Springs, MS 38828, Phone: 662-538-5966, chadn28@hotmail.com
Web: chadnicholsdamascus.com

Specialties: Gents folders and everyday tactical/utility style knives and fixed hunters.
Technical: Makes own stainless damascus, mosaic damascus, and high carbon damascus. **Prices:** \$450 - \$1000. **Mark:** Name and Blue Springs.

NICHOLSON, R. KENT

16502 Garfield Ave., Monkton, MD 21111, Phone: 410-323-6925

Specialties: Large using knives. **Patterns:** Bowies and camp knives in the Moran-style.
Technical: Forges W2, 9260, 5160; makes Damascus. **Prices:** \$150 to \$995. **Remarks:** Part-time maker; first knife sold in 1984. **Mark:** Name.

NIELSON, JEFF V

1060 S Jones Rd, Monroe, UT 84754, Phone: 435-527-4242, jvn1u205@hotmail.com

Specialties: Classic knives of his design and to customer specs. **Patterns:** Fighters, hunters; miniatures. **Technical:** Grinds 440C stainless and Damascus. **Prices:** \$100 to \$1200. **Remarks:** Part-time maker; first knife sold in 1991. **Mark:** Name, location.

NIEMUTH, TROY

3143 North Ave, Sheboygan, WI 53083, Phone: 414-452-2927

Specialties: Period pieces and working/using straight knives of his design and to customer specs. **Patterns:** Hunters and utility/camp knives. **Technical:** Grinds 440C, 1095 and A2. **Prices:** \$85 to \$350; some to \$500. **Remarks:** Full-time maker; first knife sold in 1995. **Mark:** Etched last name.

NILSSON, JONNY WALKER

Akkavare 16, 93391 Arvidsjaur, SWEDEN, Phone: +46 702144207, 0960.13048@telia.com; Web: www.jwnknives.com

Specialties: High-end collectible Nordic hunters, engraved reindeer antler. World class freehand engravings. Matching engraved sheaths in leather, bone and Arctic wood with inlays. Combines traditional techniques and design with his own innovations. Master Bladesmith who specializes in forging mosaic Damascus. Sells unique mosaic Damascus bar stock to folder makers. **Patterns:** Own designs and traditional Sami designs. **Technical:** Mosaic Damascus of UHB 20 C 15N20 with pure nickel, hardness HRC 58-60. **Prices:** \$1500 to \$6000. **Remarks:** Full-time maker since 1988. Nordic Champion (5 countries) numerous times, 50 first prizes in Scandinavian shows. Yearly award in his name in Nordic Championship. Knives inspired by 10,000 year old indigenous Sami culture. **Mark:** JN on sheath, handle, custom wood box. JWN on blade.

NIRO, FRANK

1948 Gloaming Dr, Kamloops, B.C., CANADA V1S1P8, Phone: 250-372-8332, niro@telus.net

Specialties: Liner locking folding knives in his designs in what might be called standard patterns. **Technical:** Enjoys grinding mosaic Damascus with pure nickel of the make up for blades that are often double ground; as well as meteorite for bolsters which are then etched and heat colored. Uses 416 stainless for spacers with inlays of natural materials, gem stones with also file work. Liners are made from titanium are most often fully file worked and anodized. Only uses natural materials particularly mammoth ivory for scales. **Prices:** \$500 to \$1500 **Remarks:** Full time maker. Has been selling knives for over thirty years. **Mark:** Last name on the inside of the spacer.

NISHIUCHI, MELVIN S

6121 Forest Park Dr, Las Vegas, NV 89156, Phone: 702-501-3724, msnknives@yahoo.com

Specialties: Collectable quality using/working knives. **Patterns:** Locking liner folders, fighters, hunters and fancy personal knives. **Technical:** Grinds ATS-34 and Devin Thomas Damascus; prefers semi-precious stone and exotic natural handle materials. **Prices:** \$375 to \$2000. **Remarks:** Part-time maker; first knife sold in 1985. **Mark:** Circle with a line above it.

NOLEN, STEVE

3325 Teton, Longmont, CO 80504-6251, Phone: 720-334-1801, stevenolen1@msn.com; Web: www.nolenknives.org

Specialties: Working knives and hunters. **Patterns:** Wide variety of straight knives and neck knives. **Technical:** Grinds D2, ATS-34 and 440C. Offers filework and makes exotic handles. **Prices:** \$75 to \$1,000, some higher. **Remarks:** Part-time maker, third generation, and still has quite a few of R.D. Nolen's collection. **Mark:** NK in oval logo and NOLEN-Steve Nolen knives have hardness and steel engraved by logo.

NOLTE, BARBIE

10801 Gram B Cir., Lowell, AR 72745, Phone: 479-283-2095, barbie.b@gmail.com

Specialties: Collector-grade high art knives. **Technical:** Hollow grinds high-carbon, mosaic-damascus blades. Limited supply. **Prices:** Start at \$600. All prices include handmade exotic leather sheaths. **Mark:** B Bell and B Nolte.

NOLTE, STEVE

10801 Gram B Cir., Lowell, AR 72745, Phone: 479-629-1676, snolte@alertalarmsys.com; Web: www.snoitekknives.com

Specialties: Fancy hunters and skinners, a few fighters, some collector-grade, high-art knives. One-of-a-kind mosaic handle creations including exotic stone work. **Technical:** Mostly high-carbon damascus, some stainless damascus with very few straight stainless blades. Hollow grinds. **Prices:** Start at \$400. All prices include handmade sheaths, mostly exotic leathers. **Mark:** S.Nolte.

NORDELL, INGEMAR

Skarp(Evagen 5, F5rila, SWEDEN 82041, Phone: 0651-23347, ingi@ingemarnordell.se; Web: www.ingemarnordell.se

Specialties: Classic working and using straight knives. **Patterns:** Hunters, Bowies and fighters. **Technical:** Forges and grinds ATS-34, D2 and Sandvik. **Prices:** \$300 to \$3,000. **Remarks:** Part-time maker; first knife sold in 1985. **Mark:** Initials or name.

NOREN, DOUGLAS E

14676 Boom Rd, Springlake, MI 49456, Phone: 616-842-4247, gnoren@icsworldmail.com

Specialties: Hand forged blades, custom built and made to order. Hand filework, carving and casting. Stag and stacked handles. Replicas of Scagel and Joseph Rogers pieces, as well as American bowies. Hand-tooled custom made sheaths. **Technical:** Master smith, 5160, 52100 and 1084 steel. **Prices:** \$400 and up. **Remarks:** Sole authorship, works in all mediums, ABS Mastersmith, all knives come with a custom hand-tooled sheath. Enjoys the challenge and meeting people.

NORFLEET, ROSS W

4110 N Courthouse Rd, Providence Forge, VA 23140-3420, Phone: 804-966-2596, rossknife@aol.com

Specialties: Classic, traditional and working/using knives of his design or in standard patterns. **Patterns:** Hunters and folders. **Technical:** Hollow-grinds 440C and ATS-34. **Prices:** \$150 to \$550. **Remarks:** Part-time maker; first knife sold in 1992. **Mark:** Last name.

NORTON, DON

95N Wilkison Ave, Port Townsend, WA 98368-2534, Phone: 306-385-1978

Specialties: Fancy and plain straight knives. **Patterns:** Hunters, small Bowies, tantos, boot knives, fillets. **Technical:** Prefers 440C, Micarta, exotic woods and other natural handle materials. Hollow-grinds all knives except fillet knives. **Prices:** \$185 to \$2800; average is \$200. **Remarks:** Full-time maker; first knife sold in 1980. **Mark:** Full name, Hsi Shuai, city, state.

NOWACKI, STEPHEN R.

167 King Georges Ave, Regents Park, Southampton, Hampshire, ENGLAND SO154LD, Phone: 023 81 785 630 or 079 29 737 872, forgesmith9@gmail.com; Web: www.whitetigerknives.com

Specialties: Hand-forged, bowies, daggers, tactical blades, hunters and mountain-man style folders. **Technical:** Hitachi white paper steel and stainless carbon San Mai. Heat treats and uses natural handle materials. **Prices:** \$200 - \$1500. **Remarks:** Full-time maker. First knife sold in 2000. Doing business as White Tiger Knives. **Mark:** Stylized W T.

NOWLAND, RICK

3677 E Bonnie Rd, Waltonville, IL 62894, Phone: 618-279-3170, ricknowland@frontiernet.net

Specialties: Slip joint folders in traditional patterns. **Patterns:** Trapper, whittler, sowbelly, toothpick and copperhead. **Technical:** Uses ATS-34, bolsters and liners have integral construction. **Prices:** \$225 to \$1000. **Remarks:** Part-time maker. **Mark:** Last name.

NUCKELS, STEPHEN J

1105 Potomac Ave, Hagerstown, MD 21742, Phone: 301-739-1287, sgnucks@myactv.net

Specialties: Traditional using/working/everyday carry knives and small neck knives. **Patterns:** Hunters, bowies, Drop and trailing point knives, frontier styles. **Technical:** Hammer forges carbon steels, stock removal. Modest silver wire inlay and file work. Sheath work. **Remarks:** Spare-time maker forging under Potomac Forge, first knife made in 2008. Member W.F. Moran Jr. Foundation, American Bladesmith Society. **Mark:** Initials.

NUNN, GREGORY

HC64 Box 2107, Castle Valley, UT 84532, Phone: 435-259-8607

Specialties: High-art working and using knives of his design; new edition knife with handle made from anatomized dinosaur bone, first ever made. **Patterns:** Flaked stone knives. **Technical:** Uses gem-quality agates, jaspers and obsidians for blades. **Prices:** \$250 to \$2300. **Remarks:** Full-time maker; first knife sold in 1989. **Mark:** Name, knife and edition numbers, year made.

NYLUND, ERIK

Kyrontie 31, 65320 Vaasa, FINLAND, Phone: +358456349392, erik.nylund@pp2.inet.fi; Web: http://personal.inet.fi/koti/erik.nylund/

Specialties: Art knives. **Patterns:** Art knives, hunters and leuku knives. **Technical:** Forges Silversteel and 52100, and grinds RWL-34, Damasteel and 13C26. **Prices:** Start at \$250. **Remarks:** Part-time maker. **Mark:** Erik Nylund, or earlier knives marked EN.

O**OATES, LEE**

PO BOX 214, Bethpage, TN 37022, Phone: 281-838-0480 or 281-838-0468, bearoates89@comcast.net; Web: www.bearclawknives.com

Specialties: Friction folders, period correct replicas, traditional, working and primitive knives of my design or to customer specs. **Patterns:** Bowies, teflon-coated fighters, daggers, hunters, fillet and kitchen cutlery. **Technical:** Heat treating service for other makers. Teaches blacksmithing/bladesmithing classes. Forges carbon, 440C, D2, and makes own Damascus, stock removal on SS and kitchen cutlery. Teflon coatings available on custom hunters/fighters, makes own sheaths. **Prices:** \$150 to \$2500. **Remarks:** Full-time maker and heat treater since 1996. First knife sold in 1988. **Mark:** Harmony (yin/yang) symbol with two bear tracks inside all forged blades; etched "Commanche Cutlery" on SS kitchen cutlery.

O'BRIEN, MIKE J.

3807 War Bow, San Antonio, TX 78238, Phone: 210-256-0673, obrien8700@att.net

custom knifemakers

OCHS—OTT

Specialties: Quality straight knives of his design. **Patterns:** Mostly daggers (safe queens), some hunters. **Technical:** Grinds 440c, ATS-34, and CPM-154. Emphasis on clean workmanship and solid design. Likes hand-rubbed blades and fittings, exotic woods. **Prices:** \$300 to \$700 and up. **Remarks:** Part-time maker, made first knife in 1988. **Mark:** O'BRIEN in semi-circle.

OCHS, CHARLES F

124 Emerald Lane, Largo, FL 33771, Phone: 727-536-3827, Fax: 727-536-3827, charlesox@oxforge.com; Web: www.oxforge.com

Specialties: Working knives; period pieces. **Patterns:** Hunters, fighters, Bowies, buck skinners and folders. **Technical:** Forges 52100, 5160 and his own Damascus. **Prices:** \$150 to \$1800; some to \$2500. **Remarks:** Full-time maker; first knife sold in 1978. **Mark:** OX Forge.

OCHS, ERIC

PO BOX 1311, Sherwood, OR 97140, Phone: 503-925-9790, Fax: 503-925-9790, eric@ochs.com Web: www.ochssherworx.com

Specialties: Tactical folders and flippers, as well as fixed blades for tactical, hunting and camping. **Patterns:** Tactical liner- and frame-lock folders with texture in various synthetic and natural materials. **Technical:** Focus on powder metals, including CPM-S30V, Elmax, CPM-154, CPM-3V and CPM-S35VN, as well as damascus steels. Flat, hollow, compound and Loveless-style grinds. **Prices:** \$300 - \$2,500. **Remarks:** Full-time maker; made first knife in 2008 and started selling knives in mid-2009. **Mark:** The words "Ochs Sherworx" separated by an eight point compass insignia was used through 2013. Beginning in January 2014, "Ochs Worx" separated by navigation star compass insignia.

ODOM JR., VICTOR L.

PO Box 572, North, SC 29112, Phone: 803-247-2749, cell 803-608-0829, vldom3@tds.net; Web: www.odomforge.com

Specialties: Forged knives and tomahawks; stock removal knives. **Patterns:** Hunters, Bowies, George Herron patterns, and folders. **Technical:** Use 1095, 5160, 52100 high carbon and alloy steels, ATS-34, and 154 CM. **Prices:** Straight knives \$60 and up. Folders \$250 and up. **Remarks:** Student of Mr. George Herron. SCAK.ORG. **Mark:** Steel stamp "ODOM" and etched "Odom Forge North, SC" plus year.

OELOFSE, TINUS

P.O. Box 33879, Glenstantia, Pretoria, SOUTH AFRICA 0100, Phone: +27-82-3225090, tinusloelofseknives@gmail.com

Specialties: Top-class folders, mainly LinerLocks, and practical fixed blades. **Technical:** Using damascus, mostly Damasteel, and blade billets. Mammoth ivory, mammoth tooth, mother-of-pearl, gold and black-lip-pearl handles for folders. Giraffe bone, warthog ivory, horn and African hardwoods for hunters. Deep relief engraving, mostly leaf and scroll, and daughter Mariske's scrimshaw. Likes to work on themed knives and special projects. Hand-stitched sheaths by Kitty. **Prices:** \$350 to \$1,500. **Mark:** Tinus Oelofse in an oval logo with a dagger outline used for the "T."

OGDEN, BILL

OGDEN KNIVES, PO Box 52, Avis AVIS, PA 17721, Phone: 570-974-9114

Specialties: One-of-a-kind, liner-lock folders, hunters, skinners, minis. **Technical:** Grinds ATS-34, 440-C, D2, 52100, Damascus, natural and unnatural handle materials, hand-stitched custom sheaths. **Prices:** \$50 and up. **Remarks:** Part-time maker since 1992. **Mark:** Last name or "OK" stamp (Ogden Knives).

OGLETREE JR., BEN R

2815 Israel Rd, Livingston, TX 77351, Phone: 409-327-8315

Specialties: Working/using straight knives of his design. **Patterns:** Hunters, kitchen and utility/camp knives. **Technical:** Grinds ATS-34, W1 and 1075; heat-treats. **Prices:** \$200 to \$400. **Remarks:** Part-time maker; first knife sold in 1955. **Mark:** Last name, city and state in oval with a tree on either side.

O'HARE, SEAN

1831 Rte. 776, Grand Manan, NB, CANADA E5G 2H9, Phone: 506-662-8524, sean@oharecustomknives.com; Web: www.oharecustomknives.com

Specialties: Fixed blade hunters and folders. **Patterns:** Fixed and folding knives, daily carry to collectible art. **Technical:** Stock removal, flat ground. **Prices:** \$250 USD to \$2,000 USD. **Remarks:** Strives to balance aesthetics, functionality and durability. **Mark:** O'Hare.

OHLEMANN, BOB

RANGERMADEN KNIVES, Phone: 832-549-7218, ohlemann@hotmail.com; Web: www.rangermadenknives.com, Facebook.com/rangermadenknives

Specialties: Texas-based maker of custom LinerLocks and fixed blades. **Technical:** Forges and stock removal working primarily in W2, CPM 154 and damascus, with other materials including zirconium, meteorite, Timascus, stag, mammoth ivory and precious metals and gems. **Prices:** Fixed blades start at \$350 and folders start at \$700. **Remarks:** Full-time maker who has been making knives since 2014.

OLIVE, MICHAEL E

6388 Angora Mt Rd, Leslie, AR 72645, Phone: 870-363-4668

Specialties: Fixed blades. **Patterns:** Bowies, camp knives, fighters and hunters. **Technical:** Forged blades of 1084, W2, 5160, Damascus of 1084, and 1572. **Prices:** \$250 and up. **Remarks:** Received J.S. stamp in 2005. **Mark:** Olive.

OLIVER, TODD D

OLIVER CUSTOM BLADES, 7430 Beckle Rd., Cheyenne, WY 82009, Phone: 812-821-5928, tdblues7@aol.com

Specialties: Damascus hunters and daggers. High-carbon as well. **Patterns:** Ladder,

twist random. **Technical:** Sole author of all his blades. **Prices:** \$350 and up. **Remarks:** Learned bladesmithing from Jim Batson at the ABS school and Damascus from Billy Merritt in Indiana. **Mark:** T.D. Oliver Spencer IN. Two crossed swords and a battle ax.

OLSON, DARROLD E

PO Box 1182, McMinnville, OR 97128, Phone: 541-285-1412

Specialties: Straight knives and folders of his design and to customer specs. **Patterns:** Hunters, liner locks and slip joints. **Technical:** Grinds ATS-34, 154CM and 440C. Uses anodized titanium; sheaths wet-molded. **Prices:** \$125 to \$550 and up. **Remarks:** Part-time maker; first knife sold in 1989. **Mark:** Name, type of steel and year.

OLSON, JOE

2008 4th Ave., #8, Great Falls, MT 59405, Phone: 406-735-4404, olsonhandmade@hotmail.com; Web: www.olsonhandmade.com

Specialties: Theme based art knives specializing in mosaic Damascus autos, folders, and straight knives, all sole authorship. **Patterns:** Mas. **Technical:** Foix. **Prices:** \$300 to \$5000 with most in the \$3500 range. **Remarks:** Full-time maker for 15 years. **Mark:** Folders marked OLSON relief carved into back bar. Carbon steel straight knives stamped OLSON, forged hunters also stamped JS on reverse side.

OLSON, ROD

Box 373, Nanton, AB, CANADA T0L 1R0, Phone: 403-646-5838, rod.olson@hotmail.com

Patterns: Button lock folders. **Technical:** Grinds RWL 34 blade steel, titanium frames. **Prices:** Mid range. **Remarks:** Part-time maker; first knife sold in 1979. **Mark:** Last name.

OLSZEWSKI, STEPHEN

1820 Harkney Hill Rd, Coventry, RI 02816, Phone: 401-397-4774, blade5377@yahoo.com; Web: www.olszewskiknives.com

Specialties: Lock back, liner locks, automatics (art knives). **Patterns:** One-of-a-kind art knives specializing in figurals. **Technical:** Damascus steel, titanium file worked liners, fossil ivory and pearl. Double actions. **Prices:** \$400 to \$20,000. **Remarks:** Will custom build to your specifications. Quality work with guarantee. **Mark:** SCO inside fish symbol. Also "Olszewski."

O'MACHEARLEY, MICHAEL

129 Lawnview Dr., Wilmington, OH 45177, Phone: 937-728-2818, omachearleycustomknives@yahoo.com

Specialties: Forged and Stock removal; hunters, skinners, bowies, plain to fancy. **Technical:** ATS-34 and 5160, forges own Damascus. **Prices:** \$180-\$1000 and up. **Remarks:** Full-time maker, first knife made in 1999. **Mark:** Last name and shamrock.

O'MALLEY, DANIEL

4338 Evanston Ave N, Seattle, WA 98103, Phone: 206-261-1735

Specialties: Custom chef's knives. **Remarks:** Making knives since 1997.

ONION, KENNETH J

47-501 Hui Kelu St, Kaneohe, HI 96744, Phone: 808-239-1300, shopjunkyaol.com; Web: www.kenonionknives.com

Specialties: Folders featuring speed safe as well as other invention gadgets. **Patterns:** Hybrid, art, fighter, utility. **Technical:** S30V, CPM 154V, Cowry Y, SQ-2 and Damascus. **Prices:** \$500 to \$20,000. **Remarks:** Full-time maker; designer and inventor. First knife sold in 1991. **Mark:** Name and state.

O'QUINN, W. LEE

2654 Watson St., Elgin, SC 29045, Phone: 803-438-8322, wleeoquinn@bellsouth.net; Web: www.creativeknifeworks.com

Specialties: Hunters, utility, working, tactical and neck knives. **Technical:** Grinds ATS-34, CPM-154, 5160, D2, 1095 and damascus steels. **Prices:** Start at \$100. **Remarks:** Member of South Carolina Association of Knifemakers. **Mark:** O'Quinn.

ORFORD, BEN

Nethergreen Farm, Ridgeway Cross, Malvern, Worcestershire, ENGLAND WR13 5JS, Phone: 44 01886 880410, web: www.benorford.com

Specialties: Working knives for woodcraft and the outdoorsman, made to his own designs. **Patterns:** Mostly flat Scandinavian grinds, full and partial tang. Also makes specialist woodcraft tools and hook knives. Custom leather sheaths by Lois, his wife. **Technical:** Grinds and forges 01, EN9, EN43, EN45 plus recycled steels. Heat treats. **Prices:** \$25 - \$650. **Remarks:** Full-time maker; first knife made in 1997. **Mark:** Celtic knot with name underneath.

ORTON, RICH

1218 Cary Ave., Wilmington, CA 90744, Phone: 310-549-2990, rorton2@ca.rr.com

Specialties: Straight knives only. **Patterns:** Fighters, hunters, skinners. **Technical:** Grinds ATS-34. Heat treats by Paul Bos. **Prices:** \$100 to \$1000. **Remarks:** Full-time maker; first knife sold in 1992. Doing business as Orton Knife Works. **Mark:** Rich Orton/Maker/Wilmington, CA./Orton Knifeworks.

OSBORNE, DONALD H

5840 N McCall, Clovis, CA 93611, Phone: 559-299-9483, Fax: 559-298-1751, oforge@sbcglobal.net

Specialties: Traditional working using straight knives and folder of his design. **Patterns:** Working straight knives, Bowies, hunters, camp knives and folders. **Technical:** Forges carbon steels and makes Damascus. Grinds ATS-34, 154CM, and 440C. **Prices:** \$150 and up. **Remarks:** Part-time maker. **Mark:** Last name logo and J.S.

OTT, FRED

1257 Rancho Durango Rd, Durango, CO 81303, Phone: 970-375-9669, fredsknives@wildblue.net

Patterns: Bowies, hunters tantos and daggers. **Technical:** Forges 1086M, W2 and Damascus. **Prices:** \$250 to \$2,000. **Remarks:** Full-time maker. **Mark:** Last name.

OTT, TED

154 Elgin Woods Ln., Elgin, TX 78621, Phone: 512-413-2243, tedotknives@aol.com
Specialties: Fixed blades, chef knives, butcher knives, bowies, fillet and hunting knives.
Technical: Use mainly CPM powder steel, also ATS-34 and D-2. **Prices:** \$250 - \$1000, depending on embellishments, including scrimshaw and engraving. **Remarks:** Part-time maker; sold first knife in 1993. Won world cutting competition title in 2010 and 2012, along with the Bladesports championship. **Mark:** Ott Knives Elgin Texas.

OUYE, KEITH

PO Box 25307, Honolulu, HI 96825, Phone: 808-395-7000, keith@keithouyeknives.com; Web: www.keithouyeknives.com
Specialties: Folders with 1/8 blades and titanium handles. **Patterns:** Tactical design with liner lock and flipper. **Technical:** Blades are stainless steel ATS 34, CPM154 and S30V. Titanium liners (.071) and scales 3/16 pivots and stop pin, titanium pocket clip. Heat treat by Paul Bos. **Prices:** \$495 to \$995, with engraved knives starting at \$1,200. **Remarks:** Engraving done by C.J. Cal, Bruce Shaw, Lisa Tomlin and Tom Ferry. Retired, so basically a full time knifemaker. Sold first fixed blade in 2004 and first folder in 2005. **Mark:** Ouye/Hawaii with steel type on back side Other: Selected by Blade Magazine (March 2006 issue) as one of five makers to watch in 2006.

OVERALL, JASON

111 Golfside Cir., Sanford, FL 32773, Phone: 407-883-5800, Larevo@gmail.com; Web: www.larevoknives.com, Instagram: larevoknives
Specialties: High-grade tactical and dress tactical folders and fixed blades. **Technical:** Stock removal method of blade making with various stainless steels and stainless damascus, and uses titanium, zirconium, Timascus, Mokuti, Mokume and other high-performance alloys. Manmade and natural handle materials used, and offers custom-designed pocket clips. **Prices:** \$650 and up, depending on materials and details. **Mark:** Combined L and K.

OVEREYNDER, T R

1800 S. Davis Dr, Arlington, TX 76013, Phone: 817-277-4812, troveynder@gmail.com or tom@overeynderknives.com; Web: www.overeynderknives.com
Specialties: Highly finished collector-grade knives. Multi-blades. **Patterns:** Fighters, Bowies, daggers, locking folders, 70 percent collector-grade multi blade slip joints, 25 percent interframe, 5 percent fixed blade **Technical:** Grinds CPM-D2, CPM-S60V, CPM-S30V, CPM-154, CPM-M4, BG-42, CTS-XHP, PSF27, RWL-34 and vendor supplied damascus. Has been making titanium-frame folders since 1977. **Prices:** \$800 to \$2,500, some to \$9,000. **Remarks:** Full-time maker; first knife sold in 1977. Doing business as TRO Knives. **Mark:** T.R. OVEREYNDER KNIVES, city and state.

OWEN, DAVID J.A.

30 New Forest Rd., Forest Town, Johannesburg, SOUTH AFRICA, Phone: +27-11-486-1086; cell: +27-82-990-7178, djaowen25@gmail.com
Specialties: Steak knife sets, carving sets, bird-and-trout knives, top-end hunting knives, LinerLock folders. **Patterns:** Variety of knives and techniques. **Technical:** Stock-removal method, freehand hollow and flat grinds, exotic handle materials such as African hardwoods, giraffe bone, hippo tooth and warhog tusk. **Prices:** \$150 and up. **Remarks:** Full-time maker since 1993. **Mark:** Two knives back-to-back with words "Owen" and "original" acid etched above and below the knives.

OWENS, DONALD

2274 Lucille Ln, Melbourne, FL 32935, Phone: 321-254-9765

OWENS, JOHN

P.O. Box 455, Buena Vista, CO 81211, Phone: 719-207-0067
Specialties: Hunters. **Prices:** \$225 to \$425 some to \$700. **Remarks:** Spare-time maker. **Mark:** Last name.

OWNBY, JOHN C

708 Morningside Tr., Murphy, TX 75094-4365, Phone: 972-442-7352, john@johnownby.com; Web: www.johnownby.com
Specialties: Hunters, utility/camp knives. **Patterns:** Hunters, locking folders and utility/camp knives. **Technical:** 440C, D2 and ATS-34. All blades are flat ground. Prefers natural materials for handles—exotic woods, horn and antler. **Prices:** \$150 to \$350; some to \$500. **Remarks:** Part-time maker; first knife sold in 1993. Doing business as John C. Ownby Handmade Knives. **Mark:** Name, city, state.

OYSTER, LOWELL R

543 Grant Rd, Corinth, ME 04427, Phone: 207-884-8663
Specialties: Traditional and original designed multi-blade slip-joint folders. **Patterns:** Hunters, minis, camp and fishing knives. **Technical:** Grinds O1; heat-treats. **Prices:** \$55 to \$450; some to \$750. **Remarks:** Full-time maker; first knife sold in 1981. **Mark:** A scallop shell.

P**PACKARD, RONNIE**

301 White St., Bonham, TX 75418, Phone: 903-227-3131, packardknives@gmail.com; Web: www.packardknives.com
Specialties: Bowies, folders (lockback, slip joint, frame lock, Hobo knives) and hunters of all sizes. **Technical:** Grinds 440C, ATS-34, D2 and stainless damascus. Makes own sheaths, does heat treating and sub-zero quenching in shop. **Prices:** \$160 to \$2,000. **Remarks:** Part-time maker; first knife sold in 1975. **Mark:** Last name over year.

PADILLA, GARY

PO Box 5706, Bellingham, WA 98227, Phone: 360-756-7573, gkpadilla@yahoo.com
Specialties: Unique knives of all designs and uses. **Patterns:** Hunters, kitchen knives, utility/camp knives and obsidian ceremonial knives. **Technical:** Grinds 440C, ATS-34

and damascus, with limited flintknapped obsidian. **Prices:** Discounted from \$50 to \$200 generally. **Remarks:** Retired part-time maker; first knife sold in 1977. **Mark:** Stylized name.

PAGE, LARRY

1200 Mackey Scott Rd, Aiken, SC 29801-7620, Phone: 803-648-0001
Specialties: Working knives of his design. **Patterns:** Hunters, boots and fighters. **Technical:** Grinds ATS-34. **Prices:** Start at \$85. **Remarks:** Part-time maker; first knife sold in 1983. **Mark:** Name, city and state in oval.

PAGE, REGINALD

6587 Groveland Hill Rd, Groveland, NY 14462, Phone: 716-243-1643
Specialties: High-art straight knives and one-of-a-kind folders of his design. **Patterns:** Hunters, locking folders and slip-joint folders. **Technical:** Forges O1, 5160 and his own Damascus. Prefers natural handle materials but will work with Micarta. **Remarks:** Spare-time maker; first knife sold in 1985. **Mark:** First initial, last name.

PAINTER, TONY

87 Fireweed Dr, Whitehorse, YT, CANADA Y1A 5T8, Phone: 867-633-3323, yukonjimmies@gmail.com; Web: www.tonypainterdesigns.com
Specialties: One-of-a-kind using knives, some fancy, fixed and folders. **Patterns:** No fixed patterns. **Technical:** Grinds ATS-34, D2, O1, S30V, Damascus satin finish. Prefers to use exotic woods and other natural materials. Micarta and G10 on working knives. **Prices:** Starting at \$200. **Remarks:** Full-time knifemaker and carver. First knife sold in 1996. **Mark:** Two stamps used: initials TP in a circle and painter.

PALIKKO, J-T

B30 B1, Suomenlinna, 00190 Helsinki, FINLAND, Phone: +358-400-699687, jt@kp-art.fi; Web: www.art-helsinki.com
Specialties: One-of-a-kind knives and swords. **Patterns:** Own puukko models, hunters, integral & semi-integral knives, swords & other historical weapons and friction folders. **Technical:** Forges S2100 & other carbon steels, Damasteel stainless damascus & RWL-34, makes own damascus steel, makes carvings on walrus ivory and antler. **Prices:** Starting at \$250. **Remarks:** Full-time maker; first knife sold in 1989. **Mark:** JT

PALM, RIK

10901 Scripps Ranch Blvd, San Diego, CA 92131, Phone: 858-530-0407, rikpalm@knifesmith.com; Web: www.knifesmith.com
Specialties: Sole authorship of one-of-a-kind unique art pieces, working/using knives and sheaths. **Patterns:** Carved nature themed knives, camp, hunters, friction folders, tomahawks, and small special pocket knives. **Technical:** Makes own Damascus, forges 5160H, 1084, 1095, W2, O1. Does his own heat treating including clay hardening. **Prices:** \$80 and up. **Remarks:** American Bladesmith Society Journeyman Smith. First blade sold in 2000. **Mark:** Stamped, hand signed, etched last name signature.

PALMER, TAYLOR

TAYLOR-MADE SCENIC KNIVES INC., 1607 E. 450 S, Blanding, UT 84511, Phone: 435-678-2523, taylormadewoodou@citilink.net
Specialties: Bronze carvings inside of blade area. **Prices:** \$250 and up. **Mark:** Taylor Palmer Utah.

PANAK, PAUL S

6103 Leon Rd., Andover, OH 44003, Phone: 330-442-2724, burn@burnknives.com; Web: www.burnknives.com
Specialties: Italian-styled knives. DA OTF's, Italian style stiletto. **Patterns:** Vintage-styled Italians, fighting folders and high art gothic-styles all with various mechanisms. **Technical:** Grinds ATS-34, 154 CM, 440C and Damascus. **Prices:** \$800 to \$3000. **Remarks:** Full-time maker, first knife sold in 1998. **Mark:** "Burn."

PANCHENKO, SERGE

5927 El Sol Way, Citrus Heights, CA 95621, Phone: 916-588-8821, serge@sergeknives.com Web: www.sergeknives.com
Specialties: Unique art knives using natural materials, copper and carbon steel for a rustic look. **Patterns:** Art knives, tactical folders, Japanese- and relic-style knives. **Technical:** Forges carbon steel, grinds carbon and stainless steels. **Prices:** \$100 to \$800. **Remarks:** Part-time maker, first knife sold in 2008. **Mark:** SERGE

PARDUE, JOE

PO Box 569, Hillister, TX 77624, Phone: 409-429-7074, Fax: 409-429-5657, joepardue@hughes.net; Web: www.melpardueknives.com/Joepardueknives/index.htm

PARDUE, MELVIN M

4461 Jerkins Rd., Repton, AL 36475, Phone: 251-248-2686, mpardue@frontiernet.net; Web: www.pardueknives.com
Specialties: Folders, collectable, combat, utility and tactical. **Patterns:** Lockback, liner lock, push button; all blade and handle patterns. **Technical:** Grinds 154CM, 440C, 12C27. Forges mokume and Damascus. Uses titanium. **Prices:** \$400 to \$1600. **Remarks:** Full-time maker, Guild member, ABS member, AFC member. First knife made in 1957; first knife sold professionally in 1974. **Mark:** Mel Pardue.

PARKER, CLIFF

6350 Tulip Dr, Zephyrhills, FL 33544, Phone: 813-973-1682, cooldamascus@aol.com Web: cliffparkerknives.com
Specialties: Damascus gent knives. **Patterns:** Locking liners, some straight knives. **Technical:** Mostly use 1095, 1084, 15N20, 203E and powdered steel. **Prices:** \$700 to \$2100. **Remarks:** Making own Damascus and specializing in mosaics; first knife sold in 1996. Full-time beginning in 2000. **Mark:** CP.

PARKER, J E

11 Domenica Cir, Clarion, PA 16214, Phone: 814-226-4837, jimparkerknives@

hotmail.com Web: www.jimparkerknives.com

Specialties: Fancy/embellished, traditional and working straight knives of his design and to customer specs. Engraving and scrimshaw by the best in the business. **Patterns:** Bowies, hunters and LinerLock® folders. **Technical:** Grinds 440C, 440V, ATS-34 and nickel Damascus. Prefers mastodon, oosik, amber and malachite handle material. **Prices:** \$75 to \$5200. **Remarks:** Full-time maker; first knife sold in 1991. Doing business as Custom Knife. **Mark:** J E Parker and Clarion PA stamped or etched in blade.

PARKER, ROBERT NELSON

1527 E Fourth St, Royal Oak, MI 48067, Phone: 248-545-8211, rnparkerknives@gmail.com or rnparkerknives@wowway.com; Web: www.classicknifedesign.com

Specialties: Traditional working and using straight knives of his design. **Patterns:** Chutes, subhitts, hunters, and fighters. **Technical:** Grinds CPM-154, CPM-D2, BG-42 and ATS-34, no forging, hollow and flat grinds, full and hidden tangs. Hand-stitched leather sheaths. **Prices:** \$400 to \$2,000, some to \$3,000. **Remarks:** Full-time maker; first knife sold in 1986. I do forge sometimes. **Mark:** Full name.

PARKINSON, MATTHEW

DRAGON'S BREATH FORGE, 10 Swiss Ln., Wolcott, CT 06716, Phone: 203-879-1786, swordmatt@yahoo.com and info@fallinghammerproductions.com; Web: www.dragonsbreathforge.com

Specialties: Knives, swords and axes from the 7th-19th centuries, as well as kitchen knives. **Technical:** Forges blades in a number of steels, including 1084, W1, 80CrV2, L6 and his own damascus in 1095/15N20 and 8670/1095. Specializes in the low-layer, multi-bar Viking style of pattern welding. **Prices:** Knives start at \$200 and swords at \$1,000. **Remarks:** First knife made in 1990, "Forged In Fire" champion, winning the first aired episode (katana making) on History Channel. **Mark:** Connected MP in a shield, and in the past used simply a connected MP. Viking-era blades are marked with the runes for M&P.

PARKS, BLANE C

15908 Crest Dr, Woodbridge, VA 22191, Phone: 703-221-4680

Specialties: Knives of his design. **Patterns:** Boots, Bowies, daggers, fighters, hunters, kitchen knives, locking and slip-joint folders, utility/camp knives, letter openers and friction folders. **Technical:** Grinds ATS-34, 440C, D2 and other carbon steels. Offers filework, silver wire inlay and wooden sheaths. **Prices:** Start at \$250 to \$650; some to \$1000. **Remarks:** Part-time maker; first knife sold in 1993. Doing business as B.C. Parks Knives. **Mark:** First and middle initials, last name.

PARKS, JOHN

3539 Galilee Church Rd, Jefferson, GA 30549, Phone: 706-367-4916

Specialties: Traditional working and using straight knives of his design. **Patterns:** Hunters, integral bolsters, and personal knives. **Technical:** Forges 1095 and 5168. **Prices:** \$275 to \$600; some to \$800. **Remarks:** Part-time maker; first knife sold in 1989. **Mark:** Initials.

PARLER, THOMAS O

11 Franklin St, Charleston, SC 29401, Phone: 803-723-9433

PARRISH, ROBERT

271 Allman Hill Rd, Weaverville, NC 28787, Phone: 828-645-2864

Specialties: Heavy-duty working knives of his design or to customer specs. **Patterns:** Survival and duty knives; hunters and fighters. **Technical:** Grinds 440C, D2, O1 and commercial Damascus. **Prices:** \$200 to \$300; some to \$6000. **Remarks:** Part-time maker; first knife sold in 1970. **Mark:** Initials connected, sometimes with city and state.

PARRISH III, GORDON A

940 Lakloey Dr, North Pole, AK 99705, Phone: 907-488-0357, ga-parrish@gci.net

Specialties: Classic and high-art straight knives of his design and to customer specs; working and using knives. **Patterns:** Bowies and hunters. **Technical:** Grinds tool steel and ATS-34. Uses mostly Alaskan handle materials. **Prices:** Starting at \$300. **Remarks:** Spare-time maker; first knife sold in 1980. **Mark:** Last name, FBKS. ALASKA

PARSONS, LARRY

539 S. Pleasant View Dr., Mustang, OK 73064, Phone: 405-376-9408, l.j.parsons@sbcglobal.net; parsonssaddleshop.com

Specialties: Variety of sheaths from plain leather, geometric stamped, also inlays of various types. **Prices:** Starting at \$35 and up

PARSONS, PETE

5905 High Country Dr., Helena, MT 59602, Phone: 406-202-0181, Parsons14@MT.net; Web: www.ParsonsMontanaKnives.com

Specialties: Forged utility blades in straight steel or Damascus (will grind stainless on customer request). Folding knives of my own design. **Patterns:** Hunters, fighters, Bowies, hikers, camp knives, everyday carry folders, tactical folders, gentleman's folders. Some customer designed pieces. **Technical:** Forges carbon steel, grinds carbon steel and some stainless. Forges own Damascus. **Mark:** Left side of blade PARSONS stamp or Parsons Helena, MT etc.

PARTRIDGE, JERRY D.

P.O. Box 977, DeFuniak Springs, FL 32435, Phone: 850-520-4873, jerry@partridgeknives.com; Web: www.partridgeknives.com

Specialties: Fancy and working straight knives and straight razors of his designs. **Patterns:** Hunters, skinners, fighters, chef's knives, straight razors, neck knives, and miniatures. **Technical:** Grinds 440C, ATS-34, carbon Damascus, and stainless Damascus. **Prices:** \$250 and up, depending on materials used. **Remarks:** Part-time maker, first knife sold in 2007. **Mark:** Partridge Knives logo on the blade; Partridge or Partridge Knives engraved in script.

PASSMORE, JIMMY D

316 SE Elm, Hoxie, AR 72433, Phone: 870-886-1922

PATRICK, BOB

12642 24A Ave, S. Surrey, BC, CANADA V4A 8H9, Phone: 604-538-6214, Fax: 604-888-2683, bob@knivesonnet.com; Web: www.knivesonnet.com

Specialties: Maker's designs only, No orders. **Patterns:** Bowies, hunters, daggers, throwing knives. **Technical:** D2, 5160, Damascus. **Prices:** Good value. **Remarks:** Full-time maker; first knife sold in 1987. Doing business as Crescent Knife Works. **Mark:** Logo with name and province or Crescent Knife Works.

PATRICK, CHUCK

4650 Pine Log Rd., Brasstown, NC 28902, Phone: 828-837-7627, chuckandpeggypatrick@gmail.com Web: www.chuckandpeggypatrick.com

Specialties: Period pieces. **Patterns:** Hunters, daggers, tomahawks, pre-Civil War folders. **Technical:** Forges hardware, his own cable and Damascus, available in fancy pattern and mosaic. **Prices:** \$150 to \$1000; some higher. **Remarks:** Full-time maker. **Mark:** Hand-engraved name or flying owl.

PATRICK, PEGGY

4650 Pine Log Rd., Brasstown, NC 28902, Phone: 828-837-7627, chuckandpeggypatrick@gmail.com Web: www.chuckandpeggypatrick.com

Specialties: Authentic period and Indian sheaths, braintan, rawhide, beads and quill work. **Technical:** Does own braintan, rawhide; uses only natural dyes for quills, old color beads.

PATRICK, WILLARD C

PO Box 5716, Helena, MT 59604, Phone: 406-458-6552, wilamar@mt.net

Specialties: Working straight knives and one-of-a-kind art knives of his design or to customer specs. **Patterns:** Hunters, Bowies, fish, patch and kitchen knives. **Technical:** Grinds ATS-34, 1095, O1, A2 and Damascus. **Prices:** \$100 to \$2000. **Remarks:** Full-time maker; first knife sold in 1989. Doing business as Wil-A-Mar Cutlery. **Mark:** Shield with last name and a dagger.

PATTAY, RUDY

8739 N. Zurich Way, Citrus Springs, FL 34434, Phone: 516-318-4538, dolphin51@att.net; Web: www.pattayknives.com

Specialties: Fancy and working straight knives of his design. **Patterns:** Bowies, hunters, utility/camp knives, drop point, skinners. **Technical:** Hollow-grinds ATS-34, 440C, O1. Offers commercial Damascus, stainless steel soldered guards; fabricates guard and butt cap on lathe and milling machine. Heat-treats. Prefers synthetic handle materials. Offers hand-sewn sheaths. **Prices:** \$100 to \$350; some to \$500. **Remarks:** Full-time maker; first knife sold in 1990. **Mark:** First initial, last name in sorcerer logo.

PATTERSON, PAT

Box 246, Barksdale, TX 78828, Phone: 830-234-3586, pat@pattersonknives.com

Specialties: Traditional fixed blades and LinerLock folders. **Patterns:** Hunters and folders. **Technical:** Grinds 440C, ATS-34, D2, O1 and Damascus. **Prices:** \$250 to \$1000. **Remarks:** Full-time maker. First knife sold in 1991. **Mark:** Name and city.

PATTON, DICK AND ROB

6803 View Ln, Nampa, ID 83687, Phone: 208-468-4123, grpatton@pattonknives.com; Web: www.pattonknives.com

Specialties: Custom Damascus, hand forged, fighting knives, Bowie and tactical. **Patterns:** Mini Bowie, Merlin Fighter, Mandrita Fighting Bowie. **Prices:** \$100 to \$2000.

PATTON, PHILLIP

PO BOX 113, Yoder, IN 46798, phillip@pattonblades.com Web: www.pattonblades.com **Specialties:** Tactical fixed blades, including fighting, camp, and general utility blades. Also makes Bowies and daggers. Known for leaf and recurve blade shapes. **Technical:** Forges carbon, stainless, and high alloy tool steels. Makes own damascus using 1084/15N20 or O1/L6. Makes own carbon/stainless laminated blades. For handle materials, prefers high end woods and synthetics. Uses 416 ss and bronze for fittings. **Prices:** \$175 - \$1000 for knives; \$750 and up for swords. **Remarks:** Full-time maker since 2005. Two-year backlog. ABS member. **Mark:** "Phillip Patton" with Phillip above Patton.

PAULO, FERNANDES R

Raposo Tavares No 213, Lencois Paulista, SP, BRAZIL 18680, Phone: 014-263-4281

Specialties: An apprentice of Jose Alberto Paschoarelli, his designs are heavily based on the later designs. **Technical:** Grinds tool steels and stainless steels. Part-time knifemaker. **Prices:** Start from \$100. **Mark:** P.R.F.

PAWLOWSKI, JOHN R

19380 High Bluff Ln., Barhamsville, VA 23011, Phone: 757-870-4284 or 804-843-2223, Fax: 757-223-5935, bigjohnknives@yahoo.com; Web: www.bigjohnknives.com

Specialties: Traditional working and using straight knives and folders. **Patterns:** Hunters, Bowies, fighters and camp knives. **Technical:** Stock removal, grinds 440C, ATS-34, 154CM and buys Damascus. **Prices:** \$400 and up. **Remarks:** Part-time maker, first knife sold in 1983, Knifemaker Guild Member. **Mark:** Big John, Virginia.

PAYNE, TRAVIS

T-BONE'S CUSTOM CREATIONS, 1588 CR 2655, Telephone, TX 75488, Phone: 903-640-6484, tbone7599@yahoo.com; Web: tbonescustomcreations.com

Specialties: Full-time maker of fixed blades, specializing in a unique style of castration knives, but also hunting and everyday carry (EDC's). **Technical:** Prefers 440C, PSF27, CPM 154 and Damasteel blade steels. **Prices:** \$200 to \$1,000. **Remarks:** Full-time maker since 1993.

PEAGLER, RUSS

PO Box 1314, Moncks Corner, SC 29461, Phone: 803-761-1008 or 843-312-7371, rpeagler1@homesc.com or rpeagler1@gmail.com

Specialties: Traditional working straight knives of his design and to customer specs. **Patterns:** Hunters, fighters, boots. **Technical:** Hollow-grinds 440C, ATS-34 and O1; uses Damascus steel. Prefers bone handles. **Prices:** \$85 to \$300; some to \$500. **Remarks:** Spare-time maker; first knife sold in 1983. **Mark:** Initials.

PEARCE, LOGAN

1013 Dogtown Rd., De Queen, AR 71832, Phone: 580-212-0995, night_everclear@hotmail.com; Web: www.pearceknives.com

Specialties: Edged weapons, art knives, stright working knives. **Patterns:** Bowie, hunters, tomahawks, fantasy, utility, daggers, and slip-joint. **Technical:** Fprges 1080, L6, 5160, 440C, steel cable, and his own Damascus. **Prices:** \$35 to \$500. **Remarks:** Full-time maker, first knife sold in 1992. Doing business as Pearce Knives **Mark:** Name

PEASE, W D

657 Cassidy Pike, Ewing, KY 41039, Phone: 606-845-0387, Web: www.wdpeaseknives.com

Specialties: Display-quality working folders. **Patterns:** Fighters, tantos and boots; locking folders and interframes. **Technical:** Grinds ATS-34 and commercial Damascus; has own side-release lock system. **Prices:** \$500 to \$1000; some to \$3000. **Remarks:** Full-time maker; first knife sold in 1970. **Mark:** First and middle initials, last name and state. W. D. Pease Kentucky.

PEDERSEN, OLE

23404 W. Lake Kayak Dr., Monroe, WA 98272, Phone: 425-931-5750, ole@pedersenknives.com; www.pedersenknives.com

Specialties: Fixed blades of own design. **Patterns:** Hunters, working and utility knives. **Technical:** Stock removal, hollow grinds CPM 154 and stainless steel, 416 stainless fittings, makes own custom sheaths. Handles are mostly stabilized burl wood, some G-10. Heat treats and tempers own knives. **Prices:** \$275 to \$500. **Remarks:** Full-time maker; sold first knife in 2012. **Mark:** Ole Pedersen - Maker.

PEELE, BRYAN

219 Ferry St, PO Box 1363, Thompson Falls, MT 59873, Phone: 406-827-4633, banana_peele@yahoo.com

Specialties: Fancy working and using knives of his design. **Patterns:** Hunters, Bowies and fighters. **Technical:** Grinds 440C, ATS-34, D2, O1 and commercial Damascus. **Prices:** \$110 to \$300; some to \$900. **Remarks:** Part-time maker; first knife sold in 1985. **Mark:** The Elk Rack, full name, city, state.

PELLEGRIN, MIKE

MP3 Knives, 107 White St., Troy, IL 62294-1126, Phone: 618-667-6777, Web: MP3knives.com

Specialties: Lockback folders with stone inlays, and one-of-a-kind art knives with stainless steel or damascus handles. **Technical:** Stock-removal method of blade making using 440C, Damasteel or high-carbon damascus blades. **Prices:** \$800 and up. **Remarks:** Making knives since 2000. **Mark:** MP (combined) 3.

PENNINGTON, C A

163 Kainga Rd, Kainga Christchurch, NEW ZEALAND 8009, Phone: 03-3237292, capennington@xtra.co.nz

Specialties: Classic working and collectors knives. Folders a specialty. **Patterns:** Classical styling for hunters and collectors. **Technical:** Forges his own all tool steel Damascus. Grinds D2 when requested. **Prices:** \$240 to \$2000. **Remarks:** Full-time maker; first knife sold in 1988. Color brochure \$3. **Mark:** Name, country.

PEPIOT, STEPHAN

73 Cornwall Blvd, Winnipeg, MB, CANADA R3J-1E9, Phone: 204-888-1499

Specialties: Working straight knives in standard patterns. **Patterns:** Hunters and camp knives. **Technical:** Grinds 440C and industrial hack-saw blades. **Prices:** \$75 to \$125. **Remarks:** Spare-time maker; first knife sold in 1982. Not currently taking orders. **Mark:** PEP.

PERRY, CHRIS

1654 W. Birch, Fresno, CA 93711, Phone: 559-246-7446, chris.perry4@comcast.net

Specialties: Traditional working/using straight knives of his design. **Patterns:** Boots, hunters and utility/camp knives. **Technical:** Grinds ATS-34, Damascus, 416ss fittings, silver and gold fittings, hand-rubbed finishes. **Prices:** Starting at \$250. **Remarks:** Part-time maker, first knife sold in 1995. **Mark:** Name above city and state.

PERRY, JIM

Hope Star PO Box 648, Hope, AR 71801, jenn@comfabinc.com

PERRY, JOHN

9 South Harrell Rd, Mayflower, AR 72106, Phone: 501-470-3043, jpknives@cyberback.com

Specialties: Investment grade and working folders; Antique Bowies and slip joints. **Patterns:** Front and rear lock folders, liner locks, hunters and Bowies. **Technical:** Grinds CPM440V, D2 and making own Damascus. Offers filework. **Prices:** \$375 to \$1200; some to \$3500. **Remarks:** Part-time maker; first knife sold in 1991. Doing business as Perry Custom Knives. **Mark:** Initials or last name in high relief set in a diamond shape.

PERRY, JOHNNY

PO Box 35, Inman, SC 29349, Phone: 864-431-6390, perr3838@bellsouth.net **Mark:** High Ridge Forge.

PERSSON, CONNY

PL 588, Loos, SWEDEN 82050, Phone: +46 657 10305, Fax: +46 657 413 435, connyknives@swipnet.se; Web: www.connyknives.com

Specialties: Mosaic Damascus. **Patterns:** Mosaic Damascus. **Technical:** Straight knives and folders. **Prices:** \$1000 and up. **Mark:** C. Persson.

PETEAN, FRANCISCO AND MAURICIO

R. Dr. Carlos de Carvalho Rosa 52, Birigui, SP, BRAZIL 16200-000, Phone: 0186-424786

Specialties: Classic knives to customer specs. **Patterns:** Bowies, boots, fighters, hunters and utility knives. **Technical:** Grinds D6, 440C and high-carbon steels. Prefers natural handle material. **Prices:** \$70 to \$500. **Remarks:** Full-time maker; first knife sold in 1985. **Mark:** Last name, hand made.

PETERS, DANIEL

5101 Flager St., El Paso, TX 79938, Phone: 360-451-9386, dan@danpeterscustomknives.com; www.danpeterscustomknives.com

Specialties: Hunters, skinners, tactical and combat knives. **Patterns:** Drop points, daggers, folders, hunters, skinners, Kukri style and fillet knives, often to customer's specs. **Technical:** CPM S35VN, CPM 3V, CPM 154 and a few other high-end specialty steels. **Prices:** \$75 for bottle openers, and \$150 and up on all others. **Remarks:** Part-time maker, full-time military. Member of Georgia Custom Knifemakers Guild and The Knifemakers' Guild. **Mark:** Peters USA etched or engraved with crossed knives.

PETERSEN, DAN L

10610 SW 81st, Auburn, KS 66402, Phone: 785-220-8043, dan@petersenknives.com; Web: www.petersenknives.com

Specialties: Period pieces and forged integral hilts on hunters and fighters. Vitreous enameling on guards and buttcaps. **Patterns:** Texas-style Bowies, boots and hunters in high-carbon and Damascus steel. **Technical:** Precision heat treatments. Bainite blades with mantensite cores. **Prices:** \$800 to \$10,000. **Remarks:** First knife sold in 1978. ABS Master Smith. **Mark:** Stylized initials.

PETERSON, CHRIS

Box 143, 2175 W Rockyford, Salina, UT 84654, Phone: 435-529-7194

Specialties: Working straight knives of his design. **Patterns:** Large fighters, boots, hunters and some display pieces. **Technical:** Forges O1 and meteor. Makes and sells his own Damascus. Engraves, scrimshaws and inlays. **Prices:** \$150 to \$600; some to \$1500. **Remarks:** Full-time maker; first knife sold in 1986. **Mark:** A drop in a circle with a line through it.

PETERSON, LLOYD (PETE) C

64 Halbrook Rd, Clinton, AR 72031, Phone: 501-893-0000, wmlblade@cyberback.com

Specialties: Miniatures and mosaic folders. **Prices:** \$250 and up. **Remarks:** Lead time is 6-8 months. **Mark:** Pete.

PFANENSTIEL, DAN

1824 Lafayette Ave, Modesto, CA 95355, Phone: 209-575-5937, dpfan@sbcglobal.net

Specialties: Japanese tanto, swords. One-of-a-kind knives. **Technical:** Forges simple carbon steels, some Damascus. **Prices:** \$200 to \$1000. **Mark:** Circle with wave inside.

PHILIPPE, D A

3024 Stepping Stone Path, The Villages, FL 32163, Phone: 352-633-9676, dave.philippe@yahoo.com

Specialties: Traditional working straight knives. **Patterns:** Hunters, trout and bird, camp knives etc. **Technical:** Grinds ATS-34, 440C, A-2, Damascus, flat and hollow ground. Exotic woods and antler handles. Brass, nickel silver and stainless components. **Prices:** \$125 to \$800. **Remarks:** Full-time maker, first knife sold in 1984. **Mark:** First initial, last name.

PHILLIPS, ALISTAIR

Amaroo, ACT, AUSTRALIA 2914, alistair.phillips@knives.mutantdiscovery.com; Web: http://knives.mutantdiscovery.com

Specialties: Slipjoint folders, forged or stock removal fixed blades. **Patterns:** Single blade slipjoints, smaller neck knives, and hunters. **Technical:** Flat grnds O1, ATS-34, and forged 1055. **Prices:** \$80 to \$400. **Remarks:** Part-time maker, first knife made in 2005. **Mark:** Stamped signature.

PHILLIPS, DENNIS

16411 West Bennet Rd, Independence, LA 70443, Phone: 985-878-8275

Specialties: Specializes in fixed blade military combat tacticals.

PHILLIPS, DONAVON

905 Line Prairie Rd., Morton, MS 39117, Phone: 662-907-0322, bigdknives@gmail.com

Specialties: Flat ground, tapered tang working/using knives. **Patterns:** Hunters, Capers, Fillet, EDC, Field/Camp/Survival, Competition Cutters. Will work with customers on custom designs or changes to own designs. **Technical:** Stock removal maker using CPM-M4, CPM-154, and other air-hardening steels. Will use 5160 or 52100 on larger knives. G-10 or rubber standard, will use natural material if requested including armadillo. Kydex sheath is standard, outsourced leather available. Heat treat is done by maker. **Prices:** \$100 - \$1000 **Remarks:** Part-time/hobbyist maker. First knife made in 2004; first sold 2007. **Mark:** Mark is etched, first and last name forming apex of triangle, city and state at the base, D in center.

PICA, DANIEL

SCREECH OWL KNIVES, 109 Olde Farm Rd., Pittsboro, NC 27312, Phone: 919-542-2335, screechowlknives@gmail.com; Web: www.screechowlknives.com

Specialties: Outdoor/sportsman's blades and tactical/EDC knives, also folders, excelling in fit and finish, and making each knife an heirloom tool to be passed down from generation to generation. **Patterns:** Wharcliffe blades, small EDC/neck knives, Bushcrafter, bird & trout knives, skinners and two sizes of fillet knives for large- and

custom knifemakers

PICKENS—POWERS

medium-sized fish. **Technical:** Stock removal maker using mainly CPM 154, O1 and CPM 3V steels, all work done by hand, in-house heat-treating and sheath work. **Prices:** \$200 to \$1,000-plus. **Remarks:** Full-time maker as of January 2015; first knife made in 2013. **Mark:** Side profile of an owl head looking down the blade of the knife.

PICKENS, SELBERT

2295 Roxalana Rd, Dunbar, WV 25064, Phone: 304-744-4048

Specialties: Using knives. **Patterns:** Standard sporting knives. **Technical:** Stainless steels; stock removal method. **Prices:** Moderate. **Remarks:** Part-time maker. **Mark:** Name.

PICKETT, TERRELL

66 Pickett Ln, Lumberton, MS 39455, Phone: 601-794-6125, pickettfence66@bellsouth.net

Specialties: Fix blades, camp knives, Bowies, hunters, & skinners. Forge and stock removal and some firework. **Technical:** 5160, 1095, 52100, 440C and ATS-34. **Prices:** Range from \$150 to \$550. **Mark:** Logo on stock removal T.W. Pickett and on forged knives Terrell Pickett's Forge.

PIENAAR, CONRAD

19A Milner Rd, Bloemfontein, Free State, SOUTH AFRICA 9300, Phone: 027 514364180, Fax: 027 514364180

Specialties: Fancy working and using straight knives and folders of his design, to customer specs and in standard patterns. **Patterns:** Hunters, locking folders, cleavers, kitchen and utility/camp knives. **Technical:** Grinds 12C27, D2 and ATS-34. Uses some Damascus. Embellishments; scrimshaws; inlays gold. Knives come with wooden box and custom-made leather sheath. **Prices:** \$300 to \$1000. **Remarks:** Part-time maker; first knife sold in 1981. Doing business as C.P. Knifemaker. Makes slip joint folders and liner locking folders. **Mark:** Initials and serial number.

PIERCE, HAROLD L

106 Lyndon Lane, Louisville, KY 40222, Phone: 502-429-5136

Specialties: Working straight knives, some fancy. **Patterns:** Big fighters and Bowies. **Technical:** Grinds D2, 440C, 154CM; likes sub-hilts. **Prices:** \$150 to \$450; some to \$1200. **Remarks:** Full-time maker; first knife sold in 1982. **Mark:** Last name with knife through the last initial.

PIERCE, RANDALL

903 Wyndam, Arlington, TX 76017, Phone: 817-468-0138

PIERGALLINI, DANIEL E

4011 N. Forbes Rd, Plant City, FL 33565, Phone: 813-754-3908 or 813-967-1471, coolnifedad@wildblue.net; Web: www.piergalliniknives.com

Specialties: Traditional and fancy straight knives and folders of his design or to customer's specs. **Patterns:** Hunters, fighters, skinners, working and camp knives. **Technical:** Grinds 440C, O1, D2, ATS-34, some Damascus; forges his own mokume. Uses natural handle material. **Prices:** \$450 to \$800; some to \$1800. **Remarks:** Full-time maker; sold first knife in 1994. **Mark:** Last name, city, state or last name in script.

PIESNER, DEAN

1786 Sawmill Rd, Conestogo, ON, CANADA N0B 1N0, Phone: 519-664-3648, dean47@rogers.com

Specialties: Classic and period pieces of his design and to customer specs. **Patterns:** Bowies, skinners, fighters and swords. **Technical:** Forges 5160, 52100, steel Damascus and nickel-steel Damascus. Makes own mokume gane with copper, brass and nickel silver. Silver wire inlays in wood. **Prices:** Start at \$150. **Remarks:** Full-time maker; first knife sold in 1990. **Mark:** First initial, last name, JS.

PITMAN, DAVID

PO Drawer 2566, Williston, ND 58802, Phone: 701-572-3325

PITT, DAVID F

Anderson, CA 96007, Phone: 530-357-2393, handcannons@tds.net; Web: www.bearpawcustoms.blademakers.com

Specialties: Fixed blade, hunters and hatchets. Flat ground mirror finish. **Patterns:** Hatchets with gut hook, small gut hooks, guards, bolsters or guard less. **Technical:** Grinds A2, 440C, 154CM, ATS-34, D2. **Prices:** \$150 to \$1,000. **Remarks:** All work done in-house including heat treat, and all knives come with hand-stitched, wet-frosted sheaths. **Mark:** Bear paw with David F. Pitt Maker.

PLOPPERT, TOM

1407 2nd Ave. SW, Cullman, AL 35055, Phone: 256-962-4251, tomploppert3@bellsouth.net

Specialties: Highly finished single- to multiple-blade slip-joint folders in standard and traditional patterns, some lockbacks. **Technical:** Hollow grinds CPM-154, 440V, damascus and other steels upon customer request. Uses elephant ivory, mammoth ivory, bone and pearl. **Mark:** Last name stamped on main blade.

PLUNKETT, RICHARD

29 Kirk Rd, West Cornwall, CT 06796, Phone: 860-672-3419; Toll free: 888-KNIVES-8

Specialties: Traditional, fancy folders and straight knives of his design. **Patterns:** Slip-joint folders and small straight knives. **Technical:** Grinds O1 and stainless steel. Offers many different file patterns. **Prices:** \$150 to \$450. **Remarks:** Full-time maker; first knife sold in 1994. **Mark:** Signature and date under handle scales.

PODMAJERSKY, DIETRICH

9219 15th Ave NE, Seattle, WA 98115, Phone: 206-552-0763, podforge@gmail.com; Web: podforge.com

Specialties: Straight and folding knives that use fine engraving and materials to create technically intricate, artistic visions. **Technical:** Stainless and carbon steel blades, with

titanium and precious metal fittings, including Japanese ornamental alloys. **Prices:** \$500 and up.

POIRIER, RICK

1149 Sheridan Rd., McKees Mills, New Brunswick E4V 2W7, CANADA, Phone: 506-525-2818, ripknives@gmail.com; Web: www.ripcustomknives.com

Specialties: Working straight knives of his design or to customer specs, hunters, fighters, bowies, utility, camp, tantos and short swords. **Technical:** Forges own damascus and cable damascus using 1084, 15N20, O1 and mild steel. Forges/grinds mostly O1 and W2. Varied handle materials include G-10, Micarta, wood, bone, horn and Japanese cord wrap. **Prices:** \$200 and up. **Remarks:** Full-time maker, apprenticed under ABS master smith Wally Hayes; first knife sold in 1998. Marks: R P (pre. 2007), RIP (2007 on), also etches gravestone RIP.

POLK, CLIFTON

4625 Webber Creek Rd, Van Buren, AR 72956, Phone: 479-474-3828, cliffpolknives1@aol.com; Web: www.polknives.com

Specialties: Fancy working folders. **Patterns:** One blades spring backs in five sizes, LinerLock®, automatics, double blades spring back folder with standard drop & clip blade or bird knife with drop and vent hook or cowboy's knives with drop and hoof pick and straight knives. **Technical:** Uses D2 & ATS-34. Makes all own Damascus using 1084, 1095, O1, 15N20, 5160. Using all kinds of exotic woods. Stag, pearls, ivory, mastodon ivory and other bone and horns. **Prices:** \$200 to \$3000. **Remarks:** Retired fire fighter, made knives since 1974. **Mark:** Polk.

POLK, RUSTY

5900 Wildwood Dr, Van Buren, AR 72956, Phone: 870-688-3009, polknives@yahoo.com; Web: www.facebook.com/polknives

Specialties: Skinners, hunters, Bowies, fighters and forging working knives fancy Damascus, daggers, boot knives, survival knives, and folders. **Patterns:** Drop point, and forge to shape. **Technical:** ATS-34, 440C, Damascus, D2, 51/60, 1084, 15N20, does all his forging. **Prices:** \$200 to \$2000. **Mark:** R. Polk

POLLOCK, WALLACE J

806 Russet Valley Dr., Cedar Park, TX 78613, Phone: 512-918-0528, jarlsdad@gmail.com; Web: www.pollackknives.com

Specialties: Using knives, skinner, hunter, fighting, camp knives. **Patterns:** Use his own patterns or yours. Traditional hunters, daggers, fighters, camp knives. **Technical:** Grinds ATS-34, D-2, BG-42, makes own Damascus, D-2, O-1, ATS-34, prefer D-2, handles exotic wood, horn, bone, ivory. **Remarks:** Full-time maker, sold first knife 1973. **Prices:** \$250 to \$2500. **Mark:** Last name, maker, city/state.

POLZIEN, DON

1912 Inler Suite-L, Lubbock, TX 79407, Phone: 806-791-0766, blindinglightknives.net

Specialties: Traditional Japanese-style blades; restores antique Japanese swords, scabbards and fittings. **Patterns:** Hunters, fighters, one-of-a-kind art knives. **Technical:** 1045-1050 carbon steels, 440C, D2, ATS-34, standard and cable Damascus. **Prices:** \$150 to \$2500. **Remarks:** Full-time maker. First knife sold in 1990. **Mark:** Oriental characters inside square border.

PONZIO, DOUG

10219 W State Rd 81, Beloit, WI 53511, Phone: 608-313-3223, prfgdoug@hughes.net; Web: www.ponziodamascus.com

Specialties: Mosaic Damascus, stainless Damascus. **Mark:** P.F.

POOLE, MARVIN O

PO Box 552, Commerce, GA 30529, Phone: 803-225-5970

Specialties: Traditional working/using straight knives and folders of his design and in standard patterns. **Patterns:** Bowies, fighters, hunters, locking folders, bird and trout knives. **Technical:** Grinds 440C, D2, ATS-34. **Prices:** \$50 to \$150; some to \$750. **Remarks:** Part-time maker; first knife sold in 1980. **Mark:** First initial, last name, year, serial number.

POTIER, TIMOTHY F

PO Box 711, Oberlin, LA 70655, Phone: 337-639-2229, tptier@hotmail.com

Specialties: Classic working and using straight knives to customer specs; some collectible. **Patterns:** Hunters, Bowies, utility/camp knives and belt axes. **Technical:** Forges carbon steel and his own Damascus; offers filework. **Prices:** \$300 to \$1800; some to \$4000. **Remarks:** Part-time maker; first knife sold in 1981. **Mark:** Last name, MS.

POTTER, BILLY

6323 Hyland Dr., Dublin, OH 43017, Phone: 614-589-8324, potterknives@yahoo.com; Web: www.potterknives.com

Specialties: Working straight knives; his design or to customers patterns. **Patterns:** Bowie, fighters, utilities, skinners, hunters, folding lock blade, miniatures and tomahawks. **Technical:** Grinds and forges, carbon steel, L6, O-1, 1095, 5160, 1084 and 52000. Grinds 440C stainless. Forges own Damascus. Handles: prefers exotic hardwood, curly and birdseye maples. Bone, ivory, antler, pearl and horn. Some scrimshaw. **Prices:** Start at \$100 up to \$800. **Remarks:** Part-time maker; first knife sold 1996. **Mark:** First and last name (maker).

POWELL, ROBERT CLARK

PO Box 321, 93 Gose Rd., Smarr, GA 31086, Phone: 478-994-5418

Specialties: Composite bar Damascus blades. **Patterns:** Art knives, hunters, combat, tomahawks. **Patterns:** Hand forges all blades. **Prices:** \$300 and up. **Remarks:** ABS Journeyman Smith. **Mark:** Powell.

POWERS, WALTER R.

PO BOX 82, Lolita, TX 77971, Phone: 361-874-4230, carlyn@laward.net Web: waltscustomknives.blademakers.com

Specialties: Skinners and hunters. **Technical:** Uses mainly CPM D2, CPM 154, CPM

S35VN and 52100, but will occasionally use 3V. Stock removal. **Prices:** \$160 - \$225. **Remarks:** Part-time maker; first knife made in 2002. **Mark:** WP

PRATER, MIKE

PRATER AND COMPANY, 81 Sanford Ln., Flintstone, GA 30725, Phone: 706-820-7300, cmprater@aol.com; Web: www.pratercustoms.com

Specialties: Customizing factory knives. **Patterns:** Buck knives, case knives, hen and rooster knives. **Technical:** Manufacture of mica pearl. **Prices:** Varied. **Remarks:** First knife sold in 1980. **Mark:** Mica pearl.

PRESSBURGER, RAMON

59 Driftway Rd, Howell, NJ 07731, Phone: 732-363-0816

Specialties: BG-42. Only knifemaker in U.S.A. that has complete line of affordable hunting knives made from BG-42. **Patterns:** All types hunting styles. **Technical:** Uses all steels; main steels are D-2 and BG-42. **Prices:** \$75 to \$500. **Remarks:** Full-time maker; has been making hunting knives for 30 years. Makes knives to your patterning. **Mark:** NA.

PRESTI, MATT

5280 Middleburg Rd, Union Bridge, MD 21791, Phone: 410-775-1520; Cell: 240-357-3592

Specialties: Hunters and chef's knives, fighters, bowies, and period pieces. **Technical:** Forges 5160, 52100, 1095, 1080, W2, and O1 steels as well as his own Damascus. Does own heat treating and makes sheaths. Prefers natural handle materials, particularly antler and curly maple. **Prices:** \$150 and up. **Remarks:** Part-time knifemaker who made his first knife in 2001. **Mark:** MCP.

PRICE, DARRELL MORRIS

92 Union, Plymouth, Devon, ENGLAND PL1 3EZ, Phone: 0752 223546

Specialties: Traditional Japanese knives, Bowies and high-art knives. **Technical:** Nickel Damascus and mokume. **Prices:** \$1000 to \$4000. **Remarks:** Part-time maker; first knife sold in 1990. **Mark:** Initials and Japanese name—Kuni Shigae.

PRICE, TIMMY

PO Box 906, Blairsville, GA 30514, Phone: 706-745-5111

PRIDGEN JR., LARRY

PO Box 127, Davis, OK 73030, Phone: 229-457-6522, pridgencustomknives@gmail.com Web: www.pridgencustomknives.com

Specialties: Custom folders. **Patterns:** Bowie, fighter, skinner, trout, liner lock, and custom orders. **Technical:** I do stock removal and use carbon and stainless Damascus and stainless steel. **Prices:** \$300 and up. **Remarks:** Each knife comes with a hand-crafted custom sheath and life-time guarantee. **Mark:** Distinctive logo that looks like a brand with LP and a circle around it.

PRIMOS, TERRY

932 Francis Dr, Shreveport, LA 71118, Phone: 318-686-6625, tprimos@sport.rr.com or terry@primosknives.com; Web: www.primosknives.com

Specialties: Traditional forged straight knives. **Patterns:** Hunters, Bowies, camp knives, and fighters. **Technical:** Forges primarily 1084 and 5160; also forges Damascus. **Prices:** \$250 to \$600. **Remarks:** Full-time maker; first knife sold in 1993. **Mark:** Last name.

PRINSLOO, THEUNS

PO Box 2263, Bethlehem, Free State, SOUTH AFRICA 9700, Phone: 27824663885, theunsmes@yahoo.com; Web: www.theunsprinsloo.co.za

Specialties: Handmade folders and fixed blades. **Technical:** Own Damascus and mokume. I try to avoid CNC work, laser cutting and machining as much as possible. **Prices:** \$650 and up. **Mark:** Handwritten name with bushman rock art and mountain scene.

PRITCHARD, RON

613 Crawford Ave, Dixon, IL 61021, Phone: 815-284-6005

Specialties: Plain and fancy working knives. **Patterns:** Variety of straight knives, locking folders, interframes and miniatures. **Technical:** Grinds 440C, 154CM and commercial Damascus. **Prices:** \$100 to \$200; some to \$1500. **Remarks:** Part-time maker; first knife sold in 1979. **Mark:** Name and city.

PROVENZANO, JOSEPH D

39043 Dutch Lane, Ponchatoula, LA 70454, Phone: 225-615-4846, gespro61@gmail.com

Specialties: Working straight knives and folders in standard patterns. **Patterns:** Hunters, Bowies, folders, camp and fishing knives. **Technical:** Grinds ATS-34, 440C, 154CM, CPM-S60V, CPM-S90V, CPM-3V and damascus. Hollow-grinds hunters. **Prices:** \$125 to \$300; some to \$1,000. **Remarks:** Part-time maker; first knife sold in 1980. **Mark:** Joe-Pro.

PROVOST, J.C.

1634 Lakeview Dr., Laurel, MS 39440, Phone: 601-498-1143, jcprovost2@gmail.com; Web: www.jcprovost.com

Specialties: Classic working straight knives and folders. **Patterns:** Hunters, skippers, bowies, daggers, fighters, fillet knives, chef's and steak knives, folders and customs. **Technical:** Grinds 440C, CPM-154 and commercial damascus. **Prices:** \$175 and up. **Remarks:** Part-time maker; first knife made in 1979. Taught by R.W. Wilson. **Mark:** Name, city and state.

PRUYN, PETER

Brothersville Custom Knives, 110 Reel La., Grants Pass, OR 97527, Phone: 631-793-9052, Fax: 541-479-1889, brothersvilleknife@gmail.com Web: brothersvilleknife.com

Specialties: Chef knives and fighters in damascus and san mai, as well as stainless steels. **Patterns:** Fixed-blade knives of all styles, some folding models. **Technical:** Damascus, high-carbon and stainless steels; does own heat treating. **Prices:** \$200 to \$2,000, with a discount to active and retired military personnel. **Remarks:** Full-time maker, first knife

sold in 2009. **Mark:** Anvil with "Brothersville" crested above.

PUDDU, SALVATORE

Via Lago Bunnari #12, 09045 Quartu Sant 'Elena, (Cagliari) Sardinia, ITALY, Phone: 0039-070-892208, salvatore.puddu@tin.it

Specialties: Custom knives. **Remarks:** Full-time maker.

PULIS, VLADIMIR

CSA 230-95, 96701 Kremnica, SLOVAKIA, Phone: 00421 903 340076, vpulis@gmail.com; Web: www.vpulis.host.sk

Specialties: Fancy and high-art straight knives of his design. **Patterns:** Daggers and hunters. **Technical:** Forges Damascus steel. All work done by hand. **Prices:** \$250 to \$3000; some to \$10,000. **Remarks:** Full-time maker; first knife sold in 1990. **Mark:** Initials in sixtagon.

PURSLEY, AARON

8885 Coal Mine Rd, Big Sandy, MT 59520, Phone: 406-378-3200

Specialties: Fancy working knives. **Patterns:** Locking folders, straight hunters and daggers, personal wedding knives and letter openers. **Technical:** Grinds O1 and 440C; engraves. **Prices:** \$900 to \$2500. **Remarks:** Full-time maker; first knife sold in 1975. **Mark:** Initials connected with year.

PURVIS, BOB AND ELLEN

2416 N Loretta Dr, Tucson, AZ 85716, Phone: 520-795-8290, repknives2@cox.net

Specialties: Hunter, skippers, Bowies, using knives, gentlemen folders and collectible knives. **Technical:** Grinds ATS-34, 440C, Damascus, Dama steel, heat-treats and cryogenically quenches. We do gold-plating, salt bluing, scrimshawing, filework and fashion handmade leather sheaths. Materials used for handles include exotic woods, mammoth ivory, mother-of-pearl, G-10 and Micarta. **Prices:** \$165 to \$800. **Remarks:** Knifemaker since retirement in 1984. Selling them since 1993. **Mark:** Script or print R.E. Purvis ~ Tucson, AZ or last name only.

Q

QUAKENBUSH, THOMAS C

2426 Butler Rd, Ft Wayne, IN 46808, Phone: 219-483-0749

QUARTON, BARR

PO Box 4335, McCall, ID 83638, Phone: 208-634-3641

Specialties: Plain and fancy working knives; period pieces. **Patterns:** Hunters, tantos and swords. **Technical:** Forges and grinds 154CM, ATS-34 and his own Damascus. **Prices:** \$180 to \$450; some to \$4500. **Remarks:** Part-time maker; first knife sold in 1978. Doing business as Barr Custom Knives. **Mark:** First name with bear logo.

QUESENBERRY, MIKE

110 Evergreen Cricle, Blairsden, CA 96103, Phone: 775-233-1527, queseberrynives@gmail.com; Web: www.queseberrynives.com

Specialties: Hunters, daggers, bowies and integrals. **Technical:** Forges 52100 and W2. Makes own damascus. Will use stainless on customer requests. Does own heat-treating and own leather work. **Prices:** Starting at \$400. **Remarks:** Part-time maker. ABS member since 2006. ABS master bladesmith. **Mark:** Last name.

R

RABUCK, JASON

W3080 Hay Lake Road, Springbrook, WI 54875, Phone: 715-766-8220, sales@rabuckhandmadeknives.com; web: www.rabuckhandmadeknives.com

Patterns: Hunters, skippers, camp knives, fighters, survival/tactical, neck knives, kitchen knives. Include whitetail antler, maple, walnut, as well as stabilized woods and micarta. **Technical:** Flat grinds 1095, 5160, and 0-1 carbon steels. Blades are finished with a hand-rubbed satin blade finish. Hand stitched leather sheaths specifically fit to each knife. Boot clips, swivel sheaths, and leg ties include some of the available sheath options. **Prices:** \$140 - \$560. **Remarks:** Also knife restoration (handle replacement, etc.) Custom and replacement sheath work available for any knife. **Mark:** "RABUCK" over a horseshoe

RACHLIN, LESLIE S

412 Rustic Ave., Elmira, NY 14905, Phone: 607-733-6889, irachlin@stry.rr.com

Specialties: Classic and working kitchen knives, carving sets and outdoors knives. **Technical:** Grinds 440C or cryogenically heat-treated A2. **Prices:** \$65 to \$1,400. **Remarks:** Spare-time maker; first knife sold in 1989. Doing business as Tinker made Knives. **Mark:** LSR

RADER, MICHAEL

23706 7th Ave. SE, Ste. D, Bothell, WA 98021, michael@raderblade.com; Web: www.raderblade.com

Specialties: Swords, kitchen knives, integrals. **Patterns:** Non traditional designs. Inspired by various cultures. **Technical:** Damascus is made with 1084 and 15N-20, forged blades in 52100, W2 and 1084. **Prices:** \$350 - \$5,000. **Remarks:** ABS Journeyman Smith **Mark:** ABS Mastersmith Mark "Rader" on one side, "M.S." on other

RADOS, JERRY F

134 Willie Nell Rd., Columbia, KY 42728, Phone: 606-303-3334, jerry@radosknives.com Web: www.radosknives.com

Specialties: Deluxe period pieces. **Patterns:** Hunters, fighters, locking folders, daggers and camp knives. **Technical:** Forges and grinds his own Damascus which he sells commercially; makes pattern-welded Turkish Damascus. **Prices:** Start at \$900. **Remarks:** Full-time maker; first knife sold in 1981. **Mark:** Last name.

RAFAN, DAN C.

Norholmvej 46, 7400 Herning, DENMARK, contact@dcrknives.com Web: www.

dcrknives.com

Specialties: One of a kind collector art knives of own design. **Patterns:** Mostly fantasy style fighters and daggers. But also swords, hunters, and folders. **Technical:** Grinds RWL-34, sleipner steel, damasteel, and hand forges Damascus. **Prices:** Start at \$500. **Remarks:** Part-time maker since 2003. **Mark:** Rafn. or DCR. or logo.

RAGSDALE, JAMES D

160 Clear Creek Valley Tr., Ellijay, GA 30536, Phone: 706-636-3180, jimarrags@etcm.com

Specialties: Fancy and embellished working knives of his design or to customer specs. **Patterns:** Hunters, folders and fighters. **Technical:** Grinds 440C, ATS-34 and A2. Uses some Damascus **Prices:** \$150 and up. **Remarks:** Full-time maker; first knife sold in 1984. **Mark:** Fish symbol with name above, town below.

RAINVILLE, RICHARD

126 Cockle Hill Rd, Salem, CT 06420, Phone: 860-859-2776, w1jo@comcast.net

Specialties: Traditional working straight knives. **Patterns:** Outdoor knives, including fishing knives. **Technical:** L6, 400C, ATS-34. **Prices:** \$100 to \$800. **Remarks:** Full-time maker; first knife sold in 1982. **Mark:** Name, city, state in oval logo.

RALEY, R. WAYNE

825 Poplar Acres Rd, Collierville, TN 38017, Phone: 901-853-2026

RALPH, DARREL

DDR CUSTOM KNIVES, 12034 S. Profit Row, Forney, TX 75126, Phone: 469-728-7242, ddr@darrelralph.com; Web: www.darrelralph.com

Specialties: Tactical and tactical dress folders and fixed blades. **Patterns:** Daggers, fighters and swords. **Technical:** High tech. Forges his own damascus, nickel and high-carbon. Uses mokume and damascus, mosaics and special patterns. Engraves and heat treats. Prefers pearl, ivory and abalone handle material; uses stones and jewels. **Prices:** \$600 to \$30,000. **Remarks:** Full-time maker; first knife sold in 1987. Doing business as Briar Knives. **Mark:** DDR.

RAMONDETTI, SERGIO

VIA MARCONI N 24, CHIUSA DI PESIO (CN), ITALY 12013, Phone: 0171 734490, Fax: 0171 734490, info@ramon-knives.com Web: www.ramon-knives.com

Specialties: Folders and straight knives of his design. **Patterns:** Utility, hunters and skinners. **Technical:** Grinds RWL-34 and Damascus. **Prices:** \$500 to \$2000. **Remarks:** Part-time maker; first knife sold in 1999. **Mark:** Logo (S.Ramon) with last name.

RAMOS, STEVEN

2466 Countryside Ln., West Jordan, UT 84084, Phone: 801-913-1696, srknives88@gmail.com; Web: www.stevenramosknives.com

Specialties: Mirror finishes, complex filework, tapered tangs, genuine polished gemstone handles, all original and unique blade designs. **Patterns:** Fixed, full-tang hunters/utility, fighters, modified bowies, daggers, cooking and chef's knives, personalized wedding cake knives and art pieces. **Technical:** Stock removal, predominantly using CPM 154 stainless steel, but also 440C, D2, 154CM and others. Mostly polished gemstone handles, but also Micarta, G-10 and various woods. Sheaths and custom display stands with commemorative engravings also available. **Prices:** \$400 to \$3,000. **Remarks:** Full-time maker. **Mark:** Signature "Steven Ramos" laser etched on blade.

RAMSEY, RICHARD A

8525 Trout Farm Rd, Neosho, MO 64850, Phone: 417-592-1494, rams@hughes.net or ramseyknives@gmail.com; Web: www.ramseyknives.com

Specialties: Drop point hunters. **Patterns:** Various Damascus. **Prices:** \$125 to \$1500. **Mark:** RR double R also last name-RAMSEY.

RANDALL, PATRICK

Patrick Knives, 160 Mesa Ave., Newbury Park, CA 91320, Phone: 805-390-5501, pat@patrickknives.com; Web: www.patrickknives.com

Specialties: Chef's and kitchen knives, bowies, hunters and utility folding knives. **Technical:** Preferred materials include 440C, 154CM, CPM-3V, 1084, 1095 and ATS-34. Handle materials include stabilized wood, Micarta, stag and jigged bone. **Prices:** \$125 to \$225. **Remarks:** Part-time maker since 2005.

RANDALL, STEVE

3438 Oak Ridge Cir., Lincolnton, NC 28092, Phone: 704-472-4957, steve@ksrblades.com; Web: www.ksrblades.com

Specialties: Mostly working straight knives and one-of-a-kind pieces, some fancy fixed blades. **Patterns:** Bowies, hunters, choppers, camp and utility knives. **Technical:** Forged high-carbon-steel blades: 5160, 52100, W2 and damascus patterns. **Prices:** \$275 and up. **Remarks:** Part-time maker, first knife sold in 2009. Earned journeyman smith rating in 2012. Doing business as Knives By Steve Randall or KSR Blades. **Mark:** KS Randall on left side, JS on right side.

RANDALL JR., JAMES W

11606 Keith Hall Rd, Keithville, LA 71047, Phone: 318-925-6480, Fax: 318-925-1709, jw@jwrandall.com; Web: www.jwrandall.com

Specialties: Collectible and functional knives. **Patterns:** Bowies, hunters, daggers, swords, folders and combat knives. **Technical:** Forges 5160, 1084, 01 and his Damascus. **Prices:** \$400 to \$8000. **Remarks:** Part-time. First knife sold in 1998. **Mark:** JW Randall, MS.

RANDALL MADE KNIVES

4857 South Orange Blossom Trail, Orlando, FL 32839, Phone: 407-855-8075, Fax: 407-855-9054, Web: http://www.randallknives.com

Specialties: Working straight knives. **Patterns:** Hunters, fighters and Bowies. **Technical:** Forges and grinds 01 and 440B. **Prices:** \$170 to \$550; some to \$450. **Remarks:** Full-time maker; first knife sold in 1937. **Mark:** Randall made, city and state in scimitar logo.

RANDOW, RALPH

7 E. Chateau Estates Dr., Greenbrier, AR 72058, Phone: 318-729-3368, randow3368@gmail.com

RANKL, CHRISTIAN

Possenhoferstr 33, Munchen, GERMANY 81476, Phone: 0049 01 71 3 66 26 79, Fax: 0049 8975967265, Web: http://www.german-knife.com/german-knifemakers-guild.html

Specialties: Tail-lock knives. **Patterns:** Fighters, hunters and locking folders. **Technical:** Grinds ATS-34, D2, CPM1440V, RWL 34 also stainless Damascus. **Prices:** \$450 to \$950; some to \$2000. **Remarks:** Part-time maker; first knife sold in 1989. **Mark:** Electrochemical etching on blade.

RAPP, STEVEN J

8033 US Hwy 25-70, Marshall, NC 28753, Phone: 828-649-1092

Specialties: Gold quartz; mosaic handles. **Patterns:** Daggers, Bowies, fighters and San Francisco knives. **Technical:** Hollow- and flat-grinds 440C and Damascus. **Prices:** Start at \$500. **Remarks:** Full-time maker; first knife sold in 1981. **Mark:** Name and state.

RAPPAZZO, RICHARD

142 Dunsbach Ferry Rd, Cohoes, NY 12047, Phone: 518-783-6843

Specialties: Damascus locking folders and straight knives. **Patterns:** Folders, dirks, fighters and tantos in original and traditional designs. **Technical:** Hand-forges all blades; specializes in Damascus; uses only natural handle materials. **Prices:** \$400 to \$1500. **Remarks:** Part-time maker; first knife sold in 1985. **Mark:** Name, date, serial number.

RARDON, A D

1589 SE Price Dr, Polo, MO 64671, Phone: 660-354-2330

Specialties: Folders, miniatures. **Patterns:** Hunters, buck skinners, Bowies, miniatures and daggers. **Technical:** Grinds 01, D2, 440C and ATS-34. **Prices:** \$150 to \$2000; some higher. **Remarks:** Full-time maker; first knife sold in 1954. **Mark:** Fox logo.

RARDON, ARCHIE F

1589 SE Price Dr, Polo, MO 64671, Phone: 660-354-2330

Specialties: Working knives. **Patterns:** Hunters, Bowies and miniatures. **Technical:** Grinds 01, D2, 440C, ATS-34, cable and Damascus. **Prices:** \$50 to \$500. **Remarks:** Part-time maker. **Mark:** Boar hog.

RASSENTI, PETER

218 Tasse, St-Eustache, Quebec J7P 4C2, CANADA, Phone: 450-598-6250, guireandgimble@hotmail.com

Specialties: Tactical mono-frame folding knives.

RAY, ALAN W

1287 FM 1280 E, Lovelady, TX 75851, awray@rayzblades.com; Web: www.rayzblades.com

Specialties: Working straight knives of his design. **Patterns:** Hunters. **Technical:** Forges 01, L6 and 5160 for straight knives. **Prices:** \$200 to \$1000. **Remarks:** Full-time maker; first knife sold in 1979. **Mark:** Stylized initials.

RAYMOND, MICHAEL

4000 Weber Rd., Malabar, FL 32950, Phone: 321-300-5515, michael@michaelraymondknives.com; Web: www.michaelraymondknives.com

Specialties: Integral folding knives with bushings and washer pivot construction. All parts made in-house. **Technical:** Uses Bohler M390, Crucible 20CV and Uddeholm Elmax steels. **Prices:** \$1,200+. **Remarks:** Full-time maker; first folder made in late 2011, graduate of machinist school and apprentice tool & die maker.

REBELLO, INDIAN GEORGE

358 Elm St, New Bedford, MA 02740-3837, Phone: 508-999-7090, indgeo@juno.com; Web: www.indiangeorgesknives.com

Specialties: One-of-a-kind fighters and Bowies. **Patterns:** To customer's specs, hunters and utilities. **Technical:** Forges his own Damascus, 5160, 52100, 1084, 1095, cable and 01. Grinds S30V, ATS-34, 154CM, 440C, D2 and A2. **Prices:** Starting at \$250. **Remarks:** Full-time maker, first knife sold in 1991. Doing business as Indian George's Knives. Founding father and President of the Southern New England Knife-Makers Guild, Member of the N.C.C.A. **Mark:** Indian George's Knives.

RED, VERNON

2020 Benton Cove, Conway, AR 72034, Phone: 501-450-7284, knivesvr@conwaycorp.net

Specialties: Lock-blade folders, as well as fixed-blade knives of maker's own design or customer's. **Patterns:** Hunters, fighters, Bowies, folders. **Technical:** Hollow grind, flat grind, stock removal and forged blades. Uses 440C, D-2, A-2, ATS-34, 1084, 1095, and Damascus. **Prices:** \$225 and up. **Remarks:** Made first knife in 1982, first folder in 1992. Member of (AKA) Arkansas Knives Association. **Mark:** Last name.

REDD, BILL

2647 West 133rd Circle, Broomfield, Colorado 80020, Phone: 303-469-9803, unlimited_design@msn.com

Prices: Contact maker. **Remarks:** Full-time custom maker, member of PKA and RMBG (Rocky Mountain Blade Collectors). **Mark:** Redd Knives, Bill Redd.

REDDIEX, BILL

27 Galway Ave, Palmerston North, NEW ZEALAND, Phone: 06-357-0383, Fax: 06-358-2910

Specialties: Collector-grade working straight knives. **Patterns:** Traditional-style Bowies and drop-point hunters. **Technical:** Grinds 440C, D2 and 01; offers variety of grinds and finishes. **Prices:** \$130 to \$750. **Remarks:** Full-time maker; first knife sold in 1980. **Mark:** Last name around kiwi bird logo.

REEVES, J.R.

5181 South State Line, Texarkana, AR 71854, Phone: 870-773-5777, jos123@netscape.com

Specialties: Working straight knives of my design or customer design if a good flow. **Patterns:** Hunters, fighters, bowies, camp, bird, and trout knives. **Technical:** Forges and grinds 5160, 1084, 15n20, L6, 52100 and some damascus. Also some stock removal 440C, 01, D2, and 154 CM steels. I offer flat or hollow grinds. Natural handle material to include Sambar stag, desert Ironwood, sheep horn, other stabilized exotic woods and ivory. Custom filework offered. **Prices:** \$200 - \$1500. **Remarks:** Full-time maker, first knife sold in 1985. **Mark:** JR Reeves.

REGEL, JEAN-LOUIS

les ichards, Saint Leger de Fougeret, FRANCE 58120, Phone: 0033-66-621-6185, jregel2@hotmail.com

Specialties: Bowies, camp knives, swords and folders. **Technical:** Forges own Wootz steel by hand, and damascus and high-carbon blade steels. **Remarks:** American Bladesmith Society journeyman smith. **Mark:** Jean-louis on right side of blade.

REGGIO JR., SIDNEY J

PO Box 851, Sun, LA 70463, Phone: 985-886-1397

Specialties: Miniature classic and fancy straight knives of his design or in standard patterns. **Patterns:** Fighters, hunters and utility/camp knives. **Technical:** Grinds 440C, ATS-34 and commercial Damascus. Engraves; scrimshaws; offers filework. Hollow grinds most blades. Prefers natural handle material. Offers handmade sheaths. **Prices:** \$85 to \$250; some to \$500. **Remarks:** Part-time maker; first knife sold in 1988. Doing business as Sterling Workshop. **Mark:** Initials.

REID, JIM

6425 Cranbrook St. NE, Albuquerque, NM 87111, jhrabq7@Q.com

Specialties: Fixed-blade knives. **Patterns:** Hunting, neck, and cowboy bowies. **Technical:** A2, D2, and damascus, stock removal. **Prices:** \$125 to \$300. **Mark:** Jim Reid over New Mexico zia sign.

RENFER, MASON

4521 N. 35th St., Phoenix, AZ 85018, Phone: 602-791-7879, info@renferknives.com

Specialties: Fixed blades (utility, tactical and kitchen) and folding knives (utility and tactical). **Technical:** Stock-removal method of blade making, and prefers using stainless steels, particularly CPM-154 and AEB-L. **Prices:** \$175-\$700. **Remarks:** Part-time maker since 2015. **Mark:** Uses either a hand stamp or an etched mark, depending on the model. Maker's mark is either last name "Renfer" or an "M" with a backwards "R" inside it.

RENNER, TERRY

TR Blades, Inc., 707 13th Ave. Cir. W, Palmetto, FL 34221, Phone: 941-729-3226; 941-545-6320, terryllmusic@gmail.com Web: www.trblades.com

Specialties: High art folders and straight-blades, specialty locking mechanisms. Designer of the Neckolas knife by CRKT. Deep-relief carving. **Technical:** Prefer CPM154, S30V, 1095 carbon, damascus by Rob Thomas, Delbert Ealey, Bertie Reitveld, Todd Fischer, Joel Davis. Does own heat treating. **Remarks:** Full-time maker as of 2005. Formerly in bicycle manufacturing business, with patents for tooling and fixtures. President of the Florida Knifemaker's Association since 2009. **Mark:** TR+ stylized

REPKE, MIKE

4191 N. Euclid Ave., Bay City, MI 48706, Phone: 517-684-3111

Specialties: Traditional working and using straight knives of his design or to customer specs; classic knives; display knives. **Patterns:** Hunters, Bowies, skinners, fighters boots, axes and swords. **Technical:** Grind 440C. Offer variety of handle materials. **Prices:** \$99 to \$1500. **Remarks:** Full-time makers. Doing business as Black Forest Blades. **Mark:** Knife logo.

REVERDY, NICOLE AND PIERRE

5 Rue de L'egalite', Romans, FRANCE 26100, Phone: 334 75 05 10 15, Web: http://www.reverdy.com

Specialties: Art knives; legend pieces. Pierre and Nicole, his wife, are creating knives of art with combination of enamel on pure silver (Nicole) and poetic Damascus (Pierre) such as the "La dague a la licorne." **Patterns:** Daggers, folding knives Damascus and enamel, Bowies, hunters and other large patterns. **Technical:** Forges his Damascus and "poetic Damascus"; where animals such as unicorns, stags, dragons or star crystals appear, works with his own EDM machine to create any kind of pattern inside the steel with his own touch. **Prices:** \$2000 and up. **Remarks:** Full-time maker since 1989; first knife sold in 1986. Nicole (wife) collaborates with enamels. **Mark:** Reverdy.

REVISHVILI, ZAZA

2102 Linden Ave, Madison, WI 53704, Phone: 608-243-7927

Specialties: Fancy/embellished and high-art straight knives and folders of his design. **Patterns:** Daggers, swords and locking folders. **Technical:** Uses Damascus; silver filigree, silver inlay in wood; enameling. **Prices:** \$1000 to \$9000; some to \$15,000. **Remarks:** Full-time maker; first knife sold in 1987. **Mark:** Initials, city.

REXFORD, TODD

4531 W. Hwy. 24, Florissant, CO 80816, Phone: 719-492-2282, rexfordknives@gmail.com; Web: www.rexfordknives.com

Specialties: Dress tactical and tactical folders and fixed blades. **Technical:** I work in stainless steels, stainless damascus, titanium, Stellite and other high performance alloys. All machining and part engineering is done in house.

REXROAT, KIRK

12 Crow Ln., Banner, WY 82832, Phone: 307-689-5430, rexroatknives@gmail.com; Web: www.rexroatknives.com

Specialties: Using and collectible straight knives and folders of his design or to customer specs. **Patterns:** Bowies, hunters, folders. **Technical:** Forges damascus patterns, mosaic and 52100. Does own engraving. **Prices:** \$400 and up. **Remarks:** Part-time maker, master smith in the ABS; first knife sold in 1984. Doing business as Rexroat Knives. Designs and builds prototypes for Al Mar Knives. **Mark:** Last name.

REYNOLDS, DAVE

1404 Indian Creek, Harrisville, WV 26362, Phone: 304-643-2889, wvreynolds@zoomintvnet.net

Specialties: Working straight knives of his design. **Patterns:** Bowies, kitchen and utility knives. **Technical:** Grinds and forges L6, 1095 and 440C. Heat-treats. **Prices:** \$50 to \$85; some to \$175. **Remarks:** Full-time maker; first knife sold in 1980. Doing business as Terra-Gladius Knives. **Mark:** Mark on special orders only; serial number on all knives.

REYNOLDS, JOHN C

#2 Andover HC77, Gillette, WY 82716, Phone: 307-682-6076

Specialties: Working knives, some fancy. **Patterns:** Hunters, Bowies, tomahawks and buck skinners; some folders. **Technical:** Grinds D2, ATS-34, 440C and forges own Damascus and knives. Scrimshaws. **Prices:** \$200 to \$3000. **Remarks:** Spare-time maker; first knife sold in 1969. **Mark:** On ground blades JC Reynolds Gillette, WY, on forged blades, initials make the mark-JCR.

RHEA, LIN

413 Grant 291020, Prattville, AR 72129, Phone: 870-942-6419, lwrhea@rheaknives.com; Web: www.rheaknives.com

Specialties: Traditional and early American styled Bowies in high carbon steel or Damascus. **Patterns:** Bowies, hunters and fighters. **Technical:** Filework wire inlay. Sole authorship of construction, Damascus and embellishment. **Prices:** \$280 to \$1500. **Remarks:** Serious part-time maker and rated as a Master Smith in the ABS.

RHO, NESTOR LORENZO

Primera Junta 589, Junin, Buenos Aires, ARGENTINA CP 6000, Phone: +54-236-15-4670686, info@cuchillosrho.com.ar; Web: www.cuchillosrho.com.ar

Specialties: Classic and fancy straight knives of his design. **Patterns:** Bowies, fighters and hunters. **Technical:** Grinds 420C, 440C, 1084, 5160, 52100, L6 and W1. Offers semi-precious stones on handles, acid etching on blades and blade engraving. **Prices:** \$120 to \$600, collector's pieces up to \$3,000. **Remarks:** Full-time maker; first knife sold in 1975. **Mark:** Name.

RIBONI, CLAUDIO

Via L Da Vinci, Truccazzano (MI), ITALY, Phone: 02 95309010, Web: www.riboni-knives.com

RICARDO ROMANO, BERNARDES

Ruaí Coronel Rennó 1261, Itajuba MG, BRAZIL 37500, Phone: 0055-2135-622-5896

Specialties: Hunters, fighters, Bowies. **Technical:** Grinds blades of stainless and tool steels. **Patterns:** Hunters. **Prices:** \$100 to \$700. **Mark:** Romano.

RICHARD, RAYMOND

31047 SE Jackson Rd., Gresham, OR 97080, Phone: 503-663-1219, rayskee13@hotmail.com; Web: www.hawknknives.com

Specialties: Hand-forged knives, tomahawks, axes, and spearheads, all one-of-a-kind. **Prices:** \$200 and up, some to \$3000. **Remarks:** Full-time maker since 1994. **Mark:** Name on spine of blades.

RICHARDS, CHUCK

7243 Maple Tree Lane SE, Salem, OR 97317, Phone: 503-569-5549, woodchuckforge@gmail.com; Web: www.acrichardscustomknives.com

Specialties: Fixed blade Damascus. One-of-a-kind. **Patterns:** Hunters, fighters. **Prices:** \$300 to \$1,500+ **Remarks:** Likes to work with customers on a truly custom knife. **Mark:** A.C. Richards J.S. or ACR J.S.

RICHARDS, RALPH (BUD)

6413 Beech St, Bauxite, AR 72011, Phone: 501-602-5367, DoubleR042@aol.com; Web: www.ralphrichardscustomknives.com

Specialties: Forges 55160, 1084, and 15N20 for Damascus. S30V, 440C, and others. Wood, mammoth, giraffe and mother of pearl handles.

RICHARDSON, PERCY

1508 Atkinson Dr., Lufkin, TX 75901, Phone: 936-288-1690 or 936-634-1690, richardsonknives@yahoo.com; Web: americasfightingshipsknives.com or richardsonhandmadeknives.com

Specialties: Knives forged from steel old ships. **Patterns:** Slip joints, lockbacks, hunters, bowies, mostly knives forged from steel from old Navy ships. **Prices:** \$300 to \$2,000. **Remarks:** Five-year project of ships knives, 2014 until 2019. **Mark:** Richardson over five-point star and Lone Star USA.

RICHARDSON III, PERCY (RICH)

1508 Atkinson Dr., Lufkin, TX 75901, Phone: 318-455-5309 or 936-634-1690, prichardson100@yahoo.com; Web: www.facebook.com/PRichKnives

Specialties: Straight knives of others' damascus, laser etching, some stabilized woods. **Patterns:** Hunters, skinners, small bowies and fighters. **Technical:** Stock removal, hollow grinds using CPM 154, ATS 34, 440C and damascus blade steels. **Prices:** \$150 to \$600. **Remarks:** Full-time maker, first knife made in 1995. **Mark:** Rich with year after on backbone of blade.

RICHARDSON JR., PERCY

1508 Atkinson Dr., Lufkin, TX 75901, Phone: 936-288-1690, Percy@Richardsonhandmadeknives.com; Web: www.Richardsonhandmadeknives.com

custom knifemakers

RICHERSON—RODDENBERRY

Specialties: Working straight knives and folders. **Patterns:** Hunters, skimmers, bowies, fighters and folders. **Technical:** Mostly grinds CPM-154. **Prices:** \$175 - \$750 some bowies to \$1200. **Remarks:** Full-time maker, first knife sold in 1990. Doing business as Richardson's Handmade Knives. **Mark:** Texas star with last name across it.

RICHERSON, RON

P.O. Box 51, Greenburg, KY 42743, Phone: 270-405-0491, Fax: 270-932-5601, RRicherson1@windstream.net

Specialties: Collectible and functional fixed blades, locking liners, and autos of his design. **Technical:** Grinds ATS-34, S30V, S60V, CPM-154, D2, 440, high carbon steel, and his and others' Damascus. Prefers natural materials for handles and does both stock removal and forged work, some with embellishments. **Prices:** \$250 to \$850, some higher. **Remarks:** Full-time maker. Member American Bladesmith Society. Made first knife in September 2006, sold first knife in December 2006. **Mark:** Name in oval with city and state. Also name in center of oval Green River Custom Knives.

RICKE, DAVE

1209 Adams St, West Bend, WI 53090, Phone: 262-334-5739

Specialties: Working knives; period pieces. **Patterns:** Hunters, boots, Bowies; locking folders and slip joints. **Technical:** Grinds ATS-34, A2, 440C and 154CM. **Prices:** \$145 and up. **Remarks:** Full-time maker; first knife sold in 1976. **Mark:** Last name.

RICKS, KURT J.

Darkhammer Forge, 29 N. Center, Trenton, UT 84338, Phone: 435-563-3471, kopsh@hotmail.com; http://darkhammerworks.tripod.com

Specialties: Fixed blade working knives of all designs and to customer specs. **Patterns:** Fighters, daggers, hunters, swords, axes, and spears. **Technical:** Uses a coal fired forge. Forges high carbon, tool and spring steels. Does own heat treat on forge. Prefers natural handle materials. Leather sheaths available. **Prices:** Start at \$50 plus shipping. **Remarks:** A knife should be functional first and pretty second. Part-time maker; first knife sold in 1994. **Mark:** Initials.

RIDER, DAVID M

PO Box 5946, Eugene, OR 97405-0911, Phone: 541-343-8747

RIDGE, TIM

SWAMP FOX KNIVES, 1282 W. Creston Rd., Crossville, TN 38571, Phone: 931-484-0216, swampfoxknives@frontiernet.net; www.swampfoxknives.com

Specialties: Handforged historical American knives circa 1700 to 1865, colonial through Civil War eras. **Technical:** Forges 1095, 5160, 1084 and 1075 high-carbon steels. **Prices:** \$135 to \$2,000, depending on style and size of knife. **Remarks:** Full-time maker for 17 years. **Mark:** Patented running fox with TR in the body.

RIDLEY, ROB

RR1, Sundre, AB, CANADA T0M 1X0, Phone: 405-556-1113, rob@rangeroriginal.com; www.rangeroriginal.com, www.knifemaker.ca

Specialties: The knives I make are mainly fixed blades, though I'm exploring the complex world of folders. **Technical:** I favour high-end stainless alloys and exotic handle materials because a knife should provide both cutting ability and bragging rights. **Remarks:** I made my first knife in 1998 and still use that blade today. I've gone from full time, to part time, to hobby maker, but I still treasure time in the shop or spent with other enthusiasts. Operates Canadian Knifemakers Supply

RIEPE, RICHARD A

17604 E 296 St, Harrisonville, MO 64701

RIETVELD, BERTIE

PO Box 53, Magaliesburg, GT, SOUTH AFRICA 1791, Phone: 2783 232 8766, bertie@rietveldknives.com; Web: www.rietveldknives.com

Specialties: Art daggers, Bolster lock folders, Persian designs, embraces elegant designs. **Patterns:** Mostly one-of-a-kind. **Technical:** Sole authorship, work only in own Damascus, gold inlay, blued stainless fittings. **Prices:** \$500 - \$8,000 **Remarks:** First knife made in 1979. Annual shows attended: ECKS, Blade Show, Milan Show, South African Guild Show. **Mark:** Logo is elephant in half circle with name, enclosed in Stanhope lens

RIGNEY JR., WILLIE

191 Colson Dr, Bronston, KY 42518, Phone: 606-679-4227

Specialties: High-tech period pieces and fancy working knives. **Patterns:** Fighters, boots, daggers and push knives. **Technical:** Grinds 440C and 154CM; buys Damascus. Most knives are embellished. **Prices:** \$150 to \$1500; some to \$10,000. **Remarks:** Full-time maker; first knife sold in 1978. **Mark:** First initial, last name.

RINKS, SIEGFRIED

Am Sportpl 2, Markterlbach, GERMANY 91459

RITCHIE, ADAM

Koi Knifeworks, 10925 Sheridan Ave. S, Bloomington, MN 55431, Phone: 651-503-2818, adamkara2@earthlink.net

Specialties: Japanese-influenced fixed blades. **Patterns:** Small utility knives to larger hunter/tactical pieces, Kwaikens, tantos and Kiridashis. **Technical:** Flat and convex grinds O1 tool steel and 1095, differentially heat treated to 58-60 Rockwell hardness. **Prices:** \$150-\$1,000. **Remarks:** Part-time maker, full-time firefighter/EMT/FEO. **Mark:** Koi Knifeworks in circle around Kanji or Koi.

RIZZI, RUSSELL J

37 March Rd, Ashfield, MA 01330, Phone: 413-625-2842

Specialties: Fancy working and using straight knives and folders of his design or to customer specs. **Patterns:** Hunters, locking folders and fighters. **Technical:** Grinds 440C, D2 and commercial Damascus. **Prices:** \$150 to \$750; some to \$2500. **Remarks:** Part-time maker; first knife sold in 1990. **Mark:** Last name, Ashfield, MA.

ROBBINS, BILL

2160 E. Fry Blvd., Ste. C5, Sierra Vista, AZ 85635-2794, billrknifemaker@aol.com

Specialties: Plain and fancy working straight knives. Makes to his designs and most anything you can draw. **Patterns:** Hunting knives, utility knives, and Bowies. **Technical:** Grinds ATS-34, 440C, tool steel, high carbon, buys Damascus. **Prices:** \$70 to \$450. **Remarks:** Part-time maker, first knife sold in 2001. **Mark:** Last name or desert scene with name.

ROBBINS, HOWARD P

1310 E. 310th Rd., Flemington, MO 65650, Phone: 417-282-5055, ARobb1407@aol.com

Specialties: High-tech working knives with clean designs, some fancy. **Patterns:** Folders, hunters and camp knives. **Technical:** Grinds 440C. Heat-treats; likes mirror finishes. Offers leatherwork. **Prices:** \$100 to \$500; some to \$1000. **Remarks:** Full-time maker; first knife sold in 1982. **Mark:** Name, city and state.

ROBBINS, LONDON

2370 State Hwy. U, Crane, MO 65633, Phone: 417-207-4290, lwrobbs71@gmail.com

Specialties: Fixed blades using high-carbon damascus. **Patterns:** Hunters, bowies and fighters. **Technical:** Hand-forged, flat-ground 1084, 1074, 5160, 52100 and maker's own damascus. **Prices:** \$300 and up. **Remarks:** Part-time maker, ABS journeyman smith. **Mark:** Robbins with an arrow under name.

ROBERTS, CHUCK

PO Box 7174, Golden, CO 80403, Phone: 303-642-2388, chuck@crobertsart.com;

Web: www.crobertsart.com

Specialties: Price daggers, large Bowies, hand-rubbed satin finish. **Patterns:** Bowies and California knives. **Technical:** Grinds 440C, 5160 and ATS-34. Handles made of stag, ivory or mother-of-pearl. **Prices:** \$1250. **Remarks:** Full-time maker. Company name is C. Roberts - Art that emulates the past. **Mark:** Last initial or last name.

ROBERTS, JACK

10811 Sagebluff Dr, Houston, TX 77089, Phone: 281-481-1784, jroberts59@houston.rr.com

Specialties: Hunting knives and folders, offers scrimshaw by wife Barbara. **Patterns:** Drop point hunters and LinerLock® folders. **Technical:** Grinds 440-C, offers file work, texturing, natural handle materials and Micarta. **Prices:** \$200 to \$800 some higher. **Remarks:** Part-time maker, sold first knife in 1965. **Mark:** Name, city, state.

ROBERTS, T. C. (TERRY)

142131 Lake Forest Heights Rd., Siloam Springs, AR 72761, Phone: 479-373-6502, carolcroberts@cox.net

Specialties: Working straight knives and folders of the maker's original design. **Patterns:** Bowies, daggers, fighters, locking folders, slip joints to include multiblades and whittlers. **Technical:** Grinds all types of carbon and stainless steels and commercially available Damascus. Works in stone and casts in bronze and silver. Some inlays and engraving. **Prices:** \$250 - \$3500. **Remarks:** Full-time maker; sold first knife in 1983. **Mark:** Stamp is oval with initials inside.

ROBERTSON, LEO D

3728 Pleasant Lake Dr, Indianapolis, IN 46227, Phone: 317-882-9899, ldr52@juno.com

Specialties: Hunting and folders. **Patterns:** Hunting, fillet, Bowie, utility, folders and tantos. **Technical:** Uses ATS-34, 154CM, 440C, 1095, D2 and Damascus steels. **Prices:** Fixed knives \$75 to \$350, folders \$350 to \$600. **Remarks:** Handles made with stag, wildwoods, laminates, mother-of-pearl. Made first knife in 1990. Member of American Bladesmith Society. **Mark:** Logo with full name in oval around logo.

ROBINSON, CALVIN

5501 Twin Creek Circle, Pace, FL 32571, Phone: 850 572 1504, calvin@calvinrobinsonknives.com;

Web: www.CalvinRobinsonKnives.com

Specialties: Working knives of my own design. **Patterns:** Hunters, fishing, folding and kitchen and purse knives. **Technical:** Now using 14C28N stainless blade steel, as well as 12C27, 13C26 and D2. **Prices:** \$180 to \$2500. **Remarks:** Full-time maker. Knifemakers' Guild Board of Directors. **Mark:** Robinson.

ROBINSON, CHUCK

SEA ROBIN FORGE, 1423 Third Ave., Picayune, MS 39466, Phone: 601-798-0060, robi5515@bellsouth.net

Specialties: Deluxe period pieces and working / using knives of his design and to customer specs. **Patterns:** Bowies, fighters, hunters, utility knives and original designs. **Technical:** Forges own damascus, 52100, O1, W2, L6, A2 and 1070 thru 1095. **Prices:** Start at \$250. **Remarks:** First knife 1958. **Mark:** Fish logo, anchor and initials C.R.

ROBINSON III, REX R

10531 Poe St, Leesburg, FL 34788, Phone: 352-787-4587

Specialties: One-of-a-kind high-art automatics of his design. **Patterns:** Automatics, liner locks and lock back folders. **Technical:** Uses tool steel and stainless Damascus and mokume; flat grinds. Hand carves folders. **Prices:** \$1800 to \$7500. **Remarks:** First knife sold in 1988. **Mark:** First name inside oval.

ROCHFORD, MICHAEL R

PO Box 577, Dresser, WI 54009, Phone: 715-755-3520, mrrochford@centurytel.net

Specialties: Working straight knives and folders. Classic Bowies and Moran traditional. **Patterns:** Bowies, fighters, hunters: slip-joint, locking and liner locking folders. **Technical:** Grinds ATS-34, 440C, 154CM and D-2; forges W2, 5160, and his own Damascus. Offers metal and metal and leather sheaths. Filework and wire inlay. **Prices:** \$150 to \$1000; some to \$2000. **Remarks:** Part-time maker; first knife sold in 1984. **Mark:** Name.

RODDENBERRY, CHARLES

SUWANNEE RIVER KNIFE, 160 Elm St. NE, Live Oak, FL 32064, Phone: 386-362-5641, suwanneeknife@yahoo.com; Web: Facebook.com: Suwannee River Knife &

Jewelry

Patterns: Small three-finger fixed blades, friction folders and miniatures. **Technical:** Uses forging and stock removal methods of blademaking, with preferred steels currently being 1095, L6, 52100 and D2. **Prices:** \$50 to \$500. **Remarks:** Full-time knifemaker since 2012; first knife made in 2000 under the tutoring of Paul Martrildonno, with further training by Billy Brown. **Mark:** Simple skull face hot stamped.

RODDY, ROY "TIM"

7640 Hub-Bedford Rd., Hubbard, OH 44425, Phone: 330-770-5921, ptr2rtr@hotmail.com

Specialties: Any type of knife a customer wants, large knives, small knives and anything in between. **Patterns:** Hunters, fighters, martial arts knives, hide-outs, neck knives, throwing darts and locking-liner folders. Leather or Kydex sheaths with exotic-skin inlays. **Technical:** 440C, D2, ATS-34 or damascus blade steels. **Remarks:** Started making knives 25 years ago. **Mark:** Railroad sign (circle with an X inside and an R on either side of the X).

RODEBAUGH, JAMES L

P.O. Box 404, Carpenter, WY 82054, Phone: 307-649-2394, jlrodebaugh@gmail.com

RODEWALD, GARY

447 Grouse Ct, Hamilton, MT 59840, Phone: 406-363-2192

Specialties: Bowies of his design as inspired from historical pieces. **Patterns:** Hunters, Bowies and camp/combat. Forges 5160 1084 and his own Damascus of 1084, 15N20, field grade hunters AT-34-440C, 440V, and BG42. **Prices:** \$200 to \$1500. **Remarks:** Sole author on knives, sheaths done by saddle maker. **Mark:** Rodewald.

RODKEY, DAN

18336 Ozark Dr, Hudson, FL 34667, Phone: 727-863-8264

Specialties: Traditional straight knives of his design and in standard patterns. **Patterns:** Boots, fighters and hunters. **Technical:** Grinds 440C, D2 and ATS-34. **Prices:** Start at \$200. **Remarks:** Full-time maker; first knife sold in 1985. Doing business as Rodkey Knives. **Mark:** Etched logo on blade.

ROEDER, DAVID

426 E. 9th Pl., Kennewick, WA 99336, d.roeder1980@yahoo.com

Specialties: Fixed blade field and exposition grade knives. **Patterns:** Favorite styles are Bowie and hunter. **Technical:** Forges primarily 5160 and 52100. Makes own Damascus. **Prices:** Start at \$150. **Remarks:** Made first knife in September, 1996. **Mark:** Maker's mark is a D and R with the R resting at a 45-degree angle to the lower right of the D.

ROGERS, RAY

PO Box 126, Wauconda, WA 98859, Phone: 509-486-8069, knives@rayrogers.com; Web: www.rayrogers.com

Specialties: LinerLock® folders. Asian and European professional chef's knives. **Patterns:** Rayzor folders, chef's knives and cleavers of his own and traditional designs, drop point hunters and fillet knives. **Technical:** Stock removal S30V, 440, 1095, O1 Damascus and other steels. Does all own heat treating, clay tempering, some forging G-10, Micarta, carbon fiber on folders, stabilized burl woods on fixed blades. **Prices:** \$300 to \$700. **Remarks:** Knives are made one-at-a-time to the customer's order. Happy to consider customizing knife designs to suit your preferences and sometimes create entirely new knives when necessary. As a full-time knifemaker is willing to spend as much time as it takes (usually through email) discussing the options and refining details of a knife's design to insure that you get the knife you really want.

ROGERS, RICHARD

PO Box 769, Magdalena, NM 87825, Phone: 575-838-7237, r.s.rogersknives@gmail.com; Web: www.richardrogersknives.com

Specialties: Folders. **Patterns:** Modern slip joints, LinerLocks and frame-locks. **Prices:** \$300 and up. **Mark:** Last name.

ROGHMANS, MARK

607 Virginia Ave, LaGrange, GA 30240, Phone: 706-885-1273

Specialties: Classic and traditional knives of his design. **Patterns:** Bowies, daggers and fighters. **Technical:** Grinds ATS-34, D2 and 440C. **Prices:** \$250 to \$500. **Remarks:** Part-time maker; first knife sold in 1984. Doing business as LaGrange Knife. **Mark:** Last name and/or LaGrange Knife.

ROHDE, DANIEL S.

25692 County Rd. 9, Winona, MN 55987, Phone: 507-312-6664, rohdeedge@gmail.com; Web: www.rohdeedge.com

Specialties: High performance fixed blades, chef's knives and slip-joint folders. **Patterns:** Loveless- and Fowler-style hunters, SharkTail and other hunting, EDC and chef's knives. **Technical:** Highly thermal cycled and forged 52100 and 1095, and AEB-L for a stainless steel. **Prices:** \$100 to \$400, some to \$1,200, with the typical EDC knife going for about \$185. **Remarks:** HEPK apprentice smith, part-time maker, and consistent, repeatable performance is the goal. **Mark:** Electro-etched last name (typically).

ROHN, FRED

7675 W Happy Hill Rd, Coeur d'Alene, ID 83814, Phone: 208-667-0774

Specialties: Hunters, boot knives, custom patterns. **Patterns:** Drop points, double edge, etc. **Technical:** Grinds 440 or 154CM. **Prices:** \$85 and up. **Remarks:** Part-time maker. **Mark:** Logo on blade; serial numbered.

ROLLERT, STEVE

PO Box 65, Keenesburg, CO 80643-0065, Phone: 303-732-4858, steve@doveknives.com; Web: www.doveknives.com

Specialties: Highly finished working knives. **Patterns:** Variety of straight knives; locking folders and slip-joints. **Technical:** Forges and grinds W2, 1095, ATS-34 and his pattern-

welded, cable Damascus and nickel Damascus. **Prices:** \$300 to \$1000; some to \$3000. **Remarks:** Full-time maker; first knife sold in 1980. Doing business as Dove Knives. **Mark:** Last name in script.

ROMEIS, GORDON

1521 Coconut Dr., Fort Myers, FL 33901, Phone: 239-940-5060, gordonromeis@gmail.com Web: Romeisknives.com

Specialties: Smaller using knives. **Patterns:** I have a number of standard designs that include both full tapered tangs and narrow tang knives. Custom designs are welcome. Many different types. No folders. **Technical:** Standard steel is 440C. Also uses Alabama Damascus steel. **Prices:** Start at \$165. **Remarks:** I am a part-time maker however I do try to keep waiting times to a minimum. **Mark:** Either my name, city, and state or simply ROMEIS depending on the knife.

RONZIO, N. JACK

PO Box 248, Fruita, CO 81521, Phone: 970-858-0921

ROOSEVELT, RUSSELL

398 County Rd. 450 E, Albion, IL 62806-4753, Phone: 618-445-3226 or 618-302-7272, roosevelt02@gmail.com

Specialties: Using straight knives of his design and to customers' specs. **Patterns:** Hunters, utility and camp knives. **Technical:** Forges 1084 and high-carbon damascus. **Prices:** \$250 to \$1,200. **Remarks:** Part-time maker, first knife sold in 1999. **Mark:** Full name left side, ABS JS stamp right side.

ROOT, GARY

644 East 14th St, Erie, PA 16503, Phone: 814-459-0196

Specialties: Damascus Bowies with hand carved eagles, hawks and snakes for handles. Few folders made. **Patterns:** Daggers, fighters, hunter/field knives. **Technical:** Using handforged Damascus from Ray Bybar Jr (M.S.) and Robert Eggerling. Grinds D2, 440C, 1095 and 5160. Some 5160 is hand forged. **Prices:** \$80 to \$300 some to \$1000. **Remarks:** Full time maker, first knife sold in 1976. **Mark:** Name over Erie, PA.

ROSE, BOB

PO BOX 126, Wagontown, PA 19376, Phone: 484-883-3925, bobmedit8@comcast.net Web: www.bobroseknives.com

Patterns: Bowies, fighters, drop point hunters, daggers, bird and trout, camp, and other fixed blade styles. **Technical:** Mostly using 1095 and damascus steel, desert ironwood and other top-of-the-line exotic woods as well as mammoth tooth. **Prices:** \$49 - \$300. **Remarks:** Been making and selling knives since 2004. "Knife Making is a meditation technique for me."

ROSE, DEREK W

14 Willow Wood Rd, Gallipolis, OH 45631, Phone: 740-446-4627

ROSE II, DOUN T.

Ltc US Special Operations Command (ret.), 1795/96 W Sharon Rd SW, Fife Lake, MI 49633, Phone: 231-645-1369, rosecutlery@gmail.com; Web: www.rosecutlery.com

Specialties: Straight working, collector and presentation knives to a high level of fit and finish. Design in collaboration with customer. **Patterns:** Field knives, Scagel, bowies, tactical, period pieces, axes and tomahawks, fishing and hunting spears and fine kitchen cutlery. **Technical:** Forged and billet ground, high carbon and stainless steel appropriate to end use. Steel from leading industry sources. Some period pieces from recovered stock. Makes own damascus (to include multi-bar and mosaic) and mokume gane. **Remarks:** Full-time maker, ABS since 2000, William Scagel Memorial Scholarship 2002, Bill Moran School of Blade Smithing 2003, apprentice under Master Blacksmith Dan Nickels at Black Rock Forge current. Working at Crooked Pine Forge. **Mark:** Last name ROSE in block letters with five petal "wild rose" in place of O. Doing business as Rose Cutlery.

ROSENBAUGH, RON

2806 Stonegate Dr, Crystal Lake, IL 60012, Phone: 815-477-9233 or 815-345-1633, ron@rosenbaughknives.com; Web: www.rosenbaughknives.com

Specialties: Fancy and plain working knives using own designs, collaborations, and traditional patterns. **Patterns:** Bird, trout, boots, hunters, fighters, some Bowies. **Technical:** Grinds high alloy stainless, tool steels, and Damascus; forges 1084, 5160, 52100, carbon and spring steels. **Prices:** \$150 to \$1000. **Remarks:** Full-time maker, first knife sold in 2004. **Mark:** Last name, logo, city.

ROSS, STEPHEN

534 Remington Dr, Evanston, WY 82930, Phone: 307-799-7653

Specialties: One-of-a-kind collector-grade classic and contemporary straight knives and folders of his design and to customer specs; some fantasy pieces. **Patterns:** Combat and survival knives, hunters, boots and folders. **Technical:** Grinds stainless and tool steels. Engraves, scrimshaws. Makes leather sheaths. **Prices:** \$160 to \$3000. **Remarks:** Part-time maker; first knife sold in 1971. **Mark:** Last name in modified Roman; sometimes in script.

ROSS, TIM

3239 Oliver Rd, Thunder Bay, ON, CANADA P7G 1S9, Phone: 807-935-2667, Fax: 807-935-3179, rosscustomknives@gmail.com

Specialties: Fixed blades, natural handle material. **Patterns:** Hunting, fishing, Bowies, fighters. **Technical:** 440C, D2, 52100, Cable, 5160, 1084, L6, W2. **Prices:** \$150 to \$750 some higher. **Remarks:** Forges and stock removal. **Mark:** Ross Custom Knives.

ROSSDEUTSCHER, ROBERT N

133 S Vail Ave, Arlington Heights, IL 60005, Phone: 847-577-0404, Web: www.mnrknives.com

Specialties: Frontier-style and historically inspired knives. **Patterns:** Trade knives, Bowies, camp knives and hunting knives, tomahawks and lances. **Technical:** Most knives are hand forged, a few are stock removal. **Prices:** \$135 to \$1500. **Remarks:** Journeyman

custom knifemakers

ROTELLA—SAINDON

Smith of the American Bladesmith Society. **Mark:** Back-to-back "R's", one upside down and backwards, one right side up and forward in an oval. Sometimes with name, town and state; depending on knife style.

ROTELLA, RICHARD A

643 75th St., Niagara Falls, NY 14304, richarpo@roadrunner.com

Specialties: Highly finished working knives of his own design, as well as some Loveless-style designs. **Patterns:** Hunters, fishing, small game, utility, fighters and boot knives. **Technical:** Grinds ATS-34, 154CM, CPM 154 and 440C. **Prices:** \$150 to \$600. **Remarks:** Part-time maker; first knife sold in 1977. Sells completed knives only and does not take orders; makes about 70 knives a year. **Mark:** Name and city.

ROUGEAU, DERICK

1465 Cloud Peak Dr., Sparks, NV 89436, Phone: 775-232-6167, derick@rougeauknives.com; Web: www.rougeauknives.com

Specialties: A wide range of original designs from practical to tactical and traditional. **Patterns:** Bowies, hunters, fighters, bushcraft blades, tantos, machetes, chef's knives, tomahawks, hatchets, swords, neck and tool knives. Also makes assorted accessories and other cool items. **Technical:** Using stock-removal process. Flat and hollow grinds using a wide range of steels from damascus to 1080, 1095, 5160, 6150, O1, D2, ATS 34, CPM 154 and other CPM stainless steels. Does own heat treating, leather work and Kydex, and uses synthetic materials, stabilized woods and antler. **Prices:** \$250 to \$650 or more. **Remarks:** Part-time maker, full-time artist/designer. **Mark:** "DR" logo in front of "ROUGEAU."

ROULIN, CHARLES

113 B Rt. de Soral, Geneva, SWITZERLAND 1233, Phone: 022-757-4479, Fax: 079-218-9754, charles.roulin@bluewin.ch; Web: www.coutelier-roulin.com

Specialties: Fancy high-art straight knives and folders of his design. **Patterns:** Bowies, locking folders, slip-joint folders and miniatures. **Technical:** Grinds 440C, ATS-34 and D2. Engraves; carves nature scenes and detailed animals in steel, ivory, on handles and blades. **Prices:** \$500 to \$3000; some to Euro: 14,600. **Remarks:** Full-time maker; first knife sold in 1988. **Mark:** Symbol of fish with name or name engraved.

ROUSH, SCOTT

Big Rock Forge, 30955 Hove Ln., Washburn, WI 54891, Phone: 715-682-2844, scott@bigrockforge.com; Web: bigrockforge.com

Specialties: Forged blades representing a diversity of styles from traditional hunters, fighters, camp knives, and EDC's to artistic pieces of cultural and historical inspiration with an emphasis in unique materials. **Technical:** Forges Aldo 1084, W2, low MN 1075, stainless/high carbon san mai, wrought iron/high carbon san mai, damascus. **Prices:** \$85 to \$1000 **Remarks:** Full-time maker; first knife sold in 2010. **Mark:** Stamped initials (SAR) set in a diamond.

ROWE, FRED

BETHEL RIDGE FORGE, 3199 Roberts Rd, Amesville, OH 45711, Phone: 866-325-2164, fred.rowe@bethelridgeforge.com; Web: www.bethelridgeforge.com

Specialties: Damascus and carbon steel sheath knives. **Patterns:** Bowies, hunters, fillet small kokris. **Technical:** His own Damascus, 52100, O1, L6, 1095 carbon steels, mosaics. **Prices:** \$200 to \$2000. **Remarks:** All blades are clay hardened. **Mark:** Bethel Ridge Forge.

ROYER, KYLE

9021 State Hwy. M, Clever, MO 65631, Phone: 417-247-5572, royerknifeworks@live.com; Web: www.kyleroyerknives.com

Specialties: Folders and fixed-blade knives. **Technical:** Mosaic damascus and engraving. **Prices:** \$350 to \$7,500. **Remarks:** ABS master smith. **Mark:** K-ROYER-MS.

ROZAS, CLARK D

1436 W "G" St, Wilmington, CA 90744, Phone: 310-518-0488

Specialties: Hand forged blades. **Patterns:** Pig stickers, toad stabbers, whackers, choppers. **Technical:** Damascus, 52100, 1095, 1084, 5160. **Prices:** \$200 to \$600. **Remarks:** A.B.S. member; part-time maker since 1995. **Mark:** Name over dagger.

RUA, GARY

400 Snell St., Apt. 2, Fall River, MA 02721, Phone: 508-677-2664

Specialties: Working straight knives of his design. 1800 to 1900 century standard patterns. **Patterns:** Bowies, hunters, fighters, and patch knives. **Technical:** Forges and grinds. Damascus, 5160, 1095, old files. Uses only natural handle material. **Prices:** \$350 - \$2000. **Remarks:** Part-time maker. (Harvest Moon Forge) **Mark:** Last name.

RUANA KNIFE WORKS

Box 520, Bonner, MT 59823, Phone: 406-258-5368, Fax: 406-258-2895, info@ruanaknives.com; Web: www.ruanaknives.com

Specialties: Working knives and period pieces. **Patterns:** Variety of straight knives. **Technical:** Forges 5160 chrome alloy for Bowies and 1095. **Prices:** \$300 and up. **Remarks:** Full-time maker; first knife sold in 1938. For free catalog email regular mailing address to info@ruanaknives.com **Mark:** Name.

RUCKER, THOMAS

30222 Mesa Valley Dr., Spring, TX 77386, Phone: 832-216-8122, admin@knivesbythomas.com Web: www.knivesbythomas.com

Specialties: Personal design and custom design. Hunting, tactical, folding knives, and cutlery. **Technical:** Design and grind ATS34, D2, O1, Damascus, and VG10. **Prices:** \$150 - \$5,000. **Remarks:** Full-time maker and custom scrimshaw and engraving done by wife, Debi Rucker. First knife done in 1969; first design sold in 1975 **Mark:** Etched logo and signature.

RUPERT, BOB

301 Harshaville Rd, Clinton, PA 15026, Phone: 724-573-4569, rbrupert@aol.com

Specialties: Wrought period pieces with natural elements. **Patterns:** Elegant straight

blades, friction folders. **Technical:** Forges colonial 7; 1095; 5160; diffuse mokume-gane and Damascus. **Prices:** \$150 to \$1500; some higher. **Remarks:** Part-time maker; first knife sold in 1980. Evening hours studio since 1980. Likes simplicity that disassembles. **Mark:** R etched in Old English.

RUPLE, WILLIAM H

201 Brian Dr., Pleasanton, TX 78064, Phone: 830-569-0007, bknives@devtex.net

Specialties: Multi-blade folders, slip joints, some lock backs. **Patterns:** Like to reproduce old patterns. Offers filework and engraving. **Technical:** Grinds CPM-154 and other carbon and stainless steel and commercial Damascus. **Prices:** \$950 to \$2500. **Remarks:** Full-time maker; first knife sold in 1988. **Mark:** Ruple.

RUSNAK, JOSEF

Breclavska 6, 323 00 Plzen, CZECH REPUBLIC, Phone: 00420721329442, rusnak.josef@centrum.cz; Web: http://knife.guaneru.cz

Specialties: Highly artistically designed knives. **Patterns:** Straight knives and folders. Collaboration with Buddy Weston. **Technical:** Engraving in high-quality steel and organic materials (mammoth tusk, giraffe bone, mother-of-pearl, bone), miniature sculpting, casting (Au, Ag, bronze). **Prices:** \$1,000 and up. **Remarks:** Part-time maker; first knife sold in 1994. **Mark:** Signature.

RUSS, RON

5351 NE 160th Ave, Williston, FL 32696, Phone: 352-528-2603, RussRs@aol.com

Specialties: Damascus and mokume. **Patterns:** Ladder, rain drop and butterfly. **Technical:** Most knives, including Damascus, are forged from 52100-E. **Prices:** \$65 to \$2500. **Mark:** Russ.

RUSSELL, MICK

4 Rossini Rd, Pari Park, Port Elizabeth, EC, SOUTH AFRICA 6070

Specialties: Art knives. **Patterns:** Working and collectible bird, trout and hunting knives, defense knives and folders. **Technical:** Grinds D2, 440C, ATS-34 and Damascus. Offers mirror or satin finishes. **Prices:** Start at \$100. **Remarks:** Full-time maker; first knife sold in 1986. **Mark:** Stylized rhino incorporating initials.

RUSSELL, TOM

6500 New Liberty Rd, Jacksonville, AL 36265, Phone: 205-492-7866

Specialties: Straight working knives of his design or to customer specs. **Patterns:** Hunters, folders, fighters, skimmers, Bowies and utility knives. **Technical:** Grinds D2, 440C and ATS-34; offers filework. **Prices:** \$75 to \$225. **Remarks:** Part-time maker; first knife sold in 1987. Full-time tool and die maker. **Mark:** Last name with tulip stamp.

RUTH, MICHAEL G

3101 New Boston Rd, Texarkana, TX 75501, Phone: 903-832-7166/cell:903-277-3663, Fax: 903-832-4710, mike@ruthknives.com; Web: www.ruthknives.com

Specialties: Hunters, bowies & fighters. Damascus & carbon steel. **Prices:** \$375 & up. **Mark:** Last name.

RUTH, JR., MICHAEL

5716 Wilshire Dr., Texarkana, TX 75503, Phone: 903-293-2663, michael@ruthlesscustomknives.com; Web: www.ruthlesscustomknives.com

Specialties: Custom hand-forged blades, utilizing high carbon and Damascus steels. **Patterns:** Bowies, hunters and fighters ranging from field to presentation-grade pieces. **Technical:** Steels include 5160, 1084, 15n20, W-2, 1095, and O-1. Handle materials include a variety of premium hardwoods, stag, assorted ivories and micarta. **Mark:** 8-pointed star with capital "R" in center.

RUUSUVUORI, ANSSI

Verkkotie 38, Piikkiö, FINLAND 21500, Phone: 358-50-520 8057, anssi.ruusuvuori@akukon.fi; Web: www.arknives.suntuubi.com

Specialties: Traditional and modern puukko knives and hunters. Sole author except for Damascus steel. **Technical:** Forges mostly 1080 steel and grinds RWL-34. **Prices:** \$200 to \$500; some to \$1200. **Remarks:** Part-time maker. **Mark:** A inside a circle (stamped)

RYBAR JR., RAYMOND B

2328 S. Sunset Dr., Camp Verde, AZ 86322, Phone: 928-567-6372

Specialties: Straight knives or folders with customers name, logo, etc. in mosaic pattern. **Patterns:** Common patterns plus mosaics of all types. **Technical:** Forges own Damascus. Primary forging of self smelted steel - smelting classes. **Prices:** \$200 to \$1200; Bible blades to \$10,000. **Remarks:** Master Smith (A.B.S.) Primary focus toward Biblically themed blades **Mark:** Rybar or stone church forge or Rev. 1:3 or R.B.R. between diamonds.

RYDBOM, JEFF

PO Box 548, Annandale, MN 55302, Phone: 320-274-9639, jry1890@hotmail.com

Specialties: Ring knives. **Patterns:** Hunters, fighters, Bowie and camp knives. **Technical:** Straight grinds O1, A2, 1566 and 5150 steels. **Prices:** \$150 to \$1000. **Remarks:** No pinning of guards or pommels. All silver brazed. **Mark:** Capital "C" with J R inside.

RYUICHI, KUKI

504-7 Tokorozawa-Shinmachi, Tokorozawa-city, Saitama, JAPAN, Phone: 042-943-3451

RZEWNICKI, GERALD

8833 S Massbach Rd, Elizabeth, IL 61028-9714, Phone: 815-598-3239

S

SAINDON, R BILL

233 Rand Pond Rd, Goshen, NH 03752, Phone: 603-863-1874, dayskier71@aol.com

Specialties: Collector-quality folders of his design or to customer specs. **Patterns:**

Latch release, LinerLock® and lockback folders. **Technical:** Offers limited amount of own Damascus; also uses Damas makers steel. Prefers natural handle material, gold and gems. **Prices:** \$500 to \$4000. **Remarks:** Full-time maker; first knife sold in 1981. Doing business as Daynia Forge. **Mark:** Sun logo or engraved surname.

SAKMAR, MIKE

4337 E. Grand River Ave. #113, Howell, MI 48843, Phone: 517-546-6388, Fax: 517-546-6399, sakmarent@yahoo.com; Web: www.sakmarenterprises.com

Specialties: Mokume in various patterns and alloy combinations. **Patterns:** Bowies, fighters, hunters and integrals. **Technical:** Grinds ATS-34, Damascus and high-carbon tool steels. Uses mostly natural handle materials—elephant ivory, walrus ivory, stag, wildwood, oosic, etc. Makes mokume for resale. **Prices:** \$250 to \$2500; some to \$4000. **Remarks:** Part-time maker; first knife sold in 1990. Supplier of mokume. **Mark:** Last name.

SALLEY, JOHN D

3965 Frederick-Ginghamsburg Rd., Tipp City, OH 45371, Phone: 937-698-4588, Fax: 937-698-4131

Specialties: Fancy working knives and art pieces. **Patterns:** Hunters, fighters, daggers and some swords. **Technical:** Grinds ATS-34, 12C27 and W2; buys Damascus. **Prices:** \$85 to \$1000; some to \$6000. **Remarks:** Part-time maker; first knife sold in 1979. **Mark:** First initial, last name.

SALTER, GREGG

Salter Fine Cutlery, POB 384571, Waikoloa, HI 96738-4571, Phone: 808-883-0128, salterfinecutlery@gmail.com; Web: www.salterfinecutlery.com

Specialties: Custom, made-to-order cutlery and custom display boxes, including kitchen knife sets, steak knife sets, carving sets, chef's knives and collectible knives and swords. Work in collaboration with several individual bladesmiths who create blades to our specifications. **Technical:** Variety of steels available, including VG-10, Aogami Super, R2, OU-31, YSS White Paper Shirogami, YSS Aogami Blue Paper and Tamahagane (swords). Damascus patterns, hammered and laser-etched patterns, and, in the case of swords, hand-etched scenes available. **Prices:** Range widely, from approximately \$250 to over \$1 million in the case of one spectacular collectible. Average price for chef's knives in the \$500-\$750 range. **Remarks:** Full-time business making a range of products based around knives. **Mark:** Hawaiian koa tree with crossed chef's knives and the outline of a crown between them.

SAMPSON, LYNN

381 Deakins Rd, Jonesborough, TN 37659, Phone: 423-348-8373

Specialties: Highly finished working knives, mostly folders. **Patterns:** Locking folders, slip-joints, interframes and two-blades. **Technical:** Grinds D2, 440C and ATS-34; offers extensive filework. **Prices:** Start at \$300. **Remarks:** Full-time maker; first knife sold in 1982. **Mark:** Name and city in logo.

SANDBERG, RONALD B

24784 Shadowwood Ln, Brownstown, MI 48134-9560, Phone: 734-671-6866, msc2009@comcast.net

Specialties: Good looking and functional hunting knives, filework, mixing of handle materials. **Patterns:** Hunters, skinners and Bowies. **Prices:** \$120 and up. **Remarks:** Full lifetime workmanship guarantee. **Mark:** R.B. SANDBERG

SANDERS, BILL

335 Bauer Ave, PO Box 957, Mancos, CO 81328, Phone: 970-533-7223, Fax: 970-533-7390, billsand@frontier.net; Web: www.billsandershandmadeknives.com

Specialties: Survival knives, working straight knives, some fancy and some fantasy, of his design. **Patterns:** Hunters, boots, utility knives, using belt knives. **Technical:** Grinds 440C, ATS-34 and commercial Damascus. Provides wide variety of handle materials. **Prices:** \$170 to \$800. **Remarks:** Full-time maker. Formerly of Timberline Knives. **Mark:** Name, city and state.

SANDOW, BRENT EDWARD

50 O'Halloran Road, Howick, Auckland, NEW ZEALAND 2014, Phone: 64 9 537 4166, knifebug@vodafone.co.nz; Web: www.brentsandownknives.com

Specialties: Tactical fixed blades, hunting, camp, Bowie. **Technical:** All blades made by stock removal method. **Prices:** From US \$200 upward. **Mark:** Name etched or engraved.

SANDS, SCOTT

2 Lindis Ln, New Brighton, Christchurch 9, NEW ZEALAND

Specialties: Classic working and fantasy swords. **Patterns:** Fantasy, medieval, celtic, viking, katana, some daggers. **Technical:** Forges own Damascus; 1080 and L6; 5160 and L6; O1 and L6. All hand-polished, does own heat-treating, forges non-Damascus on request. **Prices:** \$1500 to \$15,000+. **Remarks:** Full-time maker; first blade sold in 1996. **Mark:** Stylized Moon.

SANFORD, DICK

151 London Ln., Chehalis, WA 98532, Phone: 360-748-2128, richardsanfo364@centurytel.net

Remarks: Ten years experience hand forging knives

SANGSTER, JOE

POB 312, Vienna, GA 31092, Phone: 229-322-3407, ssangster@sowega.net; Web: www.sangsterknives.com

Specialties: Gent's LinerLock folders with filework. **Patterns:** Traditional LinerLock folders, hunters, skinners and kitchen knives. **Technical:** Grinds ATS-34, CPM 134, 440C and commercial damascus. Handle materials of mammoth ivory, mammoth tooth, pearl, oosic, coral and exotic burl woods. **Prices:** \$250 to \$500, some up to \$1,200. **Remarks:** Full-time maker; first knife sold in 2003. **Mark:** name or name, city and state.

SANTA, LADISLAV "LASKY"

Stara Voda 264/10, 97637 Hrochot, SLOVAKIA, Phone: +421-907-825-2-77, lasky@lasky.sk; Web: www.lasky.sk

Specialties: Damascus hunters, daggers and swords. **Patterns:** Various damascus patterns. **Prices:** \$300 to \$6,000 U.S. **Mark:** L or Lasky.

SANTIAGO, ABUD

Av Gaona 3676 PB, Buenos Aires, ARGENTINA 1416, Phone: 5411 4612 8396, info@phi-sabud.com; Web: www.phi-sabud.com/blades.html

SANTINI, TOM

101 Clayside Dr, Pikeville, NC 27863, Phone: 586-354-0245, tomsantiniknives@hotmail.com; Web: www.tomsantiniknives.com

Specialties: working/using straight knives, tactical, and some slipjoints. **Technical:** Grinds ATS-34, S-90-V, D2, and damascus. I handstitch my leather sheaths. **Prices:** \$150 - \$500. **Remarks:** Full-time maker, first knife sold in 2004. **Mark:** Full name.

SARGANIS, PAUL

2215 Upper Applegate Rd, Jacksonville, OR 97530, Phone: 541-899-2831, paulsarganis@hotmail.com; Web: www.sarganis.50megs.com

Specialties: Hunters, folders, Bowies. **Technical:** Forges 5160, 1084. Grinds ATS-34 and 440C. **Prices:** \$120 to \$500. **Remarks:** Spare-time maker, first knife sold in 1987. **Mark:** Last name.

SASS, GARY N

803 W. Main St., Sharpsville, PA 16150, Phone: 724-866-6165, gnsass@yahoo.com

Specialties: Working straight knives of his design or to customer specifications. **Patterns:** Hunters, fighters, utility knives, push daggers. **Technical:** Grinds 440C, ATS-34 and Damascus. Uses exotic wood, buffalo horn, warthog tusk and semi-precious stones. **Prices:** \$50 to \$250, some higher. **Remarks:** Part-time maker. First knife sold in 2003. **Mark:** Initials G.S. formed into a diamond shape or last name.

SAVIANO, JAMES

124 Wallis St., Douglas, MA 01516, Phone: 508-476-7644, jimsaviano@gmail.com

Specialties: Straight knives. **Patterns:** Hunters, bowies, fighters, daggers, short swords. **Technical:** Hand-forged high-carbon and my own damascus steel. **Prices:** Starting at \$300. **Remarks:** ABS mastersmith, maker since 2000, sole authorship. **Mark:** Last name or stylized JPS initials.

SAWBY, SCOTT

480 Snowberry Ln, Sandpoint, ID 83864, Phone: 208-263-4253, scotmar3@gmail.com; Web: www.sawbycustomknives.com

Specialties: Folders, working and fancy. **Patterns:** Locking folders, patent locking systems and interframes. **Technical:** Grinds D2, 440C, CPM154, ATS-34, S30V, and Damascus. **Prices:** \$700 to \$3000. **Remarks:** Full-time maker; first knife sold in 1974. **Mark:** Last name, city and state.

SCARROW, WIL

c/o Scarrow's Custom Stuff, PO Box 1036, Gold Hill, OR 97525-1036, Phone: 541-855-1236, willsknife@gmail.com

Specialties: Carving knives and tools, and some mini wood lathe tools. **Patterns:** Carving, fishing, hunting, skinning, utility, swords and Bowies. **Technical:** Forges and grinds: A2, W1, O1, 5160 and 1095. Offers some filework. **Prices:** \$45 and up. **Remarks:** Spare-time maker; first knife made/sold in 1983. One month turnaround on orders. Doing business as Scarrow's Custom Stuff (Gold Hill, OR, USA). Carving knives available at Raven Dog Enterprises. Contact at Ravedog@aol.com. **Mark:** SC with arrow and year made.

SCHALLER, ANTHONY BRETT

5609 Flint Ct. NW, Albuquerque, NM 87120, Phone: 505-899-0155, brett@schallerknives.com; Web: www.schallerknives.com

Specialties: Straight knives and locking-liner folders of his design and in standard patterns. **Patterns:** Boots, fighters, utility knives and folders. **Technical:** Grinds CPM154, S30V, and stainless Damascus. Offers filework, hand-rubbed finishes and full and narrow tangs. Prefers exotic woods or Micarta for handle materials, G-10 and carbon fiber to handle materials. **Prices:** \$100 to \$350; some to \$500. **Remarks:** Part-time maker; first knife sold in 1990. **Mark:** A.B. Schaller - Albuquerque NM - handmade.

SCHEID, MAGGIE

124 Van Stallen St, Rochester, NY 14621-3557

Specialties: Simple working straight knives. **Patterns:** Kitchen and utility knives; some miniatures. **Technical:** Forges 5160 high-carbon steel. **Prices:** \$100 to \$200. **Remarks:** Part-time maker; first knife sold in 1986. **Mark:** Full name.

SCHEMP, ED

PO Box 1181, Ephrata, WA 98823, Phone: 509-754-2963, Fax: 509-754-3212, edschempp@yahoo.com

Specialties: Mosaic Damascus and unique folder designs. **Patterns:** Primarily folders. **Technical:** Grinds CPM440V; forges many patterns of mosaic using powdered steel. **Prices:** \$100 to \$400; some to \$2000. **Remarks:** Part-time maker; first knife sold in 1991. Doing business as Ed Schempp Knives. **Mark:** Ed Schempp Knives over five heads of wheat, city and state.

SCHEMP, MARTIN

PO Box 1181, 5430 Baird Springs Rd NW, Ephrata, WA 98823, Phone: 509-754-2963, Fax: 509-754-3212

Specialties: Fantasy and traditional straight knives of his design, to customer specs and in standard patterns; Paleolithic-styles. **Patterns:** Fighters and Paleolithic designs. **Technical:** Uses opal, Mexican rainbowl and obsidian. Offers scrimshaw. **Prices:** \$15 to \$100; some to \$250. **Remarks:** Spare-time maker; first knife sold in 1995. **Mark:** Initials

custom knifemakers

SCHEURER—SCROGGS

and date.

SCHEURER, ALFREDO E FAES

Av Rincon de los Arcos 104, Col Bosque Res del Sur, Distrito Federal, MEXICO 16010, Phone: 5676 47 63

Specialties: Fancy and fantasy knives of his design. **Patterns:** Daggers. **Technical:** Grinds stainless steel; casts and grinds silver. Sets stones in silver. **Prices:** \$2000 to \$3000. **Remarks:** Spare-time maker; first knife sold in 1989. **Mark:** Symbol.

SCHIPPNICK, JIM

PO Box 326, Sanborn, NY 14132, Phone: 716-731-3715, ragnar@ragweedforge.com; Web: www.ragweedforge.com

Specialties: Nordic, early American, rustic. **Mark:** Runic R. **Remarks:** Also imports Nordic knives from Norway, Sweden and Finland.

SCHLUETER, DAVID

2136 Cedar Gate Rd., Madison Heights, VA 24572, Phone: 434-384-8642, drschlueter@hotmail.com

Specialties: Japanese-style swords. **Patterns:** Larger blades. O-tanto to Tachi, with focus on less common shapes. **Technical:** Forges and grinds carbon steels, heat-treats and polishes own blades, makes all fittings, does own mounting and finishing. **Prices:** Start at \$3000. **Remarks:** Sells fully mounted pieces only, doing business as Odd Frog Forge. **Mark:** Full name and date.

SCHMITZ, RAYMOND E

PO Box 1787, Valley Center, CA 92082, Phone: 760-749-4318

SCHNEIDER, CRAIG M

5380 N Amity Rd, Claremont, IL 62421, Phone: 217-377-5715, raephtownslam@att.blackberry.net

Specialties: Straight knives and folders of his own design. **Patterns:** Bowies, hunters, tactical, bird & trout. **Technical:** Forged high-carbon steel and Damascus. Flat grind and differential heat treatment use a wide selection of handle, guard and bolster material, also offers leather sheaths. **Prices:** \$150 to \$3,500. **Remarks:** Part-time maker; first knife sold in 1985. **Mark:** Stylized initials with Schneider Claremont IL.

SCHNEIDER, HERMAN J

14084 Apple Valley Rd, Apple Valley, CA 92307, Phone: 760-946-9096

Specialties: Presentation pieces, Fighters, Hunters. **Prices:** Starting at \$900. **Mark:** H.J. Schneider-Maker or maker's last name.

SCHOEMAN, CORRIE

Box 28596, Danhof, Free State, SOUTH AFRICA 9310, Phone: 027 51 4363528 Cell: 027 82-3750789, carries@intekom.co.za

Specialties: High-tech folders of his design or to customer's specs. **Patterns:** Linerlock folders and automatics. **Technical:** ATS-34, Damascus or stainless Damascus with titanium frames; prefers exotic materials for handles. **Prices:** \$650 to \$2000. **Remarks:** Full-time maker; first knife sold in 1984. All folders come with filed liners and back and jeweled inserts. **Mark:** Logo in knife shape engraved on inside of back bar.

SCHOENFELD, MATTHEW A

RR #1, Galiano Island, BC, CANADA V0N 1P0, Phone: 250-539-2806

Specialties: Working knives of his design. **Patterns:** Kitchen cutlery, camp knives, hunters. **Technical:** Grinds 440C. **Prices:** \$85 to \$500. **Remarks:** Part-time maker; first knife sold in 1978. **Mark:** Signature, Galiano Is. B.C., and date.

SCHOENINGH, MIKE

49850 Miller Rd, North Powder, OR 97867, Phone: 541-856-3239

SCHOLL, TIM

1389 Langdon Rd, Angier, NC 27501, Phone: 910-897-2051, tschollknives@live.com; Web: www.timschollcustomknives.com

Specialties: Fancy and working/using straight knives and folders of his design and to customer specs. **Patterns:** Bowies, hunters, tomahawks, daggers & fantasy knives. **Technical:** Forges high carbon and tool steel makes Damascus, grinds ATS-34 and D2 on request. **Prices:** \$150 to \$6000. **Remarks:** Part-time maker; first knife sold in 1990. Doing business as Tim Scholl Custom Knives. Member North Carolina Custom Knifemakers Guild. American Bladesmith Society journeyman smith. **Mark:** S pierced by arrow.

SCHORSCH, KENDALL

693 Deer Trail Dr., Jourdanton, TX 78026, Phone: 830-770-0205, schorschknives@gmail.com; Web: www.schorschknives.com

Specialties Slip-joint folders and straight blades. **Patterns:** Single- and double-blade trappers and straight hunting knives, all with or without filework. **Technical:** Grinds CPM 154, ATS-34, D2 and damascus. **Prices:** \$350 to \$750 and up. **Remarks:** Full-time maker; first knife sold in 2010. **Mark:** Stamped SCHORSCH on the tang or Schorsch Knives etched in a circle with an Arrow "S" in the center.

SCHOW, LYLE

2103 Ann Ave., Harrisonville, MO 64701, Phone: 816-738-9849, rocktips17@yahoo.com; Web: www.LDknives.com

Specialties: Bowies, hunters, skinners, camp knives and some folders. **Technical:** Forges hunters and big knives, and practices stock-removal method of blade making on small blades. Uses high-carbon steels such as 1075, 1080, 1084, 1095 and W2, makes his own damascus and stainless/high-carbon San Mai steel. **Prices:** \$110 to \$2,000. **Remarks:** Part-time maker; started making knives in 2009. **Mark:** Maker's initials LDS configured together in the center, with LYLE D. in an arch on the top and SCHOW in an upward arch on the bottom.

SCHRADER, ROBERT

55532 Gross De, Bend, OR 97707, Phone: 541-598-7301

Specialties: Hunting, utility, Bowie. **Patterns:** Fixed blade. **Prices:** \$150 to \$600.

SCHRAP, ROBERT G

CUSTOM LEATHER KNIFE SHEATH CO., 7024 W Wells St, Wauwatosa, WI 53213-3717, Phone: 414-771-6472 or 414-379-6819, Fax: 414-479-9765, knifesheaths@aol.com; Web: www.customsheaths.com

Specialties: Leather knife sheaths. **Prices:** \$38 to \$150. **Mark:** Schrap in oval.

SCHREINER, TERRY

4310 W. Beech St., Duncan, OK 73533, Phone: 580-255-4880, Rhino969@hotmail.com

Specialties Hunters, bird-and-trout knives, handforged, one-of-a-kind bowies. **Patterns:** Hunters and bird-and-trout knives. **Technical:** Stainless damascus, Damasteel, hand-forged carbon damascus and RWL stainless steels, with handle materials mostly natural, including stag, mastodon ivory, horn and wood. **Prices:** \$350 to \$1,500. **Remarks:** Part-time maker. **Mark:** TerryJack Knives; TSchreiner with interlocking T&S.

SCHROEN, KARL

4042 Bones Rd, Sebastopol, CA 95472, Phone: 707-823-4057, Web: www.schroenkknives.com

Specialties: Using knives made to fit. **Patterns:** Sgian dubhs, carving sets, wood-carving knives, fishing knives, kitchen knives and new cleaver design. **Technical:** Forges D2, CPM S30V and 204P. **Prices:** \$150 to \$6000. **Remarks:** Full-time maker; first knife sold in 1968. Author of The Hand Forged Knife. **Mark:** Last name.

SCHUCHMANN, RICK

1251 Wilson Dunham Hill Rd., New Richmond, OH 45157, Phone: 513-553-4316

Specialties: Replicas of antique and out-of-production Scagels and Randalls, primarily miniatures. **Patterns:** All sheath knives, mostly miniatures, hunting and fighting knives, some daggers and hatchets. **Technical:** Stock removal, 440C and O1 steel. Most knives are flat ground, some convex. **Prices:** \$175 to \$600 and custom to \$4000. **Remarks:** Part-time maker, sold first knife in 1997. Knives on display in the Randall Museum. Sheaths are made exclusively at Sullivan's Holster Shop, Tampa, FL **Mark:** SCAR.

SCHUTTE, NEILL

01 Moffet St., Fichardt Park, Bloemfontein, SOUTH AFRICA 9301, Phone: +27(0) 82 787 3429, neill@schutteknives.co.za; www.schutteknives.co.za

Specialties: Bob Loveless-style knives, George Herron fighters, custom designs and designs/requests from clients. **Technical:** Mainly stock removal of Bohler N690, RWL-34 and ATS-34, if available, blade steels. Uses the materials clients request. **Prices:** \$450 to \$1,250. **Remarks:** Full-time maker; first knife made at 10 years old, seriously started knifemaking in 2008. **Mark:** Kneeling archer/bowman (maker's surname, Schutte, directly translates to archer or bowman.)

SCHWARTZ, AARON

4745 B Asdee Ln., Woodbridge, VA 22192, Phone: 908-256-3869, big_hammer_forge@yahoo.com; Web: www.bighammerforge.com

Specialties Fantasy custom designs and one-off custom pieces to order. **Technical:** Stock-removal method of blade making. **Remarks:** Made first knife around eight years ago.

SCHWARZER, LORA SUE

POB 6, Crescent City, FL 32112, Phone: 904-307-0872, auntielora57@yahoo.com

Specialties: Scagel style knives. **Patterns:** Hunters and miniatures **Technical:** Forges 1084 and Damascus. **Prices:** Start at \$400. **Remarks:** Part-time maker; first knife sold in 1997. Journeyman Bladesmith, American Bladesmith Society. Now working with Steve Schwarzer on some projects. **Mark:** Full name - JS on reverse side.

SCHWARZER, STEPHEN

POB 6, Crescent City, FL 32112, Phone: 904-307-0872, schwarzeranvil@gmail.com; Web: www.steveschwarzer.com

Specialties: Mosaic Damascus and picture mosaic in folding knives. All Japanese blades are finished working with Wally Hostetter considered the top Japanese lacquer specialist in the U.S.A. Also produces a line of carbon steel skinning knives at \$300. **Patterns:** Folders, axes and buckskinner knives. **Technical:** Specializes in picture mosaic Damascus and powder metal mosaic work. Sole authorship; all work including carving done in-house. Most knives have file work and carving. Hand carved steel and precious metal guards. **Prices:** \$1500 to \$5000, some higher; carbon steel and primitive knives much less. **Remarks:** Full-time maker; first knife sold in 1976, considered by many to be one of the top mosaic Damascus specialists in the world. Mosaic Master level work. I am now working with Lora Schwarzer on some projects. **Mark:** Schwarzer + anvil.

SCIMIO, BILL

4554 Creek Side Ln., Spruce Creek, PA 16683, Phone: 814-632-3751, sprucecreekforge@gmail.com Web: www.sprucecreekforge.com

Specialties: Hand-forged primitive-style knives with curly maple, antler, bone and osage handles.

SCORDIA, PAOLO

Via Terralba 144, Torrioni, Roma, ITALY 00050, Phone: 06-61697231, paolo.scordia@uni.net; Web: www.scordia-knives.com

Specialties: Working, fantasy knives, Italian traditional folders and fixed blades of own design. **Patterns:** Any. **Technical:** Forge mosaic Damascus, forge blades, welds own mokume and grinds ATS-34, etc. use hardwoods and Micarta for handles, brass and nickel-silver for fittings. Makes sheaths. **Prices:** \$200 to \$2000, some to \$4000. **Remarks:** Part-time maker; first knife sold in 1988. **Mark:** Sun and moon logo and initials.

SCROGGS, JAMES A

108 Murray Hill Dr, Warrensburg, MO 64093, Phone: 660-747-2568,

jscroggsknives@gmail.com

Specialties: Straight knives, prefers light weight. **Patterns:** Hunters, hideouts, and fighters. **Technical:** Grinds CPM-154 stainless plus experiments in steel. Prefers handles of walnut in English, bastogne, American black. Also uses myrtle, maple, Osage orange. **Prices:** \$200 to \$1000. **Remarks:** 1st knife sold in 1985. Full-time maker. Won "Best Hunter Award" at Branson Hammer-In & Knife Show for 2012 and 2014. **Mark:** SCROGGS in block or script.

SCULLEY, PETER E

340 Sunset Dr, Rising Fawn, GA 30738, Phone: 706-398-0169

SEATON, DAVID D

1028 South Bishop Ave, #237, Rolla, MO 65401, Phone: 573-465-3193, aokcustomknives@gmail.com

Specialties: Gentleman's and Lady's folders. **Patterns:** Liner lock folders of own design and to customer specs, lock backs, slip joints, some straight knives, tactical folders, skimmers, fighters, and utility knives. **Technical:** Grinds ATS 34, 01, 1095, 154CM, CPM154, commercial Damascus. Blades are mostly flat ground, some hollow ground. Does own heat treating, tempering, and Nitre Bluing. Prefers natural handle materials such as ivory, mother of pearl, bone, and exotic woods, some use of G10 and micarta on hard use knives. Use gem stones, gold, silver on upscale knives, offers some carving, filework, and engraving. **Prices:** \$150 to \$600 avg; some to \$1500 and up depending on materials and embellishments. **Remarks:** First knife sold in 2002, part-time maker, doing business at AOK Custom Knives. **Mark:** full or last name engraved on blade.

SEIB, STEVE

7914 Old State Road, Evansville, IN 47710, Phone: 812-867-2231, sseib@insightbb.com

Specialties: Working straight knives. Pattern: Skimmers, hunters, bowies and camp knives. **Technical:** Forges high-carbon and makes own damascus. **Remarks:** Part-time maker. ABS member. **Mark:** Last name.

SELF, ERNIE

950 O'Neill Ranch Rd, Dripping Springs, TX 78620-9760, Phone: 512-940-7134, ernieself@yahoo.com

Specialties: Traditional and working straight knives and folders of his design and in standard patterns. **Patterns:** Hunters, locking folders and slip-joints. **Technical:** Grinds 440C, D2, 440V, ATS-34 and Damascus. Offers fancy filework. **Prices:** \$250 to \$1000; some to \$2500. **Remarks:** Full-time maker; first knife sold in 1982. Also customizes Buck 110's and 112's folding hunters. **Mark:** In oval shape - Ernie Self Maker Dripping Springs TX.

SELLEVOLD, HARALD

PO Box 4134, Sandviken S Kleivesmau:2, Bergen, NORWAY N5835, Phone: 47 55-310682, haraldsellevold@gmail.com; Web: knivmakeren.com

Specialties: Norwegian-styles; collaborates with other Norse craftsmen. **Patterns:** Distinctive ferrules and other mild modifications of traditional patterns; Bowies and friction folders. **Technical:** Buys Damascus blades; blacksmiths his own blades. Semi-gemstones used in handles; gemstone inlay. **Prices:** \$350 to \$2000. **Remarks:** Full-time maker; first knife sold in 1980. **Mark:** Name and country in logo.

SELZAM, FRANK

Martin Reinhard Str 23, Bad Koenigshofen, GERMANY 97631, Phone: 09761-5980, frankselzam.de

Specialties: Hunters, working knives to customers specs, hand tooled and stitched leather sheaths large stock of wood and German stag horn. **Patterns:** Mostly own design. **Technical:** Forged blades, own Damascus, also stock removal stainless. **Prices:** \$250 to \$1500. **Remarks:** First knife sold in 1978. **Mark:** Last name stamped.

SENTZ, MARK C

4084 Baptist Rd, Taneytown, MD 21787, Phone: 410-756-2018

Specialties: Fancy straight working knives of his design. **Patterns:** Hunters, fighters, folders and utility/camp knives. **Technical:** Forges 1085, 1095, 5160, 5155 and his Damascus. Most knives come with wood-lined leather sheath or wooden presentation sheath. **Prices:** Start at \$275. **Remarks:** Full-time maker; first knife sold in 1989. Doing business as M. Charles Sentz Gunsmithing, Inc. **Mark:** Last name.

SERAFEN, STEVEN E

24 Genesee St, New Berlin, NY 13411, Phone: 607-847-6903

Specialties: Traditional working/using straight knives of his design and to customer specs. **Patterns:** Bowies, fighters, hunters. **Technical:** Grinds ATS-34, 440C, high-carbon steel. **Prices:** \$175 to \$600; some to \$1200. **Remarks:** Part-time maker; first knife sold in 1990. **Mark:** First and middle initial, last name in script.

SEVECEK, PAVEL

Lhota u Konice 7, BRODEK U KONICE, 79845 CZECH REPUBLIC, Phone: 00420 603 545333, seva.noze@seznam.cz; Web: www.sevaknives.cz

Specialties Production of handforged mosaic damascus knives, all including the plastic engravings and sheaths of his own exclusive work. **Prices:** \$800 and up. **Remarks:** First knife sold in 2001. **Mark:** Logo SP in blade.

SEVEY CUSTOM KNIFE

94595 Chandler Rd, Gold Beach, OR 97444, Phone: 541-247-2649, sevey@charter.net; Web: www.seveyknives.com

Specialties: Fixed blade hunters. **Patterns:** Drop point, trailing point, clip point, full tang, hidden tang. **Technical:** D-2, and ATS-34 blades, stock removal. Heat treatment by Paul Bos. **Prices:** \$225 and up depending on overall length and grip material. **Mark:** Sevey Custom Knife.

SEWARD, BEN

471 Dogwood Ln., Austin, AR 72007, Phone: 501-416-1543, sewardsteel@gmail.com; Web: www.bensewardknives.com

Specialties: Forged blades, mostly bowies and fighters. **Technical:** Forges high-carbon steels such as 1075 and W2. **Remarks:** First knife made in 2005; ABS journeyman smith and member Arkansas Knifemakers Association.

SFREDDO, RODRIGO MENEZES

Rua 7 De Setembro 66 Centro, Nova Petropolis, RS, BRAZIL 95150-000, Phone: 011-55-54-303-303-90, r.sfreddoknives@gmail.com; www.sbccutelaria.org.br

Specialties: Integrals, bowies, hunters, dirks & swords. **Patterns:** Forges his own Damascus and 52100 steel. **Technical:** Specialized in integral knives and Damascus. **Prices:** From \$350 and up. Most around \$750 to \$1000. **Remarks:** Considered by many to be the Brazil's best bladesmith. ABS SBC Member. **Mark:** S. Sfreddo on the left side of the blade.

SHADLEY, EUGENE W

209 NW 17th Street, Grand Rapids, MN 55744, Phone: 218-999-7197 or 218-244-8628, Fax: call first, ShadleyKnives@hotmail.com

Specialties: Gold frames are available on some models. **Patterns:** Whittlers, stockman, sowbely, congress, trapper, etc. **Technical:** Grinds ATS-34, 416 frames. **Prices:** Starts at \$600, some models up to \$15,000. **Remarks:** Full-time maker; first knife sold in 1985. Doing business as Shadley Knives. **Mark:** Last name.

SHADMOT, BOAZ

MOSHAV PARAN D N, Arava, ISRAEL 86835, srb@arava.co.il

SHARP, DAVID

17485 Adobe St., Hesperia, CA 92345, Phone: 520-370-1899, sharpwerks@gmail.com or david@sharpwerks.com; Web: www.sharpwerks.com

Specialties: Fixed blades. **Patterns:** Original and real Loveless pattern utilities, hunters and fighters. **Technical:** Stock removal, tool steel and stainless steel, hollow grind, machine finish, full polish, various handle materials. **Prices:** \$300 to \$1,500. **Remarks:** Part-time maker, first knife sold in 2011. **Mark:** "Sharpwerks" on original designs; "D. Sharp" on Loveless designs.

SHARRIGAN, MUDD

111 Bradford Rd, Wiscasset, ME 04578-4457, Phone: 207-882-9820, Fax: 207-882-9835

Specialties: Custom designs; repair straight knives, custom leather sheaths. **Patterns:** Daggers, fighters, hunters, crooked knives and seamen working knives; traditional Scandinavian-styles. **Technical:** Forges 1095, 5160, and W2. **Prices:** \$50 to \$325; some to \$1200. **Remarks:** Full-time maker; first knife sold in 1982. **Mark:** Swallow tail carving. Mudd engraved.

SHEEHY, THOMAS J

4131 NE 24th Ave, Portland, OR 97211-6411, Phone: 503-493-2843

Specialties: Hunting knives and ulus. **Patterns:** Own or customer designs. **Technical:** 1095/01 and ATS-34 steel. **Prices:** \$35 to \$200. **Remarks:** Do own heat treating; forged or ground blades. **Mark:** Name.

SHEELY, "BUTCH" FOREST

15784 Custar Rd., Grand Rapids, OH 43522, Phone: 419-308-3471, sheelyblades@gmail.com

Specialties: Traditional bowies and pipe tomahawks. **Patterns:** Bowies, hunters, integrals, dirks, axes and hawks. **Technical:** Forges 5160, 52100, 1084, 1095, and Damascus. **Prices:** \$150 to \$1500. **Remarks:** Full-time bladesmith part-time blacksmith; first knife sold in 1982. ABS Journeysmith, sole author of all knives and hawks including hand sewn leather sheaths, doing business as Beaver Creek Forge. **Mark:** First and last name above Bladesmith.

SHEETS, STEVEN WILLIAM

6 Stonehouse Rd, Mendham, NJ 07945, Phone: 201-543-5882

SHIFFER, STEVE

PO Box 471, Leakesville, MS 39451, Phone: 601-394-4425, aifish2@yahoo.com; Web: www.choctawplantationforge.com

Specialties: Bowies, fighters, hard use knives. **Patterns:** Fighters, hunters, combat/utility knives. Walker pattern LinerLock® folders. Allen pattern scale and bolster release autos. **Technical:** Most work forged, stainless stock removal. Makes own Damascus. 01 and 5160 most used also 1084, 440c, 154cm, s30v. **Prices:** \$125 to \$1000. **Remarks:** First knife sold in 2000, all heat treatment done by maker. Doing business as Choctaw Plantation Forge. **Mark:** Hot mark sunrise over creek.

SHIGENO, MAMORU

2-12-3 Hirosehigashi, Sayama-shi, Saitama, 350-1320, JAPAN, shigeno-knife@tbc.com.ne.jp; Web: http://www2.tbb.t-com.ne.jp/shigeno-knife/

Specialties: Fixed blades. **Patterns:** Hunters, boot knives, fighters, including most Loveless patterns, bowies and others. **Technical:** Stock removal of ATS-34. **Prices:** \$700 to \$3,000 and up. **Remarks:** Full-time maker; first knife sold in 2003. **Mark:** SHIGENO (last name).

SHINOSKY, ANDY

3117 Meanderwood Dr, Canfield, OH 44406, Phone: 330-702-0299, andrew@shinosky.com; Web: www.shinosky.com

Specialties: Collectable folders and interframes. **Patterns:** Drop point, spear point, trailing point, daggers. **Technical:** Grinds ATS-34 and Damascus. Prefers natural handle materials. Most knives are engraved by Andy himself. **Prices:** Start at \$800. **Remarks:** Part-time maker/engraver. First knife sold in 1992. **Mark:** Name.

SHINOZAKI, AKIO

24-10 Jyouseigaoka 2-chome, Munakata-city, Fukuoka-ken, JAPAN 811-3404, Phone: 81-940-32-6768, shinozakiknife4152@ab.auone-net.jp

custom knifemakers

SHIPLEY—SMALL

Specialties: One-of-a-kind straight knives and locking folders. **Patterns:** Hunters, skimmers, bowies and utility knives of maker's own design and to customer's specifications. **Technical:** Stock removal method of blade making using ATS-34, CPM S30V, CV134 and SPG2 steels, mirror polishes. Handle materials are stag, exotic woods, Micarta and mammoth ivory. **Prices:** \$350 to \$800, with bowies and fighters starting at \$1,200 and up. **Remarks:** Full-time maker; first knife sold in 1987. **Mark:** Akio S or Akio Shinozaki.

SHIPLEY, STEVEN A

800 Campbell Rd Ste 137, Richardson, TX 75081, Phone: 972-644-7981, Fax: 972-644-7985, steve@shipleysphotography.com

Specialties: Hunters, skimmers and traditional straight knives. **Technical:** Hand grinds ATS-34, 440C and Damascus steels. Each knife is custom sheathed by his son, Dan. **Prices:** \$175 to \$2000. **Remarks:** Part-time maker; like smooth lines and unusual handle materials. **Mark:** S A Shipley.

SHOEMAKER, CARROLL

380 Yellowtown Rd, Northrup, OH 45658, Phone: 740-446-6695

Specialties: Working/using straight knives of his design. **Patterns:** Hunters, utility/camp and early American backwoodsmen knives. **Technical:** Grinds ATS-34; forges old files, O1 and 1095. Uses some Damascus; offers scrimshaw and engraving. **Prices:** \$100 to \$175; some to \$350. **Remarks:** Spare-time maker; first knife sold in 1977. **Mark:** Name and city or connected initials.

SHOEMAKER, SCOTT

316 S Main St, Miamisburg, OH 45342, Phone: 513-859-1935

Specialties: Twisted, wire-wrapped handles on swords, fighters and fantasy blades; new line of seven models with quick-draw, multi-carry Kydex sheaths. **Patterns:** Bowies, boots and one-of-a-kinds in his design or to customer specs. **Technical:** Grinds A6 and ATS-34; buys Damascus. Hand satin finish is standard. **Prices:** \$100 to \$1500; swords to \$8000. **Remarks:** Part-time maker; first knife sold in 1984. **Mark:** Angel wings with last initial, or last name.

SHOGER, MARK O

POB 778, Kalama, WA 98625, Phone: 503-816-8615, mosdds@msn.com

Specialties: Working and using straight knives and folders of his design; fancy and embellished knives. **Patterns:** Hunters, Bowies, daggers and folders. **Technical:** Forges O1, W2, 1084, 5160, 52100 and 1084/15n20 pattern weld. **Remarks:** Spare-time maker. **Mark:** Last name "Shoger" or stamped last initial over anvil.

SHROPSHIRE, SHAWN

PO Box 453, Piedmont, OK 73078, Phone: 405-833-5239, shawn@sdsknifeworks.com; Web: www.sdsknifeworks.com

Specialties: Working straight knives and frontier style period pieces. **Patterns:** Bowies, hunters, skimmers, fighters, patch/neck knives. **Technical:** Grinds D2, 154CM and some Damascus, forges 1084, 5160. **Prices:** Starting at \$125. **Remarks:** Part-time maker; first knife sold in 1997. Doing business at SDS Knifeworks. **Mark:** Etched "SDS Knifeworks - Oklahoma" in an oval or "SDS" tang stamp.

SHULL, JAMES

5146 N US 231 W, Rensselaer, IN 47978, Phone: 219-866-0436, nbjs@netnitco.net
Web: www.shullhandforgedknives.com

Specialties: Working knives of hunting, fillet, Bowie patterns. **Technical:** Forges or uses 1095, 5160, 52100 & O1. **Prices:** \$100 to \$300. **Remarks:** DBA Shull Handforged Knives. **Mark:** Last name in arc.

SIBERT, SHANE

PO BOX 241, Gladstone, OR 97027, Phone: 503-650-2082, shane.sibert@comcast.net
Web: www.sibertknives.com

Specialties: Innovative knives designed for hostile environments, lightweight hiking and backpacking knives for outdoorsman and adventurers, progressive fixed blade combat and fighting knives. One-of-a-kind knives of various configurations. Titanium frame lock folders. **Patterns:** Modern configurations of utility/camp knives, bowies, modified spear points, daggers, tantos, recurves, clip points and spine serrations. **Technical:** Stock removal. Specializes in CPM S30V, CPM S35VN, CPM D2, CPM 3V, stainless damascus. Micarta, G-10, stabilized wood and titanium. **Prices:** \$200 - \$1000, some pieces \$1500 and up. **Remarks:** Full-time maker, first knife sold in 1994. **Mark:** Stamped "SIBERT" and occasionally uses electro-etch with oval around last name.

SIBRIAN, AARON

4308 Dean Dr, Ventura, CA 93003, Phone: 805-642-6950

Specialties: Tough working knives of his design and in standard patterns. **Patterns:** Makes a "Viper utility"—a kukri derivative and a variety of straight using knives. **Technical:** Grinds 440C and ATS-34. Offers traditional Japanese blades; soft backs, hard edges, temper lines. **Prices:** \$60 to \$100; some to \$250. **Remarks:** Spare-time maker; first knife sold in 1989. **Mark:** Initials in diagonal line.

SIMMONS, H R

1100 Bay City Rd, Aurora, NC 27806, Phone: 252-916-2241

Specialties: Working/using straight knives of his design. **Patterns:** Fighters, hunters and utility/camp knives. **Technical:** Forges and grinds Damascus and L6; grinds ATS-34. **Prices:** \$150 and up. **Remarks:** Part-time maker; first knife sold in 1987. Doing business as HRS Custom Knives, Royal Forge and Trading Company. **Mark:** HRS.

SIMONELLA, GIANLUIGI

Via Battiferri 33, Maniago, ITALY 33085, Phone: 01139-427-730350

Specialties: Traditional and classic folding and working/using knives of his design and to customer specs. **Patterns:** Bowies, fighters, hunters, utility/camp knives. **Technical:** Forges ATS-34, D2, 440C. **Prices:** \$250 to \$400; some to \$1000. **Remarks:** Full-time

maker; first knife sold in 1988. **Mark:** Wilson.

SINCLAIR, J E

520 Francis Rd, Pittsburgh, PA 15239, Phone: 412-793-5778

Specialties: Fancy hunters and fighters, liner locking folders. **Patterns:** Fighters, hunters and folders. **Technical:** Flat-grinds and hollow grind, prefers hand rubbed satin finish. Uses natural handle materials. **Prices:** \$185 to \$800. **Remarks:** Part-time maker; first knife sold in 1995. **Mark:** First and middle initials, last name and maker.

SINYARD, CLESTON S

27522 Burkhardt Dr, Elberta, AL 36530, Phone: 334-987-1361, nimoforge1@gulftel.com; Web: www.knifemakersguild

Specialties: Working straight knives and folders of his design. **Patterns:** Hunters, buckskinners, Bowies, daggers, fighters and all-Damascus folders. **Technical:** Makes Damascus from 440C, stainless steel, D2 and regular high-carbon steel; forges "forefinger pad" into hunters and skimmers. **Prices:** In Damascus \$450 to \$1500; some \$2500. **Remarks:** Full-time maker; first knife sold in 1980. Doing business as Nimo Forge. **Mark:** Last name, U.S.A. in anvil.

SIROIS, DARRIN

Tactical Combat Tools, 6182 Lake Trail Dr., Fayetteville, NC 28304, Phone: 910-730-0536, knives@tctknives.com; www.tctknives.com

Specialties: Tactical fighters, hunters and camp knives. **Technical:** Stock removal method of blade making, using D2 and 154CM steels. Entire process, including heat treat, done in-house. **Prices:** \$80 to \$750. **Remarks:** Part-time maker; first knife sold in 2008. **Mark:** Letters TCT surrounded by a triangle, or "Delta Tactical Combat Tools."

SISKA, JIM

48 South Maple St, Westfield, MA 01085, Phone: 413-642-3059, siskaknives@comcast.net

Specialties: Traditional working straight knives, no folders. **Patterns:** Hunters, fighters, Bowies and one-of-a-kinds; folders. **Technical:** Grinds D2, A2, 154CM and ATS-34, buys damascus and forges some blades. Likes exotic woods. **Prices:** \$300 and up. **Remarks:** Part-time. **Mark:** Siska in Old English, or for forged blades, a hammer over maker's name.

SJOSTRAND, KEVIN

1541 S Cain St, Visalia, CA 93292, Phone: 559-625-5254

Specialties: Traditional and working/using straight knives and folders of his design or to customer specs. **Patterns:** Fixed blade hunters, Bowies, utility/camp knives. **Technical:** Grinds ATS-34, 440C and 1095. Prefers high polished blades and full tang. Natural and stabilized hardwoods, Micarta and stag handle material. **Prices:** \$250 to \$400. **Remarks:** Part-time maker; first knife sold in 1992. **Mark:** SJOSTRAND

SKIFF, STEVEN

SKIFF MADE BLADES, PO Box 537, Broadalbin, NY 12025, Phone: 518-883-4875,

skiffmadeblades@hotmail.com; Web: www.skiffmadeblades.com

Specialties: Custom using/collector grade straight blades and LinerLock® folders of maker's design or customer specifications. **Patterns:** Hunters, utility/camp knives, tactical/fancy art folders. **Prices:** Straight blades \$225 and up. Folders \$450 and up. **Technical:** Stock removal hollow ground ATS-34, 154 CM, S30V, and tool steel. Damascus-Devon Thomas, Robert Eggerling, Mike Norris and Delbert Ealy. Nickel silver and stainless in-house heat treating. Handle materials: man made and natural woods (stabilized). Horn shells sheaths for straight blades, sews own leather and uses sheaths by "Tree-Stump Leather." **Remarks:** First knife sold 1997. Started making folders in 2000. **Mark:** SKIFF on blade of straight blades and in inside of backspacer on folders.

SLEE, FRED

9 John St, Morganville, NJ 07751, Phone: 732-591-9047

Specialties: Working straight knives, some fancy, to customer specs. **Patterns:** Hunters, fighters, fancy daggers and folders. **Technical:** Grinds D2, 440C and ATS-34. **Prices:** \$285 to \$1100. **Remarks:** Part-time maker; first knife sold in 1980. **Mark:** Letter "S" in Old English.

SLOAN, DAVID

PO BOX 83, Diller, NE 68342, Phone: 402-793-5755, sigp22045@hotmail.com

Specialties: Hunters, choppers and fighters. **Technical:** Forged blades of W2, 1084 and Damascus. **Prices:** Start at \$225. **Remarks:** Part-time maker, made first knife in 2002, received JS stamp 2010. **Mark:** Sloan JS.

SLOAN, SHANE

4226 FM 61, Newcastle, TX 76372, Phone: 940-846-3290

Specialties: Collector-grade straight knives and folders. **Patterns:** Uses stainless Damascus, ATS-34 and 12C27. Bowies, lockers, slip-joints, fancy folders, fighters and period pieces. **Technical:** Grinds D2 and ATS-34. Uses hand-rubbed satin finish. Prefers rare natural handle materials. **Prices:** \$250 to \$6500. **Remarks:** Full-time maker; first knife sold in 1985. **Mark:** Name and city.

SLOBODIAN, SCOTT

PO Box 1498, San Andreas, CA 95249, Phone: 209-286-1980, Fax: 209-286-1982, info@slobodianswords.com; Web: www.slobodianswords.com

Specialties: Japanese-style knives and swords, period pieces, fantasy pieces and miniatures. **Patterns:** Small kweikens, tantos, wakazashis, katanas, traditional samurai swords. **Technical:** Flat-grinds 1050, commercial Damascus. **Prices:** Prices start at \$1500. **Remarks:** Full-time maker; first knife sold in 1987. **Mark:** Blade signed in Japanese characters and various scripts.

SMALE, CHARLES J

509 Grove Ave, Waukegan, IL 60085, Phone: 847-244-8013

SMALL, ED

Rt 1 Box 178-A, Keyser, WV 26726, Phone: 304-298-4254, coldanvil@gmail.com

Specialties: Working knives of his design; period pieces. **Patterns:** Hunters, daggers,

buckskinners and camp knives; likes one-of-a-kinds, very primitive bowies. **Technical:** Forges and grinds W2, L6 and his own Damascus. **Prices:** \$150 to \$1500. **Remarks:** Full-time maker; first knife sold in 1978. **Mark:** Script initials connected.

SMART, STEVE

907 Park Row Cir, McKinney, TX 75070-3847, Phone: 214-882-0441, Fax: 972-548-7151

Specialties: Working/using straight knives and folders of his design, to customer specs and in standard patterns. **Patterns:** Bowies, hunters, kitchen knives, locking folders, utility/camp, fishing and bird knives. **Technical:** Grinds ATS-34, D2, 440C and O1. Prefers mirror polish or satin finish; hollow-grinds all blades. All knives come with sheath. Offers some filework. **Prices:** \$95 to \$225; some to \$500. **Remarks:** Spare-time maker; first knife sold in 1983. **Mark:** Name, Custom, city and state in oval.

SMIT, GLENN

627 Cindy Ct, Aberdeen, MD 21001, Phone: 410-272-2959, wolfsknives@comcast.net; Web: www.facebook.com/WolfsKnives

Specialties: Working and using straight and folding knives of his design or to customer specs. Customizes and repairs all types of cutlery. Exclusive maker of Dave Murphy Style knives. **Patterns:** Hunters, Bowies, daggers, fighters, utility/camp, folders, kitchen knives and miniatures, Murphy combat, C.H.A.I.K., Little 88 and Tiny 90-styles. **Technical:** Grinds 440C, ATS-34, O1, A2 also grinds 6AL4V titanium alloy for blades. Reforges commercial Damascus and makes cast aluminum handles. **Prices:** Miniatures start at \$50; full-size knives start at \$100. **Remarks:** Spare-time maker; first knife sold in 1986. Doing business as Wolf's Knives. **Mark:** G.P. SMIT, with year on reverse side, Wolf's Knives-Murphy's way with date.

SMITH, CHRIS

POB 351, Burgin, KY 40310, Phone: 859-948-1505, fireman6152000@yahoo.com; Web: Facebook.com: CS&Sons

Technical: Stock removal method of blade making using mainly simple carbon steels like 1080, 1084, 5160 and some damascus, has done a few forged knives. **Prices:** \$100 to \$500. **Remarks:** Part-time maker since June of 2014. **Mark:** Maker's initials in his own cursive script, the same way he has signed his work since he was in art class in elementary school.

SMITH, J D

22 Ledge St., Melrose, MA 02176, Phone: 857-492-5324, mamboslave@yahoo.com

Specialties: Fighters, Bowies, Persian, locking folders and swords. **Patterns:** Bowies, fighters and locking folders. **Technical:** Forges and grinds D2, his Damascus, O1, 52100 etc. and wootz-pattern hammer steel. **Prices:** \$500 to \$2000; some to \$5000. **Remarks:** Full-time maker; first knife sold in 1987. Doing business as Hammersmith. **Mark:** Last initial alone or in cartouche.

SMITH, J.B.

21 Copeland Rd., Perkinston, MS 39573, Phone: 228-380-1851

Specialties: Traditional working knives for the hunter and fisherman. **Patterns:** Hunters, Bowies, and fishing knives; copies of 1800 period knives. **Technical:** Grinds ATS-34, 440C. **Prices:** \$100 to \$800. **Remarks:** Full-time maker, first knife sold in 1972. **Mark:** J.B. Smith MAKER PERKINSTON, MS.

SMITH, JERRY W.

Jerry W. Smith Knives, 1950 CR 5120, Willow Springs, MO 65793, Phone: 417-252-7463, jwdeb93@gmail.com; Web: www.jerrywsmith.com

Specialties: Loveless-style knives, folders/slip joints. **Patterns:** Sway backs and drop-point hunters. **Technical:** Steels used D2, A2, O1, 154CM and CPM 154. Stock removal, heat treat in house, all leather work in house. **Prices:** Start at \$200. **Remarks:** Full-time knifemaker. First knife made in 2004. **Mark:** Jerry W Smith USA.

SMITH, JOHN M

3450 E Beguelin Rd, Centralia, IL 62801, Phone: 618-249-6444, jknife@frontiernet.net

Specialties: Folders. **Patterns:** Folders. **Prices:** \$250 to \$2500. **Remarks:** First knife sold in 1980. Not taking orders at this time on fixed blade knives. Part-time maker. **Mark:** Etched signature or logo.

SMITH, JOHN W

1322 Cow Branch Rd, West Liberty, KY 41472, Phone: 606-743-3599, jwsknive@mrtc.com; Web: www.jwsmithknives.com

Specialties: Fancy and working locking folders of his design or to customer specs. **Patterns:** Interframes, traditional and daggers. **Technical:** Grinds 530V and his own Damascus. Offers gold inlay, engraving with gold inlay, hand-fitted mosaic pearl inlay and filework. Prefers hand-rubbed finish. Pearl and ivory available. **Prices:** Utility pieces \$375 to \$650. Art knives \$1200 to \$10,000. **Remarks:** Full-time maker. **Mark:** Initials engraved inside diamond.

SMITH, JOSH

Box 753, Frenchtown, MT 59834, Phone: 406-626-5775, joshsmithknives@gmail.com; Web: www.joshsmithknives.com

Specialties: Mosaic, Damascus, LinerLock folders, automatics, Bowies, fighters, etc. **Patterns:** All kinds. **Technical:** Advanced Mosaic and Damascus. **Prices:** \$450 and up. **Remarks:** A.B.S. Master Smith. **Mark:** Josh Smith with last two digits of the current year.

SMITH, LACY

PO BOX 188, Jacksonville, AL 36265, Phone: 256-310-4619, sales@smith-knives.com; Web: www.smith-knives.com

Specialties: All styles of fixed-blade knives. **Technical:** Stock removal method of blade making. **Prices:** \$100 and up. **Mark:** Circle with three dots and three S's on inside.

SMITH, LENARD C

PO Box D68, Valley Cottage, NY 10989, Phone: 914-268-7359

SMITH, MICHAEL J

1418 Saddle Gold Ct, Brandon, FL 33511, Phone: 813-431-3790, smithknife@hotmail.com; Web: www.smithknife.com

Specialties: Fancy high art folders of his design. **Patterns:** Locking locks and automatics. **Technical:** Uses ATS-34, non-stainless and stainless Damascus; hand curves folders, prefers ivory and pearl. Hand-rubbed satin finish. Liners are 6AL4V titanium. **Prices:** \$500 to \$3000. **Remarks:** Full-time maker; first knife sold in 1989. **Mark:** Name, city, state.

SMITH, NEWMAN L.

865 Glades Rd Shop #3, Gatlinburg, TN 37738, Phone: 423-436-3322, thesmithshop@aol.com; Web: www.thesmithshop.com

Specialties: Collector-grade and working knives. **Patterns:** Hunters, slip-joint and lock-back folders, some miniatures. **Technical:** Grinds O1 and ATS-34; makes fancy sheaths. **Prices:** \$165 to \$750; some to \$1000. **Remarks:** Full-time maker; first knife sold in 1984. Partners part-time to handle Damascus blades by Jeff Hurst; marks these with SH connected. **Mark:** First and middle initials, last name.

SMITH, RALPH L

525 Groce Meadow Rd, Taylors, SC 29687, Phone: 864-444-0819, ralph_smith1@charter.net; Web: www.smithhandcraftedknives.com

Specialties: Working knives: straight and folding knives. Hunters, skimmers, fighters, bird, boot, Bowie and kitchen knives. **Technical:** Concave Grind D2, ATS 34, 440C, steel hand finish or polished. **Prices:** \$125 to \$350 for standard models. **Remarks:** First knife sold in 1976. KMG member since 1981. SCAK founding member and past president. **Mark:** SMITH handcrafted knives in SC state outline.

SMITH, RAYMOND L

217 Red Chalk Rd, Erin, NY 14838, Phone: 607-795-5257, Bladesmith@wildblue.net; Web: www.theanvilsedge.com

Specialties: Working/using straight knives and folders to customer specs and in standard patterns; period pieces. **Patterns:** Bowies, hunters, slip joints. **Technical:** Forges 5160, 52100, 1018, 15N20, 1084, ATS 34. Damascus and wire cable Damascus. Filework. **Prices:** \$125 to \$1500; estimates for custom orders. **Remarks:** Full-time maker; first knife sold in 1991. ABS Master Smith. Doing business as The Anvils Edge. **Mark:** Ellipse with RL Smith, Erin NY MS in center.

SMITH, RICK

BEAR BONE KNIVES, 1843 W Evans Creek Rd., Rogue River, OR 97537, Phone: 541-582-4144, BearBoneSmith@msn.com; Web: www.bearbone.com

Specialties: Classic, historical style Bowie knives, hunting knives and various contemporary knife styles. **Technical:** Blades are either forged or made by stock removal method depending on steel used. Also forge weld wire Damascus. Does own heat treating and tempering using digital even heat kiln. Stainless blades are sent out for cryogenic "freeze treat." Preferred steels are O1, tool, 5160, 1095, 1084, ATS-34, 154CM, 440C and various high carbon Damascus. **Prices:** \$350 to \$1500. Custom leather sheaths available for knives. **Remarks:** Full-time maker since 1997. Serial numbers no longer put on knives. Official business name is "Bear Bone Knives." **Mark:** Early maker's mark was "Bear Bone" over capital letters "RS" with downward arrow between letters and "Hand Made" underneath letters. Mark on small knives is 3/8 circle containing "RS" with downward arrow between letters. Current mark since 2003 is "R Bear Bone Smith" arching over image of coffin Bowie knife with two shooting stars and "Rogue River, Oregon" underneath.

SMITH, SHAWN

2644 Gibson Ave, Clouis, CA 93611, Phone: 559-323-6234, kslc@sbcglobal.net

Specialties: Working and fancy straight knives. **Patterns:** Hunting, trout, fighters, skimmers. **Technical:** Hollow grinds ATS-34, 154CM, A-2. **Prices:** \$150.00 and up. **Remarks:** Part time maker. **Mark:** Shawn Smith handmade.

SMITH, STUART

Smith Hand Forged Knives, 32 Elbon Rd., Blairgowrie, Gauteng, SOUTH AFRICA 2123, Phone: +27 84 248 1324, samuraistu@forgedknives.co.za; www.forgedknives.co.za

Specialties: Hand-forged bowie knives and puukos in high-carbon steel and maker's own damascus. **Patterns:** Bowies, puukos, daggers, hunters, fighters, skimmers and swords. **Technical:** Forges 5160, 1070, 52100 and SilverSteel, and maker's own damascus from 5160 and Bohler K600 nickel tool steel. Fitted guards and threaded pommels. Own heat treating. Wood and bronze carving. Own sheaths and custom sheaths. **Prices:** \$150 to \$1,500. **Remarks:** Full-time maker since 2004; first knife sold in 2000. **Mark:** Stamped outline of an anvil with SMITH underneath on right side of knife. For 2014, anvil and surname with 10Yrs.

SMOCK, TIMOTHY E

1105 N Sherwood Dr, Marion, IN 46952, Phone: 765-664-0123

SNODY, MIKE

910 W. Young Ave., Aransas Pass, TX 78336, Phone: 361-443-0161, snodyknives@yahoo.com; Web: www.snodygallery.com

Specialties: High performance straight knives in traditional and Japanese-styles. **Patterns:** Skimmers, hunters, tactical, Kwaiken and tantos. **Technical:** Grinds BG42, ATS-34, 440C and A2. Offers full or tapered tangs, upgraded handle materials such as fossil ivory, coral and exotic woods. Traditional diamond wrap over stingray on Japanese-style knives. Sheaths available in leather or Kydex. **Prices:** \$100 to \$1000. **Remarks:** Part-time maker; first knife sold in 1999. **Mark:** Name over knife maker.

SNOW, BILL

4824 18th Ave, Columbus, GA 31904, Phone: 706-576-4390, tipikw@knology.net

Specialties: Traditional working/using straight knives and folders of his design and to

customer specs. Offers engraving and scrimshaw. **Patterns:** Bowies, fighters, hunters and folders. **Technical:** Grinds ATS-34, 440V, 440C, 420V, CPM350, BG42, A2, D2, 5160, 52100 and O1; forges if needed. Cryogenically quenches all steels; inlaid handles; some integrals; leather or Kydex sheaths. **Prices:** \$125 to \$700; some to \$3500. **Remarks:** Now also have 530V, 10V and 3V steels in use. Full-time maker; first knife sold in 1958. Doing business as Tipi Knife works. **Mark:** Old English scroll "S" inside a tipi.

SOAPER, MAX H.

2375 Zion Rd, Henderson, KY 42420, Phone: 270-827-8143

Specialties: Primitive Longhunter knives, scalpners, camp knives, cowboy Bowies, neck knives, working knives, period pieces from the 18th century. **Technical:** Forges 5160, 1084, 1095; all blades differentially heat treated. **Prices:** \$80 to \$800. **Remarks:** Part-time maker since 1989. **Mark:** Initials in script.

SOILEAU, DAMON

POB 7292, Kingsport, TN 37664, Phone: 423-297-4665, oiseaumetalarts@gmail.com; Web: www.oiseaumetalarts.etsy.com

Specialties: Natural and exotic materials, slip-joint folders, fixed blades, hidden tang and full tang, hand engraving. **Patterns:** Slip-joint folders, hunters, skinners and art knives. **Technical:** Stock removal of damascus, forges W2, O1 and 1084. **Prices:** \$150 to \$2,000. **Remarks:** Full-time maker and hand engraver. **Mark:** Hand engraved last name on spine of blade, or inside back spring of folders.

SONNTAG, DOUGLAS W

902 N 39th St, Nixa, MO 65714, Phone: 417-693-1640, dougsonntag@gmail.com

Specialties: Working knives; art knives. **Patterns:** Hunters, boots, straight working knives; Bowies, some folders, camp/axe sets. **Technical:** Grinds D2, ATS-34, forges own Damascus; does own heat treating. **Prices:** \$225 and up. **Remarks:** Full-time maker; first knife sold in 1986. **Mark:** Etched name in arch.

SONNTAG, JACOB D

14148 Trisha Dr., St. Robert, MO 65584, Phone: 573-336-4082, Jake0372@live.com

Specialties: Working knives, some art knives. **Patterns:** Hunters, bowies, and tomahawks. **Technical:** Grinds D2, ATS34 and Damascus. Forges some Damascus and tomahawks; does own heat treating. **Prices:** \$200 and up. **Remarks:** Part-time maker; first knife sold in 2010. **Mark:** Etched name or stamped

SONNTAG, KRISTOPHER D

902 N 39th St, Nixa, MO 65714, Phone: 417-838-8327, kriss@buildit.us

Specialties: Working fixed blades, hunters, skinners, using knives. **Patterns:** Hunters, bowies, skinners. **Technical:** Grinds D2, ATS 34, Damascus. Makes some Damascus; does own heat treating. **Prices:** \$200 and up. **Remarks:** Part-time maker; first knife sold in 2010. **Mark:** Etched name or stamped

SONTHEIMER, G DOUGLAS

14821 Duffief Mill Rd., Gaithersburg, MD 20878, Phone: 301-948-5227

Specialties: Fixed blade knives. **Patterns:** Whitetail deer, backpackers, camp, claws, fillet, fighters. **Technical:** Hollow Grinds. **Prices:** \$500 and up. **Remarks:** Spare-time maker; first knife sold in 1976. **Mark:** LORD.

SORNBERGER, JIM

25126 Overland Dr, Volcano, CA 95689, Phone: 209-295-7819, sierrajs@volcano.net

Specialties: Master engraver making classic San Francisco-style knives. Collectible straight knives. **Patterns:** Fighters, daggers, bowies, miniatures, hunters, custom canes and LinerLock folders. **Technical:** Grinds 440C, 154CM and ATS-34; engraves, carves and embellishes. **Prices:** \$500 to \$35,000 in gold with gold quartz inlays. **Remarks:** Full-time maker; first knife sold in 1970. Master engraver. **Mark:** First initial, last name, city and state.

SOWELL, BILL

100 Loraine Forest Ct, Macon, GA 31210, Phone: 478-994-9863, billsowell@reynoldscable.net

Specialties: Antique reproduction Bowies, forging Bowies, hunters, fighters, and most others. Also folders. **Technical:** Makes own Damascus, using 1084/15N20, also making own designs in powder metals, forges 5160-1095-1084, and other carbon steels, grinds ATS-34. **Prices:** Starting at \$150 and up. **Remarks:** Part-time maker. Sold first knife in 1998. Does own leather work. ABS Master Smith. **Mark:** Iron Horse Forge - Sowell - MS.

SPAKE, JEREMY

6128 N. Concord Ave., Portland, OR 97217-4735, jeremy@spakeknife.com; Web: www.spakeknife.com, www.instagram.com/jspake

Specialties: Handmade hidden-tang fixed blade knives. **Patterns:** Utility, hunting and Nordic-influenced knives, kitchen cutlery and others as the occasion arises. **Technical:** Concentration on forged three-layer laminated blades with high-carbon steel cores. Also forges high-carbon mono-steel blades. Stock removal on occasion. For handles, prefers a variety of stabilized woods and premium natural materials. **Prices:** \$350 to \$500 and up. **Remarks:** Part-time maker; first knife sold in 2012. American Bladesmith Society member. **Mark:** Last name etched or stamped in Gotham typeface.

SPARKS, BERNARD

PO Box 73, Dingle, ID 83233, Phone: 208-847-1883, dogknifeii@juno.com; Web: www.sparksknives.com

Specialties: Maker engraved, working and art knives. Straight knives and folders of his own design. **Patterns:** Locking inner-frame folders, hunters, fighters, one-of-a-kind art knives. **Technical:** Grinds 530V steel, 440-C, 154CM, ATS-34, D-2 and forges by special order; triple temper, cryogenic soak. Mirror or hand finish. New Liquid metal steel. **Prices:** \$300 to \$2000. **Remarks:** Full-time maker, first knife sold in 1967. **Mark:** Last name over state with a knife logo on each end of name. Prior 1980, stamp of last name.

SPICKLER, GREGORY NOBLE

5614 Mose Cir, Sharpsburg, MD 21782, Phone: 301-432-2746

SPINALE, RICHARD

4021 Canterbury Ct, Lorain, OH 44053, Phone: 440-282-1565

Specialties: High-art working knives of his design. **Patterns:** Hunters, fighters, daggers and locking folders. **Technical:** Grinds 440C, ATS-34 and 07; engraves. Offers gold bolsters and other deluxe treatments. **Prices:** \$300 to \$1000; some to \$3000. **Remarks:** Spare-time maker; first knife sold in 1976. **Mark:** Name, address, year and model number.

SPIVEY, JEFFERSON

9244 W Wilshire, Yukon, OK 73099, Phone: 405-371-9304, jspivey5@cox.net

Specialties: The Saber tooth: a combination hatchet, saw and knife. **Patterns:** Built for the wilderness, all are one-of-a-kind. **Technical:** Grinds chromemoly steel. The saw tooth spine curves with a double row of biangular teeth. **Prices:** Start at \$275. **Remarks:** First knife sold in 1977. As of September 2006 Spivey knives has resumed production of the Sabertooth knife (one word trademark). **Mark:** Name and serial number.

SPRAGG, WAYNE E

252 Oregon Ave, Lovell, WY 82431, Phone: 307-548-7212

Specialties: Working straight knives, some fancy. **Patterns:** Folders. **Technical:** Forges carbon steel and makes Damascus. **Prices:** \$200 and up. **Remarks:** All stainless heat-treated by Paul Bos. Carbon steel in shop heat treat. **Mark:** Last name front side w/s initials on reverse side.

SPROKHOLT, ROB

Burgerweg 5, Gatherwood, NETHERLANDS 1754 KB Burgerbrug, Phone: 0031 6

51230225, Fax: 0031 84 2238446, info@gatherwood.nl; Web: www.gatherwood.nl

Specialties: One-of-a-kind knives. Top materials collector grade, made to use. **Patterns:** Outdoor knives (hunting, sailing, hiking), Bowies, man's surviving companions MSC, big tantos, folding knives. **Technical:** Handles mostly stabilized or oiled wood, ivory, Micarta, carbon fibre, G10. Stiff knives are full tang. Characteristic one row of massive silver pins or tubes. Folding knives have a LinerLock® with titanium or Damascus powdersteel liner thumb can have any stone you like. Stock removal grinder: flat or convex. Steel 440-C, RWL-34, ATS-34, PM damascener steel. **Prices:** Start at 320 euro. **Remarks:** Writer of the first Dutch knifemaking book, supply shop for knife enthusiastic. First knife sold in 2000. **Mark:** Gatherwood in an eclipse etched blade or stamped in an intarsia of silver in the spine.

SQUIRE, JACK

350 W. 7th St., McMinnville, OR 97182-5509, Phone: 503-472-7290

ST. AMOUR, MURRAY

2066 Lapasse Rd., Beachburg, Ontario, CANADA K0J 1C0, Phone: 613-587-4194,

knives@nrto.net; Web: www.st-amourknives.com

Specialties: Hunters, fish knives, outdoor knives, bowies and some collectors' pieces. **Technical:** Steels include CPM S30V, CPM S90V, CPM 154, 154CM and ATS 34. **Remarks:** Full-time maker; first knife sold in 1992. **Mark:** St. Amour over Canada or small print st. amour.

ST. CLAIR, THOMAS K

12608 Fingerboard Rd, Monrovia, MD 21770, Phone: 301-482-0264

STAFFORD, RICHARD

104 Marcia Ct, Warner Robins, GA 31088, Phone: 912-923-6372, Fax: Cell: 478-508-

5821, mrstafford@cox.net

Specialties: High-tech straight knives and some folders. **Patterns:** Hunters in several patterns, fighters, boots, camp knives, combat knives and period pieces. **Technical:** Grinds ATS-34 and 440C. Machine satin finish offered. **Prices:** Starting at \$150. **Remarks:** Part-time maker; first knife sold in 1983. **Mark:** R. W. STAFFORD GEORGIA.

STAINTHORP, GUY

4 Fisher St, Brindley Ford, Stroke-on-Trent, ENGLAND ST8 7QJ, Phone: 07946 469

888, guystainthorp@hotmail.com Web: http://stainthorpknives.co.uk/index.html

Specialties: Tactical and outdoors knives to his own design. **Patterns:** Hunting, survival and occasionally folding knives. **Technical:** Grinds RWL-34, O1, S30V, Damasteel. Micarta, G10 and stabilised wood/bone for handles. **Prices:** \$200 - \$1000. **Remarks:** Full-time knifemaker. **Mark:** Squared stylised GS over "Stainthorp".

STALCUP, EDDIE

PO Box 2200, Gallup, NM 87305, Phone: 505-863-3107, sharon.stalcup@gmail.com

Specialties: Working and fancy hunters, bird and trout. Special custom orders. **Patterns:** Drop point hunters, locking liner and multi blade folders. **Technical:** ATS-34, 154 CM, 440C, CPM 154 and S30V. **Prices:** \$150 to \$1500. **Remarks:** Scrimshaw, exotic handle material, wet formed sheaths. Membership Arizona Knife Collectors Association. Southern California blades collectors & professional knife makers assoc. **Mark:** E.F. Stalcup, Gallup, NM.

STANCER, CHUCK

62 Hidden Ranch Rd NW, Calgary, AB, CANADA T3A 5S5, Phone: 403-295-7370,

stancerc@telusplanet.net

Specialties: Traditional and working straight knives. **Patterns:** Bowies, hunters and utility knives. **Technical:** Forges and grinds most steels. **Prices:** \$175 and up. **Remarks:** Part-time maker. **Mark:** Last name.

STANFORD, PERRY

405N Walnut #9, Broken Arrow, OK 74012, Phone: 918-251-7983 or 866-305-5690,

stanfordoutdoors@valornet; Web: www.stanfordoutdoors.homestead.com

Specialties: Drop point, hunting and skinning knives, handmade sheaths. **Patterns:** Stright, hunting, and skinners. **Technical:** Grinds 440C, ATS-34 and Damascus. **Prices:**

\$65 to \$275. **Remarks:** Part-time maker, first knife sold in 2007. Knifemaker supplier, manufacturer of paper sharpening systems. Doing business as Stanford Outdoors. **Mark:** Company name and nickname.

STANLEY, JOHN

604 Elm St, Crossett, AR 71635, Phone: 970-304-3005

Specialties: Hand forged fixed blades with engraving and carving. **Patterns:** Scottish dirks, skeans and fantasy blades. **Technical:** Forge high-carbon steel, own Damascus. Prices \$70 to \$500. **Remarks:** All work is sole authorship. Offers engraving and carving services on other knives and handles. **Mark:** Varies.

STAPLETON, WILLIAM E

BUFFALO 'B' FORGE, 5425 Country Ln, Merritt Island, FL 32953

Specialties: Classic and traditional knives of his design and customer spec. **Patterns:** Hunters and using knives. **Technical:** Forges, O1 and L6 Damascus, cable Damascus and 5160; stock removal on request. **Prices:** \$150 to \$1000. **Remarks:** Part-time maker, first knife sold 1990. Doing business as Buffalo "B" Forge. **Mark:** Anvil with S initial in center of anvil.

STATES, JOSHUA C

43905 N 16th St, New River, AZ 85087, Phone: 623-826-3809, Web: www.dosgatosforge.com

Specialties: Design and fabrication of forged working and art knives from O1 and my own damascus. Stock removal from 440C and CM154 upon request. Folders from 440C, CM154 and Damascus. Flat and Hollow grinds. Knives made to customer specs and/or design. **Patterns:** Bowies, hunters, daggers, chef knives, and exotic shapes. **Technical:** Damascus is 1095, 1084, O1 and 15N20. Carved or file-worked fittings from various metals including my own mokume gane and Damascus. **Prices:** \$250 and up. **Remarks:** Part-time maker with waiting list. First knife sold in 2006. **Mark:** Initials JCS in small oval, or States in italicized script. Unmarked knives come with certificate of authorship.

STALK, VAN R

260 W Dogwood Ave, Orange City, FL 32763, Phone: 407-416-1723, van@thudknives.com

Specialties: Specializing in double-edged grinds. Free-hand grinds: folders, spears, bowies, swords and miniatures. **Patterns:** Tomahawks with a crane for the spike, tactical merged with nature. **Technical:** Hamon lines, folder lock of own design, the arm-lock! **Prices:** \$50 - \$1500. **Remarks:** Builds knives designed by Laci Szabo or builds to customer design. Studied with Reese Weiland on folders and automatics. **Mark:** GEISHA holding a sword with initials and THUD KNIVES in a circle.

STEGALL, KEITH

701 Outlet View Dr, Wasilla, AK 99654, Phone: 907-376-0703, kas5200@yahoo.com

Specialties: Traditional working straight knives. **Patterns:** Most patterns. **Technical:** Grinds 440C and 154CM. **Prices:** \$100 to \$300. **Remarks:** Spare-time maker; first knife sold in 1987. **Mark:** Name and state with anchor.

STEGNER, WILBUR G

9242 173rd Ave SW, Rochester, WA 98579, Phone: 360-273-0937, wilbur@wgsk.net; Web: www.wgsk.net

Specialties: Working/using straight knives and folders of his design. **Patterns:** Hunters and locking folders. **Technical:** Makes his own Damascus steel. **Prices:** \$100 to \$1000; some to \$5000. **Remarks:** Full-time maker; first knife sold in 1979. Google search key words—"STEGNER KNIVES." Best folder awards NWKC 2009, 2010 and 2011. **Mark:** First and middle initials, last name in bar over shield logo.

STEIER, DAVID

7722 Zenith Way, Louisville, KY 40219, Phone: 502-969-8409, umag300@aol.com; Web: www.steierknives.com

Specialties: Folding LinerLocks, Bowies, slip joints, lockbacks, and straight hunters. **Technical:** Stock removal blades of 440C, ATS-34, and Damascus from outside sources like Robert Eggerling and Mike Norris. **Prices:** \$150 for straight hunters to \$1400 for fully decked-out folders. **Remarks:** First knife sold in 1979. **Mark:** Last name STEIER.

STEIGER, MONTE L

Box 186, Genesee, ID 83832, Phone: 208-285-1769, montesharon@genesee-id.com

Specialties: Traditional working/using straight knives of all designs. **Patterns:** Hunters, utility/camp knives, fillet and chefs. Carving sets and steak knives. **Technical:** Grinds 1095, O1, 440C, ATS-34. Handles of stacked leather, natural wood, Micarta or pakkawood. Each knife comes with right- or left-handed sheath. **Prices:** \$110 to \$600. **Remarks:** Spare-time maker; first knife sold in 1988. Retired librarian **Mark:** First initial, last name, city and state.

STEIGERWALT, KEN

507 Savagehill Rd, Orangeville, PA 17859, Phone: 570-683-5156, Web: www.steigerwalknives.com

Specialties: Elaborate carving and inlays, primarily in Art Deco design. **Patterns:** Folders, button locks and rear locks. **Technical:** Uses CPM 154, CPM S35V, RWL-34 and damascus steels. **Prices:** \$500 to \$10,000. **Remarks:** Full-time maker; first knife sold in 1981. **Mark:** Kasteigerwalt

STEINAU, JURGEN

Julius-Hart Strasse 44, Berlin, GERMANY 01162, Phone: 372-6452512, Fax: 372-645-2512

Specialties: Fantasy and high-art straight knives of his design. **Patterns:** Boots, daggers and switch-blade folders. **Technical:** Grinds 440B, 2379 and X90 Cr.Mo.V. 78. **Prices:** \$1500 to \$2500; some to \$3500. **Remarks:** Full-time maker; first knife sold in 1984. **Mark:** Symbol, plus year, month day and serial number.

STEINBERG, AL

5244 Duenas, Laguna Woods, CA 92653, Phone: 949-951-2889, lagknife@fea.net

Specialties: Fancy working straight knives to customer specs. **Patterns:** Hunters, Bowies, fishing, camp knives, push knives and high end kitchen knives. **Technical:** Grinds O1, 440C and 154CM. **Prices:** \$60 to \$2500. **Remarks:** Full-time maker; first knife sold in 1972. **Mark:** Signature, city and state.

STEINBRECHER, MARK W

1122 92nd Place, Pleasant Prairie, WI 53158-4939

Specialties: Working and fancy folders. **Patterns:** Daggers, pocket knives, fighters and gents of his own design or to customer specs. **Technical:** Hollow grinds ATS-34, O1 other makers Damascus. Uses natural handle materials: stag, ivories, mother-of-pearl. File work and some inlays. **Prices:** \$500 to \$1200, some to \$2500. **Remarks:** Part-time maker, first folder sold in 1989. **Mark:** Name etched or handwritten on ATS-34; stamped on Damascus.

STEINGASS, T.K.

334 Silver Lake Rd., Bucksport, ME 04416, Phone: 304-268-1161, tksteingass@frontier.com; Web: http://steingassknives.com

Specialties: Loveless style hunters and fighters and sole authorship knives: Man Knife, Silent Hunter, and Silent Fighter. Harpoon Grind Camp Knife and Harpoon Grind Man Hunter. **Technical:** Stock removal, use CPM 154, S3V and occasionally 1095 or O1 for camp choppers. **Prices:** \$200 to \$500. **Remarks:** Part-time maker; first knife made in 2010. **Mark:** STEINGASS.

STEKETEE, CRAIG A

871 NE US Hwy 60, Billings, MO 65610, Phone: 417-744-2770, stekknives04@yahoo.com

Specialties: Classic and working straight knives and swords of his design. **Patterns:** Bowies, hunters, and Japanese-style swords. **Technical:** Forges his own Damascus; bronze, silver and Damascus fittings, offers filework. Prefers exotic and natural handle materials. **Prices:** \$200 to \$4000. **Remarks:** Full-time maker. **Mark:** STEK.

STEPHAN, DANIEL

2201 S Miller Rd, Valrico, FL 33594, Phone: 727-580-8617, knifemaker@verizon.net

Specialties: Art knives, one-of-a-kind.

STERLING, MURRAY

693 Round Peak Church Rd, Mount Airy, NC 27030, Phone: 336-352-5110, Fax: 336-352-5105, sterck@surry.net; Web: www.sterlingcustomknives.com

Specialties: Single and dual blade folders. Interframes and integral dovetail frames. **Technical:** Grinds ATS-34 or Damascus by Mike Norris and/or Devin Thomas. **Prices:** \$400 to \$1,200. **Remarks:** Full-time maker; first knife sold in 1991. **Mark:** Last name stamped.

STERLING, THOMAS J

ART KNIVES BY, POB 1621, Coupeville, WA 98239, Phone: 360-678-9269, Fax: 360-678-9269, netsuke@comcast.net; Web: www.sterlingsculptures.com

Specialties: Since 2003, Tom Sterling has created one-of-a-kind, ultra-quality art knives, jewelry and assorted doodads using high-quality precious and semi-precious materials, steel, titanium, shibuichi and shakudo. His work is often influenced by the traditions of Japanese netsuke and a unique fusion of cultures and styles. Tom's highly sought-after engraving skills reflect stylistically integrated choices of materials and contrasting inlays for a unique presentation style. **Prices:** \$300 to \$14,000. **Remarks:** Limited output ensures highest quality artwork and exceptional levels of craftsmanship. **Mark:** TJSterling.

STEYN, PETER

PO Box 76, Welkom, Freestate, SOUTH AFRICA 9460, Phone: 27573522015, Fax: 27573523566, Web: www.petersteynknives.com email: info@petersteynknives.com

Specialties: Fixed blade knives of own design, all with hand-stitched leather sheaths. Folding knives of own design supplied with soft pouches. **Patterns:** Fixed blades: hunters and skimmers. Folding knives: friction folders, slip joints and lockbacks. **Technical:** Grinds 12C27 and Damasteel. Blades are bead-blasted in plain or patterned finish. Ceramic wash also available in satin or antiqued finish. Grind syle is convex, concave on the obverse, and convex on the reverse. Works with a wide variety of handle materials, prefers exotic woods and synthetics. **Prices:** \$150 to \$650. **Remarks:** Full-time maker, first knife sold 2005, member of South African Guild. **Mark:** Letter 'S' in shape of pyramid with full name above and 'Handcrafted' below.

STICE, DOUGLAS W

PO Box 12815, Wichita, KS 67277, Phone: 316-295-6855, doug@sticecraft.com; Web: www.sticecraft.com

Specialties: Working fixed blade knives of own design. **Patterns:** Tacticals, hunters, skimmers, utility, and camp knives. **Technical:** Grinds CPM154CM, 154CM, CPM3V, Damascus; uses 18" contact grinds where wheel for hollow grinds, also flat. **Prices:** \$100 to \$750. **Remarks:** Full-time maker; first professional knife made in 2009. All knives have serial numbers and include certificate of authenticity. **Mark:** Stylized "Stice" stamp.

STIDHAM, DANIEL

3106 Mill Cr. Rd., Gallipolis, Ohio 45631, Phone: 740-446-1673, danstidham@yahoo.com

Specialties: Fixed blades, folders, Bowies and hunters. **Technical:** 440C, Alabama Damascus, 1095 with filework. **Prices:** Start at \$150. **Remarks:** Has made fixed blades since 1961, folders since 1986. Also sells various knife brands. **Mark:** Stidham Knives Gallipolis, Ohio 45631.

STIMPS, JASON M

374 S Shaffer St, Orange, CA 92866, Phone: 714-744-5866

custom knifemakers

STIPES—SUNDERLAND

STIPES, DWIGHT

2651 SW Buena Vista Dr, Palm City, FL 34990, Phone: 772-597-0550, dwightstipes@adelphia.net

Specialties: Traditional and working straight knives in standard patterns. **Patterns:** Boots, Bowies, daggers, hunters and fighters. **Technical:** Grinds 440C, D2 and D3 tool steel. Handles of natural materials, animal, bone or horn. **Prices:** \$75 to \$150. **Remarks:** Full-time maker; first knife sold in 1972. **Mark:** Stipes.

STOKES, ED

22614 Cardinal Dr, Hockley, TX 77447, Phone: 713-351-1319

Specialties: Working straight knives and folders of all designs. **Patterns:** Boots, Bowies, daggers, fighters, hunters and miniatures. **Technical:** Grinds ATS-34, 440C and D2. Offers decorative butt caps, tapered spacers on handles and finger grooves, nickel-silver inlays, handmade sheaths. **Prices:** \$185 to \$290; some to \$350. **Remarks:** Full-time maker; first knife sold in 1973. **Mark:** First and last name, Custom Knives with Apache logo.

STONE, JERRY

PO Box 1027, Lytle, TX 78052, Phone: 830-709-3042

Specialties: Traditional working and using folders of his design and to customer specs; fancy knives. **Patterns:** Fighters, hunters, locking folders and slip joints. Also make automatics. **Technical:** Grinds 440C and ATS-34. Offers filework. **Prices:** \$175 to \$1000. **Remarks:** Full-time maker; first knife sold in 1973. **Mark:** Name over Texas star/town and state underneath.

STORCH, ED

RR 4, Mannville, AB, CANADA T0B 2W0, Phone: 780-763-2214, storchknives@gmail.com; Web: www.storchknives.com

Specialties: Working knives, fancy fighting knives, kitchen cutlery and art knives. Knifemaking classes. **Patterns:** Working patterns, Bowies and folders. **Technical:** Forges his own Damascus. Grinds ATS-34. Builds friction folders. Salt heat treating. **Prices:** \$100 to \$3,000 (U.S.). **Remarks:** Full-time maker; first knife sold in 1984. Classes taught in stock-removal, and damascus and sword making. **Mark:** Last name.

STORMER, BOB

34354 Hwy E, Dixon, MO 65459, Phone: 636-734-2693, bs34354@gmail.com

Specialties: Straight knives, using collector grade. **Patterns:** Bowies, skinners, hunters, camp knives. **Technical:** Forges 5160, 1095. **Prices:** \$200 to \$500. **Remarks:** Part-time maker, ABS Journeyman Smith 2001. **Mark:** Setting sun/fall trees/initials.

STOUT, CHARLES

RT3 178 Stout Rd, Gillham, AR 71841, Phone: 870-386-5521

STOUT, JOHNNY

1205 Forest Trail, New Braunfels, TX 78132, Phone: 830-606-4067, johnny@stoutknives.com; Web: www.stoutknives.com, Facebook-Johnny Stout, Instagram-Stout Handmade Knives

Specialties: Folders, some fixed blades. Working knives, some fancy. **Patterns:** Hunters, automatics, LinerLocks and slip joints. **Technical:** Grinds stainless and carbon steels; forges some Damascus. **Prices:** \$450 to \$895; some to \$6,500. **Remarks:** Full-time maker; first knife sold in 1983. Hosts semi-annual Guadalupe Forge Hammer-in and Knifemakers Rendezvous. **Mark:** Name and city in logo.

STRAIGHT, KENNETH J

11311 103 Lane N, Largo, FL 33773, Phone: 813-397-9817

STRANDE, POUL

Soster Svenstrup Byvej 16, Viby Sj., Dastrup, DENMARK 4130, Phone: 46 19 43 05, Fax: 46 19 53 19, Web: www.poulstrande.com

Specialties: Classic fantasy working knives; Damasceret blade, Nikkel Damasceret blade, Lamineret: Lamineret blade with Nikkel. **Patterns:** Bowies, daggers, fighters, hunters and swords. **Technical:** Uses carbon steel and 15C20 steel. **Prices:** NA. **Remarks:** Full-time maker; first knife sold in 1985. **Mark:** First and last initials.

STRAUB, SALEM F.

324 Cobey Creek Rd., Tonasket, WA 98855, Phone: 509-486-2627, vorpalforge@hotmail.com Web: www.prometheanknives.com

Specialties: Elegant working knives, fixed blade hunters, utility, skinning knives; liner locks. Makes own horsehide sheaths. **Patterns:** A wide range of styles, everything from the gentleman's pocket to the working kitchen, integrals, Bowies, folders, check out my website to see some of my work for ideas. **Technical:** Forges several carbon steels, 52100, W1, etc. Grinds stainless and makes/uses own damascus, cable, san mai, stadard patterns. Likes clay quenching, hamons, hand rubbed finishes. Flat, hollow, or convex grinds. Prefers synthetic handle materials. Hidden and full tapered tangs. **Prices:** \$150 - \$600, some higher. **Remarks:** Full-time maker. Doing what it takes to make your knife ordering and buying experience positive and enjoyable; striving to exceed expectations. All knives backed by lifetime guarantee. **Mark:** "Straub" stamp or "Promethean Knives" etched. Some older pieces stamped "Vorpai" though no longer using this mark. Other: Feel free to call or e-mail anytime. I love to talk knives.

STRICKLAND, DALE

1440 E Thompson View, Monroe, UT 84754, Phone: 435-896-8362

Specialties: Traditional and working straight knives and folders of his design and to customer specs. **Patterns:** Hunters, folders, miniatures and utility knives. **Technical:** Grinds Damascus and 440C. **Prices:** \$120 to \$350; some to \$500. **Remarks:** Part-time maker; first knife sold in 1991. **Mark:** Oval stamp of name, Maker.

STRIDER, MICK

STRIDER KNIVES, 565 Country Club Dr., Escondido, CA 92029, Phone: 760-471-8275, Fax: 503-218-7069, striderguys@striderknives.com; Web: www.striderknives.com

STRONG, SCOTT

1599 Beaver Valley Rd, Beavercreek, OH 45434, Phone: 937-426-9290

Specialties: Working knives, some deluxe. **Patterns:** Hunters, fighters, survival and military-style knives, art knives. **Technical:** Forges and grinds 01, A2, D2, 440C and ATS-34. Uses no solder; most knives disassemble. **Prices:** \$75 to \$450; some to \$1500. **Remarks:** Spare-time maker; first knife sold in 1983. **Mark:** Strong Knives.

STROYAN, ERIC

Box 218, Dalton, PA 18414, Phone: 717-563-2603

Specialties: Classic and working/using straight knives and folders of his design. **Patterns:** Hunters, locking folders, slip-joints. **Technical:** Forges Damascus; grinds ATS-34, D2. **Prices:** \$200 to \$600; some to \$2000. **Remarks:** Part-time maker; first knife sold in 1968. **Mark:** Signature or initials stamp.

STUART, MASON

24 Beech Street, Mansfield, MA 02048, Phone: 508-339-8236, smasonknives@verizon.net Web: smasonknives.com, Facebook.com/S. Mason Custom Knives

Specialties: Straight knives of his design, standard patterns. **Patterns:** Bowies, hunters, fighters and neck knives. **Technical:** Forges and grinds. Damascus, 5160, 1095, 1084, old files. Uses only natural handle material. **Prices:** \$350 - 2,000. **Remarks:** Part-time maker. **Mark:** First initial and last name.

STUART, STEVE

Box 168, Gores Landing, ON, CANADA K0K 2E0, Phone: 905-440-6910, stevestuart@xplornet.com

Specialties: Straight knives. **Patterns:** Tantos, fighters, skinners, file and rasp knives. **Technical:** Uses 440C, CPM154, CPMS30V, Micarta and natural handle materials. **Prices:** \$60 to \$400. **Remarks:** Part-time maker. **Mark:** SS.

STUCKY, DANIEL

37924 Shenandoah Loop, Springfield, OR 97478, Phone: 541-747-6496, stuckyj1@msn.com, www.stuckyknives.com

Specialties: Tactical, fancy and everyday carry folders, fixed-blade hunting knives, trout, bird and fillet knives. **Technical:** Stock removal maker. Steels include but are not limited to damascus, CPM 154, CPM S30V, CPM S35VN, 154CM and ATS-34. **Prices:** Start at \$300 and can go to thousands, depending on materials used. **Remarks:** Full-time maker; first knife sold in 1999. **Mark:** Name over city and state.

STYREFORS, MATTIAS

Unbyn 23, Boden, SWEDEN 96193, infor@styrefors.com

Specialties: Damascus and mosaic Damascus. Fixed blade Nordic hunters, folders and swords. **Technical:** Forges, shapes and grinds Damascus and mosaic Damascus from mostly UHB 15N20 and 20C with contrasts in nickel and 15N20. Hardness HR 58. **Prices:** \$800 to \$3000. **Remarks:** Full-time maker since 1999. International reputation for high end Damascus blades. Uses stabilized Arctic birch and willow burl, horn, fossils, exotic materials, and scrimshaw by Viveca Sahlin for knife handles. Hand tools and hand stitches leather sheaths in cow raw hide. Works in well equipped former military forgery in northern Sweden. **Mark:** MS.

SUEDMEIER, HARLAN

762 N 60th Rd, Nebraska City, NE 68410, Phone: 402-873-4372

Patterns: Straight knives. **Technical:** Forging hi carbon Damascus. **Prices:** Starting at \$175. **Mark:** First initials & last name.

SUGIHARA, KEIDOH

4-16-1 Kamori-Cho, Kishiwada City, Osaka, JAPAN F596-0042, Fax: 0724-44-2677

Specialties: High-tech working straight knives and folders of his design. **Patterns:** Bowies, hunters, fighters, fishing, boots, some pocket knives and liner-lock folders. **Technical:** Grinds ATS-34, COS-25, buys Damascus and high-carbon steels. **Prices:** \$60 to \$4000. **Remarks:** Full-time maker, first knife sold in 1980. **Mark:** Initial logo with fish design.

SUGIYAMA, EDDY K

2361 Nagayu, Naonimachi Naonigun, Oita, JAPAN, Phone: 0974-75-2050

Specialties: One-of-a-kind, exotic-style knives. **Patterns:** Working, utility and miniatures. **Technical:** CT rind, ATS-34 and D2. **Prices:** \$400 to \$1200. **Remarks:** Full-time maker. **Mark:** Name or cedar mark.

SUMMERS, ARTHUR L

1310 Hess Rd, Concord, NC 28025, Phone: 704-787-9275 Cell: 704-305-0735,

arthursummers88@hotmail.com

Specialties: Drop points, clip points, straight blades. **Patterns:** Hunters, Bowies and personal knives. **Technical:** Grinds ATS-34, CPM-D2, CPM-154 and damascus. **Prices:** \$250 to \$1000. **Remarks:** Full-time maker; first knife sold in 1988. **Mark:** Serial number is the date.

SUMMERS, DAN

2675 NY Rt. 11, Whitney Pt., NY 13862, Phone: 607-692-2391, dansumm11@gmail.com

Specialties: Period knives and tomahawks. **Technical:** All hand forging. **Prices:** Most \$100 to \$400.

SUMMERS, DENNIS K

827 E. Cecil St, Springfield, OH 45503, Phone: 513-324-0624

Specialties: Working/using knives. **Patterns:** Fighters and personal knives. **Technical:** Grinds 440C, A2 and D2. Makes drop and clip point. **Prices:** \$75 to \$200. **Remarks:** Part-time maker; first knife sold in 1995. **Mark:** First and middle initials, last name, serial number.

SUNDERLAND, RICHARD

Av Infraganti 23, Col Lazaro Cardenas, Puerto Escondido, OA, MEXICO 71980,

Phone: 011 52 94 582 1451, sunamerica@prodigy.net.mx7

Specialties: Personal and hunting knives with carved handles in oosic and ivory.
Patterns: Hunters, Bowies, daggers, camp and personal knives. **Technical:** Grinds 440C, ATS-34 and O1. Handle materials of rosewoods, fossil mammoth ivory and oosic. **Prices:** \$150 to \$1000. **Remarks:** Part-time maker; first knife sold in 1983. Doing business as Sun Knife Co. **Mark:** SUN.

SURLS, W. ALLEN

W.A. SURLS KNIVES, 3889 Duncan Ives Dr., Buford, GA 30519, Phone: 678-897-1624, wasknives@gmail.com

Patterns: Bushcraft knives, traditional fixed blades, Loveless patterns, skimmers and gent's knives. **Technical:** Stock removal method of blade making with occasional forging, using CPM 154, A2 and O1 steels. **Prices:** \$150 to \$1,200. **Remarks:** Full-time maker; first blade ground in May of 2013. Owner and operator of W.A. Surls Knives, and vice president of Fiddleback Forge Inc. **Mark:** Current mark is "W.A. Surls," with early production pieces marked "WAS."

SUTTON, S RUSSELL

4900 Cypress Shores Dr, New Bern, NC 28562, Phone: 252-637-3963, srsutton@suddenlink.net; Web: www.suttoncustomknives.com

Specialties: Straight knives and folders to customer specs and in standard patterns. **Patterns:** Boots, hunters, interframes, slip joints and locking liners. **Technical:** Grinds ATS-34, 440C and stainless Damascus. **Prices:** \$220 to \$2000. **Remarks:** Full-time maker; first knife sold in 1992. Provides relief engraving on bolsters and guards. **Mark:** Etched last name.

SWARZ-BURT, PETER T.

FALLING HAMMER PRODUCTIONS, LLC, 10 Swiss Ln., Wolcott, CT 06716, Phone: 203-879-1786, dragonsbreathforge@gmail.com; Web: www.fallinghammerproductions.com or www.dragonsbreathforge.com

Specialties: Makes own Wootz and other crucible steels, specializing in unusual blade shapes with a focus on Indian and Middle Eastern weapons; historical reproductions from all regions. **Patterns:** Designs focus on utility and comfort. **Technical:** Uses 5160, L6, 10xx, and his own Wootz and damascus steels. Forges closely to shape. **Prices:** \$150 to \$2,000 (knives) and \$500 to \$5,000 (swords). **Remarks:** Full-time blacksmith and bladesmith; first knife made in 1992. **Mark:** PTSB combined to look like a snake twined around a sword on one side of ricasso, and the Dragon's Breath Forge symbol that looks like a talon on the other side.

SWEARINGEN, KURT

22 Calvary Rd., Cedar Crest, NM 87008, Phone: 575-613-0500, kurt@swearingenknife.com; Web: www.swearingenknife.com

Specialties: Traditional hunting and camp knives, as well as slip-joint and lockback folders of classic design with an emphasis on utility. Hand-carved and tooled sheaths accompany each knife. **Patterns:** Loveless-style hunters, Scagel folders, as well as original designs. **Technical:** Grinds CPM 154 for all standard hunting models and D2 for all folders. Smiths W2 for forged hunters, and 5160 or 1084 for camp knives. **Prices:** Standard models in CPM 154 start at \$320, including a custom sheath. **Remarks:** Serious part-time maker and ABS journeyman smith, I personally test each knife in my shop and in the field during hunting season (hunters) and in my work as a forester (camp knives).

SWEAZA, DENNIS

4052 Hwy 321 E, Austin, AR 72007, Phone: 501-941-1886, knives4den@aol.com

SWENSON, LUKE

SWENSON KNIVES, 1667 Brushy Creek Dr., Lakehills, TX 78063, Phone: 210-722-3227, luke@swensonknives.com; Web: www.swensonknives.com

Specialties: Small hunting knives, concentrating on traditional multi-blade slip joints. **Technical:** Stock-removal method of blade making. Flat grinds A2 tool steel for fixed blades, and hollow grinds CPM 154 for slip-joint folders. Credits Bill Ruple for mentoring him in the making slip joints. **Prices:** \$275 to \$675. **Remarks:** Part-time maker/full-time firefighter; first knife made in 2003. Starting to do some traditional lockback patterns also. **Mark:** Name and city where maker lives.

SWYHART, ART

509 Main St, PO Box 267, Klickitat, WA 98628, Phone: 509-369-3451, swyhart@gorge.net; Web: www.knifeoutlet.com/swyhart.htm

Specialties: Traditional working and using knives of his design. **Patterns:** Bowies, hunters and utility/camp knives. **Technical:** Forges 52100, 5160 and Damascus 1084 mixed with either 15N20 or O186. Blades differentially heat-treated with visible temper line. **Prices:** \$75 to \$250; some to \$350. **Remarks:** Part-time maker; first knife sold in 1983. **Mark:** First name, last initial in script.

SYLVESTER, DAVID

465 Sweede Rd., Compton, QC, CANADA JOB 1L0, Phone: 819-837-0304, david@swedevilleforge.com Web: swedevilleforge.com

Patterns: I hand forge all my knives and I like to make hunters and integrals and some Bowies and fighters. I work with W2, 1084, 1095, and my damascus. **Prices:** \$200 - \$1500. **Remarks:** Part-time maker. ABS Journeyman Smith. **Mark:** D.Sylvester

SYMONDS, ALBERTO E

Rambla M Gandhi 485, Apt 901, Montevideo, URUGUAY 11300, Phone: 011 598 27103201, Fax: 011 598 2 7103201, albertosymonds@hotmail.com

Specialties: All kinds including puukos, nice sheaths, leather and wood. **Prices:** \$300 to \$2200. **Mark:** AESH and current year.

SYSLO, CHUCK

3418 South 116 Ave, Omaha, NE 68144, Phone: 402-333-0647, ciscoknives@cox.net

Specialties: Hunters, working knives, daggers and misc. **Patterns:** Hunters, daggers and survival knives; locking folders. **Technical:** Flat-grinds D2, 440C and 154CM; hand polishes only. **Prices:** \$250 to \$1,000; some to \$3,000. **Remarks:** Part-time maker; first knife sold in 1978. Uses many natural materials. Making some knives, mainly retired from knifemaking. **Mark:** CISCO

SZCZERBIAK, MACIEJ

Crusader Forge Knives, PO Box 2181, St. George, UT 84771, Phone: 435-574-2193, crusaderforge@yahoo.com; Web: www.crusaderforge.com

Patterns: Drop-point, spear-point and tanto fixed blades and tactical folders. **Technical:** Stock removal using CPM-S30V and D2 steels. Knives designed with the technical operator in mind, and maintain an amazing balance in the user's hand. **Prices:** \$300 to \$2,500. **Remarks:** First knife made in 1999.

SZILASKI, JOSEPH

School of Knifemaking, 52 Woods Dr., Pine Plains, NY 12567, Phone: 518-398-0309, joe@szilaski.com; Web: www.szilaski.com

Specialties: Straight knives, folders and tomahawks of his design, to customer specs and in standard patterns. Many pieces are one-of-a-kind. Offers knifemaking classes for all levels in 4,000-square-foot shop. Courses are in forging, grinding, damascus, tomahawk engraving and carving. **Patterns:** Bowies, daggers, fighters, hunters, art knives and early American styles. **Technical:** Forges A2, D2, O1 and damascus. **Prices:** \$450 to \$4,000; some to \$10,000. **Remarks:** Full-time maker; first knife sold in 1990. ABS master smith. **Mark:** Snake logo.

T

TABER, DAVID E.

51 E. 4th St., Ste. 300, Winona, MN 55987, Phone: 507-450-1918, dtaber@qwestoffice.net

Specialties: Traditional slip joints, primarily using and working knives. **Technical:** Blades are hollow ground on a 20" wheel, ATS-34 and some damascus steel. **Remarks:** Full-time orthodontist, part-time maker; first knife made in January 2011. **Mark:** dr.t.

TABOR, TIM

18925 Crooked Lane, Lutz, FL 33548, Phone: 813-948-6141, taborknives.com

Specialties: Fancy folders, Damascus Bowies and hunters. **Patterns:** My own design folders & customer requests. **Technical:** ATS-34, hand forged Damascus, 1084, 15N20 mosaic Damascus, 1095, 5160 high carbon blades, flat grind, file work & jewel embellishments. **Prices:** \$175 to \$1500. **Remarks:** Part-time maker, sold first knife in 2003. **Mark:** Last name

TAKACH, ANDREW

1390 Fallen Timber Rd., Elizabeth, PA 15037, Phone: 724-691-2271, a-takach@takachforge.com; Web: www.takachforge.com

Specialties: One-of-a-kind fixed blade working knives (own design or customer's). Mostly all fileworked. **Patterns:** Hunters, skimmers, caping, fighters, and designs of own style. **Technical:** Forges mostly 5160, 1090, O1, an down pattern welded Damascus, nickle Damascus, and cable and various chain Damascus. Also do some San Mai. **Prices:** \$100 to \$350, some over \$550. **Remarks:** Doing business as Takach Forge. First knife sold in 2004. **Mark:** Takach (stamped).

TALLY, GRANT

26961 James Ave, Flat Rock, MI 48134, Phone: 313-414-1618

Specialties: Straight knives and folders of his design. **Patterns:** Bowies, daggers, fighters. **Technical:** Grinds ATS-34, 440C and D2. Offers filework. **Prices:** \$250 to \$1000. **Remarks:** Part-time maker; first knife sold in 1985. Doing business as Tally Knives. **Mark:** Tally (last name).

TAMATSU, KUNIHIKO

5344 Sukumo, Sukumo City, Kochi-ken, JAPAN 788-0000, Phone: 0880-63-3455, ktamatsu@mb.gallery.ne.jp; Web: www.knife.tamatu.net

Specialties: Loveless-style fighters, sub-hilt fighters and hunting knives. **Technical:** Mirror-finished ATS-34, BG-42 and CPM-S30V blades. **Prices:** \$400 to \$2,500. **Remarks:** Part-time maker, making knives for eight years. **Mark:** Electrical etching of "K. Tamatsu."

TAMBOLI, MICHAEL

12447 N 49 Ave, Glendale, AZ 85304, Phone: 602-978-4308, mmbtamboli@gmail.com

Specialties: Miniatures, some full size. **Patterns:** Miniature hunting knives to fantasy art knives. **Technical:** Grinds ATS-34 & Damascus. **Prices:** \$75 to \$500; some to \$2000. **Remarks:** Full time maker; first knife sold in 1978. **Mark:** Initials, last name, last name city and state, MT Custom Knives or Mike Tamboli in Japanese script.

TASMAN, KERLEY

9 Avignon Retreat, Pt Kennedy, WA, AUSTRALIA 6172, Phone: 61 8 9593 0554, Fax: 61 8 9593 0554, taskerley@optusnet.com.au

Specialties: Knife/harness/sheath systems for elite military personnel and body guards. **Patterns:** Utility/tactical knives, hunters small game and presentation grade knives. **Technical:** ATS-34 and 440C, Damascus, flat and hollow grids. **Prices:** \$200 to \$1800 U.S. **Remarks:** Will take presentation grade commissions. Multi award winning maker and custom jeweler. **Mark:** Maker's initials.

TAYLOR, BILLY

10 Temple Rd, Petal, MS 39465, Phone: 601-544-0041

Specialties: Straight knives of his design. **Patterns:** Bowies, skimmers, hunters and utility knives. **Technical:** Flat-grinds 440C, ATS-34 and 154CM. **Prices:** \$60 to \$300. **Remarks:** Part-time maker; first knife sold in 1991. **Mark:** Full name, city and state.

TAYLOR, C. GRAY

560 Poteat Ln, Fall Branch, TN 37656, Phone: 423-348-8304 or 423-765-6434, graysknives@aol.com; Web: www.cgraytaylor.com

Specialties: Traditional multi-blade lobster folders, also art display Bowies and daggers. **Patterns:** Orange Blossom, sleeveboard and gunstocks. **Technical:** Grinds. **Prices:** Upscale. **Remarks:** Full-time maker; first knife sold in 1975. **Mark:** Name, city and state.

TAYLOR, SHANE

42 Broken Bow Ln, Miles City, MT 59301, Phone: 406-234-7175, shane@taylorknives.com; Web: www.taylorknives.com

Specialties: One-of-a-kind fancy Damascus straight knives and folders. **Patterns:** Bowies, folders and fighters. **Technical:** Forges own mosaic and pattern welded Damascus. **Prices:** \$450 and up. **Remarks:** ABS Master Smith, full-time maker; first knife sold in 1982. **Mark:** First name.

TEDFORD, STEVEN J.

14238 Telephone Rd., Colborne, ON, CANADA K0K 1S0, Phone: 613-689-7569, firebornswords@yahoo.com; Web: www.stevettedfordknives.com

Specialties: Handmade custom fixed blades, specialty outdoors knives. **Patterns:** Swept Survival Bowie, large, medium and small-size field-dressing/hunting knives, drop-point skinners, and world-class fillet knives. **Technical:** Exclusively using ATS-34 stainless steel, Japanese-inspired, free-hand ground, zero-point edge blade design. **Prices:** All knives are sold wholesale directly from the shop starting at \$150 to \$500+. **Remarks:** Tedford Knives; Function is beauty. Every knife is unconditionally guaranteed for life.

TENDICK, BEN

798 Nadine Ave, Eugene, OR 97404, Phone: 541-912-1280, bentendick@gmail.com; Web: www.brtdbladeworks.com

Specialties: Hunter/utility, tactical, bushcraft, and kitchen. **Technical:** Preferred steel - L6, 5160, and 15N20. Stock Removal. **Prices:** \$130 to \$700. **Remarks:** Part-time; has been making knives since early 90's but started seriously making knives in 2010. In business at BRT Bladeworks, no website yet but can be found on Facebook. **Mark:** Initials (BRT) with B backwards and T between the B and R, and also use last name.

TERRILL, STEPHEN

16357 Goat Ranch Rd, Springville, CA 93265, Phone: 559-920-2722, steve@sterrillknives.com; Web: www.sterrillknives.com

Specialties: Deluxe working straight knives and folders. **Patterns:** Fighters, tantos, boots, locking folders and axes; traditional oriental patterns. **Technical:** Forged and stock removal of 1095, 5160, Damascus, stock removal ATS-34. **Prices:** \$400 and up. **Remarks:** Full-time maker, semi-retired; first knife sold in 1972. **Mark:** Name, name-city-state.

TERZUOLA, ROBERT

10121 Eagle Rock NE, Albuquerque, NM 87122, Phone: 505-856-7077, terzuola@earthlink.net

Specialties: Working folders of his design; period pieces. **Patterns:** High-tech utility, defense and gentleman's folders. **Technical:** Grinds CPM154 and damascus. Offers titanium, carbon fiber and G10 composite for side-lock folders and tactical folders. **Prices:** \$1,200 to \$3,000. **Remarks:** Full-time maker; first knife sold in 1980. **Mark:** Mayan dragon head, name.

TESARIK, RICHARD

Pisecnik 87, 614 00 Brno, Czech Republic, Phone: 00420-602-834-726, rtesarik@gmail.com; Web: www.tesarikknives.com

Specialties: Handmade art knives. **Patterns:** Daggers, hunters and LinerLock or back-lock folders. **Technical:** Grinds RWL-34, N690 and stainless or high-carbon damascus. Carves on blade, handle and other parts. I prefer fossil material and exotic wood, don't use synthetic material. **Prices:** \$600 to \$2,000. **Remarks:** Part-time maker, full-time hobby; first knife sold in 2009. **Mark:** TR.

THAYER, DANNY O

8908S 100W, Romney, IN 47981, Phone: 765-538-3105, dot61h@juno.com

Specialties: Hunters, fighters, Bowies. **Prices:** \$250 and up.

THEVENOT, JEAN-PAUL

16 Rue De La Prefecture, Dijon, FRANCE 21000

Specialties: Traditional European knives and daggers. **Patterns:** Hunters, utility-camp knives, daggers, historical or modern style. **Technical:** Forges own Damascus, 5160, 1084. **Remarks:** Part-time maker. ABS Master Smith. **Mark:** Interlocked initials in square.

THIE, BRIAN

13250 150th St, Burlington, IA 52601, Phone: 319-850-2188, thieknives@gmail.com; Web: www.mepotelco.net/web/tknives

Specialties: Working using knives from basic to fancy. **Patterns:** Hunters, fighters, camp and folders. **Technical:** Forges blades and own Damascus. **Prices:** \$250 and up. **Remarks:** ABS Journeyman Smith, part-time maker. Sole author of blades including forging, heat treat, engraving and sheath making. **Mark:** Last name hand engraved into the blade, JS stamped into blade.

THILL, JIM

10242 Bear Run, Missoula, MT 59803, Phone: 406-251-5475, bearrunmt@hotmail.com

Specialties: Traditional and working/using knives of his design. **Patterns:** Fighters, hunters and utility/camp knives. **Technical:** Grinds D2 and ATS-34; forges 10-95-85, 52100, 5160, 10 series, reg. Damascus-mosaic. Offers hand cut sheaths with rawhide lace. **Prices:** \$145 to \$350; some to \$1250. **Remarks:** Full-time maker; first knife sold in 1962. **Mark:** Running bear in triangle.

THOMAS, BOB

Sunset Forge, 3502 Bay Rd., Ferndale, WA 98248, Phone: 360-201-0160, Fax: 360-366-5723, sunsetforge@rockisland.com

THOMAS, DAVID E

8502 Hwy 91, Lillian, AL 36549, Phone: 251-961-7574, redbluff@gulfnet.com

Specialties: Bowies and hunters. **Technical:** Hand forged blades in 5160, 1095 and own Damascus. **Prices:** \$400 and up. **Mark:** Stylized DT, maker's last name, serial number.

THOMAS, DEVIN

PO Box 568, Panaca, NV 89042, Phone: 775-728-4363, hoss@devinthomas.com; Web: www.devinthomas.com

Specialties: Traditional straight knives and folders in standard patterns. **Patterns:** Bowies, fighters, hunters. **Technical:** Forges stainless Damascus, nickel and 1095. Uses, makes and sells mokume with brass, copper and nickel-silver. **Prices:** \$300 to \$1200. **Remarks:** Full-time maker; first knife sold in 1979. **Mark:** First and last name, city and state with anvil, or first name only.

THOMAS, KIM

PO Box 531, Seville, OH 44273, Phone: 330-769-9906

Specialties: Fancy and traditional straight knives of his design and to customer specs; period pieces. **Patterns:** Boots, daggers, fighters, swords. **Technical:** Forges own Damascus from 5160, 1010 and nickel. **Prices:** \$135 to \$1500; some to \$3000. **Remarks:** Part-time maker; first knife sold in 1986. Doing business as Thomas Iron Works. **Mark:** KT.

THOMAS, ROCKY

1716 Waterside Blvd, Moncks Corner, SC 29461, Phone: 843-761-7761

Specialties: Traditional working knives in standard patterns. **Patterns:** Hunters and utility/camp knives. **Technical:** ATS-34 and commercial Damascus. **Prices:** \$130 to \$350. **Remarks:** Spare-time maker; first knife sold in 1986. **Mark:** First name in script and/or block.

THOMPSON, KENNETH

4887 Glenwhite Dr, Duluth, GA 30136, Phone: 770-446-6730

Specialties: Traditional working and using knives of his design. **Patterns:** Hunters, Bowies and utility/camp knives. **Technical:** Forges 5168, 01, 1095 and 52100. **Prices:** \$75 to \$1500; some to \$2500. **Remarks:** Part-time maker; first knife sold in 1990. **Mark:** P/W; or name, P/W, city and state.

THOMPSON, LEON

3400 S.W. Dillely Rd., Forest Grove, OR 97116, Phone: 503-357-2573, lsthomp@msn.com

Specialties: Working knives. **Patterns:** Locking folders, slip-joints and liner locks. **Technical:** Grinds ATS-34, D2 and 440C. **Prices:** \$450 to \$1000. **Remarks:** Full-time maker; first knife sold in 1976. **Mark:** First and middle initials, last name, city and state.

THOMPSON, LLOYD

PO Box 1664, Pagosa Springs, CO 81147, Phone: 970-264-5837

Specialties: Working and collectible straight knives and folders of his design. **Patterns:** Straight blades, lock back folders and slip joint folders. **Technical:** Hollow-grinds ATS-34, D2 and 01. Uses sambar stag and exotic woods. **Prices:** \$150 to upscale. **Remarks:** Full-time maker; first knife sold in 1985. Doing business as Trapper Creek Knife Co. **Remarks:** Offers three-day knife-making classes. **Mark:** Name.

THOMPSON, TOMMY

4015 NE Hassalo, Portland, OR 97232-2607, Phone: 503-235-5762

Specialties: Fancy and working knives; mostly liner-lock folders. **Patterns:** Fighters, hunters and liner locks. **Technical:** Grinds D2, ATS-34, CPM440V and T15. Handles are either hardwood inlaid with wood banding and stone or shell, or made of agate, jasper, petrified woods, etc. **Prices:** \$75 to \$500; some to \$1000. **Remarks:** Part-time maker; first knife sold in 1987. Doing business as Stone Birds. Knife making temporarily stopped due to family obligations. **Mark:** First and last name, city and state.

THOMSEN, LOYD W

25241 Renegade Pass, Custer, SD 57730, Phone: 605-673-2787, loydt@yahoo.com; Web: horseheadcreekknives.com

Specialties: High-art and traditional working/using straight knives and presentation pieces of his design and to customer specs; period pieces. Hand carved animals in crown of stag on handles and carved display stands. **Patterns:** Bowies, hunters, daggers and utility/camp knives. **Technical:** Forges and grinds 1095HC, 1084, L6, 15N20, 440C stainless steel, nickel 200; special restoration process on period pieces. Makes sheaths. Uses natural materials for handles. **Prices:** \$350 to \$1000. **Remarks:** Full-time maker; first knife sold in 1995. Doing business as Horsehead Creek Knives. **Mark:** Initials and last name over a horse's head.

THORBURN, ANDRE E.

P.O. Box 1748, Bela Bela, Warmbaths, LP, SOUTH AFRICA 0480, Phone: 27-82-650-1441, Fax: 27-86-750-2765, andrethorburn@gmail.com; Web: www.thorburnknives.co.za

Specialties: Working and fancy folders of own design to customer specs. **Technical:** Uses RWL-34, Damasteel, CPM steels, Bohler N690, and carbon and stainless damascus. **Prices:** Starting at \$350. **Remarks:** Full-time maker since 1996; first knife sold in 1990. Member of South African, Italian, and German guilds. **Mark:** Initials and name in a double circle.

THOUROT, MICHAEL W

T-814 Co Rd 11, Napoleon, OH 43545, Phone: 419-533-6832, Fax: 419-533-3516, mike2row@henry-net.com; Web: www.safariknives.com

Specialties: Working straight knives to customer specs. Designed two-handled skinning ax and limited edition engraved knife and art print set. **Patterns:** Fishing and fillet knives,

Bowies, tantos and hunters. **Technical:** Grinds O1, D2, 440C and Damascus. **Prices:** \$200 to \$5000. **Remarks:** Part-time maker; first knife sold in 1968. **Mark:** Initials.

THUESEN, ED

21211 Knolle Rd, Damon, TX 77430, Phone: 979-553-1211, Fax: 979-553-1211

Specialties: Working straight knives. **Patterns:** Hunters, fighters and survival knives. **Technical:** Grinds D2, 440C, ATS-34 and Vascowear. **Prices:** \$150 to \$275; some to \$600. **Remarks:** Part-time maker; first knife sold in 1979. Runs knifemaker supply business. **Mark:** Last name in script.

TIENSVD, ALAN L

PO Box 355, 3277 U.S. Hwy. 20, Rushville, NE 69360, Phone: 308-360-0613, tiensvoldknives@gpcom.net

Specialties: Working knives, tomahawks and period pieces, high end Damascus knives. **Patterns:** Random, ladder, twist and many more. **Technical:** Hand forged blades, forges own Damascus. **Prices:** Working knives start at \$300. **Remarks:** Received Journeyman rating with the ABS in 2002. Does own engraving and fine work. **Mark:** Tiensvold hand made U.S.A. on left side, JS on right.

TIENSVD, JASON

PO Box 795, Rushville, NE 69360, Phone: 308-360-2217, jasontiensvoldknives@yahoo.com

Specialties: Working and using straight knives of his design; period pieces. Gentlemen folders, art folders. Single action automatics. **Patterns:** Hunters, skinners, Bowies, fighters, daggers, liner locks. **Technical:** Forges own Damascus using 15N20 and 1084, 1095, nickel, custom file work. **Prices:** \$200 to \$4000. **Remarks:** Full-time maker, first knife sold in 1994; doing business under Tiensvold Custom Knives. **Mark:** J. Tiensvold on left side, MS on right.

TIGHE, BRIAN

12-111 Fourth Ave, Suite 376 Ridley Square, St. Catharines, ON, CANADA L2S 3P5, Phone: 905-892-2734, Web: www.tigheknives.com

Specialties: Folding knives, bearing pivots. High tech tactical folders. **Patterns:** Boots, daggers and locking. **Technical:** BG-42, RWL-34, Damasteel, 154CM, S30V, CPM 440V and CPM 420V. Prefers natural handle material inlay; hand finishes. **Prices:** \$450 to \$4000. **Remarks:** Full-time maker; first knife sold in 1989. **Mark:** Etched signature.

TILL, CALVIN E AND RUTH

1010 Maple St., Lot 4, Chadron, NE 69337-6967, Phone: 308-430-2231

Specialties: Straight knives, hunters, Bowies; no folders **Patterns:** Training point, drop point hunters, Bowies. **Technical:** ATS-34 sub zero quench RC59, 61. **Prices:** \$700 to \$1200. **Remarks:** Sells only the absolute best knives they can make. Manufactures every part in their knives. **Mark:** RC Till. The R is for Ruth, the C for Calvin.

TILTON, JOHN

24041 Hwy 383, Iowa, LA 70647, Phone: 337-582-6785, john@jetknives.com

Specialties: Bowies, camp knives, skinners and folders. **Technical:** All forged blades. Makes own Damascus. **Prices:** \$150 and up. **Remarks:** ABS Journeyman Smith. **Mark:** Initials J.E.T.

TINDERA, GEORGE

BURNING RIVER FORGE, 751 Hadcock Rd, Brunswick, OH 44212-2648, Phone: 330-220-6212

Specialties: Straight knives; his designs. **Patterns:** Personal knives; classic Bowies and fighters. **Technical:** Hand-forged high-carbon; his own cable and pattern welded Damascus. **Prices:** \$125 to \$600. **Remarks:** Spare-time maker; sold first knife in 1995. Natural handle materials.

TINGLE, DENNIS P

19390 E Clinton Rd, Jackson, CA 95642, Phone: 209-223-4586, dtknives@earthlink.net

Specialties: Swords, fixed blades: small to medium, tomahawks. **Technical:** All blades forged. **Remarks:** ABS, JS. **Mark:** D. Tingle over JS.

TIPPETTS, COLTEN

4515 W. Long Meadow Dr., Hidden Springs, ID 83714, Phone: 208-473-1474, coltentippetts@gmail.com; Web: www.ctknives.webs.com

Specialties: Fancy and working fixed blades and folders of his own design or to customer specifications. **Patterns:** Hunters and skinners, fighters, tactical blades and lockback folders. **Technical:** Grinds BG-42 and CPM S30V, and forges O1. **Prices:** \$200 to \$1,000. **Remarks:** Full-time maker; first knife sold in 1996. **Mark:** Fused initials.

TOBOLAK, LIBOR

NO COMPROMISE DESIGN, 635 N. Twin Oaks Valley Rd., Ste. 20, San Marcos, CA 92069, Phone: 201-668-9885, nocompromisedesign@gmail.com; Web: www.nocompromisedesign.com; Facebook: No Compromise Design

TODD, RICHARD C

375th LN 46001, Chambersburg, IL 62323, Phone: 217-327-4380, ktodd45@yahoo.com

Specialties: Multi blade folders and silver sheaths. **Patterns:** Jewel setting and hand engraving. **Mark:** RT with letter R crossing the T or R Todd.

TOICH, NEVIO

Via Pisacane 9, Rettorgole di Caldogna, Vincenza, ITALY 36030, Phone: 0444-985065, Fax: 0444-301254

Specialties: Working/using straight knives of his design or to customer specs. **Patterns:** Bowies, hunters, skinners and utility/camp knives. **Technical:** Grinds 440C, D2 and ATS-34. Hollow-grinds all blades and uses mirror polish. Offers hand-sewn sheaths. Uses wood and horn. **Prices:** \$120 to \$300; some to \$450. **Remarks:** Spare-time maker; first knife sold in 1989. Doing business as Custom Toich. **Mark:** Initials and model number punched.

TOKAR, DANIEL

Box 1776, Shepherdstown, WV 25443

Specialties: Working knives; period pieces. **Patterns:** Hunters, camp knives, buckskinners, axes, swords and battle gear. **Technical:** Forges L6, 1095 and his Damascus; makes mokume, Japanese alloys and bronze daggers; restores old edged weapons. **Prices:** \$25 to \$800; some to \$3000. **Remarks:** Part-time maker; first knife sold in 1979. Doing business as The Willow Forge. **Mark:** Arrow over rune and date.

TOMBERLIN, BRION R

ANVIL TOP CUSTOM KNIVES, 825 W Timberdell, Norman, OK 73072, Phone: 405-202-6832, anviltopp@aol.com

Specialties: Handforged blades, working pieces, standard classic patterns, some swords and customer designs. **Patterns:** Bowies, hunters, fighters, Persian and eastern-styles. Likes Japanese blades. **Technical:** Forges 1050, 1075, 1084, 1095, 5160, some forged stainless, also does some stock removal in stainless. Also makes own damascus. **Prices:** \$350 to \$4,000 or higher for swords and custom pieces. **Remarks:** Part-time maker, ABS master smith. Prefers natural handle materials, hand-rubbed finishes. Likes temper lines. **Mark:** BRION with MS.

TOMEY, KATHLEEN

146 Buford Pl, Macon, GA 31204, Phone: 478-746-8454, ktomey@tomeycustomknives.com; Web: www.tomeycustomknives.com

Specialties: Working hunters, skinners, daily users in fixed blades, plain and embellished. Tactical neck and belt carry. Japanese influenced. Bowies. **Technical:** Grinds O1, ATS-34, flat or hollow grind, filework, satin and mirror polish finishes. High quality leather sheaths with tooling. Kydex with tactical. **Prices:** \$150 to \$500. **Remarks:** Almost full-time maker. **Mark:** Last name in diamond.

TONER, ROGER

531 Lightfoot Pl, Pickering, ON, CANADA L1V 5Z8, Phone: 905-420-5555

Specialties: Exotic sword canes. **Patterns:** Bowies, daggers and fighters. **Technical:** Grinds 440C, D2 and Damascus. Scrimshaws and engraves. Silver cast pommels and guards in animal shapes; twisted silver wire inlays. Uses semi-precious stones. **Prices:** \$200 to \$2000; some to \$3000. **Remarks:** Part-time maker; first knife sold in 1982. **Mark:** Last name.

TORRES, HENRY

2329 Moody Ave., Clovis, CA 93619, Phone: 559-297-9154, Web: www.htknives.com

Specialties: Forged high-performance hunters and working knives, Bowies, and fighters. **Technical:** 52100 and 5160 and makes own Damascus. **Prices:** \$350 to \$3000. **Remarks:** Started forging in 2004. Has mastersmith with American Bladesmith Association.

TOSHIFUMI, KURAMOTO

3435 Higashioda, Asakura-gun, Fukuoka, JAPAN, Phone: 0946-42-4470

TOWELL, DWIGHT L

2375 Towell Rd, Midvale, ID 83645, Phone: 208-355-2419

Specialties: Solid, elegant working knives; art knives, high quality hand engraving and gold inlay. **Patterns:** Hunters, Bowies, daggers and folders. **Technical:** Grinds 154CM, ATS-34, 440C and other maker's Damascus. **Prices:** Upscale. **Remarks:** Full-time maker. First knife sold in 1970. Member of AKI. **Mark:** Towell, sometimes hand engraved.

TOWNSEND, ALLEN MARK

6 Pine Trail, Texarkana, AR 71854, Phone: 870-772-8945

TOWNSLEY, RUSSELL

PO BOX 91, Floral, AR 72534-0091, Phone: 870-307-8069, circleTRMtownsley@yahoo.com

Specialties: Using knives of his own design. **Patterns:** Hunters, skinners, folders. **Technical:** Hollow grinds D2 and O1. Handle material - antler, tusk, bone, exotic woods. **Prices:** Prices start at \$125. **Remarks:** Arkansas knifemakers association. Sold first knife in 2009. Doing business as Circle-T knives. **Mark:** Encircled T.

TRACE RINALDI CUSTOM BLADES

1470 Underpass Rd, Plummer, ID 83851, Trace@thrblades.com; Web: www.thrblades.com

Technical: Grinds S30V, 3V, A2 and talonite fixed blades. **Prices:** \$300-\$1000. **Remarks:** Tactical and utility for the most part. **Mark:** Diamond with THR inside.

TRIBBLE, SKYLAR

Cold Handle Custom Knives, 1413 Alabama St., Leakesville, MS 39451, Phone: 601-394-3490, skylartribble@yahoo.com

Specialties: Fixed blades only. **Patterns:** From small neck knives to large bowie knives. **Technical:** Mainly uses repurposed steels from old files and high-carbon steels, and recently started using 154CM and CPM 154 stainless steels that he enjoys working with. Does both stock removal and forging, saying it's up to the customer. **Prices:** \$50+ (up to around \$600). **Remarks:** Part-time maker and full-time student; first knife made in 2009 at 13 years old. **Mark:** C with H and K on the tail of the C (for Cold Handle Custom Knives).

TRINDLE, BARRY

1660 Ironwood Trail, Earlham, IA 50072-8611, Phone: 515-462-1237

Specialties: Engraved folders. **Patterns:** Mostly small folders, classical-styles and pocket knives. **Technical:** 440 only. Engraves. Handles of wood or mineral material. **Prices:** Start at \$1000. **Mark:** Name on tang.

TRISLER, KENNETH W

6256 Federal 80, Rayville, LA 71269, Phone: 318-728-5541

TRITZ, JEAN-JOSE

Pinneberger Chaussee 48, Hamburg, GERMANY 22523, Phone: +49(40) 49 78 21,

custom knifemakers

TROUT—VAN DE MANAKKER

jeanjosetritz@aol.com; www.tritz-messer.com

Specialties: Scandinavian knives, Japanese kitchen knives, friction folders, swords.
Patterns: Puukkos, Tollekniven, Hocho, friction folders, swords. **Technical:** Forges tool steels, carbon steels, 52100 Damascus, mokume, San Maj. **Prices:** \$200 to \$2000; some higher. **Remarks:** Full-time maker; first knife sold in 1989. Does own leatherwork, prefers natural materials. Sole authorship. Speaks French, German, English, Norwegian. **Mark:** Initials in monogram.

TROUT, GEORGE H.

727 Champlin Rd, Wilmington, OH 45177, Phone: 937-382-2331, gandjtrout@msn.com

Specialties: Working knives, some fancy. **Patterns:** Hunters, drop points, Bowies and fighters. **Technical:** Stock removal: ATS-34, 440C Forged: 5160, W2, 1095, O1 Full integrals: 440C, A2, O1. **Prices:** \$150 and up. **Remarks:** Makes own sheaths and mosaic pins. Fileworks most knives. First knife 1985. **Mark:** Etched name and state on stock removal. Forged: stamped name and forged.

TRUJILLO, ALBERT M B

2035 Wasmer Cir, Bosque Farms, NM 87068, Phone: 505-869-0428, trujilloscutups@comcast.net

Specialties: Working/using straight knives of his design or to customer specs. **Patterns:** Hunters, skinners, fighters, working/using knives. File work offered. **Technical:** Grinds ATS-34, D2, 440C, S30V. Tapers tangs, all blades cryogenically treated. **Prices:** \$75 to \$500. **Remarks:** Part-time maker; first knife sold in 1997. **Mark:** First and last name under logo.

TRUNCALI, PETE

966 Harmony Circle, Nevada, TX 75173, Phone: 214-763-7127, truncaliknives@yahoo.com Web: www.truncaliknives.com

Specialties: Lockback folders and automatics. Does business as Truncali Custom Knives.

TSCHAGER, REINHARD

S. Maddalena di Sotto 1a, Bolzano, ITALY 39100, Phone: 0471-975005, Fax: 0471-975005, reinhardtschager@virgilio.it

Specialties: Classic, high-art, collector-grade straight knives of his design. **Patterns:** Jewel knife, daggers, and hunters. **Technical:** Grinds ATS-34, D2 and Damascus. Oval pins. Gold inlay. Offers engraving. **Prices:** \$900 to \$2000; some to \$3000. **Remarks:** Spare-time maker; first knife sold in 1979. **Mark:** Gold inlay stamped with initials.

TUCH, ERIC

4145 NE Cully Blvd., Portland, OR 97218, Phone: 503-593-9160

TUCH, WILLIAM

4145 NE Cully Blvd., Portland, OR 97218, Phone: 503-504-1261, tuchknives@gmail.com; Web: www.tuchknives.com

Specialties: Folding knives and daggers, mostly ornate. **Patterns:** One-of-a-kind locking knives, lockbacks, side locks, switchblades, miniatures and more. **Technical:** Flat and hollow grinds, ornate sculpture. All knives are hand filed and hand polished. Materials vary. **Prices:** \$1,800 to \$10,000 and up. **Remarks:** Full-time maker since 2004. **Mark:** TUCH.

TUOMINEN, PEKKA

Pohjois-Keiteleentie 20, Tossavanlahti, FINLAND 72930, Phone: 358405167853, puukkopekka@luukku.com; Web: www.puukkopekka.com

Specialties: Puukko knives. **Patterns:** Puukkos, hunters, leukus, and folders. **Technical:** Forges silversteel, 1085, 52100, and makes own Damascus 15N20 and 1095. Grinds RWL-34 and ATS-34. **Prices:** Starting at \$300. **Remarks:** Full-time maker. **Mark:** PEKKA; earlier whole name.

TURECEK, JIM

12 Elliott Rd, Ansonia, CT 06401, Phone: 203-734-8406, jturecek@sbcglobal.net

Specialties: Exotic folders, art knives and some miniatures. **Patterns:** Trout and bird knives with split bamboo handles and one-of-a-kind folders. **Technical:** Grinds and forges stainless and carbon damascus. All knives are handmade using no computer-controlled machinery. **Prices:** \$2,000 to \$10,000. **Remarks:** Full-time maker; first knife sold in 1983. **Mark:** Last initial in script, or last name.

TURNBULL, RALPH A

14464 Linden Dr, Spring Hill, FL 34609, Phone: 352-688-7089, tbull2000@bellsouth.net; Web: www.turnbullknives.com

Specialties: Fancy folders. **Patterns:** Primarily gents pocket knives. **Technical:** Wire EDM work on bolsters. **Prices:** \$300 and up. **Remarks:** Full-time maker; first knife sold in 1973. **Mark:** Signature or initials.

TURNER, KEVIN

17 Hunt Ave, Montrose, NY 10548, Phone: 914-739-0535

Specialties: Working straight knives of his design and to customer specs; period pieces. **Patterns:** Daggers, fighters and utility knives. **Technical:** Forges 5160 and 52100. **Prices:** \$90 to \$500. **Remarks:** Part-time maker; first knife sold in 1991. **Mark:** Acid-etched signed last name and year.

TURNER, MIKE

3065 Cedar Flat Rd., Williams, OR 97544, Phone: 541-846-0204, mike@turnerknives.com Web: www.turnerknives.com

Specialties: Forged and stock removed full tang, hidden and thru tang knives. **Patterns:** Hunters, fighters, Bowies, boot knives, skinners and kitchen knives. **Technical:** I make my own damascus. **Prices:** \$200 - \$1,000. **Remarks:** Part-time maker, sold my first knife in 2008, doing business as Mike Turner Custom Knives. **Mark:** Name, City, & State.

TYRE, MICHAEL A

1219 Easy St, Wickenburg, AZ 85390, Phone: 928-684-9601/602-377-8432, mtyre86@gmail.com; Web: www.miketyrecustomknives.com

Specialties: Quality folding knives, upscale gents folders, one-of-a-kind collectable models. **Patterns:** Working fixed blades for hunting, kitchen and fancy bowies. Forging my own damascus patterns. **Technical:** Grinds, prefers hand-rubbed satin finishes and uses natural handle materials. **Prices:** \$250 to \$1,300. **Remarks:** ABS journeyman smith.

TYSER, ROSS

1015 Hardee Court, Spartanburg, SC 29303, Phone: 864-585-7616

Specialties: Traditional working and using straight knives and folders of his design and in standard patterns. **Patterns:** Bowies, hunters and slip-joint folders. **Technical:** Grinds 440C and commercial Damascus. Mosaic pins; stone inlay. Does filework and scrimshaw. Offers engraving and cut-work and some inlay on sheaths. **Prices:** \$45 to \$125; some to \$400. **Remarks:** Part-time maker; first knife sold in 1995. Doing business as RT Custom Knives. **Mark:** Stylized initials.

U

UCHIDA, CHIMATA

977-2 Oaza Naga Shisui Ki, Kumamoto, JAPAN 861-1204

UPTON, TOM

Little Rabbit Forge, 1414 Feast Pl., Rogers, AR 72758, Phone: 479-636-6755, Web: www.upton-knives.com

Specialties: Working fixed blades. **Patterns:** Hunters, utility, fighters, bowies and small hatchets. **Technical:** Forges 5160, 1084 and W2 blade steels, or stock removal using D2, 440C and 154CM. Performs own heat treat. **Prices:** \$150 and up. **Remarks:** Part-time maker; first knife sold in 1977. Member of the Knife Group Association. **Mark:** Name (Small Rabbit logo), city and state, etched or stamped.

URBACH, SCOTT

19135 E. Oxford Dr., Aurora, CO 80013, Phone: 303-882-1875, urbach@comcast.net or laughingcoyoteknives@gmail.com; Web: www.facebook.com/laughingcoyoteknivescolorado

Specialties: Unique hard-use working knives. **Patterns:** Western, cowboy and traditional/historic bowies, fighters, mountain man styles, camp knives and hunters. **Technical:** Customer's choice of steel, from high-end carbon to custom damascus, including natural handle material and leather or Kydex sheaths. Specializes in repurposing discarded steel from old saws, kitchen knives, auto parts, etc., as well as repairing damaged knives that would otherwise be discarded. **Prices:** \$50 to \$300+. **Remarks:** Part-time maker looking to transition to full time; first knife sold in 2014. **Mark:** Petroglyph Coyote with last name.

V

VAGNINO, MICHAEL

1415 W. Ashland Ave., Visalia, CA 93277, Phone: 559-636-0501; cell: 559-827-7802, mike@mvknives.com; Web: www.mvknives.com

Specialties: Folders and straight knives, working and fancy. **Patterns:** Folders--locking liners, slip joints, lock backs, double and single action autos. Straight knives--hunters, Bowies, camp and kitchen. **Technical:** Forges 52100, W2, 15N20 and 1084. Grinds stainless. Makes own damascus and does engraving. **Prices:** \$300 to \$4,000 and above. **Remarks:** Full-time maker, ABS Mastersmith. **Mark:** Logo, last name.

VAIL, DAVE

554 Sloop Point Rd, Hampstead, NC 28443, Phone: 910-270-4456

Specialties: Working/using straight knives of his own design or to the customer's specs. **Patterns:** Hunters/skinners, camp/utility, fillet, Bowies. **Technical:** Grinds ATS-34, 440C, 154 CM and 1095 carbon steel. **Prices:** \$90 to \$450. **Remarks:** Part-time maker. Member of NC Custom Knifemakers Guild. **Mark:** Etched oval with "Dave Vail Hampstead NC" inside.

VALLOTTON, BUTCH AND AREY

621 Fawn Ridge Dr, Oakland, OR 97462, Phone: 541-459-2216, Fax: 541-459-7473

Specialties: Quick opening knives w/complicated mechanisms. **Patterns:** Tactical, fancy, working, and some art knives. **Technical:** Grinds all steels, uses others' Damascus. Uses Spectrum Metal. **Prices:** From \$350 to \$4500. **Remarks:** Full-time maker since 1984; first knife sold in 1981. Co/designer, Appelgate Fairbairn folding w/Bill Harsey. **Mark:** Name w/ viper head in the "V."

VALLOTTON, RAINY D

1295 Wolf Valley Dr, Umpqua, OR 97486, Phone: 541-459-0465

Specialties: Folders, one-handed openers and art pieces. **Patterns:** All patterns. **Technical:** Stock removal all steels; uses titanium liners and bolsters; uses all finishes. **Prices:** \$350 to \$3500. **Remarks:** Full-time maker. **Mark:** Name.

VALLOTTON, SHAWN

621 Fawn Ridge Dr, Oakland, OR 97462, Phone: 503-459-2216

Specialties: Left-hand knives. **Patterns:** All styles. **Technical:** Grinds 440C, ATS-34 and Damascus. Uses titanium. Prefers bead-blasted or anodized finishes. **Prices:** \$250 to \$1400. **Remarks:** Full-time maker. **Mark:** Name and specialty.

VALLOTTON, THOMAS

621 Fawn Ridge Dr, Oakland, OR 97462, Phone: 541-459-2216

Specialties: Custom autos. **Patterns:** Tactical, fancy. **Technical:** File work, uses Damascus, uses Spectrum Metal. **Prices:** From \$350 to \$700. **Remarks:** Full-time maker. Maker of ProtZg3 canoe. **Mark:** T and a V mingled.

VAN CLEVE, STEVE

Box 372, Sutton, AK 99674, Phone: 907-745-3038, Fax: 907-745-8770, sucents@mtaonline.net; Web: www.alaskaknives.net

VAN DE MANAKKER, THIJS

Koolweg 34, Holland, NETHERLANDS, Phone: 0493539369, www.

ehijsvandemanakker.com

Specialties: Classic high-art knives. **Patterns:** Swords, utility/camp knives and period pieces. **Technical:** Forges soft iron, carbon steel and Bloomery Iron. Makes own Damascus, Bloomery Iron and patterns. **Prices:** \$20 to \$2000; some higher. **Remarks:** Full-time maker; first knife sold in 1969. **Mark:** Stylized "V."

VAN DEN BERG, NEELS

166 Van Heerdan St., Capital Park, Pretoria, Gauteng, SOUTH AFRICA, Phone: +27(0)12-326-5649 or +27(0)83-451-3105, neels@blackdragonforge.com; Web: <http://www.blackdragonforge.com> or <http://www.facebook.com/neels.vandenberg>

Specialties: Handforged damascus and high-carbon steel axes, hunters, swords and art knives. **Patterns:** All my own designs and customer collaborations, from axes, hunters, choppers, bowies, swords and folders to one-off tactical prototypes. **Technical:** Flat and hollow grinding. Handforges high-carbon steels and maker's own damascus. Also works in high-carbon stainless steels. **Prices:** \$50 to \$1,000. **Remarks:** Part-time maker; first knife sold in Oct. 2009. **Mark:** Stylized capital letter "N" resembling a three-tier mountain, normally hot stamped in forged blades.

VAN DEN ELSSEN, GERT

Purcelldreef 83, Tilburg, NETHERLANDS 5012 AJ, Phone: 013-4563200, gvdelsen@home.nl

Specialties: Fancy, working/using, miniatures and integral straight knives of the maker's design or to customer specs. **Patterns:** Bowies, fighters, hunters and Japanese-style blades. **Technical:** Grinds ATS-34 and 440C; forges Damascus. Offers filework, differentially tempered blades and some mokume-gane fittings. **Prices:** \$350 to \$1000; some to \$4000. **Remarks:** Part-time maker; first knife sold in 1982. Doing business as G-E Knives. **Mark:** Initials GE in lozenge shape.

VAN DER WESTHUIZEN, PETER

PO Box 1698, Mossel Bay, SC, SOUTH AFRICA 6500, Phone: 27 446952388, pietvdw@telkomsa.net

Specialties: Working knives, folders, daggers and art knives. **Patterns:** Hunters, skinners, bird, trout and sidelock folders. **Technical:** Sandvik, 12627. Damascus indigenous wood and ivory. **Prices:** From \$450 to \$5500. **Remarks:** First knife sold in 1987. Full-time since 1996. **Mark:** Initial & surname. Handmade RSA.

VAN DIJK, RICHARD

76 Stepney Ave Rd 2, Harwood Dunedin, NEW ZEALAND, Phone: 0064-3-4780401, Web: www.hoihoknives.com

Specialties: Damascus, Fantasy knives, sgiandubhs, dirks, swords, and hunting knives. **Patterns:** Mostly one-offs, anything from bird and trout to swords, no folders. **Technical:** Forges mainly own Damascus, some 5160, O1, 1095, L6. Prefers natural handle materials, over 40 years experience as goldsmith, handle fittings are often made from sterling silver and sometimes gold, manufactured to cap the handle, use gemstones if required. Makes own sheaths. **Prices:** \$300 and up. **Remarks:** Full-time maker, first knife sold in 1980. Doing business as HOIHO KNIVES. **Mark:** Stylized initials RvD in triangle.

VAN EIZENGA, JERRY W

14281 Cleveland, Nunica, MI 49448, Phone: 616-638-2275

Specialties: Hand forged blades, Scagel patterns and other styles. **Patterns:** Camp, hunting, bird, trout, folders, axes, miniatures. **Technical:** 5160, 52100, 1084. **Prices:** Start at \$250. **Remarks:** Part-time maker, sole author of knife and sheath. First knife made 1970s. ABS member who believes in the beauty of simplicity. **Mark:** J.S. stamp.

VAN ELDIK, FRANS

Ho Flaan 3, Loenen, NETHERLANDS 3632 BT, Phone: 0031 294 233 095, Fax: 0031 294 233 095

Specialties: Fancy collector-grade straight knives and folders of his design. **Patterns:** Hunters, fighters, boots and folders. **Technical:** Forges and grinds D2, 154CM, ATS-34 and stainless Damascus. **Prices:** Start at \$450. **Remarks:** Spare-time maker; first knife sold in 1979. Knifemaker 30 years, 25 year member of Knifemakers Guild. **Mark:** Lion with name and Amsterdam.

VAN HEERDEN, ANDRE

P.O. Box 905-417, Garsfontein, Pretoria, GT, SOUTH AFRICA 0042, Phone: 27 82 566 6030, andrevh@iafrica.com; Web: www.andrevanheerden.com

Specialties: Fancy and working folders of his design to customer specs. **Technical:** Grinds RWL34, 19C27, D2, carbon and stainless Damascus. **Prices:** Starting at \$350. **Remarks:** Part-time maker, first knife sold in 2003. **Mark:** Initials and name in a double circle.

VAN REENEN, IAN

6003 Harvard St, Amarillo, TX 79109, Phone: 806-236-8333, ianvanreenen@suddenlink.net Web: www.ianvanreenencustomknives.com

Specialties: Pocketknives and hunting knives. **Patterns:** Tactical pocketknives. **Technical:** 14C28N, 12C27 and ATS-34 blade steels. **Prices:** \$600 to \$1,500. **Remarks:** Specializing in tactical pocketknives. **Mark:** IVR with TEXAS underneath.

VAN RYSWYK, AAD

AVR KNIVES, Werf Van Pronk 8, Vlaardingen, NETHERLANDS 3134 HE, Phone: +31 10 4742952, info@avrknives.com; Web: www.avrknives.com

Specialties: High-art interframe folders of his design. **Patterns:** Hunters and locking folders. **Technical:** Uses semi-precious stones, mammoth ivory, iron wood, etc. **Prices:** \$550 to \$3800. **Remarks:** Full-time maker; first knife sold in 1993.

VANCE, DAVID

2646 Bays Bend Rd., West Liberty, KY 41472, Phone: 606-743-1465 and 606-362-8339, dtvance@mrtc.com; Web: www.facebook.com/ddcutlery

Specialties: Custom hunting or collectible knives, folders and fixed blades, also unique

bullet casing handle pins and filework. **Patterns:** Maker's design or made to customers' specifications. **Technical:** Uses stock removal method on 1095 steel. **Remarks:** Part-time maker; first knife made in 2006. **Mark:** Cursive D&D.

VANDERFORD, CARL G

2290 Knob Creek Rd, Columbia, TN 38401, Phone: 931-381-1488

Specialties: Traditional working straight knives and folders of his design. **Patterns:** Hunters, Bowies and locking folders. **Technical:** Forges and grinds 440C, O1 and wire Damascus. **Prices:** \$60 to \$125. **Remarks:** Part-time maker; first knife sold in 1987. **Mark:** Last name.

VANDERKOLFF, STEPHEN

5 Jonathan Crescent, Mildmay, ON, CANADA N0g 2J0, Phone: 519-367-3401, steve@vanderkolffknives.com; Web: www.vanderkolffknives.com

Specialties: Fixed blades from gent's pocketknives and drop hunters to full sized Bowies and art knives. **Technical:** Primary blade steel 440C, Damasteel or custom made Damascus. All heat treat done by maker and all blades hardness tested. Handle material: stag, stabilized woods or MOP. **Prices:** \$150 to \$1200. **Remarks:** Started making knives in 1998 and sold first knife in 2000. Winner of the best of show art knife 2005 Wolverine Knife Show.

VANDEVENTER, TERRY L

1915 Timberlake Pl., Byram, MS 39272, Phone: 601-371-7414, vandeventerterry@gmail.com; Web: www.vandeventerknives.com

Specialties: Bowies, hunters, camp knives, friction folders. **Technical:** 1084, 1095, 15N20 and L6 steels. Damascus and mokume. Natural handle materials. **Prices:** \$600 to \$3000. **Remarks:** Sole author; makes everything here. First ABS MS from the state of Mississippi. **Mark:** T.L. Vandeventer (silhouette of snake underneath). MS on ricasso.

VANHOY, ED AND TANYA

24255 N Fork River Rd, Abingdon, VA 24210, Phone: 276-944-4885, vanhoyknives@centurylink.net

Specialties: Traditional and working/using straight knives and folders and innovative locking mechanisms. **Patterns:** Fighters, straight knives, folders, hunters, art knives and Bowies. **Technical:** Grinds ATS-34 and carbon/stainless steel Damascus; forges carbon and stainless Damascus. Offers filework and engraving with hammer and chisel. **Prices:** \$250 to \$3000. **Remarks:** Full-time maker; first knife sold in 1977. Wife also engraves. Doing business as Van Hoy Custom Knives. **Mark:** Acid etched last name.

VARDAMAN, ROBERT

2406 Mimosa Lane, Hattiesburg, MS 39402, Phone: 601-268-3889, rvx222@gmail.com

Specialties: Working straight knives, mainly integrals, of his design or to customer specs. **Patterns:** Mainly integrals, bowies and hunters. **Technical:** Forges 52100, W2 and 1084. Filework. **Prices:** \$250 to \$1,000. **Remarks:** Part-time maker. First knife sold in 2004. **Mark:** Last name, last name with Mississippi state logo.

VASQUEZ, JOHNNY DAVID

1552 7th St, Wyandotte, MI 48192, Phone: 734-837-7733, trollhammerv@aol.com

VEIT, MICHAEL

3289 E Fifth Rd, LaSalle, IL 61301, Phone: 815-223-3538, whitebear@starband.net

Specialties: Damascus folders. **Technical:** Engraver, sole author. **Prices:** \$2500 to \$6500. **Remarks:** Part-time maker; first knife sold in 1985. **Mark:** Name in script.

VELARDE, RICARDO

7240 N Greenfield Dr, Park City, UT 84098, Phone: 435-901-1773, velardeknives@mac.com Web: www.velardeknives.com

Specialties: Investment grade integrals and interframs. **Patterns:** Boots, fighters and hunters; hollow grind. **Technical:** BG on Integrals. **Prices:** \$1450 to \$5200. **Remarks:** First knife sold in 1992. **Mark:** First initial and last name.

VELICK, SAMMY

3457 Maplewood Ave, Los Angeles, CA 90066, Phone: 310-663-6170, metaltamer@gmail.com

Specialties: Working knives and art pieces. **Patterns:** Hunter, utility and fantasy. **Technical:** Stock removal and forges. **Prices:** \$100 and up. **Mark:** Last name.

VENSILD, HENRIK

Gl Estrup, Randersvej 4, Auning, DENMARK 8963, Phone: +45 86 48 44 48

Specialties: Classic and traditional working and using knives of his design; Scandinavian influence. **Patterns:** Hunters and using knives. **Technical:** Forges Damascus. Hand makes handles, sheaths and blades. **Prices:** \$350 to \$1000. **Remarks:** Part-time maker; first knife sold in 1967. **Mark:** Initials.

VERONIQUE, LAURENT

Avenue du Capricorne, 53, 1200 Bruxelles, BELGIUM, Phone: 0032-477-48-66-73, whatsonthebench@gmail.com

Specialties: Fixed blades and friction folders. **Patterns:** Bowies, camp knives, ladies' knives and maker's own designs. **Technical:** Maker's own San Mai steel with a Blue Paper Steel edge and pure-nickel-and-O1 outer layers, called "Nickwich" (nickel in sandwich), and damascus, numerical milling embellishments and inlays, and hand-fashioned sheaths. **Prices:** Start at \$350. **Remarks:** Part-time maker since 2005, ABS journeyman smith since 2013.

VESTAL, CHARLES

26662 Shortsville Rd., Abingdon, VA 24210, Phone: 276-492-3262, charles@vestalknives.com; Web: www.vestalknives.com

Specialties: Hunters and double ground fighters in traditional designs and own designs. **Technical:** Grinds CPM-154, ATS-134, 154-CM and other steels. **Prices:** \$300 to \$1000, some higher. **Remarks:** First knife sold in 1995.

VIALLO, HENRI

Les Belins, Thiers, FRANCE 63300, Phone: 04-73-80-24-03, Fax: 04 73-51-02-02
Specialties: Folders and complex Damascus **Patterns:** His draws. **Technical:** Forge.
Prices: \$1000 to \$5000. **Mark:** H. Viallon.

VICKERS, DAVID

11620 Kingford Dr., Montgomery, TX 77316, Phone: 936-537-4900, jdickers@gmail.com
Specialties: Working/using blade knives especially for hunters. His design or to customer specs. **Patterns:** Hunters, skinners, camp/utility. **Technical:** Grinds ATS-34, 440C, and D-2. Uses stag, various woods, and micarta for handle material. Hand-stitched sheaths.
Remarks: Full-time maker. **Prices:** \$125 - \$350. **Mark:** VICKERS

VIELE, H J

88 Lexington Ave, Westwood, NJ 07675, Phone: 201-666-2906, h.viele@verizon.net
Specialties: Folding knives of distinctive shapes. **Patterns:** High-tech folders and one-of-a-kind. **Technical:** Grinds ATS-34 and S30V. **Prices:** Start at \$575. **Remarks:** Full-time maker; first knife sold in 1973. **Mark:** Japanese design for the god of war.

VILAR, RICARDO

Al. dos Jasmins 243, Mairipora, SP, BRAZIL 07600-000, Phone: +55 (15) 8133-0196, ricardovilar@gmail.com; Web: rvilarknives.com.br
Specialties: Straight working knives to customer specs. **Patterns:** Bowies, fighters and utility/camp knives. **Technical:** Grinds D6, ATS-34 and 440C stainless. **Prices:** \$80 to \$200.
Remarks: Part-time maker; first knife sold in 1993. **Mark:** Percor over sword and circle.

VILAR, RICARDO AUGUSTO FERREIRA

Rua Alemada Dos Jasmins NO 243, Parque Petropolis, Mairipora, SP, BRAZIL 07600-000, Phone: 011-55-11-44-85-43-46, ricardovilar@ig.com.br.
Specialties: Traditional Brazilian-style working knives of the Sao Paulo state. **Patterns:** Fighters, hunters, utility, and camp knives, welcome customer design. Specialize in the "true" Brazilian camp knife "Sorocabana." **Technical:** Forges only with sledge hammer to 100 percent shape in 5160 and 52100 and his own Damascus steels. Makes own sheaths in the "true" traditional "Paulista"-style of the state of Sao Paulo. **Remarks:** Full-time maker. **Prices:** \$250 to \$600. Uses only natural handle materials. **Mark:** Special designed signature styled name R. Vilar.

VILLA, LUIZ

R. Com. Miguel Calfat 398, Itaim Bibi, SP, BRAZIL 04537-081, Phone: 011-8290649
Specialties: One-of-a-kind straight knives and jewel knives of all designs. **Patterns:** Bowies, hunters, utility/camp knives and jewel knives. **Technical:** Grinds D6, Damascus and 440C; forges 5160. Prefers natural handle material. **Prices:** \$70 to \$200. **Remarks:** Part-time maker; first knife sold in 1990. **Mark:** Last name and serial number.

VILPPOLA, MARKKU

Jaantintie 45, Turku, FINLAND 20540, Phone: +358 (0)50 566 1563, markku@mvforge.fi Web: www.mvforge.fi
Specialties: All kinds of swords and knives. **Technical:** Forges silver steel, CO, 8%, nickel, 1095, A203E, etc. Mokume (sterling silver/brass/copper). Bronze casting (sand casting, lost-wax casting). **Prices:** Starting at \$200.

VINING, BILL

9 Penny Lane, Methuen, MA 01844, Phone: 978-688-4729, billv@medawebs.com; Web: www.medawebs.com/knives
Specialties: Liner locking folders. **Slip joints & lockbacks.** **Patterns:** Likes to make patterns of his own design. **Technical:** S30V, 440C, ATS-34. Damascus from various makers. **Prices:** \$450 and up. **Remarks:** Part-time maker. **Mark:** VINING or B. Vining.

VISTE, JAMES

EDGEWISE FORGE, 9745 Dequindre, Hamtramck, MI 48212, Phone: 313-587-8899, edgewiseforge@hotmail.com
Mark: EWF touch mark.

VISTNES, TOR

Svelgen, NORWAY N-6930, Phone: 047-57795572
Specialties: Traditional and working knives of his design. **Patterns:** Hunters and utility knives. **Technical:** Grinds Uddeholm Elmax. Handles made of rear burls of different Nordic stabilized woods. **Prices:** \$300 to \$1100. **Remarks:** Part-time maker; first knife sold in 1988. **Mark:** Etched name and deer head.

VITALE, MACE

925 Rt 80, Guilford, CT 06437, Phone: 203-457-5591, Web: www.laurelrockforge.com
Specialties: Hand forged blades. **Patterns:** Hunters, utility, chef, Bowies and fighters. **Technical:** W2, 1095, 1084, L6. Hand forged and finished. **Prices:** \$100 to \$1000. **Remarks:** American Bladesmith Society, Journeyman Smith. Full-time maker; first knife sold 2001. **Mark:** MACE.

VOGT, DONALD J

9007 Hogans Bend, Tampa, FL 33647, Phone: 813-973-3245, vogtknives@verizon.net
Specialties: Art knives, folders, automatics. **Technical:** Uses Damascus steels for blade and bolsters, filework, hand carving on blade bolsters and handles. Other materials used: jewels, gold, mother-of-pearl, gold-lip pearl, black-lip pearl, ivory. **Prices:** \$4,000 to \$10,000. **Remarks:** Part-time maker; first knife sold in 1997. **Mark:** Last name.

VOGT, PATRIK

Kungsvagen 83, Halmstad, SWEDEN 30270, Phone: 46-35-30977
Specialties: Working straight knives. **Patterns:** Bowies, hunters and fighters. **Technical:** Forges carbon steel and own Damascus. **Prices:** From \$100. **Remarks:** Not currently

making knives. **Mark:** Initials or last name.

VOORHIES, LES

14511 Lk Mazaska Tr, Faribault, MN 55021, Phone: 507-332-0736, lesvor@msn.com; Web: www.lesvoorhiesknives.com
Specialties: Steels. **Patterns:** Liner locks & autos. **Technical:** ATS-34 Damascus. **Prices:** \$250 to \$1200. **Mark:** L. Voorhies.

VOSS, BEN

2212 Knox Rd. 1600 Rd. E, Victoria, IL 61485-9644, Phone: 309-879-2940
Specialties: Fancy working knives of his design. **Patterns:** Bowies, fighters, hunters, boots and folders. **Technical:** Grinds 440C, ATS-34 and D2. **Prices:** \$35 to \$1200. **Remarks:** Part-time maker; first knife sold in 1986. **Mark:** Name, city and state.

VOTAW, DAVID P

305 S State St, Pioneer, OH 43554, Phone: 419-737-2774
Specialties: Working knives; period pieces. **Patterns:** Hunters, Bowies, camp knives, buckskinners and tomahawks. **Technical:** Grinds O1 and D2. **Prices:** \$100 to \$200; some to \$500. **Remarks:** Part-time maker; took over for the late W.K. Kneubuhler. Doing business as W-K Knives. **Mark:** WK with V inside anvil.

W

WACHOLZ, DOC

95 Anne Rd, Marble, NC 28905, Phone: 828-557-1543, killdrums@aol.com; web: rackforge.com
Specialties: Forged tactical knives and tomahawks. **Technical:** Use 52100 and 1084 high carbon steel; make own Damascus; design and dew own sheaths. Grind up and down fashion on a 3" wheel. **Prices:** \$300 to \$800. **Remarks:** Part-time maker; started forging in 1999, with ABS master Charles Ochs. **Mark:** Early knives stamped RACK, newer knives since 2005 stamped WACHOLZ.

WADA, YASUTAKA

2-6-22 Fujinokidai, Nara City, Nara, JAPAN 631-0044, Phone: 0742 46-0689
Specialties: Fancy and embellished one-of-a-kind straight knives of his design. **Patterns:** Bowies, daggers and hunters. **Technical:** Grinds ATS-34. All knives hand-filed and flat grinds. **Prices:** \$400 to \$2500; some higher. **Remarks:** Part-time maker; first knife sold in 1990. **Mark:** Owl eyes with initial and last name underneath or last name.

WAGAMAN, JOHN K

107 E Railroad St, Selma, NC 27576, Phone: 919-965-9659, Fax: 919-965-9901
Specialties: Fancy working knives. **Patterns:** Bowies, miniatures, hunters, fighters and boots. **Technical:** Grinds D2, 440C, 154CM and commercial Damascus; inlays mother-of-pearl. **Prices:** \$110 to \$2000. **Remarks:** Part-time maker; first knife sold in 1975. **Mark:** Last name.

WAIDE, RUSTY

Triple C Knives, PO Box 499, Buffalo, MO 65622, Phone: 417-345-7231, Fax: 417-345-1911, wrrccc@yahoo.com
Specialties: Custom-designed hunting knives and cowboy working knives in high-carbon and damascus steels. **Prices:** \$150 to \$450. **Remarks:** Part-time maker; first knife sold in 2010. **Mark:** Name.

WAITES, RICHARD L

PO Box 188, Broomfield, CO 80038, Phone: 303-324-2905, Fax: 303-465-9971, dickknives@aol.com
Specialties: Working fixed blade knives of all kinds including "paddle blade" skinners. Hand crafted sheaths, some upscale and unusual. **Technical:** Grinds 440C, damascus and D2. **Prices:** \$100 to \$500. **Remarks:** Part-time maker. First knife sold in 1998. Doing business as R.L. Waites Knives. **Mark:** Oval etch with first and middle initial and last name on top and city and state on bottom. Memberships; Professional Knifemakers Association and Rocky Mountain Blade Collectors Club.

WALKER, BILL

431 Walker Rd, Stevensville, MD 21666, Phone: 410-643-5041

WALKER, DON

2850 Halls Chapel Rd, Burnsville, NC 28714, Phone: 828-675-9716, dlwalkernc@gmail.com

WALKER, JIM

22 Walker Ln, Morrilton, AR 72110, Phone: 501-354-3175, jwalker46@att.net
Specialties: Period pieces and working/using knives of his design and to customer specs. **Patterns:** Bowies, fighters, hunters, camp knives. **Technical:** Forges 5160, O1, L6, 52100, 1084, 1095. **Prices:** Start at \$450. **Remarks:** Full-time maker; first knife sold in 1993. **Mark:** Three arrows with last name/MS.

WALKER, MICHAEL L

925-A Paseo del Pueblo Sur Taos, NM 87571, Phone: 505-751-3409, Fax: 505-751-3417, metalwerkr@msn.com
Specialties: Innovative knife designs and locking systems; titanium and SS furniture and art. **Patterns:** Folders from utility grade to museum quality art; others upon request. **Technical:** State-of-the-art materials: titanium, stainless Damascus, gold, etc. **Prices:** \$3500 and above. **Remarks:** Designer/MetalCrafts; full-time professional knifemaker since 1980; four U.S. patents; invented LinerLock® and was awarded registered U.S. trademark no. 1,585,333. **Mark:** Early mark MW, Walker's Lockers by M.L. Walker; current M.L. Walker or Michael Walker.

WALL, GREG

4753 Michie Pebble Hill Rd., Michie, TN 38357, Phone: 662-415-2909, glwall36@

hotmail.com, www.wallhandmadeknives.com

Specialties: Working straight knives. **Patterns:** Classic hollow-handle survival knives, Ek-style fighters, drop-point hunters and big 7's models. **Technical:** Stock removal method of blade making, convex and flat grinds, using O1 tool steels and 440C stainless steel. **Prices:** \$295 to \$395. **Remarks:** First knife made and sold in 1983.

WALLINGFORD JR., CHARLES W

9024 Old Union Rd, Union, KY 41091, Phone: 859-384-4141, Web: www.cwknives.com

Specialties: 18th and 19th century styles, patch knives, rifleman knives. **Technical:** 1084 and 5160 forged blades. **Prices:** \$125 to \$300. **Mark:** CW.

WARD, CHUCK

PO Box 2272, 1010 E North St, Benton, AR 72018-2272, Phone: 501-778-4329, chuckbop@aol.com

Specialties: Traditional working and using straight knives and folders of his design. **Technical:** Grinds 440C, D2, A2, ATS-34 and O1; uses natural and composite handle materials. **Prices:** \$90 to \$400, some higher. **Remarks:** Part-time maker; first knife sold in 1990. **Mark:** First initial, last name.

WARD, KEN

1125 Lee Roze Ln, Grants Pass, OR 97527, Phone: 541-956-8864

Specialties: Working knives, some to customer specs. **Patterns:** Straight, axes, Bowies, buckskinners and miniatures. **Technical:** Grinds ATS-34, Damascus. **Prices:** \$100 to \$700. **Remarks:** Part-time maker; first knife sold in 1977. **Mark:** Name.

WARD, RON

PO BOX 21, Rose Hill, VA 24281, Phone: 276-445-4757

Specialties: Classic working and using straight knives, fantasy knives. **Patterns:** Bowies, hunter, fighters, and utility/camp knives. **Technical:** Grinds 440C, 154CM, ATS-34, uses composite and natural handle materials. **Prices:** \$50 to \$750. **Remarks:** Part-time maker, first knife sold in 1992. Doing business as Ron Ward Blades. **Mark:** RON WARD BLADES.

WARD, TOM

204 Village Rd., Wilnot, NH 03287, Phone: 508-277-3190, tempestcraft@gmail.com; Web: www.tempestcraft.com

Specialties: Axes and pattern welding, multi-billet twist constructions. Open to all commissions. **Technical:** Forges to shape, generally using 15N20, 1095 and 1084 blade steels. **Prices:** \$400 for mono-steel hunting/camping knives to \$3,000 and up on elaborate pieces. **Remarks:** Full-time maker; first knife made in 2008. **Mark:** An ornate T.

WARD, W C

817 Glenn St, Clinton, TN 37716, Phone: 615-457-3568

Specialties: Working straight knives; period pieces. **Patterns:** Hunters, Bowies, swords and kitchen cutlery. **Technical:** Grinds O1. **Prices:** \$85 to \$150; some to \$500. **Remarks:** Part-time maker; first knife sold in 1969. He styled the Tennessee Knife Maker. **Mark:** TKM.

WARDELL, MICK

20 Clovelly Rd, Bideford, N Devon, ENGLAND EX39 3BU, wardellknives@hotmail.co.uk Web: www.wardellscustomknives.com

Specialties: Spring back folders and a few fixed blades. **Patterns:** Locking and slip-joint folders, Bowies. **Technical:** Grinds stainless Damascus and RWL34. Heat-treats. **Prices:** \$300 to \$2500. **Remarks:** Full-time maker; first knife sold in 1986. Takes limited Commissions. **Mark:** Wardell.

WARDEN, ROY A

275 Tanglewood Rd, Union, MO 63084, Phone: 314-583-8813, rwarden@yhti.net

Specialties: Complex mosaic designs of "EDM wired figures" and "stack up" patterns and "lazer cut" and "torch cut" and "sawed" patterns combined. **Patterns:** Mostly "all mosaic" folders, automatics, fixed blades. **Technical:** Mosaic Damascus with all tool steel edges. **Prices:** \$100 to \$1000. **Remarks:** Part-time maker; first knife sold in 1987. **Mark:** WARDEN stamped or initials connected.

WARE, J.D.

Calle 40 #342 x 47 y 49, Colonia Benito Juarez Norte, Merida, Yucatan, MEXICO 97119, jdware@jdwareknives.com; Web: www.jdwareknives.com

Specialties: Coin knives, slip-joint folders, chef's knives and hunting/camping/fishing knives. **Technical:** Practices stock-removal and forging methods of blade making using O1, 440C and D2 blade steels. **Prices:** Start at \$200. **Remarks:** Full-time maker; first knife made in 1976. **Mark:** Usually etched "JD Ware, Artesano, Merida Yucatan, Hecho a Mano, Mexico."

WARE, TOMMY

158 Idlewild, Onalaska, TX 77360, Phone: 936-646-4649

Specialties: Traditional working and using straight knives, folders and automatics of his design and to customer specs. **Patterns:** Hunters, automatics and locking folders. **Technical:** Grinds ATS-34, 440C and D2. Offers engraving and scrimshaw. **Prices:** \$425 to \$650; some to \$1500. **Remarks:** Full-time maker; first knife sold in 1990. Doing business as Wano Knives. **Mark:** Last name inside oval, business name above, city and state below, year on side.

WARREN, AL

1423 Sante Fe Circle, Roseville, CA 95678, Phone: 916-257-5904, Fax: 215-318-2945, al@warrenknives.com; Web: www.warrenknives.com

Specialties: Working straight knives and folders, some fancy. **Patterns:** Hunters, Bowies, fillets, lockback, folders & multi blade. **Technical:** Grinds ATS-34 and S30V.440V. **Prices:** \$225 to \$2,500. **Remarks:** Full-time maker; first knife sold in 1978. **Mark:** First and middle initials, last name.

WARREN, ALAN AND CARROLL

6605 S.E. 69th Ave., Portland, OR 97206, Phone: 503-788-6863 or 503-926-3559,

alanwarrenknives@yahoo.com

Specialties: Mostly one-of-a-kind straight knives, bird & trout knives, skinners, fighters, bowies, daggers, short swords and LinerLock folders (tactical and gent's). My designs or custom. **Technical:** Hollow and flat grinds 154CM, ATS-34, CPM-S30V, O1, 5160 and others. Uses just about all handle materials available. Makes custom-to-fit, hand-tooled and hand stitched leather sheaths, some with skin inlays or hard inlays to match knife handle materials such as G-10, Micarta, ironwood, ivory, stag, etc. **Prices:** \$200 to \$1,800, some to \$3,595. **Remarks:** Full-time maker for nine years; first knife sold in 1998. **Mark:** Name, state, USA.

WARREN, DANIEL

571 Lovejoy Rd, Canton, NC 28716, Phone: 828-648-7351

Specialties: Using knives. **Patterns:** Drop point hunters. **Prices:** \$200 to \$500. **Mark:** Warren-Bethel NC.

WASHBURN, ARTHUR D

ADW CUSTOM KNIVES, 211 Hinman St / PO Box 625, Pioche, NV 89043, Phone: 775-962-5463, knifeman@lcturbonet.com; Web: www.adwcustomknives.com

Specialties: Locking liner folders. **Patterns:** Slip joint folders (single and multiplied), lock-back folders, some fixed blades. Do own heat-treating; Rockwell test each blade. **Technical:** Carbon and stainless Damascus, some 1084, 1095, AEBL, 12C27, S30V. **Prices:** \$200 to \$1000 and up. **Remarks:** Sold first knife in 1997. Part-time maker. **Mark:** ADW enclosed in an oval or ADW.

WASHBURN JR., ROBERT LEE

636 75th St., Tuscaloosa, AL 35405, Phone: 435-619-4432, Fax: 435-574-8554, rlwashburn@excite.com; Web: www.washburnknives.net

Specialties: Hand-forged period, Bowies, tactical, boot and hunters. **Patterns:** Bowies, tantos, loot hunters, tactical and folders. **Prices:** \$100 to \$2500. **Remarks:** All hand forged. 52100 being his favorite steel. **Mark:** Washburn Knives W.

WATANABE, MELVIN

1297 Kika St., Kailua, HI 96734, Phone: 808-429-9403, meltod808@yahoo.com

Specialties: Fancy folding knives. Some hunters. **Patterns:** Liner-locks and hunters. **Technical:** Grinds ATS-34, stainless Damascus. **Prices:** \$350 and up. **Remarks:** Part-time maker, first knife sold in 1985. **Mark:** Name and state.

WATANABE, WAYNE

PO Box 3563, Montebello, CA 90640, wwknives@yahoo.com

Specialties: Straight knives in Japanese-styles. One-of-a-kind designs; welcomes customer designs. **Patterns:** Tantos or katanas, Bowies. **Technical:** Flat grinds A2, O1 and ATS-34. Offers hand-rubbed finishes and wrapped handles. **Prices:** Start at \$200. **Remarks:** Part-time maker. **Mark:** Name in characters with flower.

WATERS, GLENN

11 Shinakawa Machi, Hiroasaki City, JAPAN 036, Phone: 0172-886741, watersglenn@hotmail.com; Web: www.glennwaters.com

Specialties: One-of-a-kind collector-grade highly embellished art knives. Mostly folders with a few fixed blades and up-market tactical flippers. **Patterns:** Locking-liner folders and collectible flippers and fixed art knives. **Technical:** Grinds blades from Damasteel, VG-10, CowryX, ZDP-189, San Mai from ZDP-189 and VG-10, and Super Gold 2 powdered stainless by Takefu. Does own engraving, gold inlaying and stone setting, filework and carving. Gold and Japanese precious metal fabrication. Prefers exotic material, high karat gold, silver, Shyaku Dou, Shibu Ichi Gin, precious gemstones. **Prices:** Upscale. **Remarks:** Designs and makes one-of-a-kind highly embellished art knives, often with fully engraved handles and blades that tell a story. A jeweler by trade for 20 years before starting to make knives in 1993. First knife sold in 1994. **Mark:** On knives before 2010, Glenn Waters maker Japan or Glenn in Japanese. Knives since 2010 uses a new engraved logo that says Glenn in Japanese.

WATSON, BERT

9315 Meade St., Westminster, CO 80031, Phone: 303-587-3064, watsonbd21960@q.com

Specialties: Working/using straight knives of his design and to customer specs. **Patterns:** Hunters, utility/camp knives. **Technical:** Grinds O1, ATS-34, 440C, D2, A2 and others. **Prices:** \$150 to \$800. **Remarks:** Full-time maker. **Mark:** GTK and/or Bert.

WATSON, BILLY

440 Forge Rd, Deatsville, AL 36022, Phone: 334-365-1482, hilldweller44@att.net

Specialties: Working and using straight knives and folders of his design; period pieces. **Patterns:** Hunters, Bowies and utility/camp knives. **Technical:** Forges and grinds his own Damascus, 1095, 5160 and 52100. **Prices:** \$40 to \$1500. **Remarks:** Full-time maker; first knife sold in 1970. **Mark:** Last name.

WATSON, DANIEL

350 Jennifer Ln, Driftwood, TX 78619, Phone: 512-847-9679, info@angelsword.com; Web: http://www.angelsword.com

Specialties: One-of-a-kind knives and swords. **Patterns:** Hunters, daggers, swords. **Technical:** Hand-purify and carbonize his own high-carbon steel, pattern-welded Damascus, cable and carbon-induced crystalline Damascus. Teehno-Wootz™ Damascus steel, heat treats including cryogenic processing. European and Japanese tempering. **Prices:** \$125 to \$25,000. **Remarks:** Full-time maker; first knife sold in 1979. **Mark:** "Angel Sword" on forged pieces; "Bright Knight" for stock removal. Avatar on Techno-Wootz™ Damascus. Bumon on traditional Japanese blades.

WATSON, PETER

66 Kielblock St, La Hoff, NW, SOUTH AFRICA 2570, Phone: 018-84942

Specialties: Traditional working and using straight knives and folders of his design.

WATSON—WHEELER

Patterns: Hunters, locking folders and utility/camp knives. **Technical:** Sandvik and 440C. **Prices:** \$120 to \$250; some to \$1500. **Remarks:** Part-time maker; first knife sold in 1989. **Mark:** Buffalo head with name.

WATSON, TOM

1103 Brenau Terrace, Panama City, FL 32405, Phone: 850-785-9209, tom@tomwatsonknives.com; Web: www.tomwatsonknives.com

Specialties: Utility/tactical LinerLocks and flipper folders. **Patterns:** Various patterns. **Technical:** Grinds D2 and CPM-154. **Prices:** \$375 and up. **Remarks:** In business since 1978. **Mark:** Name and city.

WATTELET, MICHAEL A

PO Box 649, 125 Front, Minocqua, WI 54548, Phone: 715-356-3069, redtroll@frontier.com

Specialties: Working and using straight knives of his design and to customer specs; fantasy knives. **Patterns:** Daggers, fighters and swords. **Technical:** Grinds 440C and L6; forges and grinds O1. Silversmith. **Prices:** \$75 to \$1000; some to \$5000. **Remarks:** Full-time maker; first knife sold in 1966. Doing business as M and N Arts Ltd. **Mark:** First initial, last name.

WATTS, JOHNATHAN

9440 S. Hwy. 36, Gatesville, TX 76528, Phone: 254-223-9669

Specialties: Traditional folders. **Patterns:** One and two blade folders in various blade shapes. **Technical:** Grinds ATS-34 and Damascus on request. **Prices:** \$120 to \$400. **Remarks:** Part-time maker; first knife sold in 1997. **Mark:** J Watts.

WATTS, RODNEY

Watts Custom Knives, 1100 Hwy. 71 S, Hot Springs, SD 57747, Phone: 605-890-0645, wattscustomknives@yahoo.com; www.wattscustomknives.com

Specialties: Fixed blades and some folders, most of maker's own designs, some Loveless and Johnson patterns. **Technical:** Stock removal method of blade making, using CPM 154 and ATS-34 steels. **Prices:** \$450 to \$1,100. **Remarks:** Part-time maker; first knife made in 2007. Won "Best New Maker" award at the 2011 BLADE Show. **Mark:** Watts over Custom Knives.

WEBSTER, BILL

58144 West Clear Lake Rd, Three Rivers, MI 49093, Phone: 269-244-2873, wswebster_5@msn.com Web: www.websterknifeworks.com

Specialties: Working and using straight knives, especially for hunters. His patterns are custom designed. **Patterns:** Hunters, skinners, camp knives, Bowies and daggers. **Technical:** Hand-filed blades made of D2 steel only, unless other steel is requested. Preferred handle material is stabilized and exotic wood and stag. Sheaths are hand-sewn by Bill Dehn in Three Rivers, MI. **Prices:** \$75 to \$500. **Remarks:** Part-time maker, first knife sold in 1978. **Mark:** Originally WEB stamped on blade, at present, Webster Knifeworks Three Rivers, MI laser etched on blade.

WEEKS, RYAN

PO Box 1101, Bountiful, UT 84001, Phone: 801-755-6789, ryan@ryanwknives.com; Web: www.ryanwknives.com

Specialties: Military and Law Enforcement applications as well as hunting and utility designs. **Patterns:** Fighters, bowies, hunters, and custom designs, 1 use man made as well as natural wood and exotic handle materials. **Technical:** Make via forge and stock removal methods, preferred steel includes high carbon, CPM154 CM and ATS34, Damascus and San Mai. **Prices:** \$160 to \$750. **Remarks:** Part-time maker; Business name is "Ryan W. Knives." First knife sold in 2009. **Mark:** Encircled "Ryan" beneath the crossed "W" UTAH, USA.

WEEVER, JOHN

150 Valley View St., Glen Rose, TX 76043, Phone: 254-898-9595, john.weever@gmail.com; Web: WeeverKnives.com

Specialties: Traditional hunters (fixed blade, slip joint, and lockback) and tactical. **Patterns:** See website. **Technical:** Types of steel: S30V, Damascus or customer choice. Handles in mammoth ivory, oosic, horn, sambar, stag, etc. Sheaths in exotic leathers. **Prices:** \$400 to \$1200. **Remarks:** Stock removal maker full-time; began making knives in 1985. Member of knifemakers guild. **Mark:** Tang stamp: head of charging elephant with ears extended and WEEVER curved over the top.

WEHNER, RUDY

297 William Warren Rd, Collins, MS 39428, Phone: 601-765-4997

Specialties: Reproduction antique Bowies and contemporary Bowies in full and miniature. **Patterns:** Skinners, camp knives, fighters, axes and Bowies. **Technical:** Grinds 440C, ATS-34, 154CM and Damascus. **Prices:** \$100 to \$500; some to \$850. **Remarks:** Full-time maker; first knife sold in 1975. **Mark:** Last name on Bowies and antiques; full name, city and state on skinners.

WEILAND JR., J REESE

PO Box 2337, Riverview, FL 33568, Phone: 813-671-0661, RWP413@verizon.net; Web: www.reeseweilandknives.com

Specialties: Hawk bills; tactical to fancy folders. **Patterns:** Hunters, tantos, Bowies, fantasy knives, spears and some swords. **Technical:** Grinds ATS-34, 154CM, 440C, D2, O1, A2, Damascus. Titanium hardware on locking liners and button locks. **Prices:** \$150 to \$4000. **Remarks:** Full-time maker, first knife sold in 1978. Knifemakers Guild member since 1988.

WEINAND, GEROME M

14440 Harpers Bridge Rd, Missoula, MT 59808, Phone: 406-543-0845

Specialties: Working straight knives. **Patterns:** Bowies, fishing and camp knives, large special hunters. **Technical:** Grinds O1, 440C, ATS-34, 1084, L6, also stainless Damascus, Aeb1 and 304; makes all-tool steel Damascus; Dendritic D2 from powdered steel. Heat-treats. **Prices:** \$30 to \$100; some to \$500. **Remarks:** Full-time maker; first knife sold in

1982. **Mark:** Last name.

WEINSTOCK, ROBERT

PO Box 170028, San Francisco, CA 94117-0028, Phone: 415-731-5968, robertweinstock@att.net

Specialties: Folders, slip joints, lockbacks, autos. **Patterns:** Daggers, folders. **Technical:** Grinds A2, O1 and 440C. Chased and hand-carved blades and handles. Also using various Damascus steels from other makers. **Prices:** \$3000 to 7000. **Remarks:** Full-time maker; first knife sold in 1994. **Mark:** Last name carved in steel.

WEISS, CHARLES L

PO BOX 1037, Waddell, AZ 85355, Phone: 623-935-0924, weissknife@live.com

Specialties: High-art straight knives and folders; deluxe period pieces. **Patterns:** Daggers, fighters, boots, push knives and miniatures. **Technical:** Grinds 440C, 154CM and ATS-34. **Prices:** \$300 to \$1200; some to \$2000. **Remarks:** Full-time maker; first knife sold in 1975. **Mark:** Name and city.

WELLING, RONALD L

15446 Lake Ave, Grand Haven, MI 49417, Phone: 616-846-2274

Specialties: Scagel knives of his design or to customer specs. **Patterns:** Hunters, camp knives, miniatures, bird, trout, folders, double edged, hatchets, skinners and some art pieces. **Technical:** Forges Damascus 1084 and 1095. Antler, ivory and horn. **Prices:** \$250 to \$3000. **Remarks:** Full-time maker. ABS Journeyman maker. **Mark:** First initials and or name and last name. City and state. Various scagel kris (1 or 2).

WELLING, WILLIAM

Up-armored Knives, 5437 Pinecliff Dr., West Valley, NY 14171, Phone: 716-942-6031, uparmored@frontier.net; Web: www.up-armored.com

Specialties: Innovative tactical fixed blades each uniquely coated in a variety of Up-armored designed patterns and color schemes. Convex edged bushcraft knives for the weekend camper, backpacker, or survivalist. Knives developed specifically for tactical operators. Leather- and synthetic-suede-lined Kydex sheaths. **Patterns:** Modern samples of time tested designs as well as contemporary developed cutting tools. **Technical:** Stock removal specializing in tested 1095CV and 5160 steels. **Prices:** \$200 to \$500. **Remarks:** Part-time maker; first knife sold in 2010. **Mark:** Skull rounded up by Up-Armored USA.

WERTH, GEORGE W

5223 Woodstock Rd, Poplar Grove, IL 61065, Phone: 815-544-4408

Specialties: Period pieces, some fancy. **Patterns:** Straight fighters, daggers and Bowies. **Technical:** Forges and grinds O1, 1095 and his Damascus, including mosaic patterns. **Prices:** \$200 to \$650; some higher. **Remarks:** Full-time maker. Doing business as Fox Valley Forge. **Mark:** Name in logo or initials connected.

WESCOTT, CODY

5330 White Wing Rd, Las Cruces, NM 88012, Phone: 575-382-5008

Specialties: Fancy and presentation grade working knives. **Patterns:** Hunters, locking folders and Bowies. **Technical:** Hollow-grinds D2 and ATS-34; all knives file worked. Offers some engraving. Makes sheaths. **Prices:** \$110 to \$500; some to \$1200. **Remarks:** Full-time maker; first knife sold in 1982. **Mark:** First initial, last name.

WEST, CHARLES A

1315 S Pine St, Centralia, IL 62801, Phone: 618-532-2777

Specialties: Classic, fancy, high tech, period pieces, traditional and working/using straight knives and folders. **Patterns:** Bowies, fighters and locking folders. **Technical:** Grinds ATS-34, O1 and Damascus. Prefers hot blued finishes. **Prices:** \$100 to \$1000; some to \$2000. **Remarks:** Full-time maker; first knife sold in 1963. Doing business as West Custom Knives. **Mark:** Name or name, city and state.

WESTBERG, LARRY

305 S Western Hills Dr, Algona, IA 50511, Phone: 515-368-1974, westberg@netamumail.com

Specialties: Traditional and working straight knives of his design and in standard patterns. **Patterns:** Bowies, hunters, filets and folders. **Technical:** Grinds 440C, D2 and 1095. Heat-treats. Uses natural handle materials. **Prices:** \$85 to \$600; some to \$1000. **Remarks:** Part-time maker; first knife sold in 1987. **Mark:** Last name-town and state.

WETTEN, BOBBY

550 W. Caracas Ave., Hershey, PA 17033, Phone: 717-439-7686, bobwetten@gmail.com; Web: https://bobbywett.wordpress.com

Patterns: Forged hunters, camp knives, bowies, fighters and tomahawks. Likes to make pieces that blend into nature. **Technical:** Forges 10xx, 5160 and W2 steels, occasionally doing stock removal pieces. Father-in-law Paul Wittle makes sheaths. **Prices:** \$300 to \$1,500. **Remarks:** First knife completed in 2006; ABS journeyman smith. **Mark:** BobbyWett (one word, no spaces).

WHEELER, GARY

351 Old Hwy 48, Clarksville, TN 37040, Phone: 931-552-3092, LR22SHTR@charter.net

Specialties: Working to high end fixed blades. **Patterns:** Bowies, Hunters, combat knives, daggers and a few folders. **Technical:** Forges 5160, 1095, 52100 and his own Damascus. **Prices:** \$125 to \$2000. **Remarks:** Full-time maker since 2001, first knife sold in 1985 collaborates/works at B&W Blade Works. ABS Journeyman Smith 2008. **Mark:** Stamped last name.

WHEELER, NICK

140 Studebaker Rd., Castle Rock, WA 98611, Phone: 360-967-2357, merckman99@yahoo.com

Specialties: Bowies, integrals, fighters, hunters and daggers. **Technical:** Forges W2, W1, 1095, 52100 and 1084. Makes own damascus, from random pattern to complex mosaics.

Also grinds stainless and other more modern alloys. Does own heat-treating and leather work. Also commissions leather work from Paul Long. **Prices:** Start at \$250. **Remarks:** Full-time maker; ABS member since 2001. Journeyman bladesmith. **Mark:** Last name.

WHEELER, ROBERT

289 S Jefferson, Bradley, IL 60915, Phone: 815-932-5854, b2btaz@brmemc.net

WHIPPLE, WESLEY A

1002 Shoshoni St, Thermopolis, WY 82443, Phone: 307-921-2445, wildernessknife@yahoo.com

Specialties: Working straight knives, some fancy. **Patterns:** Hunters, Bowies, camp knives, fighters. **Technical:** Forges high-carbon steels, Damascus, offers relief carving and silver wire inlay and checkering. **Prices:** \$300 to \$1400; some higher. **Remarks:** Full-time maker; first knife sold in 1989. A.K.A. Wilderness Knife and Forge. **Mark:** Last name/JS.

WHITE, BRYCE

1415 W Col Glenn Rd, Little Rock, AR 72210, Phone: 501-821-2956

Specialties: Hunters, fighters, makes Damascus, file work, handmade only. **Technical:** L6, 1075, 1095, O1 steels used most. **Patterns:** Will do any pattern or use his own. **Prices:** \$200 to \$300. Sold first knife in 1995. **Mark:** White.

WHITE, CALEB A.

502 W. River Rd. #88, Hooksett, NH 03106, Phone: 603-340-4716, caleb@calebwhiteknives.com; www.calebwhiteknives.com

Specialties: Hunters, tacticals, dress knives, daggers and utilitarian pieces. **Patterns:** Multiple. **Technical:** Mostly stock removal, preferring high-carbon steels. **Prices:** \$275 to \$4,100. **Remarks:** Full-time maker. **Mark:** Derivation of maker's last name, replacing the "T" with a symbol loosely based on the Templars' cross and shield.

WHITE, DALE

525 CR 212, Sweetwater, TX 79556, Phone: 325-798-4178, dalew@taylortel.net

Specialties: Working and using knives. **Patterns:** Hunters, skinners, utilities and Bowies. **Technical:** Grinds 440C, offers file work, fancy pins and scrimshaw by Sherry Sellers. **Prices:** From \$45 to \$300. **Remarks:** Sold first knife in 1975. **Mark:** Full name, city and state.

WHITE, LOU

7385 Red Bud Rd NE, Ranger, GA 30734, Phone: 706-334-2273

WHITE, RICHARD T

359 Carver St, Grosse Pointe Farms, MI 48236, Phone: 313-881-4690

WHITE, RUSSELL D.

4 CR 8240, Rienzi, MS 38865, Phone: 662-416-3461, rwhite292@gmail.com;

Facebook: Handmade Knives by Russell White

Patterns: Hunters, bowies and camp knives using natural handle materials and micarta. **Technical:** Forges 1084, 15N20, 52100, 5160, O1 and damascus. **Prices:** Start at \$200. **Remarks:** Part-time maker; first knife sold in 2010. ABS journeyman smith, sole authorship knifemaker offering handmade leather sheaths if wanted. **Mark:** R. White, J.S. on ricasso.

WHITENECT, JODY

Halifax County, Elderbank, NS, CANADA B0N 1K0, Phone: 902-384-2511

Specialties: Fancy and embellished working/using straight knives of his design and to customer specs. **Patterns:** Bowies, fighters and hunters. **Technical:** Forges 1095 and O1; forges and grinds ATS-34. Various filework on blades and bolsters. **Prices:** \$200 to \$400; some to \$800. **Remarks:** Part-time maker; first knife sold in 1996. **Mark:** Longhorn stamp or engraved.

WHITESELL, J. DALE

P.O. Box 455, Stover, MO 65078, Phone: 573-569-0753, dalesknives@yahoo.com;

Web: whitesell-knives.webs.com

Specialties: Fixed blade working knives, and some collector pieces. **Patterns:** Hunting and skinner knives, camp knives, and kitchen knives. **Technical:** Blades ground from O1, 1095, and 440C in hollow, flat and saber grinds. Wood, bone, deer antler, and G10 are basic handle materials. **Prices:** \$100 to \$450. **Remarks:** Part-time maker, first knife sold in 2003. Doing business as Dale's Knives. All knives have serial number to indicate steel (since June 2010). **Mark:** Whitesell on the left side of the blade.

WHITLEY, L WAYNE

1675 Carrow Rd, Chocowinity, NC 27817-9495, Phone: 252-946-5648

WHITLEY, WELDON G

4308 N Robin Ave, Odessa, TX 79764, Phone: 432-530-0448, Fax: 432-530-0048, wgwhitley@juno.com

Specialties: Working knives of his design or to customer specs. **Patterns:** Hunters, folders and various double-edged knives. **Technical:** Grinds 440C, 154CM and ATS-34. **Prices:** \$150 to \$1250. **Mark:** Name, address, road-runner logo.

WHITTAKER, ROBERT E

PO Box 204, Mill Creek, PA 17060

Specialties: Using straight knives. Has a line of knives for buckskinners. **Patterns:** Hunters, skinners and Bowies. **Technical:** Grinds O1, A2 and D2. Offers filework. **Prices:** \$35 to \$100. **Remarks:** Part-time maker; first knife sold in 1980. **Mark:** Last initial or full initials.

WHITTAKER, WAYNE

2900 Woodland Ct, Metamore, MI 48455, Phone: 810-797-5315, lindorwayne@yahoo.com

Specialties: Liner locks and autos. **Patterns:** Folders. **Technical:** Damascus, mammoth,

ivory, and tooth. **Prices:** \$500 to \$1500. **Remarks:** Full-time maker. **Mark:** Inside of backbar.

WICK, JONATHAN P.

5541 E. Calle Narcisco, Hereford, AZ 85615, Phone: 520-227-5228, vikingwick@aol.com

Specialties: Fixed blades, pocketknives, neck knives, hunters, bowies, fighters, Roman-style daggers with full tangs, stick tangs and some integrals, and leather-lined, textured copper sheaths. **Technical:** Forged blades and own damascus and mosaic damascus, along with shibuichi, mokume, lost wax casting. **Prices:** \$250 - \$1800 and up. **Remarks:** Full-time maker, ABS member, sold first knife in 2008. **Mark:** J P Wick, also on small blades a JP over a W.

WICKER, DONNIE R

2544 E 40th Ct, Panama City, FL 32405, Phone: 904-785-9158

Specialties: Traditional working and using straight knives of his design or to customer specs. **Patterns:** Hunters, fighters and slip-joint folders. **Technical:** Grinds 440C, ATS-34, D2 and 154CM. Heat-treats and does hardness testing. **Prices:** \$90 to \$200; some to \$400. **Remarks:** Part-time maker; first knife sold in 1975. **Mark:** First and middle initials, last name.

WIGGINS, BILL

105 Kaolin Lane, Canton, NC 28716, Phone: 828-226-2551, wncbill@bellsouth.net

Web: www.wigginsknives.com

Specialties: Forged working knives. **Patterns:** Hunters, Bowies, camp knives and utility knives of own design or will work with customer on design. **Technical:** Forges 1084 and 52100 as well as making own Damascus. **Prices:** \$250 - \$1500. **Remarks:** Part-time maker. First knife sold in 1989. ABS board member. **Mark:** Wiggins

WILBURN, AARON

2521 Hilltop Dr., #364, Redding, CA 96002, Phone: 530-227-2827, wilburnforge@yahoo.com; Web: www.wilburnforge.com

Patterns: Daggers, bowies, fighters, hunters and slip-joint folders. **Technical:** Forges own damascus and works with high-carbon steel. **Prices:** \$500 to \$5,000. **Remarks:** Full-time maker and ABS master smith. **Mark:** Wilburn Forge.

WILKINS, MITCHELL

15523 Rabon Chapel Rd, Montgomery, TX 77316, Phone: 936-588-2696, mwilkins@consolidated.net

WILLEY, WG

14210 Sugar Hill Rd, Greenwood, DE 19950, Phone: 302-349-4070, Web: www.willeyknives.com

Specialties: Fancy working straight knives. **Patterns:** Small game knives, Bowies and throwing knives. **Technical:** Grinds 440C and 154CM. **Prices:** \$350 to \$600; some to \$1500. **Remarks:** Part-time maker; first knife sold in 1975. Owns retail store. **Mark:** Last name inside map logo.

WILLIAMS, JASON L

PO Box 67, Wyoming, RI 02898, Phone: 401-539-8353, Fax: 401-539-0252

Specialties: Fancy and high tech folders of his design, co-inventor of the Axis Lock. **Patterns:** Fighters, locking folders, automatics and fancy pocket knives. **Technical:** Forges Damascus and other steels by request. Uses exotic handle materials and precious metals. Offers inlaid spines and gemstone thumb knobs. **Prices:** \$1000 and up. **Remarks:** Full-time maker; first knife sold in 1989. **Mark:** First and last initials on pivot.

WILLIAMS, MICHAEL

333 Cherrybark Tr., Broken Bow, OK 74728, Phone: 580-420-3051, hforg@pine-net.com; Web: www.williamscustomknives.com

Specialties: Functional, personalized, edged weaponry. Working and collectible art. **Patterns:** Bowies, hunters, camp knives, daggers, others. **Technical:** Forges high carbon steel and own forged Damascus. **Prices:** \$500 - \$12000. **Remarks:** Full-time ABS Master Smith. **Mark:** Williams MS.

WILLIAMS, ROBERT

15962 State Rt. 267, East Liverpool, OH 43920, Phone: 203-979-0803,

wurdmeister@gmail.com; Web: www.customstraightrazors.com

Specialties: Custom straight razors with a philosophy that form must follow function, so shaving performance drives designs and aesthetics. **Technical:** Stock removal and forging, working with 1095, O1 and damascus. Natural handle materials and synthetics, accommodating any and all design requests and can incorporate gold inlays, scrimshaw, hand engraving and jewel setting. All work done in maker's shop, sole-source maker shipping worldwide. **Remarks:** Full-time maker; first straight razor in 2005. **Mark:** Robert Williams - Handmade, USA with a hammer separating the two lines.

WILLIAMS JR., RICHARD

1440 Nancy Circle, Morristown, TN 37814, Phone: 615-581-0059

Specialties: Working and using straight knives of his design or to customer specs. **Patterns:** Hunters, dirks and utility/camp knives. **Technical:** Forges 5160 and uses file steel. Hand-finish is standard; offers filework. **Prices:** \$80 to \$180; some to \$250. **Remarks:** Spare-time maker; first knife sold in 1985. **Mark:** Last initial or full initials.

WILLIAMSON, TONY

Rt 3 Box 503, Siler City, NC 27344, Phone: 919-663-3551

Specialties: Flint knapping: knives made of obsidian flakes and flint with wood, antler or bone for handles. **Patterns:** Skinners, daggers and flake knives. **Technical:** Blades have width/thickness ratio of at least 4 to 1. Hafts with methods available to prehistoric man. **Prices:** \$58 to \$160. **Remarks:** Student of Errett Callahan. **Mark:** Initials and number code to identify year and number of knives made.

custom knifemakers

WILLIS—WOOD

WILLIS, BILL

RT 7 Box 7549, Ava, MO 65608, Phone: 417-683-4326

Specialties: Forged blades, Damascus and carbon steel. **Patterns:** Cable, random or ladder lamed. **Technical:** Professionally heat treated blades. **Prices:** \$75 to \$600. **Remarks:** Lifetime guarantee on all blades against breakage. All work done by maker; including leather work. **Mark:** WF.

WILLUMSEN, MIKKE

Nyrnberggade 23, S Copenhagen, DENMARK 2300, Phone: 4531176333, mw@willumsen-cph.com Web: www.wix.com/willumsen/urbantactical

Specialties: Folding knives, fixed blades, and balisongs. Also kitchen knives. **Patterns:** Primarily influenced by design that is function and quality based. Tactical style knives inspired by classical designs mixed with modern tactics. **Technical:** Uses CPM 154, RW 134, S30V, and carbon fiber titanium G10 for handles. **Prices:** Starting at \$600.

WILLSON, CURTIS M

PO Box 383, Burleson, TX 76097, Phone: 817-295-3732, cwknifeman2026@att.net; Web: www.cwilsonknives.com

Specialties: Traditional working/using knives, fixed blade, folders, slip joint, LinerLock® and lock back knives. Art knives, presentation grade Bowies, folder repair, heat treating services. Sub-zero quench. **Patterns:** Hunters, camp knives, military combat, single and multi-blade folders. Dr's knives large or small or custom design knives. **Technical:** Grinds ATS-34, 440C 52100, D2, S30V, CPM 154, mokume gane, engravings, scrimshaw, sheaths leather of kykex heat treating and file work. **Prices:** \$150-750. **Remarks:** Part-time maker since 1984. Sold first knife in 1993. **Mark:** Curtis Wilson in ribbon or Curtis Wilson with hand made in a half moon.

WILLSON, JAMES G

PO Box 4024, Estes Park, CO 80517, Phone: 303-586-3944

Specialties: Bronze Age knives; Medieval and Scottish-styles; tomahawks. **Patterns:** Bronze knives, daggers, swords, spears and battle axes; 12-inch steel Misericorde daggers, sgian dubhs, "his and her" skinners, bird and fish knives, capers, boots and daggers. **Technical:** Casts bronze; grinds D2, 440C and ATS-34. **Prices:** \$49 to \$400; some to \$1300. **Remarks:** Part-time maker; first knife sold in 1975. **Mark:** WilsonHawk.

WILSON, MIKE

1416 McDonald Rd, Hayesville, NC 28904, Phone: 828-389-8145

Specialties: Fancy working and using straight knives of his design or to customer specs, folders. **Patterns:** Hunters, Bowies, utility knives, gut hooks, skinners, fighters and miniatures. **Technical:** Hollow grinds 440C, 1095, D2, XHP and CPM-154. Mirror finishes are standard. Offers filework. **Prices:** \$130 to \$600. **Remarks:** Full-time maker; first knife sold in 1985. **Mark:** Last name.

WILSON, P.R. "REGAN"

805 Janvier Rd., Scott, LA 70583, Phone: 504-427-1293, pat71ss@cox.net; www.acadianawhitetailtaxidermy.com

Specialties: Traditional working knives. **Patterns:** Old-school working knives, trailing points, drop points, hunters, boots, etc. **Technical:** 440C, ATS-34 and 154CM steels, all hollow ground with mirror or satin finishes. **Prices:** Start at \$175 with sheath. **Remarks:** Mentored by Jim Barbee; first knife sold in 1988; lessons and guidance offered in maker's shop. **Mark:** Name and location with "W" in center of football-shaped logo.

WILSON, RON

2639 Greenwood Ave, Morro Bay, CA 93442, Phone: 805-772-3381

Specialties: Classic and fantasy straight knives of his design. **Patterns:** Daggers, fighters, swords and axes, mostly all miniatures. **Technical:** Forges and grinds Damascus and various tool steels; grinds meteorite. Uses gold, precious stones and exotic wood. **Prices:** Vary. **Remarks:** Part-time maker; first knives sold in 1995. **Mark:** Stamped first and last initials.

WILSON, RW

PO Box 2012, Weirton, WV 26062, Phone: 304-723-2771, rwknives@comcast.net or rwknives@hotmail.com; Web: www.rwilsonknives.com, Facebook: RW Wilson Knives

Specialties: Custom-made knives and tomahawks. **Patterns:** Bowies, drop-point hunters, skinners, tomahawks and more. **Technical:** Grinds. **Prices:** \$7 to \$5,000. **Remarks:** First knife sold in 1966. Made tomahawks for the movie "Jeremiah Johnson." **Mark:** "RW Wilson" above a tomahawk and "Weirton WV" under tomahawk.

WILSON, STAN

8931 Pritchard Rd, Lithia, FL 33547, Phone: 727-461-1992, swilson@stanwilsonknives.com; Web: www.stanwilsonknives.com

Specialties: Fancy folders and automatics of his own design. **Patterns:** Locking liner folders, single and dual action autos, daggers. **Technical:** Stock removal, uses Damascus, stainless and high carbon steels, prefers ivory and pearl, Damascus with blued finishes and filework. **Prices:** \$400 and up. **Remarks:** Member of Knifemakers Guild and Florida Knifemakers Association. Full-time maker will do custom orders. **Mark:** Name in script.

WILSON, VIC

9130 Willow Branch Dr, Olive Branch, MS 38654, Phone: 901-591-6550, vdubjr55@earthlink.net; Web: www.knivesbyvic.com

Specialties: Classic working and using knives and folders. **Patterns:** Hunters, boning, utility, camp, my patterns or customers. **Technical:** Grinds O1 and D2. Also does own heat treating. Offer file work and decorative liners on folders. Fabricate custom leather sheaths for all knives. **Prices:** \$150 to \$400. **Remarks:** Part-time maker, first knife sold in 1989. **Mark:** Etched V over W with oval circle around it, name, Memphis, TN.

WINGO, GARY

240 Ogechee, Ramona, OK 74061, Phone: 918-536-1067, wingo_2000@yahoo.com; Web: www.geocities.com/winggo_2000/gary.html

Specialties: Folder specialist. Steel 440C, D2, others on request. Handle bone-stag, others on request. **Patterns:** Trapper three-blade stockman, four-blade congress, single- and two-blade barlows. **Prices:** 150 to \$400. **Mark:** First knife sold 1994. Steer head with Wingo Knives or Straight line Wingo Knives.

WINGO, PERRY

22 55th St, Gulfport, MS 39507, Phone: 228-863-3193

Specialties: Traditional working straight knives. **Patterns:** Hunters, skinners, Bowies and fishing knives. **Technical:** Grinds 440C. **Prices:** \$75 to \$1000. **Remarks:** Full-time maker; first knife sold in 1988. **Mark:** Last name.

WINKLER, DANIEL

PO Box 2166, Blowing Rock, NC 28605, Phone: 828-295-9156, danielwinkler@bellsouth.net; Web: www.winklerknives.com

Specialties: Forged cutlery styled in the tradition of an era past as well as producing a custom-made stock removal line. **Patterns:** Fixed blades, friction folders, lock back folders, and axes/tomahawks. **Technical:** Forges, grinds, and heat treats carbon steels, specialty steels, and his own Damascus steel. **Prices:** \$350 to \$4000+. **Remarks:** Full-time maker since 1988. Exclusively offers leatherwork by Karen Shook. ABS Master Smith; Knifemakers Guild voting member. **Mark:** Hand forged: Dinkler; Stock removal: Winkler Knives

WINN, MARVIN

Maxcutter Custom Knives, 587 Winn Rd., Sunset, LA 70584, Phone: 214-471-7012, maxcutter03@yahoo.com Web: www.maxcutterknives.com

Patterns: Hunting knives, some tactical and some miniatures. **Technical:** 1095, 5160, 154 CM, 12C27, CPM S30V, CPM 154, CTS-XHP and CTS-40CP blade steels, damascus or to customer's specs. Stock removal. **Prices:** \$200 to \$2,000. **Remarks:** Part-time maker. First knife made in 2002. **Mark:** Name and state.

WINN, TRAVIS A.

558 E 3065 S, Salt Lake City, UT 84106, Phone: 801-467-5957

Specialties: Fancy working knives and knives to customer specs. **Patterns:** Hunters, fighters, boots, Bowies and fancy daggers, some miniatures, tantos and fantasy knives. **Technical:** Grinds D2 and 440C. Embellishes. **Prices:** \$125 to \$500; some higher. **Remarks:** Part-time maker; first knife sold in 1976. **Mark:** TRAV stylized.

WINSTON, DAVID

1671 Red Holly St, Starkville, MS 39759, Phone: 601-323-1028

Specialties: Fancy and traditional knives of his design and to customer specs. **Patterns:** Bowies, daggers, hunters, boot knives and folders. **Technical:** Grinds 440C, ATS-34 and D2. Offers filework; heat-treats. **Prices:** \$40 to \$750; some higher. **Remarks:** Part-time maker; first knife sold in 1984. Offers lifetime sharpening for original owner. **Mark:** Last name.

WIRTZ, ACHIM

Mittelstrasse 58, Wuerselen, GERMANY 52146, Phone: 0049-2405-462-486, wootz@web.de

Specialties: Medieval, Scandinavian and Middle East-style knives. **Technical:** Forged blades only, Damascus steel, Wootz, Mokume. **Prices:** Start at \$200. **Remarks:** Part-time maker. First knife sold in 1997. **Mark:** Stylized initials.

WISE, DONALD

304 Bexhill Rd, St Leonardo-On-Sea, East Sussex, ENGLAND TN3 8AL

Specialties: Fancy and embellished working straight knives to customer specs. **Patterns:** Hunters, Bowies and daggers. **Technical:** Grinds Sandvik 12C27, D2 D3 and O1. Scrimshaws. **Prices:** \$110 to \$300; some to \$500. **Remarks:** Full-time maker; first knife sold in 1983. **Mark:** KNIFECRAFT.

WITHERS, TIM

WITHERS KNIVES, 4625 N. Granada Ln., Linden, CA 95236, tim@withersknives.com; Web: www.withersknives.com

Specialties: Loveless and original designs. **Patterns:** Bowies, fighters, hunters, daggers and custom pieces. **Technical:** Stock removal method of blade making using ATS-34, 440C, 1095 and CPM 154 steels, and with hollow and flat grinds. Heat-treating includes sub-zero quenching done in-house. Every blade Rockwell Hardness tested. Uses Micarta, exotic wood, stag and mother-of-pearl handles, and each knife comes with a quality 8-9-ounce leather sheath, also made in-house. **Prices:** \$350 to \$1,100. **Remarks:** Part-time maker; first knife completed in 2011. **Mark:** TIM WITHERS over LINDEN, CA.

WOLF, BILL

4618 N 79th Ave, Phoenix, AZ 85033, Phone: 623-910-3147, bwcustomknives143@gmail.com Web: billwolfcustomknives.com

Specialties: Investment grade knives. **Patterns:** Own designs or customer's. **Technical:** Grinds stainless and all steels. **Prices:** \$400 to ? **Remarks:** First knife made in 1988. **Mark:** WOLF

WOLF JR., WILLIAM LYNN

4006 Frank Rd, Lagrange, TX 78945, Phone: 409-247-4626

WOOD, ALAN

Greenfield Villa, Greenhead, Brampton, ENGLAND CA8 7HH, info@alanwoodknives.com; Web: www.alanwoodknives.com

Specialties: High-tech working straight knives of his design. **Patterns:** Hunters, utility/camp and bushcraft knives. **Technical:** Grinds 12C27, RWL-34, stainless Damascus and O1. Blades are cryogenic treated. **Prices:** \$200 to \$800; some to \$1,200. **Remarks:** Full-time maker; first knife sold in 1979. Not currently taking orders. **Mark:** Full name with

stag tree logo.

WOOD, OWEN DALE

6492 Garrison St, Arvada, CO 80004-3157, Phone: 303-456-2748, wood.owen@gmail.com; Web: www.owenwoodknives.net

Specialties: Folding knives and daggers. **Patterns:** Own Damascus, specialties in 456 composite blades. **Technical:** Materials: Damascus stainless steel, exotic metals, gold, rare handle materials. **Prices:** \$1000 to \$9000. **Remarks:** Folding knives in art deco and art nouveau themes. Full-time maker from 1981. **Mark:** OWEN WOOD.

WOOD, WEBSTER

22041 Shelton Trail, Atlanta, MI 49709, Phone: 989-785-2996, mainganikan@src-milp.com

Specialties: Works mainly in stainless; art knives, Bowies, hunters and folders. **Remarks:** Full-time maker; first knife sold in 1980. Retired guild member. All engraving done by maker. **Mark:** Initials inside shield and name.

WORLEY, JOEL A., J.S.

PO BOX 64, Maplewood, OH 45340, Phone: 937-638-9518, jaworleyknives@gmail.com

Specialties: Bowies, hunters, fighters, utility/camp knives also period style friction folders. **Patterns:** Classic styles, recurves, his design or customer specified. **Technical:** Most knives are fileworked and include a custom made leather sheath. Forges 5160, W2, Cru forge V, files own Damascus of 1080 and 15N20. **Prices:** \$250 and up. **Remarks:** Part-time maker. ABS journeyman smith. First knife sold in 2005. **Mark:** First name, middle initial and last name over a shark incorporating initials.

WRIGHT, KEVIN

671 Leland Valley Rd W, Quilcene, WA 98376-9517, Phone: 360-765-3589, kevinw@ptpc.com

Specialties: Fancy working or collector knives to customer specs. **Patterns:** Hunters, boots, buckskinners, miniatures. **Technical:** Forges and grinds L6, 1095, 440C and his own Damascus. **Prices:** \$75 to \$500; some to \$2000. **Remarks:** Part-time maker; first knife sold in 1978. **Mark:** Last initial in anvil.

WRIGHT, L.T.

130b Warren Ln., Wintersville, OH 43953, Phone: 740-317-1404, lt@ltwrightknives.com; Web: www.ltwrightknives.com

Specialties: Hunting, bushcraft and tactical knives. **Patterns:** Drop-point hunters, spear-point bushcraft and tactical. **Technical:** Grinds A2, D2 and O1. **Remarks:** Full-time maker.

WRIGHT, RICHARD S

PO Box 201, 111 Hilltop Dr, Carolina, RI 02812, Phone: 401-364-3579, rswswitchblades@hotmail.com; Web: www.richardswright.com

Specialties: Bolster release switchblades, tactical automatics. **Patterns:** Folding fighters, gents pocket knives, one-of-a-kind high-grade automatics. **Technical:** Reforges and grinds various makers Damascus. Uses a variety of tool steels. Uses natural handle material such as ivory and pearl, extensive file-work on most knives. **Prices:** \$850 and up. **Remarks:** Full-time knifemaker with background as a gunsmith. Made first folder in 1991. **Mark:** RSW on blade, all folders are serial numbered.

WRIGHT, ROBERT A

21 Wiley Bottom Rd, Savannah, GA 31411, Phone: 912-777-7864; Cell: 912-656-9085, maker@robwrightknives.com; Web: www.RobWrightKnives.com

Specialties: Hunting, skinning, fillet, fighting and tactical knives. **Patterns:** Custom designs by client and/or maker. **Technical:** All types of steel, including CPM-S30V, D2, 440C, O1 tool steel and damascus upon request, as well as exotic wood and other high-quality handle materials. **Prices:** \$200 and up depending on cost of steel and other materials. **Remarks:** Full-time maker, member of The Knifemakers' Guild and Georgia Custom Knifemaker's Guild. **Mark:** Etched maple leaf with maker's name: R.A. Wright.

WRIGHT, TIMOTHY

PO Box 3746, Sedona, AZ 86340, Phone: 928-282-4180

Specialties: High-tech folders and working knives. **Patterns:** Interframe locking folders, non-inlaid folders, straight hunters and kitchen knives. **Technical:** Grinds BG-42, AEB-L, K190 and Cowry X; works with new steels. All folders can disassemble and are furnished with tools. **Prices:** \$150 to \$1800; some to \$3000. **Remarks:** Full-time maker; first knife sold in 1975. **Mark:** Last name and type of steel used.

WUERTZ, TRAVIS

2487 E Hwy 287, Casa Grande, AZ 85222, Phone: 520-723-4432

WULF, DERRICK

25 Sleepy Hollow Rd, Essex, VT 05452, Phone: 802-777-8766, dickwulf@yahoo.com
Web: www.dicksworkshop.com

Specialties: Makes predominantly forged fixed blade knives using carbon steels and his own Damascus. **Mark:** "WULF".

WYATT, WILLIAM R

Box 237, Rainelle, WV 25962, Phone: 304-438-5494

Specialties: Classic and working knives of all designs. **Patterns:** Hunters and utility knives. **Technical:** Forges and grinds saw blades, files and rasps. Prefers stag handles. **Prices:** \$45 to \$95; some to \$350. **Remarks:** Part-time maker; first knife sold in 1990. **Mark:** Last name in star with knife logo.

WYLIE, TOM

Peak Knives, 2 Maun Close, Sutton-In-Ashfield, Notts, England NG17 5JG, tom@peakknives.com

Specialties: Knives for adventure sports and hunting, mainly fixed blades. **Technical:** Damasteel or European stainless steel used predominantly, handle material to suit purpose, embellished as required. Work can either be all handmade or CNC machined.

Prices: \$450+. **Remarks:** Pro-Am maker. **Mark:** Ogram "tinne" in circle of life, sometimes with addition of maker's name.

Y**YASHINSKI, JOHN L**

207 N Platt, PO Box 1284, Red Lodge, MT 59068, Phone: 406-446-3916

Specialties: Indian knife sheaths, beaded, tacked, painted rawhide sheaths, antiqued to look old, old beads and other parts, copies of originals. Write with color copies to be made. **Prices:** \$100 to \$600. Call to discuss price variations.

YESKOO, RICHARD C

76 Beekman Rd, Summit, NJ 07901

YONEYAMA, CHICCHI K.

5-19-8 Nishikicho, Tachikawa-City, Tokyo, JAPAN 190-0022, Phone: 081-1-9047449370, chicchi.ky1007@gmail.com; Web: https://sites.google.com/site/chicchiyoneyama/

Specialties: Folders, hollow ground, lockback and slip-joint folders with interframe handles. **Patterns:** Pocketknives, desk and daily-carry small folders. **Technical:** Stock-removal method on ATS-34, 440C, V10 and SG2/damascus blade steels. **Prices:** \$300 to \$1,000 and up. **Remarks:** Full-time maker; first knife sold in 1999. **Mark:** Saber tiger mark with logos/Chicchi K. Yoneyama.

YORK, DAVID C

PO Box 3166, Chino Valley, AZ 86323, Phone: 928-636-1709, dmatj@msn.com

Specialties: Working straight knives and folders. **Patterns:** Prefers small hunters and skinners; locking folders. **Technical:** Grinds D2. **Prices:** \$75 to \$300; some to \$600. **Remarks:** Part-time maker; first knife sold in 1975. **Mark:** Last name.

YOSHIHARA, YOSHINDO

8-17-11 Takasago Katsushi, Tokyo, JAPAN

YOSHIKAZU, KAMADA

540-3 Kaisaki Niuta-cho, Tokushima, JAPAN, Phone: 0886-44-2319

YOSHIO, MAEDA

3-12-11 Chuo-cho tamashima, Kurashiki-city, Okayama, JAPAN, Phone: 086-525-2375

YOUNG, BUD

Box 336, Port Hardy, BC, CANADA V0N 2P0, Phone: 250-949-6478

Specialties: Fixed blade, working knives, some fancy. **Patterns:** Drop-points to skinners. **Technical:** Hollow or flat grind, 5160, 440C, mostly ATS-34, satin finish. Using supplied damascus at times. **Prices:** \$150 to \$2000 CDN. **Remarks:** Spare-time maker; making knives since 1962; first knife sold in 1985. Not taking orders at this time, sell as produced. **Mark:** Name.

YOUNG, CLIFF

Fuente De La Cibeles No 5, Atascadero, San Miguel De Allende, GJ, MEXICO 37700, Phone: 011-52-415-2-57-11

Specialties: Working knives. **Patterns:** Hunters, fighters and fishing knives. **Technical:** Grinds all; offers D2, 440C and 154CM. **Prices:** Start at \$250. **Remarks:** Part-time maker; first knife sold in 1980. **Mark:** Name.

YOUNG, GEORGE

713 Pinoak Dr, Kokomo, IN 46901, Phone: 765-457-8893

Specialties: Fancy/embellished and traditional straight knives and folders of his design and to customer specs. **Patterns:** Hunters, fillet/camp knives and locking folders. **Technical:** Grinds 440C, CPM440V, and stellite 6K. Fancy ivory, black pearl and stag for handles. Filework: all stellite construction (6K and 25 alloys). Offers engraving. **Prices:** \$350 to \$750; some \$1500 to \$3000. **Remarks:** Full-time maker; first knife sold in 1954. Doing business as Young's Knives. **Mark:** Last name integral inside Bowie.

YOUNG, JOHN

483 E. 400 S, Ephraim, UT 84627, Phone: 435-340-1417 or 435-283-4555

Patterns: Fighters, hunters and bowies. **Technical:** Stainless steel blades, including ATS-34, 440C and CTS-40CP. **Prices:** \$800 to \$5,000. **Remarks:** Full-time maker since 2006; first knife sold in 1997. **Mark:** Name, city and state.

YOUNG, RAYMOND L

CUTLER/BLADESMITH, 2922 Hwy 188E, Mt. Ida, AR 71957, Phone: 870-867-3947

Specialties: Cutler-Bladesmith, sharpening service. **Patterns:** Hunter, skinners, fighters, no guard, no ricasso, chef tools. **Technical:** Edge tempered 1095, 516C, mosaic handles, water buffalo and exotic woods. **Prices:** \$100 and up. **Remarks:** Federal contractor since 1995. Surgical steel sharpening. **Mark:** R.

YURCO, MICKEY

PO Box 712, Canfield, OH 44406, Phone: 330-533-4928, shorinki@aol.com

Specialties: Working straight knives. **Patterns:** Hunters, utility knives, Bowies and fighters, push knives, claws and other hideouts. **Technical:** Grinds 440C, ATS-34 and 154CM; likes mirror and satin finishes. **Prices:** \$20 to \$500. **Remarks:** Part-time maker; first knife sold in 1983. **Mark:** Name, steel, serial number.

Z**ZAFEIRIADIS, KONSTANTINOS**

Dionysus Street, Marathon Attiki, GREECE 19005, Phone: 011-30697724-5771 or 011-30697400-6245

Specialties: Fixed blades, one-of-a-kind swords with bronze fittings made using the lost wax method. **Patterns:** Ancient Greek, central Asian, Viking, bowies, hunting knives, fighters, daggers. **Technical:** Forges 5160, O1 and maker's own damascus. **Prices:** \$1,100 and up. **Remarks:** Full-time maker; first knife sold in 2010. **Mark:** (backward K)ZK.

ZAHM—ZIEBA

ZAHM, KURT

488 Rio Casa, Indialantic, FL 32903, Phone: 407-777-4860

Specialties: Working straight knives of his design or to customer specs. **Patterns:** Daggers, fancy fighters, Bowies, hunters and utility knives. **Technical:** Grinds D2, 440C; likes filework. **Prices:** \$75 to \$1000. **Remarks:** Part-time maker; first knife sold in 1985. **Mark:** Last name.

ZAKABI, CARL S

PO Box 893161, Mililani Town, HI 96789-0161, Phone: 808-626-2181

Specialties: User-grade straight knives of his design, cord wrapped and bare steel handles exclusively. **Patterns:** Fighters, hunters and utility/camp knives. **Technical:** Grinds 440C and ATS-34. **Prices:** \$90 to \$400. **Remarks:** Spare-time maker; first knife sold in 1988. Doing business as Zakabi's Knifeworks LLC. **Mark:** Last name and state inside a Hawaiian sharktooth dagger.

ZAKHAROV, GLADISTON

Rua Pernambuco, 175-Rio Comprido (Long River), Jacaret-SP, BRAZIL 12302-070, Phone: 55 12 3958 4021, Fax: 55 12 3958 4103, arkhip@terra.com.br; Web: www.arkhip.com.br

Specialties: Using straight knives of his design. **Patterns:** Hunters, kitchen, utility/camp and barbecue knives. **Technical:** Grinds his own "secret steel." **Prices:** \$30 to \$200. **Remarks:** Full-time maker. **Mark:** Arkhip Special Knives.

ZBORIL, TERRY

5320 CR 130, Caldwell, TX 77836, Phone: 979-535-4157, tzboril@tconline.net

Specialties: ABS Journeyman Smith.

ZEMBKO III, JOHN

140 Wilks Pond Rd, Berlin, CT 06037, Phone: 860-828-3503, johnzembko@hotmail.com

Specialties: Working knives of his design or to customer specs. **Patterns:** Likes to use stabilized high-figured woods. **Technical:** Grinds ATS-34, A2, D2; forges O1, 1095; grinds Damasteel. **Prices:** \$50 to \$400; some higher. **Remarks:** First knife sold in 1987. **Mark:** Name.

ZEMITIS, JOE

14 Currawong Rd, Cardiff Heights, NSW, AUSTRALIA 2285, Phone: +610249549907 or +614034599396, jjvzem@bigpond.com

Specialties: Traditional working straight knives. **Patterns:** Hunters, Bowies, tantos, fighters and camp knives. **Technical:** Grinds O1, D2, W2 and 440C. Embellishes; offers engraving. **Prices:** \$150 to \$3000. **Remarks:** Full-time maker; first knife sold in 1983. **Mark:** First initial, last name and country, or last name.

ZERMENO, WILLIAM D.

9131 Glenshadow Dr, Houston, TX 77088, Phone: 281-726-2459, will@wdzknives.com Web: www.wdzknives.com

Specialties: Tactical/utility folders and fixed blades. **Patterns:** Frame lock and liner lock folders the majority of which incorporate flippers and utility fixed blades. **Technical:** Grinds CPM 154, S30V, 3V and stainless Damascus. **Prices:** \$250 - \$600. **Remarks:** Part-time maker, first knife sold in 2008. Doing business as www.wdzknives.com. **Mark:** WDZ over logo.

ZIEBA, MICHAEL

95 Commercial St., #4, Brooklyn, NY 11222, Phone: 347-335-9944, ziebametal@gmail.com; Web: www.ziebaknives.com or www.brooklynknives.com